



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

025.171

U 581p

no. 152-157

cop. ~~2~~ 3



ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

025.171
U581p
no. 152
cop. 23

7200-21
ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

129

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 152

RECORDS OF THE PUERTO RICO RECONSTRUCTION
ADMINISTRATION

Compiled by Mary Jane Schmittou
and Mario D. Fenyo

THE LIBRARY OF THE
SEP 15 1967
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS
OF THE
PUERTO RICO RECONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

(Record Group 323)

Compiled by Mary Jane Schmittou
and Mario D. Fenyo



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

National Archives Publication No. 63-19

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A63-7138

FOREWORD

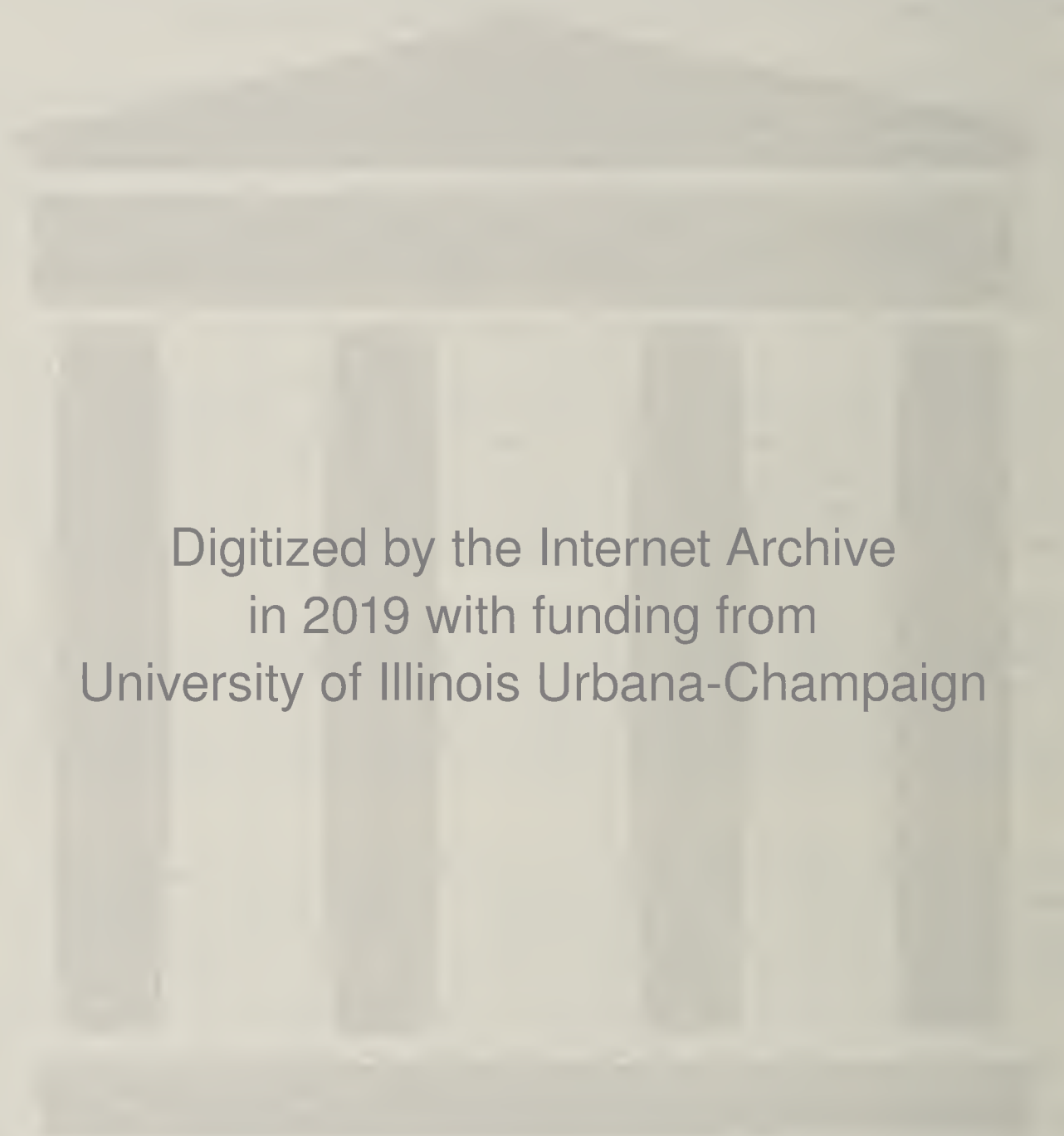
To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the nearly 350 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A comprehensive guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War, those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 25,000 rolls of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1961), are available for purchase.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

<https://archive.org/details/preliminaryinven1521unit>

581 p
0-152-157
p. 2

DDJ Postman

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	3
Appendixes	
I. List of subject headings in the general records of the Washington office (entry 1)	7
II. List of subject headings in the general records of the office of the Assistant Administrator in Puerto Rico (entry 3)	15
III. List of subject headings in the records of the Cooperative Division (entry 10)	21
IV. List of subject headings in the records of the Rural Rehabilitation Division (entry 18)	25

INTRODUCTION

The Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration (PRRA) was established within the Department of the Interior by Executive Order 7057 of May 28, 1935, in accordance with provisions of the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 115).

The PRRA was set up to provide relief and to increase employment, with emphasis on the rehabilitation of Puerto Rico's agricultural economy. It engaged in such activities as urban and rural housing, demonstration farming, work relief, construction of hydroelectric plants, loans to farmers, and formation of cooperatives.

The PRRA was initially organized with the following Divisions: Rural Rehabilitation, Rural Electrification, Forestry, University Buildings, Slum Clearance, Work Relief, Health, Planning, Census, Legal, Finance, Business Administration, and Personnel. The designations and functions of some of these Divisions changed as the PRRA developed its program. The Health Division, for example, was abolished in 1938; its activities relating to medical care were transferred to the insular government and its social service activities were transferred to the Rural Rehabilitation Division.

By an act of February 11, 1936 (49 Stat. 1135), a revolving fund was established to finance the activities of the PRRA. The act directed that the funds remain available until Congress should provide otherwise.

By 1948 the PRRA's basic program had been accomplished and the first steps toward the agency's termination were begun. Many funds were liquidated, and many rural and urban housing units were sold. During the final period of its existence the PRRA was concerned primarily with loans to cooperatives and with the operation and maintenance of urban and rural housing projects. On August 15, 1953, a joint resolution of Congress (67 Stat. 584) authorized the Secretary of the Interior to liquidate the PRRA within an 18-month period. The agency was officially terminated on February 15, 1955.

Ernest Gruening was the first Administrator of the PRRA. In 1937 he was succeeded by Secretary of the Interior Harold Ickes, who delegated his authority to the Assistant Administrator, Miles H. Fairbank. William D. Leahy was named Administrator in 1939. He was succeeded in 1941 by Guy J. Swope. Edwin G. Arnold was appointed Administrator in 1945. James P. Davis, who succeeded Arnold in 1948, served as Administrator until April 1953. William C. Strand was the Administrator from May 1953 until the PRRA was abolished in February 1955.

The records described in this inventory constitute Record Group 323, Records of the Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration. They

amount to 65 cubic feet and include general records of the Washington office of the PRRA and certain records of the office of the Assistant Administrator in Puerto Rico.

Other records in the National Archives that relate to those described in this inventory are in Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, and Record Group 126, Records of the Office of Territories.

In the Federal Records Center, Alexandria, Va., are records relating to administrative and fiscal matters of the PRRA. They include closed contracts, bond issues, payroll vouchers, rental agreements, deeds of sale, and title files consisting of deeds from the Land and Title Section of the PRRA. Also in the Records Center at Alexandria are records relating to the PRRA that are among records of the Office of Territories. Personnel records are in the Federal Records Center, St. Louis, Mo. Certain agency records relating to functions and projects transferred to the Commonwealth Government in Puerto Rico have been retained by that Government.

RECORDS OF THE PUERTO RICO RECONSTRUCTION
ADMINISTRATION

RECORDS OF THE WASHINGTON OFFICE

GENERAL RECORDS. 1935-45. 25 ft.

1

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, processed material, and other records relating to the administration of the PRRA. The correspondence between the Assistant Administrator in Puerto Rico and officials of the Department of the Interior and of the Washington office of the PRRA concerns investigations, expenditures, policies, and personnel matters. Included in this correspondence are memoranda, progress reports, and financial statements concerning rural and urban housing projects, hydro-electric projects, rural rehabilitation projects, and other projects such as the Lafayette Sugar Corporation and the Cement Plant. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically. For a list of subject headings in this series, see appendix I.

RECORDS RELATING TO COOPERATIVE PROJECTS IN PUERTO RICO. 1935-43.

2 ft.

2

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, audits, investigations, and other papers. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of project.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATOR IN PUERTO RICO

Some records of the office are in Spanish. The subject headings for the records are sometimes in English and sometimes in Spanish.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1935-45. 10 ft.

3

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, cablegrams, orders, circulars, charts, plans, and other papers relating to activities of the office. The correspondence is chiefly between the Assistant Administrator and the Washington office of the PRRA, Government relief agencies, departments of the insular government, private organizations, and private business concerns. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of correspondent and thereunder chronologically. For a list of subject headings in this series, see appendix II.

CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS. 1936-52. 2 ft.

4

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and processed material relating to the administration of the PRRA in Puerto Rico. The records, marked "confidential," pertain to personnel matters, projects, a reciprocal trade agreement with Cuba, and reports of the Washington office. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO INVESTIGATIONS. 1937-40. 1 ft.

5

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other records concerning investigations in connection with the Del Rio Plantation Case, the

500-Acre Case, the case of José Ramón Quiñones, and the Cement Plant. Arranged chronologically.

RADIOGRAMS. 1935-50. 3 ft. 6

Chiefly radiograms between the office of the Assistant Administrator and the Washington office. They relate to various phases of the PRRA program and to loans, expenditures, and personnel matters. The incoming radiograms and copies of the outgoing ones are filed separately. Each set is arranged for the most part chronologically.

CONFIDENTIAL RADIOGRAMS. 1936-41. 4 in. 7

Chiefly radiograms between the office of the Assistant Administrator and the Washington office. They relate mainly to projects, personnel, and legal matters. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD. 1935-36. 4 in. 8

This Board functioned for only a year. The records include memoranda, minutes of Board meetings, and letters received by the Executive Secretary. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION. 1935-50. 1 ft. 9

Correspondence, memoranda, and other papers relating mainly to personnel matters. Included are some records concerning publicity activities of the Division's Research Section. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS OF THE COOPERATIVE DIVISION. 1935-45. 9 ft. 10

This Division was in charge of a number of cooperatives, including vegetable growers' cooperatives, two sugar manufacturing cooperatives, a fruit growers' cooperative, a rug manufacturing cooperative, a cotton growers' marketing cooperative, and a vanilla cooperative. Two of the most successful cooperatives were the Cooperativa Azucarera Los Caños and the Cooperativa Lafayette--the latter was both a sugar manufacturing cooperative and a farming cooperative. The records include correspondence, memoranda, reports, audits, investigations, and leases. They are in three parts: the first part consists chiefly of the general records of the Division; the second part, the records of the Cooperativa Azucarera Los Caños; and the third part, the records of the Cooperativa Lafayette. Arranged alphabetically by subject. For a list of subject headings in this series, see appendix III.

RECORDS OF THE RURAL ELECTRIFICATION DIVISION. 1935-42. 1 ft. 11

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, charts, and other papers relating to the functions of the Division. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS OF THE FINANCE DIVISION. 1935-45. 1 ft. 12

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, radiograms, claims, accounts, and other records. Included is a history of the PRRA from the time it

was established until 1939, with special emphasis on financial matters. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS OF THE FORESTRY DIVISION. 1935-41. 2 in. 13

Correspondence, reports, and plans relating to the work of the Division. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE ENGINEERING DIVISION. 1935-46. 1 ft. 14

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, maps, plans, and other records relating to the functions of the Division. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEERING DIVISION. 1935-53. 1 ft. 15

These records, created chiefly by the Engineering Division, include correspondence, memoranda, reports, charts, plans, drawings, and photographs. Arranged alphabetically by name of project.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF HOUSING MANAGEMENT. 1935-47. 1 ft. 16

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, charts, plans, and other papers relating chiefly to the planning, maintenance, or sale of housing projects or to the collection of rents. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS OF THE LEGAL DIVISION. 1935-40. 5 in. 17

When the land title cases were transferred to the Washington office in 1939, the Division became relatively unimportant. The records include correspondence, claims, and other records relating to litigations. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS OF THE RURAL REHABILITATION DIVISION. 1935-41. 4 ft. 18

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, charts, and other records relating to land utilization, soil conservation, and general agricultural problems. Included are records of the former Health Division, which became the Health Section of the Rural Rehabilitation Division. The records are in two parts: the first part, consisting chiefly of the general records of the Division, is arranged alphabetically by subject; and the second part, consisting chiefly of project records, is arranged alphabetically by name of project. For a list of subject headings in this series, see appendix IV.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE CEMENT PLANT PROJECT. 1935-45. 1 ft. 19

This project was planned in 1935. In 1939, shortly after the plant began operations at Guaynabo, a private corporation was formed. Although the plant remained under Government control, it was no longer directly connected with the PRRA. The records include correspondence, memoranda, reports, contracts, audits, and photographs. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

LEGAL OPINIONS. 1935-39. 1 ft.

20

Signed originals, copies, and processed legal opinions that were rendered by the counsels in the Washington or Puerto Rico offices of the PRRA. Many of these opinions are interpretations of the powers and jurisdiction of the agency. The records are arranged chronologically and are indexed in part.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS. 1933-35. 2 in.

21

Processed copies of Executive orders signed by President Roosevelt. They relate chiefly to the New Deal agencies. Arranged numerically.

ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS. 1935-44. 1 ft.

22

Processed copies of administrative orders issued by the Assistant Administrator of the PRRA. Arranged numerically.

APPENDIX I

List of Subject Headings in the General Records of the Washington Office (Entry 1)

Administrative expenses, 1935-44
Agreements
 Insular agencies, 1941-43
 Navy, 1942
Agriculture, Department of, 1935-40
Air travel
 Priorities, 1943-44
Alaska
 Correspondence re, 1939-40
Archives, National, 1937-42
Army colts (pistols)
 Puerto Rico, 1937-44
Attorney General, 1935-41

Banco de Puerto Rico, 1936-47
Boys' Charity School, 1937
Bureau of the Budget, 1939-40
 Director, 1935-38

Caribbean Commission Report, Dec. 1943
Census, 1935-40
Central Victoria
 Possible financing, 1941-42
Charts, 1939-40
Checks, 1935-41
Civil Service Commission
 Circulars, 1935-45
 Special reports, 1936-39
Claims
 Certified to budget, 1940-41
 Colón Caballero, Fernando, 1937-38
 Hernández, Encarnación, 1936-37
 Railway Express Agency, 1942-43
 Ramos, Josepha, 1936-38
 Rodríguez, Pedro, 1937-38
Coastwise shipping, 1936-43
Colonial policy, 1943
Commerce Department, 1939-40
Community Chest, 1937-40
Complaints
 Francisco Pérez Regis, 1943
 Rafael R. Alonso, 1946
Compromise of claims, 1942

Comptroller General, 1931-38
Decisions, 1945
Exceptions to Lafayette loans, 1942
Construction contracts
General, 1935-40
Contracts with employees, 1942-43
Correspondence--General, July 1935-Oct. 1944
Criticism of the PRRA, 1935-41

Education, 1935-43
Eminent domain, 1937-40
Employees Compensation Commission, 1935-43
Equipment, 1940-44

Farm Credit, 1935-44
Farm Security Administration, 1938-41
Federal Emergency Relief Administration, 1934-40
Federal Land Bank, 1935-41
Federal Relief Appropriation, 1942-43
Federal Surplus Commodity Corporation, 1938-40
Fertilizer situation, 1942-44
Finance, 1936-39
Forestation
Reforestation, 1937-41

Garage, 1936-42
General Accounting Office, 1935-44
Glass industry
Proposed, 1943
Glycerine, 1936-39

Ickes, Harold L., 1940-42
Interdepartmental Committee, 1939-41
Staff report, 1940
Chapter, 1939-40
Interior Department
Notices and memos, 1935-47
Orders, 1933-44
Regulations, 1938-40
Releases
Miscellaneous, 1938-39
Press, 1938-43
Investigation, 1936-42
Barger, Harry S., 1936-40
Reports, 1-85
Mitchell, Robert C., 1936
Investigations Committee
Senate, 1942-44

Jurisdiction of crimes on Federal land, 1940-41

Labor, 1937-39

Fair Labor Standards Act, 1938-39

Fruits and vegetables, 1938-40

Needlework, 1938-41

Proposed amendments, 1935-40

Sugar, 1939-40

Tobacco, 1938-39

Lack of sugar shipping facilities, 1942

Lafayette priorities, 1941-43

Lafayette Sugar Corporation

Act of regulation, May 12, 1942

Annual reports, 1944-45

Articles of incorporation, 1936

Lafayette and Bordelaise, 1940

Auditors' reports, 1944-46

Balance de situación, Apr. 30, 1947

Butyl Alcohol Plant

General, 1938-43

Operating report, 1943-45

Price, 1943-46

Central Lafayette, 1936-37

Cerra Street grade crossing, 1938-39

Disposition of excess cane, 1941

Farm implements, 1936

Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, 1936

General summary of appraisal, 1936

Lafayette Central, 1936

Land Cooperative, 1936-38

Mr. Hirshberg's trip, 1943

Sugar, 1935-36

Cooperative Association, 1936-38

Land purchases

Federico F. Basora, Oct. 1944

Livestock inventory, 1936

Loan data

Mill Cooperative, 1936

Management

Investigation, confidential, 1943

Mortgage

Suggested ratifying resolution, 1943

Operating contract, 1936-41

Organization of Sugar Cooperatives, 1936

Possible disposition of Government interests, July 19, 1945

Rental charges

Houses, 1938

Lafayette Sugar Corporation (cont.)

Reports

Financial operation

Land Cooperative, 1937

Lafayette, 1936-40

Lafayette Investigating Committee, 1940

Sugar, 1940-41

Resettlement

David L. Kreeger, 1935-37

Shannahan appraisal of Lafayette value, 1936-37

Slum clearance

Division

David L. Kreeger, 1935-36

Eleanor Roosevelt Development, 1935-37

Engineering Division, 1936

Juan Morell Campos Development, 1937

Tenement Group

Project A, 1936-37

Project B, 1936

Sugar, 1936-45

Benefit payments, 1938-41

Cambalache Sugar Mill, 1936

Cane grinding contract, 1936

Cane processing plant

Land acquisition, 1935-44

Old titles, 1935-36

Land utilization, 1936-40

Lapse of funds, 1942

Leave, 1935-45

Claims

Carlos C. Mirabal, 1944

René Vizcarrondo, 1944

Legal Division

Budget, 1940

Court costs in ouster cases, 1944-45

Deficiency appropriations, 1939

Legal opinions, 1937-42

Proposed amendment to organic act, 1944

Report to Bell Committee, Feb. 22, 1944

Legislation, 1935-38

Puerto Rico

Solicitor, 1942

Seventy-sixth Congress, 1939

Unobligated balances available, 1942

Liquidation of the PRRA

Proposed, Mr. Arnold, Jan. 1947

Insular agencies, Aug. 1945

Liquidation of the PRRA (cont.)

- Relief Appropriations Act, Emergency Bills, reports, and acts, 1933-39
- Correspondence, 1941

Laws

- Puerto Rico, 1937 (Spanish)

Litigation

- General, 1935-41

- Loans, 1935-41

- Los Caños priorities, 1941-42

Maps

- Puerto Rico, 1930-34

- Microfilming of mail, 1942

- Miscellaneous, 1940-41

- National defense, 1940-41

- National Resources Committee, 1938-40

- National Youth Administration, 1935-40

- Navarro Complaint, 1941

- Navy, United States

- Cattle dipping vat, 1941-42

- Transfer of land, 1942-43

- Needlework industry

- Puerto Rico, 1946-47

- News summary

- Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 1943

- New York

- Puerto Rico Steamship Company, 1936-41

- Office memos, 1935-41

- Overtime work

- Public Law 821, 77th Congress, 1942-45

- Owner-operated autos, 1941

Personnel

- Leave charts, 1941

- List, Washington, D.C., 1935-37

- Papers, 1937-38

- Personnel, 1935-46

- Burlew, Ebert K., 1935-41

- Curry, James E., 1939-40

- Emerson, Rupert, 1940-41

- Esteves, Guillermo, 1935-40

- Fairbank, Miles H., 1935-41

- Grahm, Leona B., 1938-41

- Gruening, Ernest H., 1935-39

- Hirshberg, Henry A., 1936-41

Personnel (cont.)

Lauer, Herbert H., 1936-38
Leahy, William D., 1939-50
Tugwell, Rexford G., 1941
Winship, Blanton, 1935-39

Politics

Political status of Puerto Rico, 1935-41

Prohibitions

Political activity, 1934-40

President's letters, 1935-42

Program of the PRRA, 1936-42

Program to save manpower, 1943-44

Progress reports

San Juan, 1941-44

Projects

Allocations

Letters of, 1-7654, 1937-40

Applications, 1938-40

Art, 1937-39

Cattle tick, 1935-41

Cement, 1935-38

Foreign, 1936-38

Literature and specifications, 1933-36

Plant applications, 1937-38

Coconut bud rot, 1938

Coffee, 1935-40

Conscientious objectors, 1942-46

Construction projects

Correspondence, 1938

Del Rio Project, 1941

Departmental Order 1890

Dominguito Aqueduct, 1940-46

Dominican Cement Plant, 1944

Food crop planting, 1942-44

General

Housing, 1935-40

Quinones-Pagan Resolution, 1943-45

Refunds

Liability of the PRRA, 1945

Hurricane static research, 1936-40

Hydro-electric

Applications, 1899-1937

Programs, 1935-42

Insular program, 1935-38

Insurance

Mortgaged properties, 1943

Livestock, 1936-41

Puerto Rican Paint Plant Project, 1935

- Projects (Late File)
 - Applications, 1945-47
 - Budget, 1943-45
 - Estimates, 1945
 - Revolving Fund, 1942
- Proposed industries
 - Puerto Rico, 1935-41
- Public Service Commission, 1940
- Public Works Administration, 1936-40
 - Property loaned list, 1938-39
- Publications
 - Correspondence, 1935-41
 - General, 1935-40
 - Insular News Service
 - Releases, 3-876 (n.d.)
 - Mailing list, 1939-40
- Publicity
 - Synopses, 1938-39
- Puerto Rican Guide Project, 1936-40
- Purchasing
 - Surplus army buildings, 1944
- Radiograms
 - Incoming originals, 1941-43
 - Outgoing, 1941
- Receipts
 - Brief cases issued, 1936-40
- Reconstruction Authority, 1936-40
 - Bills, 1939
 - Correspondence, 1939
 - Export-Import Bank, 1940
- Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 1938-39
- Relief applicants, 1940
- Reorganization
 - Plans and correspondence, 1939-40
- Requisitions, 1943-44
- Retirement, 1940-41
- Revised salary schedules, 1944
- Revolving Fund
 - Public No. 442 (1935)
- Rural electrification, 1936-40
- Rural rehabilitation, 1935-41
- Rural roads, 1942
- Santa Isabela Waterworks, 1938
- Schools
 - Buildings, 1937-40
 - Tropical medicine, 1936-40

- Shipping difficulties
 - Puerto Rico, 1942-43
- Social Security Act, 1939
- Social service, 1939-41
- Soil conservation, 1937-42
- Strategic materials
 - Senate Resolution 301 (1942)
- Surplus property, 1936-42
 - Dos Bocas, Puerto Rico, 1939-42
- Surveys
 - Aerial, 1935-42
- Swamp drainage, 1938-39
 - Photographs, 1939
- Taxes, 1935-42
 - Federal Victory Tax, 1942-44
 - Insular income tax, 1938-45
- Telegrams, 1941
- Tennessee Valley Authority, 1935-38
- Travel, 1935-43
- Treasury Department, 1935-44
 - Procurement Division, 1936-41
 - San Juan, Puerto Rico, 1943-45
- University buildings, 1935-40
- Veterans' preference, 1936-40
- Vocational education, 1936-39
- Wages and Hours
 - General, 1935-39
- War
 - European, 1939-40
- War Department projects, 1935-40
- War Production Board
 - Instructions, 1942
- War record history, 1944
- Water Resources Authority
 - Bill, 1938-40
 - Correspondence, 1936-40
- Welfare Association
 - Puerto Rico, 1944
 - Workers' reconstruction camps, 1936-38
- Women's International League, 1940
- Work Projects Administration, 1935-42

APPENDIX II

List of Subject Headings in the General Records of the Office of the Assistant Administrator in Puerto Rico (Entry 3)

Accomplishments since 1935 (prepared in 1940)
Activities, 1945-54
Agricultural Adjustment Administration, 1934-44
Agricultural Experiment Station--Mayaguez, 1935-41
Agricultural Experiment Station--Rio Piedras, 1938-47
Agricultural Extension Service, 1935
Agricultural Extension Service--Rio Piedras, 1939
Agriculture and Commerce, Department of, 1936-50--Puerto Rico
American Can Company, 1937-43
American Legion, 1938-42
Annual Reports
 Part I--Progress Report
 Part III--Divisional Report
 Part IV--Statistical Appendix
 Reports for the years 1936-53
Art Project, 1937-39
Asignaciones Legislatura para Proyectos PRRA, 1945
Asociación de Agricultores de Puerto Rico, 1935-51
Asociación de Productores de Azucar de Puerto Rico, 1948-50
Asociaciones--Varias y General
Audit Report, suggested reply to, 1952
Auditor of Puerto Rico, 1935-42
Autoridad de Tierras

Bancos
Bids, 1936-48
Blue Cross Hospital Service, 1942
Bonds, surety, 1936-45
Bourne, James R.--Director of FERA, 1935-36
Boy Scouts of America, 1936-41
Bull Insular Line, 1939-41

Cablegrams--Chardon's Administration, 1935-37
Cafeteros de Puerto Rico, 1936-50
Camara de Comercio, 1938-44
Campaña de Limpieza contra la Malaria y la Uncinariasis, 1938
Canaday, Ward M., 1948-50
Cancer, Liga Peurtorriqueña contra el, 1935-40
Caribbean Commission, 1949
Caribbean Engineering Company, 1937-40
Census, 1937-40
Census--General correspondence, 1937-38
Central Cambalache, 1935-41

Central Fajardo Sugar Company, 1937-41
 Central Statistical Board, 1939
 Central Victoria, 1937-42
 Centrales (various)
 Centro Detallistas de Provisiones de Puerto Rico, 1940
 Certificate of Award for Commendable Service
 Chardón, Carlos E., 1935-44
 Charts, 1939
 Churches, 1939-41
 Circular letters
 Círculo de Supervisión y Adm. Escolar, 1939-40
 Civil Service Commission, 1936-46
 Clubs, 4-H, 1938-43
 College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, University of Puerto Rico,
 1935-44
 Comisión de Servicio Público, 1935-43
 Comisión hípica, 1946-49
 Comité Chávez, 1943-44
 Comptroller General of the United States, 1936-40
Congressional Record, 1954
 Consulates
 Consultants, PRRA, 1937-47

 Delegation of authority, 1938-53
 Departmental orders, 1946-54

 Economic Convention, 1939
 Education, Department of
 General, 1936-49
 Second unit schools and vocational units, 1937-41
 Emergency Crop and Seed Loan Office, 1937-44
 Executive orders, 1935-39

 Fairs, agricultural, 1937-39
 Farm Credit Administration, 1935-44
 Farm Security Administration, 1938-52
 Federación Libre de los Trabajadores de Puerto Rico, 1938-40
 Federal agencies, 1945
 Federal Business Association, 1937-39
 Federal Communications Commission, 1941-47
 Federal Emergency Relief Administration (FERA) for Puerto Rico
 Addresses and conferences, 1931-42
 Agreement between the FERA and the PRRA, 1936
 Dispensaries (FERA), 1936
 General memoranda, 1936-40
 Liquidation, 1936-40
 Reports--PRERA (Puerto Rican Emergency Relief Administration) and
 FERA, 1934-36

Federal Emergency Relief Administration (FERA) for Puerto Rico (cont.)

Transfer of FERA property to insular government, 1936-44

Transfer of FERA property to the PRRA, 1936-40

Writers' Project, 1936-41

Federal Fire Council, 1940-41

Federal Government activities in Puerto Rico, 1940

Federal Housing Administration, 1938-43

Federal Land Bank of Baltimore, 1936-41

Federal Register, 1940-41

Federal Savings and Loan Association, 1938-40

Federal Service Syndicate, 1939

Federation of Federal Employees, 1948-51

Finance, Department of, 1936-44

Floor Coverings Company, Inc., 1945-52

Gobierno de la Capital, 1936-42

Government of Puerto Rico, Insular

Governor of Puerto Rico, 1935-44

Health, Department of, 1938-45

Hospitalization of PRRA workers, plan for, 1936

Housing Authority

Industries

General memoranda, 1941-52

Granada Clove Corporation, 1948-50

La Plata Industry Corporation, 1950-52

Liz Originals, 1947-48

Industries (by type)

Insular Public Amusement and Sport Commission, 1948-51

Insular Reconstruction Authority

Address at Mayaguez, 1938

Bill, 1938-39

Bill, suggested amendments to, 1938-39

Building, proposed, 1939

Bureau of the Budget, 1939-40

Charts

Clippings, 1938-40

Farm Credit Administration, 1939-40

Farm Security Administration, 1938-39

Federal Coordination Agency of Puerto Rico, 1940

Federal Loan Agency, 1939-40

Information for report, 1937-38

Memoranda, general, 1937-41

Memoranda to the Secretary of the Interior, 1938

Publicity, 1938

Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 1937-40

Reorganization Bill in relation to Authority Bill, 1939-40

Insular Reconstruction Authority (cont.)

- Revolving Fund Act in relation to Authority Bill, 1938
- Setup (amendments to Management Section), 1938-40
- Solicitor's Office, 1938
- Statement by Commissioner Iglesias, 1939
- Insurance, 1935-36
- Inter-Continental American Trade Exposition, 1938
- Interior, Department of the (Puerto Rico), 1935-52
- Interior, Department of the (United States), 1939-46
 - Division of Territories and Island Possessions, 1937-46
- Inventions (fruit coring and cutting machines)
- Investigations, General File, 1944-49

Junta de Planificación, 1951

Junta de Retiro, 1951

Junta Salario Mínimo, 1942-46

Justice, Department of, 1935-44

Labor, Department of, 1935-45

Land

- Cost of land, 1940

- Purchase of land, 1935-40

- Transfer of land

Legislation

- A-E; F-N; O-S; T-W

- FERA acts, 1933-41

- Fair Labor acts, 1938-40

Legislatura Insular

Lodging of PRRA employees, 1940

Logias de Puerto Rico, 1937-41

Memoranda, general, 1936-55

Miscellaneous correspondence, 1940-54

Mortgages, 1940

National Archives, 1939-44

National Emergency Council, 1935-39

National Federation of Federal Employees, 1947

National Guard of Puerto Rico, 1937-49

National Maritime Union of America, 1939-40

National Recovery Administration, 1936

National Resources Planning Board and Committee, 1935-43

National Youth Administration, 1936-42

New York and Puerto Rico Steamship Company, 1938-42

Office of Price Stabilization, 1942-53

Office space, 1937-53

Opinions by PRRA attorneys, 1935-42

Organization charts

Planning and Coordinating Committee, 1935
 Planning Committee
 General, 1935-36
 Esteban Bird, 1936-37
 Rafael A. Gonzales, 1936
 Earl Hanson, 1935-36
 Planning, Urbanizing, and Zoning Board, 1942
 Planning reports, 1936-39
 Point Four Program, 1949-52
 Political activities and complaints, 1936-40
 Priorities, 1942-46
 Public Buildings Administration, 1941
 Public Works Administration, 1937-39
 Puerto Rico Aqueduct and Sewer Service, 1946-53
 Puerto Rico Emergency Relief Administration, 1935-39
 Puerto Rico Policy Commission--Reports, 1934
 Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration
 Puerto Rico Water Resources, 1949-51

 Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 1938-39
 Reports, 1946
 Rights-of-way, 1945-50

 St. Croix Fruit and Vegetable Company, 1949
 Sale of rural properties to veterans, 1947
 Sand and gravel reports, 1942-51
 School of Tropical Medicine, 1935-43
 Sugar, 1936-43
 Sugar report (Bird), 1937-42
 Sugar reports--The Sugar Problem of Puerto Rico, 1936
 Swampland and filling and drainage for malaria control

 Tariff problems--Reports, 1936-37
 Taxation, 1935-52
 Tennessee Eastman Corporation, 1940
 Terrenos de la PRRA cedidos a Granjeros, 1946-48
 Tobacco, 1935-43
 Tobacco Institute, 1936-37
 First Report, 1936-37
 Tourism, 1934-41
 Transfers and sale
 Tuberculosis, 1936-40

 U.S. Attorney, 1937-44
 U.S. Customs Service, 1937-38
 U.S. Department of Agriculture
 U.S. Employees Compensation Commission, 1935-46
 U.S. Engineer Office, 1939-47

U.S. Navy, 1937-54
U.S. War Department
University of Puerto Rico, 1935-40

Veterans' Emergency Housing Program, 1946
Virgin Islands Corporation, 1949-52

War Assets Administration, 1948
Washington office

General memoranda, 1937-49

Washington correspondence, 1952-54

Water resources, utilization of, 1936-46

Water Resources Authority, Puerto Rico, 1939-46

APPENDIX III

List of Subject Headings in the Records of the Cooperative Division (Entry 10)

Arecibo Fruit Growers' Cooperative Association

- Appraisals
- Bank account
- Board of Directors
- Canning factory
- Construction contract
- "Fruitainer"
- General memoranda
- Juice
- Loans
- Stocks

Asociación Azucarera Cooperativa Lafayette

Asociación Cooperativa de Trabajadores de Artes Manuales

Coconut

Combined project

Consumers' Cooperatives

Cooperativa Central de Puerto Rico, Inc.

Cooperativa de Cosecheros de Cidra

Cooperatives, report on the eight, 1941-42

Corn Growers' Cooperative Association

- Articles of incorporation and bylaws

- Audits--General memoranda

Cotton Cooperative

General memoranda

Handcrafts Cooperative

- Articles of incorporation and bylaws

- Reports

Isabela (Cooperativa de Productores de Vegetales)

Jayuya (Cooperativa de Hortalizas)

La Plata (Cooperativa de Vegetales)

Lares (Cooperativa de Productores de Hortalizas)

Ley de Cooperativas

Marketing Association for Minor Crops

- Cotton gin and warehouse at Isabela

- Schedule of goods

Needlework Training Project

Primus Potteries Cooperative

- General memoranda

- Reports

Rug Cooperative

- General memoranda

- Reports

Sale of Land--Correspondence, 1942-47

Self-Help Corporation

Sociedad Agrícola Cooperativa
Tobacco Marketing Association
Transfer of land
United Cooperatives (Unidas)
Utuaado (Cooperativa Hortalizas)
Vainilla (Cooperativa de Cosecheros)
Vegetales (Cooperativa)
 Barranquitas
 Corozal
 General memoranda
 Rio Grande
Villalba Vegetable Growers' Cooperative

Cooperativa Azucarera Los Caños

Agricultural Adjustment Administration
Annual reports
Appraisals
Articles of incorporation and bylaws
Banking transactions
Board of Directors
Boiler
Borrowers
Clippings
Colonos
Delegation of authority
Desembolsos de los \$150,000
Documents, 1938-39
Economic Survey of Cane Farmers of Central Los Caños District
500-Acre Law
General memoranda
Golodetz and Company
Grinding Contract
Grinding season, 1954
Improvements Contract
Insurance
Inventory as of Dec. 30, 1938
Irrigation
Labor difficulties
Loans
Management Contract
Manager
Maps, drawings
Miscellaneous
Personnel
Priorities
Publicity
Ramírez, Mariano H.
Reports
Sales Contract

Servicio Público, Comisión de
Stockholders--Meetings
Sugar
Suits
Taxation
Wages and hours
Washington office

Cooperativa Lafayette (Asociación Azucarera)

Accounts
Acqueduct
Advisory Committee
Andino, A. M. de
Antonetti, Salvador
Articles of incorporation and bylaws
Balance de situacion del negocio al 31 de octubre de 1946
Banking transactions
Bernardini Pales, Tomas
Budget Bureau
Butyl Alcohol Plant
 Dr. Stark's report on empty drums and priorities, Mar. 1943
 General memoranda
 Lummus Company
 Sales Agency Contract
Circulars
Claims and complaints
Community Center
Convenio Colectivo
Cultivation Division
Delegation of authority
Delinquencies
División de Servicios Agrícolas. Estado de Ingresos y Engresos para
 el año fiscal 1941-42
Documentos
Donations
Fantauzzi, Sucrs C. and J.
Farms
General memoranda, 1935-54
Hipotecas
Hospital
Inaugural ceremonies
Informe Final sobre Investigación Lafayette
Investigation Committee
 Indice de evidencia testifical por sesiones
 General memoranda
 Minutes of meetings
Investigation made by the Legislative Committee
Investigation of charges against Antonetti

Land Cooperatives
 Board of Directors
 General memoranda, 1936-45
Land Cooperatives, readjustment of
Land Utilization and Housing
Leases and subleases (contracts)
 General memoranda
 Sublease contracts
 Verbal agreements
López Domínguez, F. A.
Management
Manager's house
Managership
Mill and Land Cooperative
Mill Cooperative
Molasses
Pares, Ramón C.
Patillas, Sub-Estación de
Pointevin, René
Policies to be followed in Central Lafayette
Priorities
Publicity
Recreational activities
Refinancing
Reincorporation of Lafayette under Act 291
Reports
Resettlement Project
 Batey Houses
 Central Service Farm
 General memoranda
 Homesteads
 Subsistence Farms
Sales
Social Work Service
Stocks, minutes
Stock, pledges of
Stockholders' meetings
Sugar
Sugar legislation
Sugar quotas
Trademark
Taxation
 Appeals to the Board of Review and Equalization
 General memoranda
 Payment under protest
Vocational schools
Wage and Hour Law
Wage rates, sugar industry
Washington office
Washington Resources Authority
Workers' camps

APPENDIX IV

List of Subject Headings in the Records of the Rural Rehabilitation Division (Entry 18)

General Records

American Missionary Association

American Suppliers

Drawings, photographs

General memoranda

Pasarell Farm

Reports

Storehouse at La Plata

Storehouse at Nogueras

Budgets

Coffee Emergency Program

Coffee, Fruit, and Tobacco Programs

Budget

Coffee problem

General memoranda

Rehabilitation agreements

Reports

\$25,000 allotment for helping small tobacco growers

Community centers in different towns

Agreement for operation of

General memoranda

Reports

Coordinating Committee

Corn Program

Dispensaries (Rural Sanitation and Health Section)

Educational units

General memoranda, 1935-49

Animal husbandry

Rural Sanitation and Health Section

Soil Conservation Service

Health Division

Annual Report

Dietetic Unit

Dr. Pablo Morales Otero

Land Utilization--General memoranda

Las Torres Nursery

Maternal Health Project

Personnel

Research and Statistics Section

Mineral resources

Rural rehabilitation--General

Sale of land

Soil Conservation Service

Tobacco barns
Transfer of parcels
Transfer of waterwork systems
Vanilla Project
Vieques Project
 General memoranda
 Sale of Central Service Farm
 Sugar
Vocational Education Section
Vocational schools
Vocational units
Vocational units in the PRRA, creation of
Workers' Camps Project
 General memoranda
Zalduondo Project
 General memoranda
 Health Unit
 Sugar cane

Project Records

Agricultural development
Agricultural economics
Canning Training Project
Castañer Project
 Brumbaugh Reconstruction Unit
 Estimated budget
 General memoranda
 Llinas Farm
 Oranges
 Reports
 Sugar cane
Cattle Tick Eradication Project
Cayey Manufacturing Company
Central Service Farms
Coca Project
Coconut Project
Conflicto de colindancia
Del Rio Plantation
Dominguito Project
Granjeros Morosos
Juan Domingo Project
Land acquisition
La Plata Mennonite Project
López Domínguez
Marketing Committee
Marketing Laws Survey
Marini Project
Office of Appraisals

Onion Program
Planting Program
Recreation Project
Reports

Educational Division
Facts about the PRRA, 1938
Federal emergency agencies, activities of
Government of Puerto Rico, Annual Report of the Auditor, 1942
Health and socio-economic studies in Puerto Rico
Mediation and Conciliation Commission of Puerto Rico
Nolla, J. A. B.
Overpopulation in Puerto Rico, problem of
Proyectos de la PRRA
Report to Committee on Insular Affairs
Slums (San Juan)
Soil conservation in Puerto Rico
Sugar Program

Research and Statistics Section
Resettlement Project
San Just Project
General memoranda
Sale to Episcopal Church
Selective Service
Sugar Program

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Division, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D.C.

81p
153
p. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 153

TEXTUAL RECORDS OF THE PANAMA CANAL

Compiled by Richard W. Giroux
and revised by
Garry D. Ryan

THE LIBRARY OF THE
SEP 15 1967
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE TEXTUAL RECORDS
OF THE PANAMA CANAL

(Record Group 185)

Compiled by Richard W. Giroux
and revised by
Garry D. Ryan



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	5
Records of the Compagnie Universelle du Canal Interoceanique, 1881-89, and the Compagnie Nouvelle du Canal de Panama, 1894-1904	5
Records of the Nicaragua Canal Board, 1895	6
Records of the Nicaragua Canal Commission, 1897-99	6
Records of the first Isthmian Canal Commission, 1899-1902 . .	8
Washington, D. C., Headquarters	10
Nicaragua Route	11
Panama Route	13
Darien Route	14
Records of the second Isthmian Canal Commission, 1904-14 . .	14
Records of the Panama Railroad Company, 1849-1938	16
Appendixes:	
I. Classification scheme of the records of the French Panama Canal companies (entry 1)	19
II. Classification scheme of the records of the second Isthmian Canal Commission (entry 30)	23

INTRODUCTION

After early explorations had failed to uncover a natural waterway across Central America from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean, numerous plans, schemes, and financial arrangements were developed for digging a canal. In 1869 President Grant instructed the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation to organize expeditions for surveying possible isthmian canal routes. These surveys were made during the period 1870-75 by Navy personnel and on March 15, 1872, the President appointed an Inter-oceanic Canal Commission to appraise the survey reports. On February 7, 1876, the Commission announced a unanimous decision in favor of a route across Nicaragua.

In 1881 the Republic of Nicaragua awarded to the Provisional Interoceanic Canal Society the right to construct a canal, which, after 99 years, would revert to Nicaragua. This concession was allowed to lapse; but another, in favor of the Nicaragua Canal Association, was obtained in 1887 and later assumed by the Maritime Canal Company of Nicaragua, a privately financed company incorporated by the United States Congress on February 20, 1889. The work of the latter company was suspended in 1893 when its funds ran out.

President Cleveland then appointed a United States Nicaragua Canal Board, popularly known as the Ludlow Commission (its Chairman was Lt. Col. William Ludlow), to investigate and report on the technical and financial aspects of constructing a Nicaraguan canal. The Board advised a reexamination of the canal route. On July 29, 1897, President McKinley appointed a Nicaragua Canal Commission, which completed surveys of various routes in February 1899. On June 10, 1899, he created the Isthmian Canal Commission to decide which of the several possible canal routes would be most feasible. At first the Commission reported in favor of the Nicaragua route; but when the French, after futile attempts to construct a canal, offered the United States their rights and property in Panama for \$40 million, the Commission reversed its decision in favor of the route across Panama.

It was in 1876 that the Société Civile Internationale du Canal Interoceanique was organized in Paris to make surveys and explorations for a canal across the Isthmus of Panama. In May 1879 an international congress under the auspices of Ferdinand de Lesseps, builder of the Suez Canal, met in Paris and decided to build a sea-level canal in Panama. On March 3, 1881, the Compagnie Universelle du Canal Interoceanique, headed by De Lesseps, was incorporated under French law. Further investigation showed that a sea-level canal could not be built in Panama and plans for a lock type of canal were approved, but the Compagnie Universelle was soon bankrupt and a liquidator was appointed early in 1889. He was empowered to continue the construction work if possible or to cede the assets to any new company. Work was finally suspended on May 15, 1889.

On October 20, 1894, the Compagnie Nouvelle du Canal de Panama was incorporated with the assets and property of the old Compagnie Universelle. By 1898, however, the new company was ready to give up the seemingly insurmountable task, its work having practically ceased. It was in the following year that the French offered to the United States their rights and property in Panama.

The Spooner Act of June 28, 1902 (32 Stat. 481), authorized the President to purchase the assets of the Compagnie Nouvelle du Canal de Panama, including its shares in the Panama Railroad Company, at not more than \$40 million, and to appoint a new Isthmian Canal Commission to construct the canal and necessary works.

The Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty between the United States and the new Republic of Panama, which granted in perpetuity to the United States the use, occupation, and control of a 10-mile-wide strip across Panama, was proclaimed on February 26, 1904, and on May 4 of that year the United States took possession of the canal site. A new Isthmian Canal Commission was then named.

On January 8, 1908, Lt. Col. George W. Goethals was appointed Engineer-in-Chief and Chairman of the Isthmian Canal Commission, subject only to the Secretary of War and the President. Under his leadership construction steadily advanced and the Panama Canal was opened to commercial traffic on August 15, 1914.

The Panama Canal Act of 1912 (37 Stat. 560) provided that the 10-mile-wide strip of land should be designated the Canal Zone and the canal within it the Panama Canal. The act authorized the President, when he believed the canal sufficiently near completion, to discontinue the Isthmian Canal Commission and to establish a government for the canal and the Canal Zone.

Effective April 1, 1914, the Isthmian Canal Commission was abolished and a permanent organization known as The Panama Canal was established by Executive Orders 1885 (January 27, 1914), 1888 (February 2, 1914), and 1897 (March 2, 1914). The Panama Canal exercised control over the maintenance and operation of the Isthmian waterway and its appurtenances both in the Canal Zone and in the United States, including the government of the Canal Zone, from 1914 to 1950. Its principal activities were carried on at the Isthmus, though offices were maintained in New York City and Washington, D. C.

The Governor of The Panama Canal exercised almost complete executive and administrative authority and jurisdiction over affairs and personnel in the Canal Zone. This official was appointed in each instance by the President of the United States with the advice and consent of the Senate for a term of 4 years. Although responsible solely to the President of the United States, the Governor of The

Panama Canal reported directly to the Secretary of War, who thus exercised supervision over the operations of The Panama Canal. A list of the Governors of The Panama Canal appears at the end of this introduction.

To carry on the work of The Panama Canal seven major organizational units were established: a Department of Operation and Maintenance, which operated and maintained the canal; a Purchasing Department, which bought all supplies; a Supply Department, which stored and distributed all supplies; an Accounting Department, which was charged with the duties of general bookkeeping, auditing, and accounting for both money and property, and the collection, custody, and disbursement of all funds; a Health Department, which was responsible for all matters concerning maritime and land sanitation, as well as all duties related to hospitals and charities; an Executive Department, which had charge of post offices, customs, taxes, police and prisons, fire protection, schools, and recreation and social clubs; and the Panama Railroad.

An act of September 26, 1950 (64 Stat. 1038), provided that The Panama Canal should henceforth be known as the Canal Zone Government and that its functions should be limited to maintaining the civil government (including health, sanitation, and protection) of the Canal Zone. Operation and maintenance of the canal itself was assigned to the Panama Canal Company, which replaced the Panama Railroad Company and continued its functions of conducting business operations incident to the operation and maintenance of the canal and to the civil government of the Canal Zone. The Governor of the Canal Zone was also made President of the Panama Canal Company.

The records of The Panama Canal described in this inventory amount to approximately 323 cubic feet and comprise the textual records in the National Archives of Record Group 185, Records of The Panama Canal. They consist of six main aggregations: (1) Consolidated correspondence files of the Compagnie Universelle du Canal Interoceanique and of the Compagnie Nouvelle du Canal de Panama (the "French records"), 1879-1904; (2) fragments of the records of the Nicaragua Canal Board, 1895; (3) fiscal and field survey records of the Nicaragua Canal Commission, 1897-99; (4) fiscal and field survey records of the first Isthmian Canal Commission, 1899-1902, including some correspondence files of the Commission's officials in Nicaragua; (5) consolidated correspondence files of the second Isthmian Canal Commission, 1904-14; and (6) minutes and legal and fiscal documents of the Panama Railroad Company, 1849-1938.

The cartographic records of The Panama Canal number approximately 9,240 items and amount to about 125 cubic feet. They are described in Preliminary Inventory No. 91, Cartographic Records of The Panama Canal, compiled by James Berton Rhoads (Washington, 1956).

Other records in the National Archives relating to The Panama Canal are in Record Group 19, Records of the Bureau of Ships; Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior; Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State; Record Group 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers; Record Group 98, Records of United States Army Commands; Record Group 165, Records of the War Department General Staff; Record Group 319, Records of the Army Staff, 1939-; and Record Group 335, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army.

The operation of the Panama Canal by the United States and the history of the Panama Railroad Company are documented in records transferred by the Panama Canal Company, which now operates the canal, to the Federal Records Center, New York City. They date from 1849 to 1954 and amount to approximately 4,000 cubic feet. A card index to these records has been kept in the New York office of the Panama Canal Company.

The records of the Washington Office of The Panama Canal are in the Federal Records Center, Alexandria, Virginia. The record depository of the Canal Zone Government at Balboa Heights, Canal Zone, maintains a few series of fiscal and personnel records of the second Isthmian Canal Commission, as well as some 1,500 glass plate negatives for the period 1895-1908.

Governors of The Panama Canal

Lt. Col. George W. Goethals	1914-17
Lt. Col. Chester Harding	1917-21
Col. Jay J. Morrow	1921-24
Col. Meriwether L. Walker	1924-28
Col. Harry Burgess	1928-32
Col. Julian L. Schley	1932-36
Col. Clarence S. Ridley	1936-40
Maj. Gen. Glen E. Edgerton	1940-44
Brig. Gen. J. C. Mehaffey	1944-48
Brig. Gen. F. K. Newcomer	1948-50

TEXTUAL RECORDS OF THE PANAMA CANAL

RECORDS OF THE COMPAGNIE UNIVERSELLE DU CANAL INTEROCEANIQUE, 1881-89, AND THE COMPAGNIE NOUVELLE DU CANAL DE PANAMA, 1894-1904

The instrument of conveyance, dated April 23, 1904, by which the New Panama Canal Company transferred its property and rights to the United States, also ceded the company's "archives in Paris." A commission was sent to Paris and returned with some maps, a small quantity of technical papers, and documents of title to land on the Isthmus of Panama. No administrative correspondence from the company's Paris archives, however, was ever transferred to the United States Government.

The records of the New Panama Canal Company and those of its predecessor that had been kept on the Isthmus were turned over to American authorities. Not all of these records have survived. When the Americans first took possession of the old Panama Administration Building at Balboa, about half of the French records stored there were destroyed to gain working space. In addition, other small series of records were disposed of between 1904 and 1914.

In 1914 the Record Bureau of The Panama Canal classified and consolidated the French records. At that time most of them were either in the Washington Office of The Panama Canal or in the Canal Zone in the custody of the Office Engineer at Culebra or the Depot Quartermaster at Mount Hope. The records were brought together by the Record Bureau and arranged according to a classification scheme devised by that office.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1879-1904. 111 ft.

Letters received, press copies of letters sent, cablegrams, telegrams, orders, circulars, bulletins, reports, contracts, memoranda, and press clippings of the two French canal companies relating to construction work; acquisition of land; labor and personnel problems; relations with the national, departmental, and municipal governments of Colombia; the revolutions of 1885 and 1900-1902; the formation of the Republic of Panama; the sale of the company's assets to the United States Government; and many other matters. Arranged according to an alphabetic-numerical classification scheme devised by the Record Bureau of The Panama Canal. This classification scheme is reproduced as Appendix I. The enclosures to these records are filed at the end of the series. They bear no classification marks and are not arranged in any discernible order.

RECORDS OF THE NICARAGUA CANAL BOARD, 1895

The Nicaragua Canal Board received its commission from the Secretary of State on April 25, 1895, to make the survey and examination necessary in order to ascertain the feasibility, permanence, and cost of completion of the Nicaragua Ship Canal, which had been begun by the Maritime Canal Company of Nicaragua. The Board had three members: Lt. Col. William Ludlow, Corps of Engineers, who was chairman; Mordecai T. Endicott, a civil engineer of the United States Navy; and Alfred Noble, a civilian expert.

The Board visited Nicaragua during May and June 1895 and Panama the next month. It then returned to New York City where it studied the reports and plans of the Maritime Canal Company as well as the earlier surveys of Col. O. M. Childs and Comdr. E. P. Lull.

The Board reported on October 31, 1905, declaring that earlier surveys did not provide sufficient information on which to base a reliable estimate and advised a thorough reexamination of the canal line. Its recommendation resulted in the appointment of the Nicaragua Canal Commission in 1897. The report of the Nicaragua Canal Board was published as House Document 279, 54th Congress, 1st session (serial 3456).

PAPERS OF THE NICARAGUA CANAL BOARD. 1895. 3 in.

2

Mainly reports concerning the possibility of the construction of a canal through the Isthmus of Nicaragua. They deal with such matters as climate, volcanoes, estimates of construction costs, and living conditions. This series also includes a few reports regarding the maintenance of the Suez, Nicaragua Ship, and St. Mary's Falls Canals; and a copy of the minutes of the Board's proceedings. Several of the reports are dated between 1875 and 1895. Nearly all of the records comprising this series were acquired by the Board from other agencies and organizations. Unarranged.

RECORDS OF THE NICARAGUA CANAL COMMISSION, 1897-99

On July 29, 1897, President McKinley appointed the Nicaragua Canal Commission to reexamine the proposed canal route through the Isthmus of Nicaragua and to prepare an estimate of construction costs. The Commission, popularly known as the first Walker Commission, was composed of Rear Adm. John G. Walker as Chairman, Lewis M. Haupt, professor of civil engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, and Capt. O. M. Carter, Corps of Engineers. Captain Carter was later replaced by Col. Peter C. Hains.

The Commission established its headquarters in the Army Building in New York City where it devoted considerable time during the next

five months to a careful examination and study of all available data bearing on the Nicaragua Canal question. During this same period an engineering staff was engaged, and exploring, surveying, geological, and hydrographic parties were organized. The Commission and the parties sailed from New York City on December 7, 1897, for Greytown, Nicaragua.

At Greytown, E. S. Wheeler, Chief Engineer of Surveys, established his headquarters. Wheeler had charge of all the field work and directed the operations of the Commission's eight surveying parties. A Commissary Department was also established at Greytown to handle food and supplies arriving there from the United States.

After examining the canal route in Nicaragua, the Commission returned to the United States in March 1898 and established its headquarters in Washington, D. C. There it began the work of examining, computing, and assembling the data received from its field parties in Nicaragua. As these field parties completed their work, they were withdrawn. The last field party left Greytown in February 1899. Thirteen men, however, were left at 10 stations to continue hydrographic and meteorologic observations.

The Nicaragua Canal Commission made its report in March 1899. It suggested modifications of earlier plans and designs and estimated the cost of construction at \$118,113,790, exclusive of interest and administration.

PAPERS OF THE NICARAGUA CANAL COMMISSION. 1897. 2 in. 3

Fragments of the office files that were maintained in the Army Building, New York City. These fragments include copies of telegrams sent and received; lists of employees; applications for appointment; and lists of clothing and equipment needed in Nicaragua. Unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO FISCAL MATTERS. Apr. 1898-June 1899.

4 in. 4

Letters, orders, and instructions received from Chairman Walker by Arthur L. Hughes, the Special Disbursing Officer of the Department of State for the Nicaragua Canal Commission, regarding payment of vouchers and salaries of employees. There are also a few disbursing account statements from the Office of the Assistant Treasurer, United States Sub-Treasury Service. Arranged chronologically.

PRESS CLIPPINGS. 1897. 5 in. 5

Newspaper clippings gathered by the American Press Information Bureau and the Philadelphia Bureau of Press Clippings for the Nicaragua Canal Commission. These clippings reflect congressional, editorial, and public sentiment concerning Nicaragua as a site for the proposed Isthmian Canal. Unarranged.

ESTIMATES OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS. 1897-99. 1 ft. 6

Mainly working papers showing the estimated costs of dredging harbors and rivers, clearing land, and excavating earth and rock along

the Nicaragua Ship Canal route and the variants of that route. This series includes a binder containing the estimates and reports used by the Nicaraguan Canal Commission in compiling its final report. Arranged by sections of the canal route.

FIELD NOTES OF SURVEYING PARTIES. 1897-98. 10 ft.

7

Field notebooks of the Commission's eight surveying parties, consisting chiefly of transit books, level books, boring reports, shore line sketches, and reports on sounding positions. The data pertain to Lake Nicaragua, San Juan and Colorado Rivers, Brito and Greytown Harbors, Caño Bravo, and Parada Creek. Arranged by survey party and thereunder by either type of data or location surveyed.

HYDROGRAPHIC AND METEOROLOGIC RECORDS. 1898. 2 ft.

8

Notes and observations made mainly by the Hydrographic and Meteorologic Survey Party. Includes information relating to heights, discharge, and rates of flow of rivers; and wind velocity, rainfall, and evaporation rates at the various observation points maintained by the Commission. Arranged according to the nature of the data observed.

RECORDS OF THE FIRST ISTHMIAN CANAL COMMISSION, 1899-1902

The proposal of the New Panama Canal Company in December 1898 to transfer its rights and properties in the canal in Panama to the United States, and the increasing awareness of the need for shorter inter-oceanic communications in time of war, prompted Congress on March 3, 1899, to authorize an exhaustive series of investigations to determine the most practical route for a canal, which should be owned and controlled by the United States.

Accordingly, on June 10, 1899, McKinley appointed the first Isthmian Canal Commission, popularly known as the second Walker Commission. Like the Nicaragua Canal Commission it included Rear Adm. John G. Walker as President, Prof. Louis M. Haupt, and Col. Peter C. Hains. Because of its expanded duties, several other members were added to the Commission. They were Alfred Noble, civil engineer, who had served on the Nicaragua Canal Board in 1895; George S. Morison and William H. Burr, also civil engineers; former Senator Samuel Pasco of Florida; Emory Richard Johnson, transportation expert; and Lt. Col. Oswald H. Ernst, Corps of Engineers. Lt. Comdr. Sidney A. Staunton, United States Navy, served as Secretary to the Commission.

To speed the progress of the investigations and to secure the best results, the Isthmian Canal Commission organized itself into five committees, each of which was to take the lead in examining a particular subject. The five subjects were: (1) The Nicaragua route; (2) the Panama route; (3) other possible routes; (4) the industrial, commercial, and military value of an interoceanic canal; and (5) rights, privileges,

and franchises. Each committee had three members in addition to President Walker, who was ex officio a member of all five committees.

The Commission soon decided to limit its investigations to Nicaragua, Panama, and the-Isthmus of Darien. It appointed a chief engineer for each of these areas who made his headquarters in the area and controlled field operations there. Each chief engineer, with the aid of working parties assigned to him, examined the geography, topography, hydrology, and other physical features of his area. Twenty work parties were assigned to Nicaragua, 5 to Panama, and 6 to the Darien region, comprising a work force of about 850 men.

The chief engineers in Nicaragua and Panama also made a special study of the canal routes in those two areas. The schemes already planned were thoroughly tested and further surveys were carried out in order to vary the canal line and to select better locations wherever the conditions were found to be unsatisfactory. Finally, a complete plan was prepared for each route.

This study of the canal routes involved the examination of terminal harbors and approaches; the selection of locations for dams and locks; a series of borings to determine the nature of the subsurface material at these proposed locations as well as along the canal lines; and observations of the continuance of rainfall and stream flow.

In Nicaragua the Chief Engineer of Surveys, the Superintendent of Borings, the Commissary Officer, and the Disbursement Officer established their headquarters in Greytown. The 20 work parties sent to that area were divided into 3 geographic divisions: Eastern Division (Caribbean Sea to Caño Tigre); Middle Division (Caño Tigre to Las Lajas); and Western Division (Las Lajas to the Pacific Ocean).

In Panama the surveying parties confined their efforts to areas adjacent to the canal being constructed by the New Panama Canal Company.

In the Isthmus of Darien the work parties were assigned to either the Caledonia Bay or the Gulf of San Blas region.

The data assembled by the surveying teams were forwarded to the Commission headquarters in Washington, D. C. There, under the direction of the committees, they were arranged and entered upon the plats and profiles of the canals for examination and consideration preparatory to the drafting of recommendations.

In its report of November 1901 the Commission narrowed its choice to the Nicaragua and the Panama routes and recommended the Nicaragua route. The cost of the Nicaragua project was estimated at \$189,864,062; that of the Panama project, at \$144,233,358, plus the cost of concessions

and the purchase of the rights and property of the New Panama Canal Company. In December 1901 the liquidator of that company offered to sell the French rights and property to the United States for \$40 million and on January 18, 1902, the Commission issued a supplemental report recommending that the French offer be accepted and that the Panama rather than the Nicaragua route be adopted.

The Commission's final report was published as Senate Document 54, 57th Congress, 1st session (serial 4225, 2 pts.), and was later republished with a separate atlas as Senate Document 222, 58th Congress, 2d session (serial 4609).

The records of the Isthmian Canal Commission have been divided into four aggregations as follows: (1) Records of the Commission's headquarters in Washington; (2) records of the Nicaragua route; (3) records of the Panama route; and (4) records of the Darien route.

Washington, D. C., Headquarters

TELEGRAMS AND CABLEGRAMS. 1899-1904. 5 in. 9

Mainly telegrams received by President Walker and Secretary Staunton relating to acceptances and rejections of appointment to positions with the Commission. This series also contains a few cablegrams from officials in Nicaragua concerning operations there. Although most of the telegrams and cablegrams relate to the first Isthmian Canal Commission, a few refer to the second Commission created in 1904. Arranged alphabetically by surname of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

ESTIMATES OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS. 1900-1901. 1 ft. 10

Preliminary and final estimates showing the cost of dredging harbors and rivers, building locks and dams, and excavating earth and rock at certain locations along the projected routes for an interoceanic canal through Nicaragua and Panama. Arranged by route.

ISSUANCES RECEIVED FROM THE NEW PANAMA CANAL COMPANY. 1880-89.

1 ft.

Published reports of the New Panama Canal Company concerning its financial situation and the problems it was encountering in constructing a canal across the Isthmus of Panama; maps, plans, and drawings of the Isthmus of Panama and of certain sections of the canal under construction there; and annual reports of the Suez Canal Company. Many of these issuances bear the stamp "Rec'd from Panama Canal Co. Paris. October 1899." Appendix C of the Final Report of the Isthmian Canal Commission lists all the issuances acquired at that time. Unarranged. 11

Nicaragua Route

LETTERS SENT BY THE CHIEF ENGINEER OF SURVEYS. July 1899-June 1901.

8 vols. 1 ft.

12

Press copies of letters sent by J. Imbrie Miller, Chief Engineer of Surveys, to members of the Isthmian Canal Commission and to the Commissary Officer, the Disbursing Officer, the Superintendent of Borings, and the division engineers of the Nicaragua canal route. They pertain to changes in personnel, salaries, and the acquisition, distribution, and disposition of equipment and supplies and include Miller's progress reports to President Walker. The volumes marked "Asst. Engineer's Letter Book" and "Letters-B" contain letters sent by assistant engineers acting for Miller during his absence on inspection trips. Some volumes have name indexes. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY THE CHIEF ENGINEER OF SURVEYS.

July 1899-Apr. 1901. 1 ft.

13

Letters and telegrams received from the Commission and from the Superintendent of Borings, the Commissary Officer, the Disbursing Officer, and the division engineers of the Nicaragua canal route relating chiefly to appointments, transfers, separations, illnesses, or deaths of personnel and to the distribution of equipment and supplies. The records are filed, apparently indiscriminately, in three sets of letter files; within each set they are arranged alphabetically by surname of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF VOUCHERS APPROVED BY THE CHIEF ENGINEER OF SURVEYS.

Nov. 1899-June 1901. 1 vol. 1 in.

14

Shows voucher numbers, to whom paid, and the amounts. Amounts are given either in pesos or in gold dollars. Arranged by voucher number.

LETTERS SENT BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF BORINGS. Nov. 1899-Dec. 1900;

Mar.-May 1901. 6 vols. 3 in.

15

Press copies of letters sent to the chiefs of boring parties, the Chief Engineer of Surveys, and the Commissary Officer by Ignatius O'Reardon, the Superintendent of Borings. They consist mainly of progress reports to Miller, requisitions for camp supplies, and boring instructions. Many of the letters are illegible. The volumes are not indexed. Arranged chronologically.

WEEKLY BORING REPORTS. July 1899-Apr. 1901. 1 ft.

16

Weekly progress reports of the boring parties engaged in making soundings and drilling the earth near proposed sites for locks, dams, and terminals. Some of the reports have accompanying sketches. Unarranged.

JOURNALS OF BORING AND SURVEYING PARTIES. Mar. 1900-Apr. 1901.

5 vols. 4 in.

17

Daily logs kept by the engineers in charge of the work parties. The five journals pertain to five different work parties. The entries

include remarks on the health and morale of the party, the location of its camp, the work accomplished, and the weather.

CORRESPONDENCE OF HERBERT C. HOWARD, COMMISSARY OFFICER. Apr. 1900-May 1901. 5 in. 18

Letters received and copies of letters sent to members of the Commission, the Chief Engineer of Surveys, the Superintendent of Borings, division engineers, chiefs of work parties, and private business concerns regarding the acquisition and distribution of, and accounting for, supplies. Also included is some personal correspondence of Mr. Howard. Arranged alphabetically by surname of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF HERBERT C. HOWARD, COMMISSARY OFFICER. May 1900-May 1901. 2 in. 19

Receipts for maps and equipment sent to Washington; copies of monthly requisitions for provisions to be sent from the United States; inventories of supplies on hand; and a salary list. Unarranged.

REGISTERS OF SUPPLIES FURNISHED OR SOLD. Nov. 1898-Dec. 1899. 3 vols. 3 in. 20

This series consists of three registers of supply. One is a register of supplies furnished surveying parties of the 1st (Eastern) division. Arranged by receipt number. No dates are given. The second is a register of supplies furnished the Chief Engineer of Surveys, the Superintendent of Borings, and the three division chiefs, dated August-December 1899. Arranged by requisition number. The third is a register of property sold by Arthur L. Hughes from his office in Granada. In it each entry shows the article sold, its condition and appraisal value, and the amount received for its sale. Arranged chronologically according to the date of sale.

LETTERS SENT BY THE DIVISION ENGINEER, MIDDLE DIVISION. July 1899-July 1901. 2 vols. 2 in. 21

Press copies of letters sent by Francis Lee Stuart and his successor, A. B. Nichols, to the Chief Engineer of Surveys, the Superintendent of Borings, the Disbursing Officer, and the Assistant Engineer of the Middle Division. These letters deal chiefly with operational, personnel, and supply matters. Many of the letters are illegible. One of the volumes has a name index. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE DIVISION ENGINEER, MIDDLE DIVISION. Aug. 1899-Aug. 1900. 4 in. 22

Letters received by Stuart and Nichols from the Chief Engineer of Surveys, the Disbursing Officer, the Assistant Engineer, and the Chiefs of survey parties of the Middle Division. They relate to work operations, supplies, payrolls, and personnel. Arranged in five jackets by surname of correspondent and thereunder chronologically, with a folder of unarranged correspondence.

LETTERS SENT BY THE ASSISTANT ENGINEER, MIDDLE DIVISION. Apr. 1900-Oct. 1901. 1 vol. 1 in. 23

Press copies of work reports to the Division Engineer, Middle Division, and requisitions sent to the Commissary Officer at Greytown for supplies. There is no index. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY JOHN T. WHISTLER, ASSISTANT ENGINEER, MIDDLE DIVISION. Nov. 1899-Aug. 1901. 1 in. 24

Letters from the Chief Engineer of Surveys, the Disbursing Officer, and the Chief Engineer of the Middle Division, dealing with the procurement of supplies. Arranged chronologically.

FIELD NOTEBOOKS OF THE SURVEYING PARTIES. 1898-1901. 18 ft. 25

Field notebooks of the 20 work parties assigned to the Nicaragua canal route and some notebooks of the earlier Nicaragua Canal Commission. These notebooks consist chiefly of transit books, level books, boring records, and coordinate and alignment notes. Included are a few pantograph reductions used in making maps for publication. Arranged by survey division and thereunder by type of book. Many of the field books which once formed part of this series were removed in 1929 by officials of the Interoceanic Canal Board.

HYDROGRAPHIC AND METEOROLOGIC RECORDS. 1887-1901. 4 ft. 26

Current meter notes and other papers showing computations of discharge of the rivers of Nicaragua; gauge heights of Lake Nicaragua and the San Juan River; and wind velocity, rainfall, and rates of evaporation at various observation points maintained by the Nicaragua Canal Commission and the Isthmian Canal Commission. Included are a few earlier observations made by the Maritime Canal Company of Nicaragua. The hydrographic records are arranged either by type or by place of observation. The meteorologic records are arranged by type only.

Panama Route

FIELD NOTEBOOKS OF THE SURVEYING PARTIES. 1899-1901. 1 ft. 27

Transit books, level books, and boring reports of the five surveying parties assigned to investigate a canal route along a line projected by the New Panama Canal Company. Arranged by type of data.

HYDROGRAPHIC AND METEOROLOGICAL RECORDS. 1892-1901. 1 ft. 28

Rainfall statistics, current meter notebooks, temperature readings, and computations of discharge rate of the Chagres River. Many of these records were obtained from the New Panama Canal Company. Arranged by type of data.

Darien Route

FIELD NOTES OF SURVEYS. 1899-1901. 6 ft.

29

Transit books, level books, traverse calculations, compass notes, notes on paced lines, and stadia notes of the six surveying parties assigned to the Caledonia Bay and Gulf of San Blas regions of Darien. Also included are tide gauge readings at the mouth of the Rio Lara. Arranged by survey party number.

RECORDS OF THE SECOND ISTHMIAN CANAL COMMISSION, 1904-14

On March 8, 1904, President Theodore Roosevelt appointed and organized the second Isthmian Canal Commission. He chose Admiral Walker, who had headed the first Commission as Chairman of this seven-man body and Maj. Gen. George W. Davis as Governor of the Canal Zone. To fill the five remaining positions, four civilian engineers and a businessman were selected.

Two months later, in an Executive order dated May 9, 1904, based on the acts of June 28, 1902 (32 Stat. 481), and April 28, 1904 (33 Stat. 429), Roosevelt placed the Panama Canal, its construction, and all related work under the supervision of the Secretary of War and vested in the second Isthmian Canal Commission all Government powers over the Canal Zone.

The second Isthmian Canal Commission, which supervised the construction of the Panama Canal and governed the Canal Zone from 1904 to 1914, underwent several reorganizations during the first 4 years of its existence. The seven-man membership was retained, but authority and responsibility were progressively concentrated in fewer and fewer hands and largely transferred from Washington to the Isthmus.

The first major reorganizations began on March 30, 1905, when, at the request of the Secretary of War, all seven members of the Commission resigned. On April 1, 1905, Roosevelt reconstituted the Commission, concentrating its authority in an Executive Committee of three. As successor to Walker, Chairman Theodore P. Shonts had charge of fiscal affairs, purchasing, and "general supervision"; Gov. Charles E. Magoon of the Canal Zone headed the government in the Isthmus; and Chief Engineer John Wallace supervised all engineering and construction work. Shonts resided in Washington; Magoon and Wallace, in the Isthmus. The other four members acted only in advisory capacities.

The Commission was again reorganized by Executive order on November 17, 1906, when the position of Governor of the Canal Zone and the Executive Committee were abolished and the work of the Executive Committee was organized under Chairman Shonts. The order, however, declared that in the absence of the Chairman from the Isthmus the Chief Engineer was to exercise all authority within the Canal Zone. Shonts

left the Isthmus shortly after the order was issued and supreme authority in the Canal Zone fell to Chief Engineer John F. Stevens, who had succeeded Wallace in June 1905.

Executive Order 577-1/2, dated March 4, 1907, formally completed the transfer of power from Washington to the Isthmus by appointing Stevens Chairman as well as Chief Engineer of the Commission. On May 1, 1907, Lt. Col. George W. Goethals succeeded Stevens.

Goethals remained Chairman and Chief Engineer of the second Commission until it was abolished on March 31, 1914. As a result of an Executive order issued on January 8, 1908, he had all authority; the other six members merely confirmed and ratified his actions when they were required to do so.

During its 10 years of existence, the second Isthmian Canal Commission established many divisions, departments, and offices in the Canal Zone to carry out its two major functions of constructing the canal and governing the Canal Zone. These organizational units, like the Commission itself, underwent many changes between 1904 and 1908. Existing offices were often consolidated, expanded, or abolished and new offices were created. Changes of this nature were much less frequent after 1908.

Each of the offices maintained its own records and those of its predecessors, if any, during the period of the Commission's existence. At the close of that period the correspondence files of these units were classified and consolidated into one large file by the Record Bureau of The Panama Canal, which continued to classify and consolidate the correspondence of the various offices of The Panama Canal in the same manner.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1905-14. 186 ft.

30

Letters, reports, memoranda, cablegrams, telegrams, circulars, orders, newspaper clippings, and other papers of the divisions, departments, and offices that comprised the second Isthmian Canal Commission. They relate to the construction and maintenance of the canal; relations with the Republic of Panama; the operations of the Panama Railroad Company; and all aspects of the civil administration of the Canal Zone, including health and sanitation, courts, prisons and prisoners, schools and education, recreation and welfare, fire protection, and buildings. This series is preceded by a list of folder headings. Arranged according to an alphabetic-numerical classification scheme, reproduced as Appendix II to this inventory.

ANNUAL NARRATIVE REPORTS. 1904-14. 6 ft.

31

Reports of the various organizational units of the Commission relating to the construction of locks and dams, railroad tracks, and public buildings; dredging and excavation work; use and repair of

plants and equipment; topographic and hydrographic surveys; meteorological observations; recruitment, health, quarters, salaries, and subsistence of employees; civil courts; police and fire departments; and schools. Many of these reports are in published form. Included are copies of the annual statements of the Panama Railroad Company from 1852 to 1876 and the annual reports of that company from 1880 to 1914. Arranged alphabetically by organizational unit and thereunder chronologically.

MONTHLY NARRATIVE REPORTS. 1904-14. 22 ft. 32

Narrative reports containing much statistical information regarding the work done by the various organizational units of the Commission. These reports relate to the same subjects as in the annual reports. Especially useful are the copies of the reports of the Chief Engineer, which incorporate in a summary form the reports of all the other units for the month. The reports of the Deputy Marshal, the Inspector of Shops, and the Division of Meteorology and Hydrography included in this series are "periodic" (that is, about every 10 to 14 days). Arranged alphabetically by organizational unit and thereunder chronologically.

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORTS. 1904-10. 5 ft. 33

Narrative and statistical reports concerning the construction of locks, dams, roads, and buildings; excavation and dredging; meteorologic and hydrographic observations; topographical work; installation and maintenance of water supply and sewage disposal systems; and the construction, repair, and use of railroad locomotives. This series includes weekly inspection reports of the inspector of electrical and mechanical equipment that was being constructed for the Commission in the Schenectady, N. Y., area. A few of the reports have accompanying plans. Arranged alphabetically by organization and thereunder chronologically.

DAILY STATISTICAL REPORTS. 1912-16. 2 ft. 34

Daily reports relating chiefly to the amount of concrete poured, the number of piles driven, the number of tons of earth excavated, and the number of pieces of machinery employed on the Balboa (Pacific) Terminals, the East and West Breakwaters of the Atlantic Terminals, and the Gatun Locks and Spillway. Arranged alphabetically by division and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY, 1849-1938

The Panama Railroad Company was incorporated on April 7, 1849, by the New York State Legislature. The charter was broad and permitted a considerable range of activities, but its main purpose was to build and operate a railroad across the Isthmus of Panama. The Company, which opened the railroad in 1855, was privately controlled until 1881, when the Compagnie Universelle du Canal Interocéanique acquired most of its stock. The Compagnie Universelle and its successor, the Compagnie

Nouvelle du Canal de Panama, operated the railroad as a common carrier and as an adjunct in attempts to construct a canal.

In 1904, as a result of the Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty, the shares of stock of the New Panama Canal Company in the Panama Railroad Company passed to the United States as part of the French company's assets. In 1905 the United States purchased the remaining shares from private owners.

Although the Panama Railroad Company was one of the seven major organizational units comprising The Panama Canal, it remained a corporation of the State of New York. Its policies were formulated by a 13-man Board of Directors, which included the Assistant Secretary of War, the Governor of The Panama Canal, and several other officials of The Panama Canal. The Company maintained rail communications between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, operated a steamship line, and carried on various other business services in the Canal Zone. The general offices of the Panama Railroad Company were in New York City, and from these offices the steamship line and the general corporate and overhead activities were directed.

An act of September 26, 1950 (64 Stat. 1038), changed the name of the Panama Railroad Company to the Panama Canal Company and made the Governor of the Canal Zone President of the Company. This same act also charged the Panama Canal Company with the operation and maintenance of the Panama Canal.

MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. June 1849-Apr. 1938. 10 vols. 2 ft.

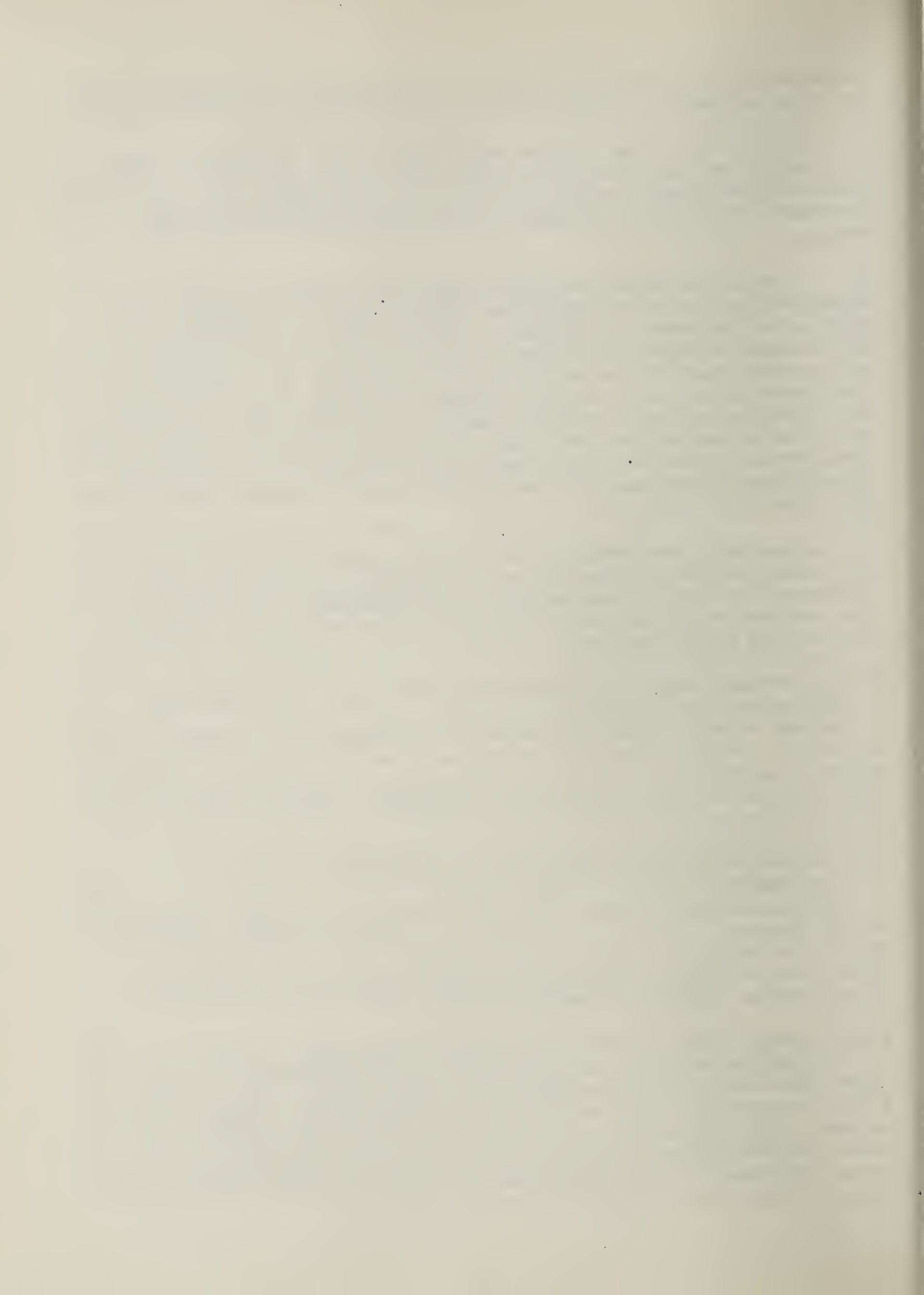
Include a copy of the 1849 charter, the bylaws of the Company and amendments thereto, lists of stockholders, annual reports to the stockholders, instructions and orders to the Executive and Finance Committee, and approvals of the actions of that Committee. Arranged chronologically. 35

MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE AND FINANCE COMMITTEE. July 1849-Oct. 1904. 12 vols. 2 ft.

Contain reports on operations of the railroad in Panama, statements of the Treasurer concerning the Company's financial condition, and reports on negotiations with the Pacific Mail Steam Ship Company and other private business concerns regarding contracts and other legal arrangements. Arranged chronologically. 36

MISCELLANEOUS LEGAL AND FISCAL DOCUMENTS. 1848-1916. 16 ft.

A collection of 19th- and early 20th-century "memorabilia" maintained in a vault in the New York City office of the Company. It includes copies of contracts, charters, canceled notes, ledger books, reports, and other papers relating to legal and fiscal transactions. Except for the ledger books and a few other oversize items, the documents are filed in folders arranged in numerical order. A descriptive list of these items precedes this collection. 37



APPENDIX I

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME OF THE RECORDS OF THE FRENCH PANAMA CANAL COMPANIES (ENTRY 1)

1. GENERAL MATTERS

- A. Correspondence with Isthmian Canal Commission (2 enclosures)
- B. Colombian Government (44 enclosures)
- C. Correspondence with Paris Office (5 enclosures)
- D. Correspondence with American Committee, New York (1 enclosure)
- E. Correspondence with New York Agent of Canal Company
(1 enclosure)
- F. Churches and religious organizations (2 enclosures)
- G. Press clippings and articles about the Canal (8 enclosures)
- H. Lighterage rates of Company (1 enclosure)

2. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

- A. General (22 enclosures)
- B. Personnel--except organization (14 enclosures)
- C. Circulars, General orders, etc. (11 enclosures)
- D. Directing Board on Isthmus (1 enclosure)

3. TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES, CABLE COMPANIES, ETC.

- A. General (9 enclosures)

4. FOREIGN COUNTRIES, FOREIGN AFFAIRS, ETC.

- A. Peru (1 enclosure)
- B. Nicaragua and Nicaragua Canal (1 enclosure)
- C. Ecuador (1 enclosure)

5. BRIDGES, CULVERTS, TRESTLES, ETC.

- A. Bridges (13 enclosures)
- B. Trestles (1 enclosure)

6. BUILDINGS

- A. French Canal Co. (8 enclosures)
- B. Leasing from outsiders (5 enclosures)

7. CANAL PROJECTS

- A. General (6 enclosures)

8. CANAL CHANNEL (PRISM)

- A. General (1 enclosure)

9. CONTRACTS AND CONTRACTORS

- A. Contracts--General (20 enclosures)
- B. Contractors--Miscellaneous correspondence (246 enclosures)

10. DAMS AND SPILLWAYS
 - A. Dams and spillways--general (1 enclosure)
 - B. Gamboa dams (2 enclosures)
 - C. Bohio dams (1 enclosure)
 - D. Alhajuela Dam (1 enclosure)
11. DIVERSIONS
 - A. Obispo River (2 enclosures)
 - B. Rio Grande (1 enclosure)
 - C. Chagres River (4 enclosures)
12. DOCKS, WHARVES, SHIPWAYS, ETC.
 - A. Panama Railroad Company (1 enclosure)
 - B. La Boca (6 enclosures)
 - C. Colón--Cristobal (5 enclosures)
13. EQUIPMENT, TOOLS, MACHINES, ETC.
 - A. General (3 enclosures)
 - B. Floating equipment (12 enclosures)
 - C. Cableways (1 enclosure)
 - D. Excavators, steamshovels, etc. (1 enclosure)
 - E. Inventories (15 enclosures)
14. SANITATION, QUARANTINE, HOSPITALS, SANITARIUMS, ETC.
 - A. Sanitation and quarantine (2 enclosures)
 - B. Hospitals, sanitariums, etc. (15 enclosures)
 - C. Deaths, statistics, etc. (4 enclosures)
15. HYDROGRAPHY AND PHYSIOGRAPHY
 - A. Hydrography of Chagres River (5 enclosures)
 - B. Ocean hydrography, tides, etc. (4 enclosures)
 - C. Hydrography of Rio Grande (1 enclosure)
 - D. General (1 enclosure)
16. MATERIAL AND SUPPLIES
 - A. General (2 enclosures)
 - B. Specifications (1 enclosure)
 - C. Concrete blocks (1 enclosure)
 - D. Explosives (2 enclosures)
18. LAND MATTERS
 - A. General (57 enclosures)
 - B. Tenants on French lands (52 enclosures)
 - C. Lawsuits, etc. (8 enclosures)
 - D. Purchase of land, buildings, etc. (28 enclosures)
 - E. Land maps (27 enclosures)
19. LEGAL MATTERS, LAWS, LEGISLATION, ETC.
 - A. Laws of Republic of Colombia (17 enclosures)
 - B. Powers of attorney (4 enclosures)
 - C. General (9 enclosures)

- 20. LOCKS
 - A. General (1 enclosure)
 - B. La Boca (1 enclosure)
 - C. Corozal (1 enclosure)
- 21. MAPS AND PLANS
 - A. General (2 enclosures)
- 22. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY
 - A. General (1 enclosure)
- 23. LIGHTHOUSES
 - A. General (2 enclosures)
- 24. ORGANIZATION, FORCE, RECRUITING LABOR, ETC.
 - A. Organization (5 enclosures)
 - B. Recruiting labor (10 enclosures)
 - C. Force reports (1 enclosure)
- 25. PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
 - A. General (33 enclosures)
- 27. PORT OF COLON
 - A. General (2 enclosures)
 - B. Movements of vessels, statistics, etc. (1 enclosure)
- 28. PORT OF PANAMA
 - A. General (2 enclosures)
 - B. Dredging (2 enclosures)
- 30. REPORTS
 - A. Agriculture (1 enclosure)
 - B. Progress (12 enclosures)
 - C. Conferences (5 enclosures)
 - D. Explosives (1 enclosure)
 - E. Stockholders' (1 enclosure)
 - F. Receivers' (1 enclosure)
 - G. Investigations (2 enclosures)
 - H. Periodical--yearly, monthly, weekly, etc. (3 enclosures)
- 31. RIVERS AND WATER SUPPLY
 - A. General (1 enclosure)
 - B. Domestic water supply for Panama City (3 enclosures)
 - C. Domestic water supply for Colón--Cristobal (1 enclosure)
- 32. SLIDES
 - A. Cucuracha (2 enclosures)
- 33. SHOPS
 - A. Fox River (2 enclosures)

- 36. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING
 - A. Financing operations of Company (6 enclosures)
 - B. Accounts (4 enclosures)
 - C. Constitution of Company (1 enclosure)
- 38. AGRICULTURE
 - A. Plantations (1 enclosure)
- 39. FIRES, FIRE STATIONS, AND FIREMEN
 - A. Reports of fires
 - B. Fire Corps
- 40. COAL DEPOSITS, MINES, ETC.
 - A. General (4 enclosures)
- 51. BORINGS, GEOLOGY, ETC.
 - A. Borings, Canal (6 enclosures)
 - B. Geology (2 enclosures)
- 54. DEVIATIONS
 - A. Panama Railroad (9 enclosures)
- 55. EXCAVATION AND DREDGING
 - A. General (8 enclosures)
- 56. ESTIMATES, COST, ETC.
 - A. Excavation (7 enclosures)
 - B. General (4 enclosures)
 - C. Cost, cost keeping, etc. (1 enclosure)
- 63. SURVEYS, TOPOGRAPHY, CONTOUR, EXPLORATIONS, ETC.
 - A. Explorations (4 enclosures)
 - B. Miscellaneous correspondence with survey parties (1 enclosure)

APPENDIX II

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME OF THE RECORDS OF THE SECOND ISTHMIAN CANAL COMMISSION (ENTRY 30)

- 0. ROCK, SAND, AND GRAVEL
 - A. Rock and stone
 - D. Sand
 - H. General
- 1. ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
 - A. Cost keeping
 - B. Examination of accounts
 - C. Payrolls
 - D. Bills (Departmental and Panama RR.)
 - E. General accounts
 - F. General
 - G. Bills payable to individuals and companies (except Panama RR.)
 - J. Collections from individuals and companies
- 2. FORCE
 - A. Reports
 - B. Efficiency
 - C. Organization
 - D. Schedule--rates of pay--conditions of employment
 - E. Employment Bureau--recruiting
 - F. General
 - G.
 - H. Leave of absence
 - J. Applications for employment
 - K. Appointments
 - L. Accidents and deaths--first aid, etc.
 - P. Grievances, investigations and labor troubles, strikes, etc.
- 3. DUMPS AND FILLS
 - A. Train service
 - D. Slides
 - E. General
- 4. PANAMA RAILROAD
 - A. General
 - B. Accounting and finance
 - D. Stations
- 5. REPORTS
 - A. General
 - B. Progress--periodical
 - D. Special

6.

7.

8.

9. CANAL CONSTRUCTION--IMPROVEMENTS, MAINTENANCE (ENGINEERING FEATURES)

A. General

B.

C. Drainage (canal only)

D. Dams, locks, and spillways (includes dikes and levees)

E. Excavation and clearing

F. Fills, dumps, and spoil grounds

G. Geology

H. Hydraulics

J. Mining (includes blasting, boring, and drilling)

K. Surveys (includes alignment and levels)

L. Landslides

M. Miscellaneous canal construction and engineering

10. OFFICE AND OFFICE METHODS

A. General

B. Space and arrangement

C. Correspondence

D. Filing and recording

E. United States and foreign (Washington Office, etc.)

11. QUARTERS (REGULATIONS)

A. General

B. Requirements

C. Furniture and allowances

D.

E. Silver employees--regulations and assignments

12. BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

A. General

B. Panama Railroad

13. BUILDINGS--CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, AND DISPOSAL

A. General

B. Clubhouses

C. Commissaries and cold storage plants

D. Churches

E. Electric plants (includes powerhouses, substations, and radio stations)

F. Fire stations

G. Garages and corrals

H. Hospitals, dispensaries, and quarantine stations (includes sanitariums)

- J. Jails, police stations, and penitentiaries
 - K. Kitchens, messes, restaurants, and hotels
 - L. Lodge halls
 - M. Miscellaneous buildings
 - N. Schoolhouses
 - O. Office buildings (includes administration, field, municipal, and courthouse buildings)
 - P. Post offices
 - Q. Quarters (buildings only)
 - R. Railroad stations, freight houses, roundhouses, and yard offices
 - S. Shops (mechanical)
 - T. Warehouses, storehouses, and storage yards (except warehouses at docks)
 - U. Army and Navy buildings
14. CEMENT--CONCRETE
- A. Cement requirements
 - B. Cement--general
 - C. Concrete
 - D. Mixing and handling plant
- 15.
16. DOCKS AND WHARVES--WAREHOUSES
- A. Cristobal--Colón, Gatún
 - B. Drydocks
 - C. Balboa
 - D. General
 - E. Warehouses
 - F. Panama
 - G. Cargo-handling appliances
 - H. United States and foreign
17. DRILLS AND AIR COMPRESSOR PLANTS
- A. General
18. ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER
- A. General
 - B. Plant
 - C. Apparatus (lights, etc.)
- 19.
20. FIRES AND PROTECTION
- A. General
 - B. Ancon--Panama
 - E. Equipment and apparatus
 - H. Protection and precautions
 - J. Fires

21. FLOATING EQUIPMENT--PANAMA CANAL AND PANAMA RR. (EXCEPT PANAMA RR. STEAMERS)
- A. General (tugs, pontoons, launches, tenders)
 - B. Scows, barges, clapnets, and lighters
 - C. Dredges and rock breakers
 - D. Regulations
 - E.
 - F. Accidents
22. RIVERS AND LAKES
- A. Rivers
 - B. Lakes
23. CUSTOMS AFFAIRS
- A. General (baggage, smuggling, fees)
 - B. Importations
 - C. Laws, regulations, tariffs, etc.
24. LUMBER
- A. General
 - B. Specifications
 - C. Preservation and care
 - D. Requirements
25. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES--MISCELLANEOUS
- A. Boilers, engines, pumps
 - B. Tests
 - C. General
 - D. Storehouses
 - E. Scrap
 - G. Appraisals and disposition of obsolete and surplus stock
 - H. Derricks, cranes, etc.
 - J. Hardware
 - K. Building material
 - L. Chemicals and hospital supplies
 - M. Lubricants, oils, greases, and devices
 - N. Furniture
 - O. Instruments, surveying and testing, etc.
 - P. Iron, steel, and metals
 - Q. Miscellaneous
 - R. Office supplies and equipment
 - S. Paints and preservatives
 - T. Pipe and pipe fittings
 - U. Tools
 - W. Wearing apparel, clothing, dry goods, etc.
 - X. Stationery forms
26. MAPS AND DRAWINGS
- C. General

27. MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES (REGULATIONS AND PURCHASE)
- A. Regulations
 - B. Shipments
 - C. Requisition regulations
 - D. Specifications
 - E. Inspection
 - F. Contracts, awards, purchases, etc.
 - G. General
 - H. Accounting
 - I. Public bills
28. MISCELLANEOUS (NOT APPLYING TO ANY SUBJECT OTHERWISE COVERED)
- A. Amusement, benevolent, religious, and welfare organizations
 - B. General
 - D. Publications
 - E. Canal matters
 - F. Holidays
 - G. Inventions, discoveries, copyrights, trademarks
 - H. Legislation
 - I. Visitors and tourists (sightseeing, etc.)
 - J. Insurance
- 29.
- 30.
31. POSTAL SYSTEM AND POSTAL AFFAIRS
- A. General
 - B. Transportation
 - C. Equipment and supplies
 - D. Parcels Post
 - E. Management of post offices
 - F. Foreign postal administration and affairs
 - G. Registry business
 - H. Stamps, cards, etc.
 - K. Accounting
 - L. Laws and regulations
 - M. Money orders
 - N. Savings bank business
32. PRINTING
- A. Supplies
 - B. Accounting--charges, etc.
 - C. Plant and equipment
 - D. General
33. PROPERTY (REAL ESTATE)
- A. General
 - B. Leases and rentals
 - C. Boundaries and surveys

- D. Damages and claims
- E. Panama Railroad real estate
- F. Titles
- H. Plants and trees

34. LOCKS MACHINERY AND APPURTENANCES

- A. General
- B. Machinery
- C. Miscellaneous material

35.

36. ROLLING EQUIPMENT

- A. General
- B. Cars (flat, box, and miscellaneous)
- C. Locomotives
- D. Dump cars
- G. Appliances
- H. Pile drivers
- I. Switching and switch engines
- J. Motor and inspection cars
- K. Bank spreaders
- L. Unloaders
- M. Baggage and passenger cars
- O. Requirements
- P. Mail cars
- R. Transfer of equipment

37. HEALTH AND SANITATION

- A. General
- B. Inspection
- C. Quarantine
- D. Disinfection and fumigation
- E. Reports and statistics
- F. Sanitary regulations
- H. Diseases
- K. Garbage and refuse disposal
- M. Insects and pests

38. FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

- A. General
- B. Adulterations
- C. Inspection
- E. Weights and measures

39. SERVICE (OPERATION OF TRAINS AND BOATS)

- A. General
- B. Special trains and cars
- C. Car demurrage
- D. Wrecks and accidents to rolling equipment

- 40. SHOPS
 - A. General
 - B. Shop work--orders--unsatisfactory work, etc.
 - C. Gorgona shops
 - D. Planing and saw mills
 - E. Empire shops
 - F. Paraiso shops
 - H. Gatún shops
 - J. Permanent shops--machinery, tolls, equipment, etc.
 - K. Cristobal--Colón shops
- 41. SOLICITORS (CATALOGS, ADVERTISING MATTER, ETC.)
- 42. STEAM SHOVELS AND EXCAVATORS
 - A. General--steam shovels
 - B. Repairs and repair parts
 - C. Excavators
- 43. WIRE AND WIRELESS COMMUNICATION
 - A. Telephone and telegraph
 - B. General
 - C. Cable service
 - D. Wireless
- 44.
- 45. TRACKS (RAILROAD)
 - A. Panama Canal
 - B. General--miscellaneous connections, etc.
 - D. Materials and supplies
 - E. Panama Railroad
 - F. Railroad signals and block systems
 - G. Pacific Division
- 46. TRANSPORTATION
 - A. General
 - B. Baggage and baggage rates
 - C. Steamship passenger
 - D. Deportations and repatriations
 - F. Freight and freight rates
 - G. Freight handling
 - I. Passes, railroad--requests and issues
 - K. Railroad tickets and rates
 - N. Passes, railroad--rules and regulations
 - O. Railroad tickets and passes--misuse, alterations, lost, found, etc.
- 47. MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS
 - A. General
 - B. Water and sewer systems

- C. Reservoirs and watersheds
- D. Drains and drainage
- E. Townsites
- F. Fills and filling (municipal only)
- H. Highways, roads, streets, and sidewalks
- I. Panama Republic municipal improvements
- K. Street lights and lighting
- L. Landscape work
- M. Miscellaneous

48. BREAKWATERS

- A. Atlantic
- B. Pacific

49. HARBORS AND CHANNELS

- A. General (surveys, soundings)
- B. Dredging
- D. Seawalls
- E. Aids to navigation (lights and buoys)
- G. Fortifications, coast and land defense, harbor defense, etc.

50. FUEL

- A. Coal
- B. Oil
- C. General

51. ROADS, TRAILS, AND SIDEWALKS

- B. Panama--sabanias
- C. Ancon
- G. Sidewalks
- H. General

52.

53. CIRCULARS

- A. Executive orders
- B. General
- C. Circulars by departments

54. POLICE STATIONS AND JAILS

- D. Penitentiaries--Canal Zone
- E. General

55. PRISONERS

- A. General
- C. Equipment (uniforms, shackles, balls, and chains)
- E. Identification
- G. Maintenance and feeding
- H. Property
- J. Release (pardons, reprieves, commutations)
- K. Prisoners' records

- 56. PHOTOGRAPHY
 - A. General
 - C. Motion pictures
- 57. HOTELS, KITCHENS AND MESSES
 - A. General
 - B. Messes and kitchens
 - D. Equipment
- 58. COMMISSARIES AND SUBSISTENCE
 - A. General
 - B. Subsistence
 - C. Purchases
 - D. Accounting and finance
 - E. Equipment and plant
 - F. Claims
 - H. Coupon books
 - K. Laundry service
 - M. Sales
 - N. Perishable supplies
 - O. Staple supplies
 - P. Supplies for Marine Corps and Army
- 59. TAXES, LICENSES, PERMITS, REVENUE, ETC.
 - A. General
 - B. Real estate taxes, assessments, etc.
 - D. Merchandise--meats--peddlers, etc.
 - F. Miscellaneous
 - G. Liquor traffic
 - H. Poll taxes
 - J. Arms and ammunition
 - K. Vehicles and operators
 - N. Corporations and stock companies
- 60.
- 61. STEAMSHIPS AND VESSELS
 - A. General
 - B. Seamen
 - C. Passengers
 - D. Accidents
 - E. U. S. warships, transports, etc.
 - F. Foreign warships, transports, etc.
 - G. Panama Railroad
 - H. Outside lanes
- 62. POLICE AND POLICE PROTECTION
 - A. General
 - B. Investigations
 - C. Complaints against police

- D. Arrests and detentions
 - E. Crimes, misdemeanors, etc.
 - F. Police protection, detail, and patrol
 - J. Marshal of Canal Zone
 - K. Reports and statements
 - M. Lost and found articles
63. FINANCE
- A. Balances
 - B. Currency (mutilations, etc.)
 - C. General
 - E. Appropriations (estimates, hearings, allotments, transfers)
64. INDIVIDUAL CRIMINAL CASES
- B. Burglary, robbery, and theft
 - R. Miscellaneous
 - Y. White slave traffic--prostitutes and prostitution
65. MEETINGS (ISTHMIAN CANAL COMMISSION, PANAMA RR., AND DEPARTMENT HEADS)
- A. Minutes of Executive Committee
 - B. Correspondence re--minutes of Executive Committee
 - C. Meetings of Engineering Committee
 - E. Meetings of Isthmian Canal Commission
 - F. Correspondence re--meetings of the Isthmian Canal Commission
 - H. Departmental meetings
 - J. Panama Railroad meetings (stockholders, directors, etc.)
66. EXPLOSIVES
- A. General
67. METEOROLOGY, HYDROGRAPHY, AND GEOLOGY
- B. Equipment
 - C. General
 - D. Meteorological and hydrographic registers and original observations
 - E. Geology
68. ANCON HOSPITAL
- A. General
 - H. Laboratory
69. CRISTOBAL--COLON HOSPITALS
- A. General
70. HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES--MISCELLANEOUS
- A. General
71. MEDICAL TREATMENT
- A. General
 - B. Charges
 - C. Complaints

- D. Dental treatment
 - E. Consultations
 - G. Patients
 - J. Visitors
72. INSANE--LEPERS--PAUPERS--CRIPPLES
- A. General
 - B. Lepers and insane
 - C. Corozal--asylum--inmates, etc.
 - D. Cripples--paupers
73. SANTO TOMAS HOSPITAL
- A. General
- 74.
75. TABOGA SANITARIUM
- B. General
- 76.
77. VITAL STATISTICS
- A. General
 - B. Births
 - C. Burial, disinterments, etc.
 - E. Cremation
 - G. Deaths
 - J. Estates
- 78.
79. FOREIGN AFFAIRS
- A. General
 - B. Citizens
 - C. Consular and diplomatic service
 - D. Politics
 - E. Treaties and agreements
 - F. Immigration
80. PANAMA REPUBLIC
- A. General
 - B. Commerce
 - C. Concessions and contracts
 - D. Finance
 - E. Foreign relations
 - F. Laws and regulations
 - G. Police and prisons
 - H. Politics (elections, revolution)
 - J. Public works

- 81. LABORERS
 - D. General
 - Z.
- 82. ANIMALS AND VEHICLES-
 - A. General
 - B. Corrals and pastures
 - C. Corral supplies
 - D. Condemnation
 - E. Vehicles, wagons, automobiles, etc.
 - G. Veterinary Service
 - H. Impounding
 - J. Animals other than horses and mules
- 83. CIVIL SERVICE
 - A. General
- 84. CONTRACTS
 - B. For service
 - C. Under Washington orders
- 85.
- 86.
- 87. NAVIGATION REGULATIONS
 - A. General
 - B. Laws and regulations
 - C. Board of Local Inspectors--duties, meetings, etc.
 - D. Boat inspection, license, etc.
 - F. Violations
 - G. Pilots and piloting (fees, rules, register)
 - H. Registry of vessels
 - L. Examination and licensing of Marine men
- 88. MILITARY AND NAVAL AFFAIRS--UNITED STATES
 - A. General
 - B. Navy and naval stations
 - C. Marine Corps
 - D. Army
 - E. Ordnance, arms, and ammunition
 - H. Maneuvers, engagements, war, etc.
- 89.
- 90.
- 91. SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION
 - A. General
 - B. Instruction and course of study

- C. Enrollment and attendance
 - D. Equipment and supplies
 - E. Graded schools
 - F. High schools
 - G. Industrial and reform schools
 - H. Kindergartens
 - J. Medical inspection
 - L. Pupils
 - M. Reports
 - N. Services rendered
 - O. Teachers
92. CANAL TRAFFIC AND OPERATION
- A. General
 - B. Tolls, rate, method of collection, measurement, etc.
93. REQUISITIONS (CORRESPONDENCE)
- A. General
 - B. Governor and Chairman and Chief Engineer
 - D. Municipal engineering
 - S. Commissary and subsistence
 - X. Panama Railroad
94. LAW AND GOVERNMENT
- A. General
 - B. Judiciary
 - C. Civil cases
 - D. Criminal cases
 - E. Exhortos
 - H. Court procedure
 - J. Fines and fees
 - K. Law practice in Canal Zone
 - L. Laws--Canal Zone
 - M. Laws--foreign
 - N. Laws--United States
 - O. Opinions
 - P. Trials
95. CLUBHOUSES
- A. General
 - B. Buildings (construction and maintenance)
 - C. Services--sales of merchandise
 - D. Athletic activities
 - E. Recreational activities (entertainments, games, outings, etc.)
 - F. Educational and religious activities
 - G.
 - H. Playgrounds, tennis courts, athletic fields, etc.
 - Z.

96.

97.

98. DUPLICATE STATEMENTS AND FORM REPORTS FOR WHICH THERE IS NO FILE

99. PERSONAL FILES FOR NONEMPLOYEES; ALSO BUREAU OF CLUBS AND
PLAYGROUNDS EMPLOYEES NOT ON PANAMA CANAL ROLLS

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Division, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

025.171
U581p
no. 154
cop. 2

See Hist Sun

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 154

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

Compiled by
Richard S. Maxwell and Evans Walker

THE LIBRARY OF THE

JUN 9 1966

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS
OF THE OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

(Record Group 126)

Compiled by
Richard S. Maxwell and Evans Walker



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

National Archives Publication No. 63-21

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A63-7266

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the nearly 350 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A comprehensive guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War, those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 25,000 rolls of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1961), are available for purchase.

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	9
General records	9
Cartographic records	11
Photographic records	12
Records relating to specialized functions of the Office of Territories and its predecessors	12
Records of the Special Disbursing Officer of Puerto Rico . .	13
Records of the Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Commission . .	13
Records of the Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Loan Section	14
Records relating to the Matanuska Valley Colony	15
Records of the Research Unit on Territorial Policy	16
Records of certain offices of the Civilian Food Reserve Section	16
Records of the West Indian Conference	17
Records of the Federal Inter-Agency Alaskan Development Committee	17
Records relating to the Pacific Islands recruitment program	18
Records relating to a special wartime function affecting Territorial administration	18
Appendixes:	
I. Select list of subject headings in the central classified files relating to Territorial administration (Entry 1)	21
II. Select list of subject headings in the central classified files relating to the Alaska Railroad (Entry 3)	107

INTRODUCTION

The Office of Territories is the latest in the long line of administrative units in the Department of the Interior to be responsible in whole or in part for administering Territorial affairs of the U.S. Government. The Office was established on July 28, 1950, by Order No. 2577 of the Secretary of the Interior, to carry out certain of his responsibilities pertaining to areas noncontiguous to the United States and under the jurisdiction of the Government of the United States.

From the time it was established in 1849 the Department of the Interior has had responsibilities in connection with the government of the organized Territories. Until the United States acquired outlying possessions in 1898, the Territories, with the exception of Alaska, were located within the continental United States. They included the sparsely settled regions of the public domain in the western United States, which have long been administered by the Interior Department. The Department has exercised administrative and supervisory jurisdiction over the public lands, including their survey, classification, sale, and protection against depredation; over relations with the Indians; over the inspection of coal mines in the Territories and the enforcement of laws and regulations for the safety of miners; over the operations of the Reclamation Service and the Geological Survey; over grants of land to railroads; and over the rights-of-way of railroads, canals, and ditches through public lands. In recent years the Department, and particularly the Office of Territories, has been increasingly concerned with the development of the economic, social, and political life of the Territories and with the advancement of international peace and security by the close coordination of Territorial affairs with the defense and foreign policies of the United States.

The Interior Department--primarily through the Bureau of Land Management and its predecessor, the General Land Office, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs--played a more important role in the development of the Territories than did any of the other executive departments. It was not until March 1, 1873, however, that Congress conferred upon the Department statutory jurisdiction over the Territorial governments. An act of that date (17 Stat. 484) provided that thereafter the Secretary of the Interior would exercise "all the powers and perform all the duties in relation to the Territories of the United States" that were at that time "by law or by custom exercised and performed by the Secretary of State." The phrase "or by custom" is significant since the Secretary of State exercised many powers and performed many duties that had not been specifically conferred upon him by statute. The Secretary of State's chief function, in connection with the administration of the Territories, had been to serve as the channel by which officers of the Territorial governments communicated with the Government in Washington and to act in a supervisory capacity over those officers.

The activities conducted in the Territories by the other executive departments have tended to complicate further Territorial administration. A report prepared in the Department of the Interior in 1905 called attention to the fact that autonomous or semiautonomous activities were being conducted in most of the Territories by the Departments of War, Treasury, Justice, Post Office, Navy, Interior, Agriculture, and Commerce and Labor. These activities included the control of all military reservations and establishments and the supervision of operations for the improvement of rivers and harbors by the War Department; the collection of revenues, the supervision of lifesaving stations, the administration of quarantine and health laws, the supervision of the Marine Hospital Service, and the construction of public buildings by the Treasury Department; the prescribing of rules and regulations for the government of Territorial penitentiaries by the Department of Justice; the execution of all laws relating to the postal service by the Post Office Department; the jurisdiction over all naval stations and naval coal depots by the Navy Department; the work of the Weather Bureau and the preservation and restoration of wildlife by the Department of Agriculture; and the activities of the Lighthouse Bureau, the Bureau of Navigation, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, and the Census Office by the Department of Commerce and Labor.

The problem of coordinating the activities of the several departments in the administration of the Territories became acute in 1898. On August 12 of that year Hawaii was formally annexed (Joint Resolution of July 7, 1898, 30 Stat. 750) and, after the Spanish-American War, the Philippine Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam were ceded by Spain to the United States (treaty of December 10, 1898, 30 Stat. 1755). American Samoa was acquired in 1899 (31 Stat. 1878). By 1900, Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Alaska, Hawaii, and the Indian Territory were under the control of the Department of the Interior, in accordance with an act of March 1, 1873 (17 Stat. 484); the governments of Samoa and Guam were being administered by the Navy Department under provisions of Executive Order 108-A, of December 23, 1898, and a Presidential letter dated February 19, 1900; the Philippines were under the supervision of the War Department; and the government of Puerto Rico was being administered primarily by the Department of State, although the several executive departments in Puerto Rico were reporting to the corresponding heads of departments in the United States, in accordance with the provisions of an act of April 12, 1900 (31 Stat. 77).

The first step toward coordinating Federal activities in the Territories and possessions of the United States was taken by President Theodore Roosevelt on May 11, 1907, when he issued Executive Order 633 directing that "On and after June 1, 1907, all official communications or reports from and to executive officers of the territories and territorial possessions of the United States, viz: Arizona, Hawaii, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Indian Territory, Samoa, and Guam, and all official communications or reports relating to territorial

matters from and to all executive officers of the United States stationed in such territories and territorial possessions, shall be transmitted through the Secretary of the Interior." As a result of this order, all Government activities relating to the Territories and possessions, except the Philippine Islands, had to be handled through the Department of the Interior.

The Interior Department's position with respect to the Territories was slightly modified by President Taft's Executive Order 1077, dated May 25, 1909, which directed that all official communications or reports relating to Territorial matters should be "transmitted directly to the heads of the Departments of the Government as provided by law." The Executive order, however, further directed that a report not specifically designated by Congress for transmittal to a particular department should be forwarded to the Secretary of the Interior.

The civil administration of Puerto Rico was assigned to the Bureau of Insular Affairs of the War Department by Executive Order 1116, of July 15, 1909, and all functions of the Department of the Interior relating to the Puerto Rican government were automatically terminated. The limited responsibility of the Secretary of the Interior relating to Guam and American Samoa was discontinued by President Taft's Executive Order 1274, of December 20, 1910, which required all communications or reports from or to executive officers in those islands to be transmitted through the Secretary of the Navy.

From 1910 until 1931 the position of the Department of the Interior regarding the administration of the Territories and possessions remained unchanged. On February 27, 1931, Executive Order 5566 transferred from the Navy Department to the Interior Department the control of the government of the Virgin Islands, which were purchased from Denmark by the treaty of August 4, 1916 (39 Stat. 1706). There were no further developments until May 29, 1934, when, by Executive Order 6726, President Roosevelt created within the Department of the Interior the Division of Territories and Island Possessions and transferred to the new Division the functions of the Bureau of Insular Affairs relating to the administration of the government of Puerto Rico. Functions relating to Alaska, Hawaii, and the Virgin Islands, which were already under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, were assigned to the new Division. These functions included not only the general supervision of the respective Governors' offices but also supervisory responsibilities relating to the insane in Alaska, Alaskan reindeer, the Government-owned Bluebeard Castle Hotel at St. Thomas in the Virgin Islands, and the operations of the following Government agencies: the Alaska Railroad, the Alaska Road Commission, the Virgin Islands Company, the Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Commission (known later as the Puerto Rican Hurricane Loan Relief Section), and the Hawaiian Homes Commission.

The administrative organization of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions and its successor, the Office of Territories, has remained a relatively simple one. In 1936 the Division consisted of the Director; an Assistant Director; an Administrative Officer in charge of a section concerned with files, research, and mail; and four supervisors, one each for Alaskan, Virgin Islands, Hawaiian, and Puerto Rican affairs. Between 1936 and 1943, as a result of increased responsibilities and limited personnel, there was less formal organization, with members of the Division performing overlapping functions within each of the Territorial areas. Among the new duties of the Division were those authorized by Executive Order 7368, of May 13, 1936, which placed Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands under the jurisdiction of the Interior Department. On March 3, 1938, Executive Order 7828 established the authority of the United States over Canton and Enderbury Islands and placed them under the jurisdiction of the Interior Department.

The Seattle Consolidated Purchasing and Shipping Office, serving chiefly the Alaska Railroad, was placed under the supervision of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions in 1938. (After December 14, 1944, this Office was known as the Alaskan Purchasing and Shipping Office.) In September 1938 the stock of the Alaska Rural Rehabilitation Corporation, which had been held in pledge by Harry L. Hopkins, Administrator of the Works Progress Administration, was transferred to the Secretary of the Interior and supervision of the Matanuska Colony program became a responsibility of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. The Division's duties were further expanded early in 1939 when it was given responsibility for expending funds appropriated for the operation of the U.S. Antarctic Service.

On July 1, 1939, the Bureau of Insular Affairs (the remaining functions of which related chiefly to the Philippine Islands) was transferred from the War Department to the Department of the Interior and its functions were consolidated with those of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. For the first time, one Federal agency became responsible for the administration of the governments of Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the Philippine Islands. Only Guam and Samoa remained under the control of the Secretary of the Navy. By an Executive order of September 16, 1942, the President transferred to the Secretary of the Interior all functions, powers, and duties of the U.S. High Commissioner to the Philippine Islands. These responsibilities were delegated to the Director of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions and carried out by him until July 4, 1946, when the Philippine Islands achieved independence.

The Division of Territories and Island Possessions was reorganized in 1943. There were three geographic branches--Hawaii and the Philippine Islands, Alaska, and Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands; and two functional branches--Legal and Administrative. A temporary unit, the Emergency Civilian Food and Supply Unit (known later as the Civilian Food

Reserve Section), was established late in 1941 to administer funds provided by an act of Congress, approved December 23, 1941 (55 Stat. 856), for the relief and civil defense of the populations of the Territory of Alaska, the Virgin Islands, and Puerto Rico. Another temporary unit, the Research Unit on Territorial Policy, was established on November 25, 1942, by Order No. 1767 of the Secretary of the Interior.

On April 2, 1945, the Surplus Property Board assigned to the Department of the Interior the responsibilities relating to the disposal of certain Federal surplus real and personal properties in the Territories and island possessions. A Surplus Property Office was set up to carry out these responsibilities. On February 6, 1946, the administration of surplus real property disposal in Alaska was transferred to the Surplus Property Division of the General Land Office. Responsibility for the disposal of surplus real property in all the Territories and island possessions was transferred on October 15, 1946, from the Division of Territories and Island Possessions to a newly created unit in the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, and on February 11, 1947, this function was assumed by the Bureau of Land Management. A few days later the remaining functions of the Surplus Property Office, together with its records, were transferred to the War Assets Administration.

The various units of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions were renamed in 1946; and the Alaskan Branch, the Caribbean Branch, the Pacific Branch, the Administrative Branch, and the Legal Branch became the Division's principal components. Efforts to establish an Economic Development Branch failed because of opposition on the part of the Bureau of the Budget.

The Division was informed in 1949 that its supervisory responsibilities soon would be extended to include Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Executive Order 10077, of September 7, 1949, provided for the transfer of the administration of Guam; and Executive Order 10137, of June 30, 1950, set July 1, 1950, as the effective date of the transfer. After the President signed the organic act on August 1, 1950, the Secretary of the Interior assumed the responsibility formerly vested in the Secretary of the Navy. Under provisions of Executive Orders 10264 and 10265 of June 29, 1951, American Samoa and the Trust Territory were transferred to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior, effective July 1, 1951.

The name of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions was changed to Office of Territories in 1950, but the same administrative organization was continued without any major changes. The units formerly known as branches became divisions, with one principal exception--the Legal Branch became known as the Office of the Chief Counsel.

The Director of the Office of Territories supervises and directs all activities of the Office. He also serves or has served in the past

as Administrator of the Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration; President of the Board of Directors of the Alaska Rural Rehabilitation Corporation; an assistant to the Secretary of the Interior in supervising the operations of the Virgin Islands Corporation; and general supervisor of the operations of the Alaska Railroad, the Alaska Road Commission, and other Federal operating enterprises in the Territories.

The Office of the Chief Counsel provides legal service and counsel to the Director and to the several divisions of the Office, to the Governors and other administrative officials of the Territories and island possessions, and to the members of Territorial and insular legislatures.

The Administrative Division plans, coordinates, and carries on work concerning all phases of its administrative management program. It also advises and assists Territorial operating agencies on matters relating to budget, personnel, property management, and organization and methods.

The three geographic divisions of the Office of Territories (comparable to those of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions) perform essentially the same functions concerning each of the Territories they represent. Each division is primarily responsible for initiating and supporting programs designed to improve economic, social, and political conditions in the Territories. Coordination of programs of the Department of the Interior is also an important function of these divisions.

The Office of Territories serves as liaison between the Territories and all Federal agencies and the public. It also serves as the Washington representative of the several Governors' offices. The divisions also assist Territorial governments in working out plans and policies for establishing a political status satisfactory to the local populations. The geographic divisions representing Alaska and Hawaii were active in developing plans and policies resulting in statehood for the two former Territories.

The records described in this inventory are the records of the Office of Territories and its predecessors that were in the National Archives on May 1, 1963. They are part of Record Group 126, Records of the Office of Territories, and amount to 666 cubic feet. Records of the United States Antarctic Service and those of the Office of the U.S. High Commissioner to the Philippine Islands, which are also part of Record Group 126, are described, respectively, in Preliminary Inventories 90 and 151.

Records created by the Office of Territories after 1951 and an index to the central classified files, 1907-51, have been retained by that Office. Several small series of records relating to projects in Alaska and the Virgin Islands are in the Federal Records Center, Alexandria, Va.

Personnel folders for separated employees of the Office of Territories and its predecessors are in the Federal Records Center, St. Louis, Mo.

Related records of primary importance in the National Archives include those in Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, and particularly those in the central classified files, 1907-53, the Patents and Miscellaneous Division, 1873-1907, and the Indian Territory Division, 1898-1907. Record Group 350, Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs, contains information concerning the administration of Puerto Rico and the Philippine Islands before this responsibility was transferred in 1934 and 1939, respectively, to the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. Information relating to the administration of the Virgin Islands by the U.S. Government is available in Record Group 55, Records of the Government of the Virgin Islands. Records relating to various aspects of Territorial administration are also in many additional record groups in the National Archives, especially in the records of the bureaus of the Department of the Interior and of several independent agencies.

The entries for the cartographic and photographic records were prepared by Richard Maxwell from information furnished him by Charlotte M. Ashby and Joe D. Thomas.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

GENERAL RECORDS

CENTRAL CLASSIFIED FILES ("9" CLASSIFICATION). 1907-51. 608 ft. 1

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, circulars, newspaper clippings, press releases, printed and processed publications, minutes of meetings, transcripts of hearings, resolutions, petitions, speeches, copies of congressional bills, blueprints, maps, charts, and other records relating to Territorial administration. These records were created and maintained as part of the files of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior from 1907 until 1934 when they were placed in the immediate custody of the newly established Division of Territories and Island Possessions. Additions were made to the records by the Division, and later by the Office of Territories, until 1951, without any change in the classification scheme. In 1907 all papers in the Office of the Secretary which related to Territorial matters were assigned the number "9." Originally the "9" files were divided into 11 parts, 1 for each of the 9 Territories or possessions with which the Secretary of the Interior was concerned in 1907, 1 for the District of Columbia, and 1 for records of a general Territorial character. These parts were subdivided as follows: 9-0 General; 9-1 Alaska; 9-2 Arizona; 9-3 Guam; 9-4 Hawaii; 9-5 New Mexico; 9-6 Oklahoma; 9-7 Philippine Islands; 9-8 Puerto Rico; 9-9 Samoa (Tutuila); and 9-10 District of Columbia. As the responsibilities of the Division increased, five new subdivisions of the "9" classification were established: 9-11 Virgin Islands; 9-12 Equatorial Islands; 9-13 Antarctica; 9-14 Civilian Food Reserve; and 9-15 Trust Territories. The records were further subdivided, as necessary, by the addition of another number. They are arranged chronologically within the specific classifications or subdivisions. A subject card index to the records under the 9-7 Philippine Islands classification is described in entry 2. Subject card indexes to the other files in this series have been retained in the Office of Territories. For a select list of subject headings for the files described in this series, see appendix I.

INDEX TO CLASSIFIED CORRESPONDENCE FILES RELATING TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. 1939-46. 1 ft. 2

A 3" x 5" alphabetical subject and name card index to the records in the 9-7 Philippine Islands classification described in entry 1. Indexes to records relating to the Philippine Islands, 1907-39, and indexes to all other records in the central classified files described in entries 1 and 3 have been retained by the Office of Territories.

CENTRAL CLASSIFIED FILES ("18" CLASSIFICATION). 1916-51. 76 ft. 3

Since the records relating to the construction and operation of the Alaska Railroad could not be filed properly by the Office of the Secretary under the "9" classification, it was decided, in 1916, to establish

the "18" classification to be used exclusively for filing the records. The Division of Territories and Island Possessions and its successor, the Office of Territories, inherited these records and continued to use the "18" classification until 1951. The records include letters received; copies of letters sent; annual, general, and progress reports; memoranda; clippings; copies of Executive orders; maps; charts; plats; schedules; and other records similar to those in the "9" classification. They relate to the construction of the railroad by the Alaska Engineering Commission and the administrative operations of the completed railroad system. The records are subdivided into 11 parts: 18-1 Accounting; 18-2 Administrative; 18-3 Construction; 18-4 Land and Industrial; 18-5 Mechanical; 18-6 Medical; 18-7 Operation and Maintenance; 18-8 Transportation; 18-9 Personnel; 18-10 Miscellaneous; and 18-11 Reports. Within each subdivision the records are arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically. For a select list of subject headings for the files described in this series, see appendix II.

"CONFIDENTIAL" CENTRAL CLASSIFIED FILES. 1935-51. 6 ft. 4

Records selected from the central classified files described in entries 1 and 3, which have been cross-referenced and designated as "confidential." Arranged according to the same classification scheme as the main body of central classified files.

"OVERSIZED" CENTRAL CLASSIFIED FILES. 1907-51. 10 ft. 5

Maps, blueprints, charts, printed and processed publications, narrative and statistical reports, printed congressional bills, memoranda, ship logs, and other records that are filed separately because of their bulk or size. They bear the same classification symbols as the records described in entries 1 and 3, from which they are cross-referenced. Arranged generally according to the same classification scheme as the main body of central classified files.

LETTERS AND MEMORANDA SENT TO THE VIRGIN ISLANDS. 1931-34. 5 in. 6

Relate to the general administrative operations of the island government. Arranged in alphabetical order by first letter of surname of correspondent, or by first letter of subject, and thereunder in chronological order.

SUBJECT FILE OF LETTERS SENT TO THE VIRGIN ISLANDS. 1931-34. 10 in. 7

Similar in content to the records described in entry 6. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

CABLES RECEIVED FROM PUERTO RICO. 1934-40. 10 in. 8

Typed and processed copies of cables received from Government officials and private persons in Puerto Rico. The cables concern schools, crops, and general administrative matters. Arranged chronologically.

CABLES SENT TO PUERTO RICO. 1934-40. 10 in.

9

Typed and processed copies of cables sent by the Division of Territories and Island Possessions to Government officials and private persons in Puerto Rico. Arranged chronologically.

OFFICE FILE OF BENJAMIN W. THORON, DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF TERRITORIES AND ISLAND POSSESSIONS. 1942-45. 2 ft.

10

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, clippings, printed and processed publications, and other records concerning mining activities, health conditions, and the labor situation in Alaska; the Alaska Road Commission; the Caribbean Program; and activities of the Division in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and other Territories. Arranged alphabetically by name of Territory, thereunder alphabetically by subject, and thereunder chronologically.

OFFICE FILE OF ERNEST WALKER SAWYER, EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR. 1929-31. 1 ft.

11

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, press releases, photographs, clippings, and printed and processed publications relating to activities of the Department of the Interior in Alaska and to the Alaska Railroad. Arranged by subject and thereunder in chronological order. Similar records relating to Alaska and accumulated by Sawyer are in Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

OFFICE FILE OF BERNARD C. KAMERMAN, CHIEF COUNSEL. 1939-46. 3 ft.

12

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, instructions, copies of Executive orders, court dockets, press clippings, copies of contracts, speeches, minutes of meetings, and printed and processed publications. The records relate to many legal questions connected with administrative matters in the Territories, such as toll charges in Alaska, civil defense, martial law in Hawaii, the Puerto Rican organic act, and the Virgin Islands Company. Arranged in folders alphabetically by subject.

Cartographic Records

MAPS RELATING TO ALASKA. 1916-27. 1 in. 20 items.

13

Published maps of the Territory of Alaska--accompanying the annual reports of the Governor of the Territory--showing Army, Navy, and other Government radio stations and commercial radio stations, offices of the Governor and the Surveyor General, lines of the Alaska Railroad, lines of communications, judicial districts, and national forests and reservations, 1923-27; maps, prepared by or for the Alaska Road Commission, showing wagon roads, sled roads, pack trails, railroads, and telegraph and telephone lines and including one map, dated 1916, with annotations showing military posts and roads and the costs of building the roads; maps prepared by the Alaska Railroad, showing the progress of construction of certain railroad lines; maps and plans of individual coalfields, particularly the Chickaloon Mine, showing the progress of work on mine

facilities and the topography, with cross-sections of coalbeds and a plan of a coal storage cleaning plant; and a land survey map of the Bering River coalfield.

MAPS RELATING TO HAWAII. 1878-1911. 2 in. 70 items. 14

Topographic maps of the Hawaiian Islands and of individual islands in the group, which were prepared from Hawaiian Government and Hawaii Territory Surveys, 1878-1906. Some of the maps are annotated or overprinted to show crown and government lands, homestead settlement tracts, grazing lands, forest lands and reserves, and cultivated areas. There are a few maps giving information about properties in Honolulu.

Photographic Records

PHOTOGRAPHS RELATING TO THE ALASKA RAILROAD. 1914-30. 7 ft. 15

About 5,000 photographic prints showing scenes connected with the survey, construction, and operation of the railroad. These prints were made by the Alaska Engineering Commission. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

GLASS-PLATE NEGATIVES RELATING TO THE ALASKA RAILROAD. 1916-22. 2 ft. 16

Glass-plate negatives (100) of certain photographs described in entry 15. Arranged numerically.

LANTERN SLIDES RELATING TO THE ALASKA RAILROAD. 1916-22. 11 in. 17

Lantern slides (150) of certain photographs described in entry 15 and of negatives described in entry 16.

PHOTOGRAPHS RELATING TO PUERTO RICO. 1935-48. 3 ft. 18

Photographic prints showing terrain, vegetation, and certain buildings and persons in Puerto Rico. The prints were received from the Office of Information of Puerto Rico and the Federal Writers' Project of the Work Projects Administration.

PHOTOGRAPH ALBUMS. 1936-37. 5 in. 19

About 100 photographic prints (8" x 10"), which are bound in two albums. The prints relate to certain construction projects and other activities of the Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration.

RECORDS RELATING TO SPECIALIZED FUNCTIONS OF THE OFFICE OF TERRITORIES AND ITS PREDECESSORS

For many years specialized functions of both a continuing and non-continuing nature and relating primarily to the administration of Territorial possessions have been assigned to the Office of Territories and its predecessors. Several series of records relating to some of the functions involving duties not connected with the general operations of the Office of Territories are described in entries 20-36 below.

Records of the Special Disbursing Officer of Puerto Rico

A Special Disbursing Officer was first appointed in 1917 when the position was established in the Bureau of Insular Affairs. One of his duties was to pay bills presented by the Purchasing Agent for Puerto Rico, whose office was in New York City. Purchases were made as directed by the government of Puerto Rico, acting through the Chief of the Bureau of Supplies, Printing, and Transportation in San Juan.

The functions of the Special Disbursing Officer were transferred from the Bureau of Insular Affairs to the Division of Territories and Island Possessions in 1939. By an arrangement with the National City Bank of New York, the financial services rendered by the Special Disbursing Officer were assumed by the General Supplies Administration in San Juan, working directly with the bank. The position of Special Disbursing Officer was terminated on September 30, 1945.

OFFICE FILES OF THE SPECIAL DISBURSING OFFICER OF PUERTO RICO. 1920-51.
8 ft. 20

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, accounts current of the San Juan regional office of the Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Commission, vouchers, audit reports, purchase orders, and other accounting records maintained in the San Juan office. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Commission

The Commission was established by an act of December 21, 1928 (49 Stat. 320), to assist in the relief of persons in Puerto Rico affected by the severe hurricane in September 1928. Relief was later extended to include persons suffering losses as a result of other hurricanes. The Commission was composed of the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Secretary of War, who served as chairman. Its responsibilities were carried out in Puerto Rico by representatives of the Corps of Engineers, the U.S. Army, the Collector of Customs at San Juan, and the Department of Agriculture. These representatives comprised the Commission's Board of Alternates.

The duties of the Commission were to assist in the rehabilitation of agriculture in the islands, particularly on the coffee and coconut plantations, and to encourage a more general planting of food crops. The Commission also helped in repairing schools and roads and in providing employment for destitute laborers. An appropriation of \$8,150,000 was set aside for the Commission's use.

The Commission was abolished (Public Res. 22, 74th Cong.), and all its functions were transferred to the Department of the Interior, effective June 18, 1935.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. 1929-35. 3 ft.

21

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, orders, monthly statistical reports, financial statements, minutes of meetings, and other records relating to loans, foreclosures, bankruptcy proceedings, investigations, agricultural conditions, schools, personnel, and supplies. Much of the correspondence was exchanged with the Secretary of Agriculture and with the members of the Board of Alternates in San Juan as well as with other Government officials and private persons interested in the activities of the Commission. Arranged, in folders, by subject and thereunder in chronological order.

RECORDS RELATING TO LOANS. 1929-35. 4 vols. 1 ft.

22

These volumes contain information concerning loans (nos. 609-3160) made by the Commission. Given for each loan are name of borrower, appropriation number, amount of loan, amount reserved, amount reduced by payments, and balance due. The records relating to loans numbered 1-608 are missing. Arranged numerically.

MONTHLY REPORTS OF THE BOARD OF ALTERNATES. 1929-33. 1 ft.

23

Submitted, with accompanying exhibits and other records, to the members of the Commission. These records relate to financial matters, the repair of roads and schools, and outstanding loans. Arranged chronologically.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF THE COMMISSION. 1933-35. 5 in.

24

These reports, accompanied by various exhibits and supporting documents, were submitted to the Director of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. Arranged chronologically.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE PUERTO RICAN HURRICANE RELIEF COMMISSION AND OF

THE PUERTO RICAN HURRICANE RELIEF LOAN SECTION. 1929-36. 5 in.

25

Printed and typed copies of the reports. The annual reports of the Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Commission were submitted to Congress by the Chairman of the Commission, and the annual reports of the Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Loan Section (for the years 1935 and 1936) were submitted to the Director of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. Included are copies of some of the transmittal letters. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Loan Section

On June 18, 1935, by Order No. 950 of the Secretary of the Interior, this Section was established in the Division of Territories and Island Possessions to administer the functions of the former Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Commission, abolished on June 3, 1935. Under authority of Public Resolutions 59 (49 Stat. 926) and 60 (49 Stat. 928), approved on August 27, 1935, the Section adjusted the loans made by the former Commission. After June 30, 1946, the collection of loans was carried out by the Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration. That agency was

terminated on February 15, 1955, and its remaining functions pertaining to loans were transferred to the Secretary of Agriculture by an act of July 11, 1956 (70 Stat. 525).

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. 1935-50. 8 ft.

26

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, loan schedules, repayment registers, orders, copies of proposed legislation, statistical tables, notices of tax sales and delinquent borrowers, printed and processed publications, and other records concerning the activities of the Section. Arranged, in folders, by subject. Within each folder the records are arranged for the most part in chronological order.

QUARTERLY REPORTS. 1935-36; 1938-46. 1 ft.

27

These reports concerning the activities of the Section were submitted to the Director of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. A few of the reports are accompanied by exhibits. The semiannual reports, submitted in 1937 instead of quarterly reports, are described in entry 28. Arranged chronologically.

SEMIANNUAL REPORTS. 1937. 1 ft.

28

These reports were submitted to the Director of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions instead of the usual quarterly reports described in entry 27. Included are exhibits and annexes concerning the adjustment of loans. Arranged chronologically.

Records Relating to the Matanuska Valley Colony

Originally administered by the Federal Emergency Relief Administration (FERA) and later by the Work Projects Administration (WPA), the Matanuska Valley Colony at Palmer, Alaska, was one of a few rural rehabilitation and resettlement projects not transferred to the Resettlement Administration at the time it was established in 1935. In 1938 the Matanuska Colony was transferred from the WPA to the Secretary of the Interior, who delegated its administration to the Division of Territories and Island Possessions.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SETTLEMENT AT THE MATANUSKA VALLEY COLONY.

1934-39. 12 ft.

29

Letters received and copies of letters sent by the FERA and the WPA relating to the Matanuska Valley Colony. Many of the letters were written by persons wishing to settle in the Colony or to find employment in that area. After the FERA and the WPA were terminated, most of the correspondence was transferred to the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. The records belong chiefly to the 412.1 State Series file of the FERA and the 651.01 file of the WPA. They are arranged in the order in which they were originally maintained--chronologically by year and thereunder alphabetically by the first letter of the correspondent's surname.

Records of the Research Unit on Territorial Policy

On November 25, 1942, by Order No. 1767, the Secretary of the Interior established a Research Unit on Territorial Policy and appointed Saul K. Padover, then serving as Assistant to the Secretary, as its Director. The Unit's purpose was to gather, arrange, and coordinate economic, political, educational, ethnic, cultural, and agricultural material concerning U.S. Territories and island possessions in order to prepare a full report on Territorial problems and policies for the guidance of the Secretary of the Interior. The Unit spent several months in assembling and analyzing information concerning the Philippine Islands and Puerto Rico before and after the United States assumed responsibility for those areas. The Unit was terminated when its Director was reassigned to other duties. No completed report on or analysis of the information was ever issued by the Unit.

REFERENCE FILE OF SAUL K. PADOVER, DIRECTOR. 1941-44. 6 ft. 30

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, printed and processed publications, magazine articles, newspaper clippings, press releases, copies of pending and proposed legislation, and other reference materials accumulated by Padover and his staff in connection with research on the Territorial policies of the U.S. Government. Arranged by name of territory and thereunder alphabetically by subject.

Records of Certain Offices of the Civilian Food Reserve Section

By an act of Congress (55 Stat. 856), approved December 23, 1941, the sum of \$15 million was appropriated as an emergency fund for all expenses necessary to provide for the relief and civil defense of the populations of Alaska, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. This fund, under the supervision of the Department of the Interior, was to be used for the lease or construction of warehousing and storage facilities and for the purchase, transportation, and sale of food, drugs, and hospital supplies. The Civilian Food Reserve Section had the responsibility for providing emergency reserve food stockpiles in Alaska, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. Its program was continued throughout World War II. Purchasing of food for stockpiling was discontinued on October 15, 1945, and the program was terminated on November 30, 1945, when the Government's sales of surplus food were taken over by private businesses or importers.

The central office records of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions relating to the Civilian Food Reserve program are filed under the 9-14 classification of the records described in entry 1.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE WASHINGTON OFFICE. 1942-45. 5 ft. 31

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, statistical reports, printed and processed publications, minutes of meetings of the

Interdepartmental Shipping Priorities Advisory Committee and the Inter-agency Food Allocations Committee, charts, and other records relating to the food stockpile program, food lists, food supplies, shipping and cargo space requirements, medical supplies, and other activities connected with the Section's program in the Territorial possessions. Also included is a history of the wartime activities of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. Much of the correspondence is with other Government agencies, including the War Food Administration, the General Supplies Administration in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, and the Office of Price Administration. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

OFFICE FILE OF D. W. HAGERTY. 1942-44. 2 ft.

32

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, monthly narrative and statistical reports, charts, vouchers, telegrams, printed and processed publications, and other records relating to the duties of Mr. Hagerty as Field Representative in charge of the Section's program in Alaska. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the West Indian Conference

This conference was held under the auspices of the Anglo-American Caribbean Commission, which was established jointly by the Governments of Great Britain and the United States. The first session of the conference was held at Barbados, British West Indies, in March 1944; and the second session was held in February 1946 at St. Thomas, Virgin Islands.

The primary purpose of the conference was to consider the six main problems then facing the Caribbean area: (1) means for raising nutritional levels; (2) reabsorption into civilian life of persons engaged in war employment; (3) public works for improving agriculture, education, housing, and public health; (4) health protection and quarantines; (5) industrial development; and (6) the possibility of expanding the Caribbean Research Council.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE WEST INDIAN CONFERENCE. 1944-46. 5 in.

33

Minutes of meetings, agenda, speeches, press releases, committee recommendations, drafts of reports of committees, and other records relating to the two sessions of the West Indian Conference. These records were maintained by the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Federal Inter-Agency Alaskan Development Committee

On October 7, 1947, Secretary of the Interior Julius Krug sent a letter to the heads of several Federal agencies actively interested in Alaska, inviting them to attend or to send representatives to a meeting on October 10, 1947. The purpose in calling the meeting was to discuss the need for an adequate program for the development and settlement of

Alaska and to suggest how such a program could be carried out expeditiously within the existing organizational framework of each agency. As a result of the meeting, the Federal Inter-Agency Alaskan Development Committee was organized. Representatives from the Department of the Interior, the Departments of Agriculture and Commerce, the Maritime Commission, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, the Federal Security Agency, the Federal Works Agency, and the Housing and Home Finance Agency attended the eight meetings held by the Committee. The final meeting took place on December 29, 1948.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE WORK OF THE COMMITTEE. 1947-49. 4 ft. 34

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, minutes of meetings, narrative and statistical reports, budget estimates, and other records relating to program staff plans for the development of Alaska. These records were maintained by the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. Arranged by subject and thereunder in rough chronological order.

Records Relating to the Pacific Islands Recruitment Program

In 1949 representatives of the Department of the Interior held conferences at Washington, D.C., and Paris, France, with certain officers of the U.S. Public Health Service and the U.S. Displaced Persons Commission. It was decided to ask the help of the International Refugee Organization in finding and screening displaced persons with medical degrees who might be willing to accept positions in the Territorial possessions of the United States. A representative of the U.S. Navy Medical Corps was sent to Europe in September 1949 to interview the applicants and to make final selections. The Department of the Interior, as the agency responsible for the Territories and island possessions, was in charge of the recruitment program.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. 1949-51. 4 ft. 35

Letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, applications for positions, and other records concerning the recruitment of displaced persons with medical degrees to be employed chiefly in the Trust Territory. Included are personal data sheets, summaries of training and experience, information concerning the Displaced Persons Program, and registers of displaced physicians. Arranged by name of Territory for which the displaced physician was being recruited.

Records Relating to a Special Wartime Function Affecting Territorial Administration

During the Korean emergency, D. H. Nucker, Executive Officer of the Office of Territories, performed certain functions relating to the allotment of defense materials and to the establishment of priorities. These functions, performed under authority of the Defense Production

Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 798), were in connection with projects of the Alaska Road Commission, the Alaska Railroad, and the Alaska Public Works Program, and with miscellaneous public works in the Virgin Islands, Guam, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico.

RECORDS RELATING TO ALLOTMENTS AND PRIORITIES. 1950-53. 4 ft. 36

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, allotment forms and schedules, requests for allotments, requests for priorities, and construction schedules. Arranged by name of Territory and thereunder by subject. For many of the subjects there are several folders, arranged in numerical order. Within each folder the records are arranged chronologically.

APPENDIX I

Select List of Subject Headings in the Central Classified Files Relating to Territorial Administration (Entry 1)

When the Division of Territories and Island Possessions (later known as the Office of Territories) was established in the Department of the Interior in 1934, it inherited a well organized body of correspondence, reports, and other records that had been maintained in the Office of the Secretary of the Interior since 1907. Before 1907 the papers relating to the Territories and insular possessions of the United States had been filed in the Patents and Miscellaneous Division of the Secretary's Office. In 1907, when the Patents and Miscellaneous Division was abolished, there was devised a classified system in which the records were not folded but were placed in flat files according to a classification scheme. In this system all records relating to a large general subject were filed under the same file number. All papers relating to Territorial matters, for example, were arbitrarily assigned the numeral "9," with subdivisions thereunder. Numbers for the more specific classifications were added consecutively as the need arose. A specific classification number in one general class bore no relation to the corresponding specific classification number in another class. The filing scheme therefore was very simple, and the problems resulting from the use of the more elaborate decimal filing systems did not become apparent immediately.

After 1934, when the records of the Office of the Secretary in the "9" classification and the "18" classification were transferred to the Division of Territories and Island Possessions, the Office of the Secretary continued to use both classifications to file records relating to the Territories and the Alaska Railroad. The Office of Territories and the Office of the Secretary of the Interior filed according to the same classification system until new filing schemes were adopted by the two Offices in 1951 and 1953, respectively. No records of the Office of Territories filed according to the new classification system have been accessioned by the National Archives.

In this appendix a brief historical statement and some remarks relating to "antecedent" and "related" records (if any), precede the list of subject headings in each of the subdivisions of the "9" classification.

9-0 GENERAL

9-0-1	ADMINISTRATIVE	
	Administrative Council	1943-44
	Administrative Procedures Act	1939-50
	Agricultural Adjustment Administration	1936-38
	Alleviation of area unemployment	1949-50
	Appropriations	1936-52
	Caribbean Commission	1946-50
	Children and youth	1946-51
	Committees	
	Advisory Committee on Conservation	1948
	Artificial Precipitation	1951
	Directories	1949
	Field	
	Pacific Northwest Field Committee	1949-50
	Southwest Field Committee	1948-50
	Foreign affairs	1945-50
	Interior and insular affairs	1948-49
	Inter-Departmental Standards Council	1950-51
	Program	
	Colorado River-Great Basin Field Committee	1951
	Missouri Basin Field Committee	1951
	Rio Grande Basin	1950
	Water Resources Policy Commission	1950
	Comptroller General	1944-54
	Coordination Committee	1946-48
	Emergency conservation work	1935-41
	Employees (see also 9-0-50)	
	Applications	1938-45
	Byrd Report	1942-45
	Discrimination	1941-49
	General	1926-46
	Legislation	1935-44
	Political activity	1939-40
	Regulations	1938-41
	Reports	1936-41
	Federal Emergency Relief Administration	1935-37
	General	1905-46
	Holidays	1910-40
	Insular Reconstruction Authority	1939-40
	International Labor Office	1944-45
	Legislation	1936-43
	National Youth Administration	1935-42
	Organization, Overseas Administration	1950

Title of FileDates

9-0-1	ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)	
	Public Works Administration	1935-40
	Reorganization Act of 1945	1946-47
	Rockefeller Foundation	1946-48
	Safety	1945-51
	Water Resources Committee	1944-50
	Works Progress Administration	1935-48
	World's Colonies	1934-47
9-0-2	MISCELLANEOUS	
	European Recovery Program	1947-50
	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	1949-50
	General	1907-46
	Geographical names	1944-50
	International conferences	1947-51
	Mariner's Medal	1949
	Official visits	1949-51
	Point Four Program	1949-51
	Seals and flags	1927-51
	Suffrage	1936-50
9-0-3	PUBLICITY	
	Exhibitions and expositions	1936-51
	Dioramas	1936-41
	Golden Gate International Exposition	1936-40
	New York World's Fair	1937-42
	Texas Centennial	1936-39
	Films, pictures, photographs	1934-51
	General	1934-51
	Institute of Ethnic Affairs	1946-51
	Interior Centennial	1949
	Publications	1907-51
	Tourist development	1946-51
9-0-4	PASSPORTS	1907-50
9-0-5	TAXES	1907-51
9-0-6	RESERVATIONS	
	Garrisoned posts	1907
	General	1940-41
	Legislation	1937-38
9-0-7	CUSTOMS RECEIPTS AND INTERNAL REVENUES	1907-50
9-0-8	ISTHMIAN CANAL COMMISSIONS AND PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION	1909-47

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-0-9 LETTERS ROGATORY	1912-48
9-0-10 BANKS	1936-46
Directory Service, Interior Department	1938-51
Federal Credit Union	1941-51
Federal Register	1934-51
General	1937-50
Library of Congress	1936-51
Official Register of United States	
9-0-11 MARITIME CANAL COMPANY, NICARAGUA	1907-34
9-0-12 INDUSTRIAL	1907-45
Coffee	1928-47
Forestry	1934-51
General	1946-48
Industrial plants	1936-51
Minerals	1935-46
Prison (labor)	
Sugar	1933-51
General	1944-47
Jute	1936-51
Legislation	1946-51
Quotas	1930-51
Statistics	
9-0-13 MEXICAN RAIDERS IN ARIZONA-NEW MEXICO	1907
9-0-14 PROTECTION OF LIVES OF MINERS	1907-10
9-0-15 INCREASE--SALARIES OF TERRITORIAL OFFICIALS	1908-49
9-0-16 TRANSPORTATION	
Air	1945-49
Airports	1949-51
Civil Aeronautics Board	1936-51
General	
Automobile	1934-51
General	1939-42
International Highway	1935-51
General	1935-51
Water	
9-0-17 JURISDICTION OF THE SEVERAL DEPARTMENTS OVER THE TERRITORIES	1905
9-0-18 LIQUOR	1935-50

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-0-19 EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND PROCLAMATIONS	1908-51
9-0-20 LIST OF TERRITORIAL LAWS	1948
9-0-21 FOREIGN SUBJECTS IN ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO	1909-10
9-0-22 LEGISLATION	
Compilation of public laws	1949-51
Digests	1943-50
Federal grants-in-aid	1947-50
General	1907-51
Proposed	1934-43
Status	1935-50
Territories, Bills	1944-45
9-0-23 COURTESIES OF THE PORT	1934-50
9-0-24 RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES	1932-46
9-0-25 AGRICULTURE	1924-49
9-0-26 ACCOUNTS	1925-51
9-0-27 BONDS	1935-51
9-0-28 COMMUNICATIONS	1931-51
9-0-29 COMMERCE	
Exports declared to United States	1944
Foreign transactions	1950
General	1935-51
Interdepartmental Committee on International Trade	1950
International Trade Organization	1947-49
Trade agreements	1935-51
Trademarks, patents, and copyrights	1934-51
9-0-30 REPORTS	1936-51
9-0-31 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES	1934-51
9-0-32 NATIONAL ARCHIVES	1936-48
9-0-33 HEALTH AND SANITATION	1936-51
9-0-34 EDUCATION	
American University	1936-44
General	1925-51

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-0-34 EDUCATION (cont.) Information in Armed Forces Legislation	1949 1941-51
9-0-35 GREETINGS AND SALUTATIONS	1934-51
9-0-36 ART AND ARTISTS	1936-39
9-0-37 RECREATION, SPORTS, AND ATHLETICS	1935-51
9-0-38 CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	1935-51
9-0-39 FISH AND WILDLIFE	1937-51
9-0-40 WORLD WAR Aliens Alien Property Custodian Censorship Claims Executive orders General Legislation National Emergency Service Neutrality Office of War Information Passport regulations Records Trading with the enemy War risk insurance	1941-49 1942-50 1942-45 1948-51 1940-46 1940-47 1942-44 1940-47 1939-44 1942-44 1939-42 1941-43 1941-46 1941-44
9-0-41 BUILDINGS AND LANDS	1935-51
9-0-42 NATIONAL DEFENSE Civilian defense Defense production, Alaska General Legislation Materials and supplies Office of Emergency Management Production, Allocation Manual Selective Service United States Coast Guard War Production Board	1941-51 1951 1937-51 1941-50 1951 1941-47 1951 1940-51 1941 1942-45
9-0-43 CENSUS--GENERAL	1935-50

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-0-44 RESOURCES	
General	1946-51
National Resources Planning Board	1940-42
9-0-45 IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION	1940-50
9-0-46 FOOD	1943-51
9-0-47 POSTWAR PLANNING	1943-46
9-0-48 ISLANDS (PACIFIC)	
General	1944-45
Management Improvement Surveys	1949-51
Planning	1947-50
South Pacific Commission	1946-51
9-0-49 COMMITTEE ON INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL POLICY	1946-50
9-0-50 PERSONNEL (EMPLOYEES)	
Awards	1948-51
Citizenship	1940-48
Classification, General	1949-51
Consultants	1949-51
Discrimination	1950-51
General	1943-51
Labor Relations Policy	1947-51
Occupational injuries	1950-51
Official personnel folders	
(Official personnel folders of employees of the Office of Territories and its predecessor agencies have been transferred to the Federal Records Center, St. Louis, Mo., except for the following folders retained because of historical importance):	
Arnold, Edwin G.	1934-47
Bartlett, Edward L.	1939-45
Byrd, Adm. Richard E.	1939-41
Cramer, Lawrence W.	1934-43
Report of Proceedings	1937
Ely, Richard R.	1939-45
Fahy, Jack B.	1942-47
Gordon, Paul W.	1935-45
Hampton, Ruth	1934-47
Harwood, Charles	1941-48
Hastie, William H.	1937-51
Report of Proceedings	1946

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-0-50 PERSONNEL (EMPLOYEES) (cont.)	
Herrick, Robert	1934-40
Hite, Charles M.	1936-45
Lovett, Robert Morss	1928-47
Ohlson, Col. O. F.	1928-51
Pace, Gilbert L.	1943-47
Poindexter, Joseph B.	1934-45
Ronne, Finn	1939-43
Siple, Paul A.	1939-43
Swope, Guy J.	1941-44
Taylor, Ike P.	1932-51
Troy, John W.	1916-42
Political activity	1941-50
Public relations	1949-51
Reports	
Annual	1941-51
Byrd	1946-51
Retirement	1943-51
Transfer--Applicants	1939-50
Transportation	1945-51
Veterans	1947-50
9-0-51 UNITED NATIONS	
Advisory Social Welfare Service	1950
Charter	1947-52
Food and Agriculture Organization	1946-51
General	1945-51
Juvenile delinquency	1949-50
Reports	
General	1946-51
Territories	1947-50
9-0-53 ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL WELFARE	1951

9-1 ALASKA

Under the provisions of the treaty concluded on March 30, 1867 (15 Stat. 539), Russia agreed to cede Alaska to the United States in return for a payment of \$7,200,000. From 1867 to 1877 Alaska was governed nominally by the War Department. After the troops were withdrawn from Alaska in 1877, the Treasury Department exercised general administrative control through a deputy collector of customs, who continued to administer Alaskan affairs for 2 years. From 1879 until 1884 the Navy Department was in charge of the Territory.

No civil government was provided for Alaska until May 17, 1884, when, by an act of that date (23 Stat. 24), Congress established the temporary seat of government at Sitka and provided for the appointment of a governor and for the organization of a government. By provisions of this act, the Secretary of the Interior was specifically empowered to regulate the enforcement of U.S. laws relating to mining claims in the Territory and to provide for the education of children. He was also directed to select two officers who, together with the Governor, constituted a commission "to examine into and report upon the condition of the Indians residing in said Territory." An act of July 24, 1897 (30 Stat. 215), provided for the appointment of a surveyor-general for the District of Alaska. By an act of May 14, 1898 (30 Stat. 409), the homestead laws were extended to the Territory and provisions were made for rights-of-way for railroads.

By an act of June 6, 1900 (31 Stat. 321), the civil government in Alaska was given responsibility for the care of the insane in Alaska, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Provisions of the act greatly extended and defined the organization of the government and the courts. Responsibility for the care of the Alaskan insane remained with the Department of the Interior until July 28, 1956, when the passage of the Alaska Mental Health Enabling Act (70 Stat. 709) transferred the responsibility to the Territorial government.

The area comprising Alaska was formally created a Territory by an act of August 24, 1912 (37 Stat. 512). Provision for admission of the State of Alaska into the Union was included in an act of July 7, 1958 (72 Stat. 339), and the formal admission was completed on January 3, 1959, under the terms of Presidential Proclamation 3269.

Antecedent Records

Files for the period from 1880 to 1907 are among the records of the Patents and Miscellaneous Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior (in Record Group 48).

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-0 GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE TERRITORY OF ALASKA	1911-51
9-1-1 DOUGLAS CITY RIOT	1907
9-1-2 CONDITION AND NEEDS OF NATIVES	
Education	1908-46
General	1923-51
Indigent	1908-40
Legal Status	1939
Legislation	1910-48

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-2 CONDITION AND NEEDS OF NATIVES (cont.)	
Liquor traffic	1905-51
Social welfare	1914,
	1935-49
9-1-3 CONSTRUCTION OF RAILROADS	
Accounts	1914-27
Administrative	1914-28
Alaska Northern Railway Company	1913-27
Alaska Railroad Record	1916-24
Compensation for injuries	1915-24
Complaints	1916-21
Construction	1913-23
Duke, James	1915
General	1913-30
Jeter, T. H.	1914-18
Labor conditions	1915-22
Land and industrial development	1916-24
Legislation	1913-14
Lighterage	1915
Location	1914-18
Maps and blueprints	1914-21
Mining operations	1919-30
Press clippings	1913-15
Quarters	1915-26
Regulations	1915-22
Sanitary conditions	1916
Special Disbursing Agent	1914-28
Supplies and equipment	1914-27
Transportation	1914-26
9-1-4 JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	1907-46
9-1-5 APPOINTMENT OF DISTRICT ATTORNEYS	1907-45
9-1-6 MISCELLANEOUS	1907-50
9-1-7 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	1907-31,
	1935-50
9-1-8 SCHOOLS	
Funds	1935-50
General	1917-51
Legislation	1917-41
University of Alaska	1921-51
Vocational education	1936-47

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-9 REPORTS--Annual	1907-51
9-1-10 CARE OF INSANE	
Accounts	1922-45
Buildings	1925-34
Contracts	1919-34
Detention hospital	1911-14
General	1907-40
Individual cases	1911-19
Investigations	1923-46
Legal residence and proposed Territorial institution	1925-33
Legislation	1908-48
"Little Patients from Alaska, The"	1921
Maintenance costs	1918-25
Medical officers	1929-34, 1946
Reports	1933-46
Supplies and equipment	1936-46
9-1-11 SALARY OF GOVERNOR	1907-15
9-1-12 CLAIMS	1906-46
9-1-13 INSPECTION TOURS	1907-51
9-1-14 STRIKES AND DISTURBANCES	1907-20, 1936-50
9-1-15 MISCELLANEOUS LEGISLATION	1907-51
Bills for relief	1936-44
General	1907-51
Legislative needs	1907-12
Proposed	1917-45
Special Reports to the House of Representatives' Committee on Territories	1920
9-1-16 PROSPECTING IN ALASKA	1907-8, 1935-40
9-1-17 TOWNSITES	
Anchorage	1915-50
Community planning	1948-50
Cordova	1945-49
Douglas	1937-44
Eagle	1907-43

<u>Title of File</u>		<u>Dates</u>
9-1-17	TOWNSITES (cont.)	
	Fairbanks	1909-50
	General	1908-51
	Girdwood	1919-34
	Homer	1943-48
	Juneau	1914-50
	Ketchikan	1913-51
	Klawock	1936-43
	Kodiak	1939-50
	Legislation	1912-44
	Matanuska	1920-26
	Nelson	1908-28
	Nenana	1914-46
	Nome	1906-48
	Palmer	1942-49
	Petersburg	1925-47, 1950-51
	Seward	1912-49
	Sitka	1916-47
	Skagway	1908-47
	Talkeetna	1919-42
	Unalaska	1940-46
	Valdez	1909-22, 1935
	Wasilla	1917-24
	Wrangell	1908-44
9-1-18	COMMERCE	1912-51
9-1-19	RAILWAY CONDITIONS	1910-45
	Copper River and Northwestern Railroad	1910-18
9-1-20	APPROPRIATIONS	1907-52
9-1-21	ALASKA HISTORICAL LIBRARY AND MUSEUM FUND	1907-45
9-1-22	PUBLICITY	
	Alaska Science Conference	1950-51
	Exhibitions and expositions	1936-44
	General	1936-51
	Mailing lists	1949
	Maps	1946-51
	Newspaper clippings	1912-49
	Photographs, slides, and pictures	1935-51
	Publications	1935-51

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-23 EMPLOYEES	1907-51
9-1-24 ADMINISTRATIVE	
Committees	
Air Coordinating Committee	1945-49
General	1934-46
Subcommittees	1943-49
Construction	1950-51
Criticism	1935-47
Federal administration	1926-33
Federal Emergency Relief Administration	1934-39
General	1923-48
Housing	1939-51
National Youth Administration	1935-42
Public works	1934-50
Territorial reorganization	1923-33
Works Progress Administration	1935-43
9-1-25 INDUSTRIAL AND POLITICAL CONDITIONS	1908-51
9-1-26 HARBORS AND RIVERS	1912-49
9-1-27 BANKS AND DEPOSITORIES	1915-51
9-1-28 BONDS	1913-46
9-1-29 MINE STRIKES AND DISTURBANCES	1908-44
9-1-31 ISLANDS IN ALASKA	
Afognak Island	1912-48
Aleutian Islands	1933-50
General	1927-51
Kodiak Islands	1926-47
Leasing of islands	1908-31
Pribilof Island	1917
9-1-32 GOLD MINING IN ALASKA	1907-49
9-1-33 GAME	
Administrative	1909-33
Annual reports	1913-43
Bear	1913-51
Buffalo	1935-49
Conservation	1911-48

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-33 GAME (cont.)	
Fish	1923-51
General	1926-51
Laws and regulations	1943-51
Legislation	1935-44
Oysters	1919-43
Fox	
Furs	1930-48
General	1914-30
Illegal exportation	1908-49
Seal	1915-51
General	1932
Palmer's Report	1908-51
Laws and regulations	1910-46
Legislation	1924-48
Moose	1918-49
Musk Ox	1907-42
Permits	
Reindeer	1935-40
Accounts	1929-44
Administrative	1907-17
Bills of sale	1936-38
Contracts	1910
Diary of Eskimo Boy	
Dr. Ryan's Summary--Reindeer Situation, June 7, 1933 (photostat copy)	1931
Dominion Reindeer Products Co.	
Employees	1936-37
Applications	1935-37
General	1936
Leaves of absence	
Personnel	1935-39
Briggs, Glenn	1936
Bulcher, Dale	1936
Kempton, Edmond F.	1936-37
Lopp, William T.	1937
McCall, Arthur	1936-45
Rood, J. Sidney	1918-51
General	1931-38
History	1930-47
Investigations	1931-43
Laws and regulations	1935-36
Separate file	1933-48
Legislation	1929-42
Lomen Reindeer Corp.	1929-36
Meat inspection	

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-33 GAME (cont.)	
Medd, F. A. G.	1936-39
Protests	1932
Quarters	1934-39
Reports	
Annual	1935-36
General	1905-40
Selden, A. A.	1930-35
Reservations	
Aleutian Islands	1913-49
Fire Island	1909-21
General	1916-46
Nuniuak Island	1923-43
Yak	1930-32
Separate files	
Appraisal	1935-37
Warren's Report	1935
Supplies and equipment	1936-42
Wolves	1936-47
9-1-34 SECRETARIES' TRIPS TO ALASKA	1909-49
9-1-35 FEDERAL APPOINTMENTS	1909-40
9-1-36 TOTEM POLES	1910-41
9-1-37 SALMON FISHERIES	
General	1908-40
Legislation	1919-38
Piracy	1919-39
9-1-38 AGRICULTURE	1909-28, 1935-51
9-1-39 RAILWAY COMMISSION FOR ALASKA	1912-22
9-1-40 ALASKA FUND, INDIGENT	1932-49
9-1-41 CENSUS OF ALASKA	1909-30, 1935-48
9-1-42 STOCK	1908-21, 1942-47
9-1-43 NATIONAL FORESTS	1909-28, 1936-46

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-44 SELF-GOVERNMENT (STATEHOOD)	1910-14, 1935-47
9-1-45 NAVIGATION, LIGHTHOUSES AND BUOYS	1910-26, 1935-46
9-1-46 RIGHTS-OF-WAY	1906-12, 1938-42
9-1-47 RESIDENCE AND OFFICE BUILDINGS FOR GOVERNOR Courthouse and jail General Governor's Mansion Legislative quarters	1912-14 1910-11, 1933 1936-51 1911-30, 1940
9-1-48 OFFICIAL SEAL OF ALASKA	1910-34
9-1-49 EXECUTIVE PROCEEDINGS	1918-30
9-1-50 CONGRESSIONAL INVESTIGATION	1911, 1919
9-1-51 EMPLOYMENT OF INDIAN POLICE, SPECIAL OFFICERS, AND GAME WARDENS	1908-40
9-1-52 RESERVATIONS Reservations of land for use of natives Aleutian Islands Fort Yukon General Former stations Special reserves Village reserves Hydah Klawak Legislation Metlakahtla Fishing and canning Annette Island industries Annette Island Packing Co. General Skinner and Eddy Corp. General Mining	1908-31, 1935-46 1914-25 1913-51 1935 1935 1935 1911 1913-24 1916-49 1926-35 1917-38 1916-40 1927-28 1908-45 1917-33

Title of FileDates

9-1-52	RESERVATIONS (cont.)	
	Morton Bay	1916-34
	Tetlin Lake	1930-31
	Thlingith	1911,
		1941-45
	Title to property and improvements,	
	Annette Island	1915
	Tyonek-Moquawkie	
	Far West Fisheries vs. Libby, McNeill, and	
	Libby	1930-31
	General	1915-28,
		1937-39
	Military reservations	1916-51
9-1-53	VOLCANIC DISTURBANCES	
		1912,
		1937
9-1-54	SURVEYS	
	Arctic Institute of North America	1949-51
	General	1949-51
	General engineer study	1943
	Geological and topographical	1935-51
	Legislation	1939-40
9-1-55	ROADS AND TRAILS	
	Alaska Road Commission	
	Accounts	1932-51
	Administrative	1924-51
	Organization charts	1940-51
	Annual reports	1932-41
	Appropriations	1932-51
	Commissary	1931-47
	Contracts	1912-50
	Employees	1933-51
	Ferry service	1949
	Fires	1951
	General	1935-51
	Labor and wages	1948-50
	Lands, withdrawals	1947-51
	Legislation	1938-47
	Printing and binding	1940-50
	Projects	1935-39
	Reports	1933-51
	Richardson Highway	
	General	1930-40
	Tolls	1935-47
	Rebellion (against tolls)	1940-41

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-55 ROADS AND TRAILS (cont.)	
Six-Year Program	1940-42
Supplies and equipment	
Contracts	1933-44
General	1933-44
Priorities	1941-43
Red Mountain chromite	1942-44
Taylor Highway	1946
Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska	
Reports (printed)	1913, 1915
British Columbia-Alaska Highway	
Applications	1938-46
Conservation zone	1942-50
General	1929-51
International Highway	1935-46
Legislation	1929-34
Maps	1929
General	1935-51
Haines Cutoff	1943-47
Legislation	1923-34, 1948-51
Maps of roads and trails	1920
Stampede mines	1946-48
Turnagain Arm Road Project	1948-51
9-1-56 MAIL SERVICE	1913-51
9-1-57 LICENSES AND TAXES	1911-51
9-1-58 NOME DISASTER	1913-37
9-1-59 TIDELANDS	
General	1914-49
Juneau	1910-31
Ketchikan	1923-30
Legislation	1913-14
9-1-60 DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCES	
Alaska Development Board	1914-51
Coal	1911-46
Colonization	
Alaska Rural Rehabilitation Corp.	
Accounts	1935-43
Articles of Incorporation	1935-48
Colony Council	1937-38
Directors' and stockholders' meetings	1935-51

Title of FileDates

9-1-60 DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCES (cont.)

General	1933-36, 1947-51
Loan applications	
Works Progress Administration	1939
North Pacific Planning Project	1944-46
Plans	1934
Reports	1937-51
Supplies and equipment	1936-44
Transportation	1935-37
General	1933-36, 1947-50
Legislation	1935-43
Matanuska	
Accidents and health	1935-36
Administrative	1935-38
Age distribution	1935
Agreements	1935
Agriculture in Matanuska Valley, Alaska	1943-49
Alaska colonists' statements	1936
Alaska Railroad	1938
Alaska Rural Rehabilitation Corp.	1936
Analysis sheets	1935
Aviation	1937-38
Bills re vendors	1936
California Rehabilitation Corp.	
Report, E. J. Carr	1935
Cherry Lake Farm	1936
Clippings	1935
Complaints	1935-38
Comptroller General	1935-38
Credit Union	1938
Department of Interior	1936
Employment of colonists	1935
Expense accounts	1935-36
Families from Minnesota	1935
Families in Matanuska Valley	1935
Families returning	1938
Family Analysis Sheet, Michigan	1935
Funds	1935-36
General Alaska reports	1935-36
Grants	1936
Health reports	1937-38
Incoming	1936-38
Information, Alaska	1937
Intra-office	1936
Irwin, Don L.	1935

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-60 DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCES (cont.)	
Jacobs, Leo B.	1938
Land	1938
Land Income Survey	1935
Legal	1935-36
Matanuska	
Appendix	1935
Broadcast	1936
Exhibit	1936-38
Project	1936
Valley	1935
Materials to Federal Bureau of Investigation	1935
Medical	1935
Miscellaneous	1935-37
Motion picture, Alaska	1936
New families	1935-36
Origin of Matanuska Project	1935
Palmer Hospital	1938
Personnel	1935-38
Photographs	1935
Plans	
Architect's plans for Matanuska Project	1935
Project photography	1938
Proposed colony at Kenai	1938
Rashford Report	1937
Red Cross nurse	1936
Religious organizations	1935
Replacement of families	1936
History	1936-37
Reports, general	1936-38
Ruddell, Charles E.	1937-38
School	1938
Signal Corps Station Code	1936
Social Security tax	1938
Speeches	1935
Stump-puller	1937
Transients	1935
Unattached group	1935
Wisconsin	
Agreements	1935
Families	1935
Miscellaneous	1935
Matanuska Valley Farmers' Association	
Appropriations	1939-40
Deed and mortgage	1940-44
Directors and stockholders	
General	1937-44

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-60 DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCES (cont.)	
Minutes of meetings	
General	1937-38
Loan applications	1937-51
Farm Security Administration	
Reports	1939-48
Plans	1940-45
General	
Lansburgh, Anna	1935-41
Loewenstein, Harry	1938-40
Moore, Dewey U.	1939-41
Naijuda	1939-40
Red tape in the Government of Alaska (processed report)	1939-40
Refugees	1934
Finnish	
General	1940-41
Legislation	1935-50
Polish	1939-41
Reports	1940-46
Supplies and equipment	1935-40
Transportation	1941-47
United Congo Improvement Association	1938-39
Dairy	1935-38
Federal Alaska Committee	1938-47
Minutes of meetings	
Natural Resources Committee	1937
Reports	1937-46
Roads	1937-39
Forestry	1938
Alaska-Asiatic Lumber Mills and Alaska Wrangell Mills	
Forest fires	1940-50
General	1947-50
Paper pulp	1935-51
General	1928-51
Interdepartmental Committee	1911-51
Investigations--Minerals and other resources	1934
Ivory	1928-35,
Joint Economic Committees--Canada and United States	1947
Lawrie, H. N.	1917-41
Legislation	
Minerals	1942-44
	1914-20
	1914-21,
	1937-49
	1944

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-60 DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCES (cont.)	
Mining and minerals	
"Alaska Mineral Resources as a Basis for Industry"	1946
General	1913-51
Legislation	1937-51
Supplies and equipment	1942
Tin	1934-49
Reports	
General	
Bauer, H. A.	1940
Chambers of Commerce	1940
Fish and Wildlife	1944
Problem of Alaska Development	1939-46
Separate files	1914, 1939-43
Weiss, Francis J.	1940-41
Siem, Conrad	1909-26
9-1-61 ACCOUNTS	1914-51
9-1-62 WHARF PRIVILEGES	1915-20
9-1-63 TERRITORIAL LEGISLATURE	
General	1915-51
Governor's messages	1942
Journals	1941-47
Legislation	1924-51
Legislature of 1945	1945
Reapportionment	1941-42
Separate files, acts of March and April 1946; February and March 1947; and 1949	1946-49
9-1-64 PROPERTY RETURNS	1915
9-1-65 BALLAINE, JOHN E.	1913-34
9-1-66 MCKENZIE, DONALD A.	1908-16
9-1-67 RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES	1916-51
9-1-68 LANDS	
Airfield reservations	1934-51
General	1918-51
Grazing	1935-44

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-68 LANDS (cont.)	
Group settlement	1948-51
Homesteading	1936-41
Lease of lands	1917-45
Legislation	1939-49
Reports	1939
9-1-69 LABOR AND WAGES	1917-19, 1934-51
9-1-70 PUBLIC BUILDINGS	
Anchorage	1923-50
General	1946-50
Juneau	1926-51
Ketchikan	1936
Valdez	1940-48
9-1-71 HEALTH CONDITIONS	
"Alaska's Health"	1943-51
American Medical Association	1947-50
Arctic Institute of Health	1946-50
General	1908-51
Annual Report of Health Department--Alaska's Little Cripples"	1949-50
Home conditions of tuberculosis	1948
Pictures of health conditions in Alaska	1948
Western Governors' Conference	1947
Hospitals	
Fort Raymond	1946
General	1934-46
Hygiene	1944-48
Legislation	1935-51
Seward	1944-47
Sitka	1946-51
Influenza	1918-36
Smallpox	1909-29
9-1-72 LAW AND ORDER	1916-19, 1935-51
9-1-73 NONEXPENDABLE PROPERTY	1913-28
9-1-74 INQUIRIES CONCERNING DECEASED AND MISSING PERSONS	1916-49
9-1-75 HISTORICAL DATA	1919-34

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-76 TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE, RADIO AND WIRELESS	1907-51
9-1-77 ALASKA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	1920
9-1-78 TERRITORIAL REGISTER AND DIRECTORY	1924-25
9-1-79 IMMIGRATION	1925-51
9-1-80 AVIATION	1937
Alaska Aeronautic and Communications Conference	1938-41
Canada-United States	1929-30
Eielson, Ben	1950
Ellis Air Lines	1926-51
General	
Separate files, October 3, 1935 (Troy's Memo);	
December 17, 1940; March 24, 1944;	
April 30, 1945 (Pacific Case)	
Legislation	1937-51
Northwest Airlines, Inc.	1945-47
Reeve Airways	1947-51
Tariffs, General	1949-51
Will Rogers	1935-40
9-1-81 CONSULAR RECOGNITION--GENERAL	1934-51
9-1-82 ALASKA INDIANS	1885-1946
9-1-83 REPORTS OF TREASURER	1930-49
9-1-84 TOURIST DEVELOPMENT--GENERAL	1935-51
9-1-85 COURTESIES OF THE PORT	1934-41
9-1-86 PENSIONS	1935-41
9-1-87 PUBLIC UTILITIES	1929-51
9-1-88 TRANSPORTATION	1935-51
9-1-89 CLIMATIC CONDITIONS	1936-48
9-1-90 SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	1936-51
9-1-91 ARTS AND CRAFTS	1935-51
9-1-92 CONSOLIDATED PURCHASING AND SHIPPING UNIT	
Accounts	1936-47

Title of FileDates

9-1-92	CONSOLIDATED PURCHASING AND SHIPPING UNIT (cont.)	
	Administrative	1938-49
	Appropriations	1941-47
	Employees	
	"Boxer"	1940-42
	Civilian personnel	1939-41
	General	1936-48
	"North Star"	1939-50
	Reports	1938-48
	General	1939-45
	Lighterage	1939-46
	Supplies and equipment	
	"Boxer"	1938-42
	Contracts	1938-46
	Invitation, bid and acceptance	1938-49
	General	1937-49
	Medical supplies	1938-48
	"North Star"	1938-46
	Transportation	
	Water	
	"Boxer"	1941-42
	Itinerary	
	"Boxer"	1938-41
	"North Star"	1938-46
	"North Star" and "Boxer"	1938-46
9-1-93	NATIONAL PARKS AND MONUMENTS	
	General	1946-51
	Glacier Bay National Monument	1925-51
	Katmai	1939-50
	Kennicott	1938-41
	Lake George	1938
9-1-94	SOCIAL CONDITIONS	1935-46
9-1-95	NATIONAL DEFENSE	1943-51
9-1-96	FOREIGN RELATIONS	
	World War	
	Alaska War Council	1942-46
	Alien Property Custodian	1942-45
	Evacuation	1942-45
	Foreign exchange	1940-44
	General	1942-48
	Veterans	1944-50
	War risk insurance	1941-50

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-1-97 FOOD--GENERAL	1943-47
9-1-98 POSTWAR PLANNING	1943-46
9-1-99 ALASKA FIELD COMMITTEE	1947-51
9-1-100 POLITICAL--GENERAL	1943-50

9-2 ARIZONA

By an act of February 24, 1863 (12 Stat. 664), the Territory of Arizona was created. From 1873 until February 14, 1912, when Arizona was admitted to the Union as a State (by Presidential Proclamation 1180), its affairs were administered generally by the Secretary of the Interior under authority of an act of March 1, 1873 (17 Stat. 484), providing for the transfer of functions relating to the Territories from the Secretary of State to the Secretary of the Interior.

Antecedent Records

Among the records of the Patents and Miscellaneous Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior are records relating to the Territory of Arizona, 1868-1907.

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-2-1 ANNUAL REPORTS OF GOVERNORS AND TERRITORIAL OFFICIALS	1907-19
9-2-2 CLAIMS AGAINST THE TERRITORY	1907
9-2-3 SMUGGLING OF ARMS TO YAQUI INDIANS	1907-9
9-2-4 COMPTROLLER'S DECISIONS	1908
9-2-5 TOLL ROAD, GRAND CANYON FOREST RESERVE	1907
9-2-6 EXTRADITION WITH MEXICO FOR ESCAPED CONVICTS	1907-11
9-2-7 ARIZONA CORPORATION CHARTER GUARANTEE CO.	1907
9-2-8 ACTS OF LEGISLATURE	1907-12
9-2-9 MISCELLANEOUS	1907-12
9-2-10 FEDERAL APPOINTMENTS	1907-8

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-2-11 LEAVE GRANTED GOVERNOR	1907-12
9-2-12 OBSERVATORY LAND TRACT	1908
9-2-13 PROTECTION OF MEXICAN CITIZENS	1908-11
9-2-15 BOND ISSUES	1908-11
9-2-16 STATEHOOD	1909-13
9-2-17 JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	1909-11
9-2-18 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN TERRITORY	1909-11
9-2-19 NATIONAL FORESTS	1909
9-2-21 GENERAL LEGISLATION	1909-11

9-3 GUAM

The island of Guam was ceded to the United States by Spain in accordance with a treaty of December 10, 1898 (30 Stat. 1754). On December 23, 1898, by Executive Order 108-A, the President placed Guam under the control of the Department of the Navy, directing that the Secretary of the Navy take every step necessary to establish the authority of the United States and to give Guam the necessary protection and government. On May 11, 1907, by Executive Order 633, the President directed that all official communications or reports relating to the "territories and territorial possessions" of the United States, including Guam, be transmitted through the Secretary of the Interior. By Executive Order 1274, of December 20, 1910, the President specified that all official communications or reports relating to matters in Guam or Samoa be again transmitted through the Secretary of the Navy. On September 7, 1949, by Executive Order 10077, the administration of the Island of Guam was transferred from the Secretary of the Navy to the Secretary of the Interior. By Executive Order 10137, of June 30, 1950, Executive Order 10077 was amended to make the transfer effective on July 1, 1950.

<u>Title of File</u>	(Old Files)	<u>Dates</u>
9-3-1 ANNUAL REPORTS		1907-9
9-3-2 GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS		1903-11
9-3-3 GENERAL		1907-12, 1939-47

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-3-4 REPORTS OF GOVERNOR	1907-9, 1937
9-3-5 ST. RAFAEL'S CONVENT	1907
9-3-6 PORT CHARGES	1907
9-3-7 LEASE OF GOVERNMENT LANDS	1907-11
9-3-8 CLAIMS AGAINST ISLAND OF GUAM	1907
9-3-9 REPORTS OF BOARD TO EXAMINE ACCOUNTS OF ISLAND TREASURER AND AUDITOR FOR THE ISLAND	1907
9-3-10 BONDED WAREHOUSE AT PITI	1908
9-3-11 POST EXCHANGE AT MARINE BARRACKS	1907
9-3-12 INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION	1907-10
9-3-13 APPROPRIATIONS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	1907-8
9-3-14 "MILITARY OR CIVIL RULE" (Copy of article in <u>The Guam Recorder</u> , December 1927)	1927
9-3-15 PUBLICITY	1938
9-3-16 REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS (Hearing held before Sub- committee on Territories and Insular Affairs, S. 1450, April 9, 1937)	1937
(New Files)	
9-3-1 ORGANIC ACT, HEARINGS	1947-50
9-3-2 ADMINISTRATIVE	1949-51
9-3-3 PUBLICATIONS	1948-51
9-3-4 JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	1950
9-3-5 MONEY AND FINANCE	1945-51
9-3-6 PERSONNEL	1948-51
9-3-7 INDUSTRIES	1949-51

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-3-8 MISCELLANEOUS, GENERAL	1949-50
9-3-9 EDUCATION	1949-50
9-3-10 LANDS	1950
9-3-11 APPROPRIATIONS	1948-51
9-3-12 GUAM, CONGRESS	1948-50
9-3-13 COMMERCE	1950
9-3-14 TRANSPORTATION	1949-51
9-3-15 CITIZENSHIP	1949-51
9-3-16 LEGISLATION	1936-47
9-3-17 HEALTH AND SANITATION	1949-51
9-3-18 REPORTS Governor's, Annual Naval Government's, Quarterly United Nations'	1949-51
9-3-20 INFORMATION	1950
9-3-22 LABOR	1949-51
9-3-24 ACCOUNTS	1950-51
9-3-26 SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	1950-51
9-3-27 LEGISLATION	1950-51
9-3-29 POLITICAL AFFAIRS	1950
9-3-30 POPULATION, CENSUS	1950
9-3-33 MAPS	1950-51
9-3-34 CLAIMS	1950-51
9-3-36 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	1950-51
9-3-37 PARKS AND MONUMENTS	1950

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-3-38 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS	1950-51
9-3-39 CLIMATE AND WEATHER	1949-50
9-3-41 HISTORY	1950
9-3-42 PUBLIC WELFARE	1950-51
9-3-43 WATER RESOURCES	1950-51
9-3-45 PENSIONS	1950-51
9-3-46 CORPORATIONS	1951
9-3-47 INQUIRIES CONCERNING PENSIONS	1951
9-3-48 HOLIDAYS, OBSERVANCES, CELEBRATIONS	1950-51

9-4 HAWAII

During most of the 19th century the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands formed an independent kingdom, but in 1893 the reigning Queen, Liliuokalani, was deposed and a provisional government was established. The following year a republic was proclaimed. In accordance with a congressional resolution of July 7, 1898 (30 Stat. 750), the Hawaiian Islands were formally annexed to the United States.

By an act of April 30, 1900 (31 Stat. 141), Hawaii was organized as a Territory and a Territorial government was established. This act conferred limited jurisdiction upon several of the executive departments of the Federal Government, but it did not specifically confer upon any one department the general administration of Hawaiian affairs. In a letter of July 7, 1900, to the Governor of Hawaii, the Secretary of the Interior called attention to Section 442 of the Revised Statutes, which authorized the transfer--on March 1, 1873--of the administration of Territories from the Secretary of State to the Secretary of the Interior. Acting in accordance with this legislation, the Secretary of the Interior called for the first annual report of the Governor of Hawaii.

Executive Order 633, of May 11, 1907, directed that all official communications or reports relating to the Territories and Territorial possessions of the United States, including Hawaii, be submitted through the Secretary of the Interior. The administration of Hawaii was a function of the Secretary of the Interior from 1907 until 1934. From 1934 until 1950 the administration was delegated by the Secretary to the Division of Territories and Island Possessions and, after 1950, to the Office of

Territories. An act approved March 18, 1959 (73 Stat. 4), provided for the admission of the State of Hawaii into the Union. Hawaii was formally admitted on August 21, 1959, by Presidential Proclamation 3309.

Antecedent Records

Files for the period from 1898 to 1907 are among the records of the Patents and Miscellaneous Division, Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-4-0 GENERAL INFORMATION	1910-49
9-4-1 EXECUTIVE PROCEEDINGS	1907-50
9-4-2 ANNUAL REPORTS	
Attorney General	1938-42
Board of Health	1938-43
Board of Industrial Schools	1938-39
Board of Prison Directors	1937-39
Civilian Conservation Corps	1938-42
Civil Service Commission	1940-43
Courts	1937-43
Department of Buildings	1939
Department of Institutions	1940-43
Department of Labor and Industrial Relations	1940-43
Elections	1939
Equal Rights Commission	1938-40
Fair Commission	1938-43
Farm Credit Administration	1938-42
Governors	1907-50
Correspondence	1907-50
Harbor Commissioners	1938-42
Hawaiian Homes Commission	1938-41
Hawaii Housing Authority	1938-43
Hawaii National Park	1938-43
Home Owners Loan Corporation	1938-43
Hospitals and Settlement	1938-42
Imports and Exports	1937-39
Industrial Accident Board	1938-39
Insurance Commissioner	1937, 1942
Internal Revenue	1938-43
Library of Hawaii	1938-43
Lighthouse Service	1938-39
National Guard	1938-43
National Housing Administration	1939-42
Office of Bank Examiner	1938

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-4-2 ANNUAL REPORTS (cont.) Pineapple Industry Postmaster Public Instruction Public Utilities Public Works Department Quarantine Station Radio Commission Registrar of Land Court Retirement System-Employees Social Security Department Territorial Planning Board Tourist Bureau, Hawaii Treasurer Unemployment Compensation Board University of Hawaii Waimano House Weather Bureau Work Projects Administration	1938-43 1938-42 1938-43 1937-40 1938-47 1938-42 1941-43 1939-43 1938-43 1940-43 1938-40 1938-40 1938-48 1938-40 1938-43 1938-40 1938-40 1938-40
9-4-3 LEGISLATION	1907-51
9-4-4 PUBLIC LAND TRANSACTIONS General Monthly statements	1906-47 1907-18
9-4-5 PUBLIC LANDS General Homesteading Leased cane lands Legislation Miscellaneous Surplus real property Transfers General Island of Hawaii, Hilo Island of Kauai-Nawiliwili Bay Island of Maui-Kahului Island of Oahu Ala Moana Road Kaplwai-Cromwell Kahalulu Kapalama Basin Pearl Harbor Punchbowl Hill	1938 1935-50 1917 1917-51 1908-15 1942-49 1937-46 1939-48 1928-31 1928-37 1927 1937-38 1924-28 1929 1947 1930-45
9-4-6 INSURANCE	1908-48

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-4-7 BOARD OF HEALTH--LEPER SETTLEMENT	
General	1908-33
Hospitals	1935-37
Legislation	1922-51
9-4-8 INTERNATIONAL CONGRESSES AND CONFERENCES	
General	1908-34
Pan Pacific Congress on Education	
General	1925-27
Legislation, 69th Congress	1926
Special Disbursing Agent, Theo. Honour	1927
9-4-9 TRANSPORTATION	1922-51
9-4-10 BONDS	
Bonded indebtedness	1907-37
General	1937-50
Hawaii County	1929-47
Honolulu, City and County of	1921-49
Kauai County	1935-39
Maui County	1907-41
Refunding	1935-40
Statements	1938-42
Territory of Hawaii	1932-51
9-4-11 LIGHTHOUSES	1906-47
9-4-12 STATISTICS	
General	1909-49
Home consumption products	1929-30
9-4-13 REPORTS OF TREASURER	1907-38
9-4-14 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	1907-51
9-4-15 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY	1907-51
9-4-16 HARBOR CONDITIONS	
Flood control	1947-50
General	1907-33
Hearings	1947
Honolulu, report	1949
Kawaihae	1949
<u>Mrs. Mary H. Atcherley, et al.</u>	1908-27
Nawiliwili Harbor	1930
Terminal facilities	1942

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-4-17 IMMIGRATION	1907-51
9-4-18 PUBLICITY: MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS, PAMPHLETS, BULLETINS, AND CIRCULARS	1906-51
9-4-19 WATER SUPPLY	1907-10
9-4-20 MILITARY RESERVATIONS	1907-51
General	1930-50
Kauai, Puolo Point	1921-23
Legislation	1940-47
Mahua	
Oahu	
Barracks lot	1929-31
Fort Derussy	1929
Fort Shafter	1930-31
Hickam Field	1941
Keaahala	1929-49
Punchbowl Hill	1929-31
Pupukea	1929-30
Round Top	1932
9-4-21 MISCELLANEOUS	1907-50
9-4-22 WATER TRANSPORTATION	
General	1935-51
Inter-Island Steam Navigation Company	1937-40
Isthmian Steamship Company	1946-51
Matson Navigation Company	1945-51
United States Army transports	1907-41
United States Maritime Commission	1949-51
9-4-23 APPROPRIATIONS	1907-50
9-4-24 SUGAR INDUSTRY	
Clippings	1949-50
Congressional--sugar quotas	1937
General	1907-51
Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association	1947-51
Hearings in Hawaii	1937
Legislation	1934-48
9-4-25 COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS	1907-28
9-4-26 LEGISLATION	1909-34
9-4-27 HOLIDAYS AND CELEBRATIONS	1936-50

Title of FileDates

9-4-28	COMMERCE	
	Coastwise and navigation laws	1907-48
	General	1935-50
	Imports and exports, general	1936-47
	Trade agreements	1938-51
9-4-29	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC WELFARE	1936-50
9-4-30	LAND BOUNDARIES AND PRIVILEGES AT HONOLULU	1907-8
9-4-31	EDUCATION	1908-51
9-4-32	LEAVE OF ABSENCE GRANTED TERRITORIAL OFFICIALS	1908-45
9-4-33	PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTION	1908
9-4-34	MEMORANDA ON HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS BY GOVERNOR OF HAWAII	1907
9-4-35	JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	1907-51
9-4-36	OFFICIAL VISITS	1908-51
9-4-37	BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY Inspection of plants	1908-28
9-4-38	RECLAMATION IN HAWAII: IRRIGATION MATTERS	
	General	1908-51
	Legislation	1910-12,
		1925-27
	Molokai	1935-47
	Waimea Project	1945-49
9-4-39	PINEAPPLE INDUSTRY	1908-51
9-4-40	TERRITORIAL AND FEDERAL POSITIONS	1908-26
9-4-41	UNITED STATES DISTRICT ATTORNEYS	1908-9
9-4-42	BANKING	1907-10,
		1934-46
9-4-43	FIREARMS	1907-45
9-4-44	AGRICULTURE	1907-51
9-4-45	FEDERAL BUILDING AT HONOLULU	1908-26

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-4-46 COFFEE INDUSTRY	1907-46
9-4-47 CORPORATIONS	1908-48
9-4-48 LOAN FUND	1908
9-4-49 GOVERNMENT	1908-9
Commission Government	1935-41
Consular recognition	1939-50
County and municipal--Honolulu	1940-51
Elections	1936-47
Federal allotments	1935-47
General	1939-47
Legislature--Reapportionment	1934-50
Statehood	
9-4-50 COURT DECISIONS: STATUS OF HAWAII	1908-28
9-4-51 LIQUOR TRAFFIC AND NARCOTICS	1908-51
9-4-52 NAVAL RESERVATIONS	1909-49
9-4-53 FEDERAL BUILDING AT HILO	1908-10
9-4-54 AMENDMENTS TO ORGANIC ACT	1947-48
Anahola Project	1914-51
General	1935-48
Hawaiian Homes Commission	1920-51
Legislation	1943-49
Pineapple Company, Ltd.	1908-10
Proposed legislation	1938-51
Section 73	
9-4-55 LABOR	1927-51
Filipinos	1909-51
General	1946-52
Hawaii Employers' Council	1950-51
Hawaii employment security	1909-41
Japanese situation	1921, 1932,
Legislation	1941-49
Strikes	1938-51
Unemployment	1949-51
Wages	1949-51
Wagner-Pyser Act	1933
9-4-56 BIRD RESERVATIONS	1909-49

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-4-57 CLAIMS General Smith, Isak	1909-51 1908-9
9-4-58 COOPERATION--GENERAL	1926-42
9-4-59 HEALTH AND SANITATION	1911-49
9-4-60 HAWAII PROMOTION COMMITTEE AND PAN PACIFIC CONGRESS	1911-47
9-4-62 ISLANDS Niihau Palmyra	1946 1912-28
9-4-63 PRESS CLIPPINGS	1912-49
9-4-64 SENTENCE OF HENRY F. FURGUSON	1914
9-4-65 MARINE RAILWAYS	1912-16
9-4-66 M. S. KIM	1914-15
9-4-67 ACCOUNTS	1914-51
9-4-68 CONGRESSIONAL INSPECTION	1914-17
9-4-69 PROPERTY RETURNS	1915
9-4-70 HONOLULU RAPID TRANSIT AND LAND COMPANY, LTD.	1916
9-4-71 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION	1916
9-4-72 CITIZENSHIP Certificates, birth and death General Separate file, August 12, 1944	1915-49 1935-41
9-4-74 NATIONAL GUARD	1915-34
9-4-75 HOUSING	1935-50
9-4-76 PASSPORTS	1907-48
9-4-77 MAPS OF THE ISLANDS General	1920

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-4-77 MAPS OF THE ISLANDS (cont.)	
Islands	
Hawaii	1937
Kauai	1937
Lanai	1925
Maui	1924
Molokai	1929
Nilhau	1926
Oahu	1941
9-4-78 INQUIRIES CONCERNING RESIDENTS	1922-51
9-4-79 HISTORY	
Bibliography	1934-43
General	1919-45
9-4-80 QUARANTINE	
Animal	1924-35
9-4-81 MILITARY, NAVAL, AND CIVIL PRECEDENCE CONTROVERSIES	1922-33
9-4-82 FEDERAL ACTIVITIES	1943-45
Territorial Register and Directory	1924
9-4-83 TRADEMARKS, COPYRIGHTS, PATENTS, AND LABELS	1920-36
9-4-84 COMMERCIAL AVIATION	1927-34
9-4-85 CAPTAIN JAMES COOK SESQUICENTENNIAL	1925-30
9-4-87 FISHING	1929-50
9-4-88 LAW ENFORCEMENT	1932-50
9-4-89 ADMINISTRATIVE	
Comments and criticisms	1936-48
Father Damien	1935-41
General	1932-37
9-4-90 TAXATION	1932-51
9-4-91 RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION	1932-40
9-4-92 PUBLIC WORKS	
Public Works Administration	1935-39
Territorial Planning Board	1938-43

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-4-93 COURTESIES OF THE PORT	1934-38
9-4-94 INDUSTRIES	
Business opportunities	1939-49
Cement--Hawaiian Cement Company	1939-41
Fruits and vegetables	1936-48
General	1935-51
Rubber	1942-43
Taro	1937-42
9-4-95 EMERGENCY CONSERVATION WORK	1934-50
9-4-97 COMMUNICATIONS	1929-51
9-4-98 ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS	1935-51
9-4-99 WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION	1935-41
9-4-100 FEDERAL EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION	1935
9-4-101 MONEY	1934-44
9-4-102 SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	1935-51
9-4-103 RESETTLEMENT ADMINISTRATION	1935-36
9-4-104 EMPLOYEES	1932-51
9-4-105 RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES	1935-50
9-4-106 PARKS AND MONUMENTS	1946-51
9-4-107 CONTRACTS--MUTUAL TELEPHONE COMPANY	1938-47
9-4-109 NATIONAL DEFENSE	
Civilian defense	
Accounts	1942-47
Allotments	1942-47
Automobiles	1942-44
Buildings	1945-48
Contracts	1942-49
Directives	1941-46
Employees	1941-45
Evacuation plans	1942-43
General	1938-51
Medical care	1941-45
Publicity	1942-43

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-4-109 NATIONAL DEFENSE (cont.)	1942-45
Reports	1941-46
Supplies and equipment	1942-45
Territorial Office of Civilian Defense	
National defense	1937-49
Food	1941-45
Governors' emergency powers	1941-45
Military-Navy, book on U.S.S. <u>Honolulu</u>	
9-4-110 POPULATIONS	1940-50
Census	1935-50
General	1937-49
Japanese	1939-46
Sino-Korean Peoples League	
9-4-111 FOREIGN RELATIONS	1940-42
9-4-112 LANGUAGE	
Foreign languages; schools and press	1921-27
9-4-113 WORLD WAR OF 1941	1941-51
Alien property	1941-45
Censorship	1941-46
Currency	1942-51
Departure from Hawaii	1941-50
General	1941-44
Military government	1944-45
Office of Internal Security	1941-44
Orders	1941-46
Transportation	1935-50
Veterans	1941-42
War risk insurance	
9-4-114 POSTWAR PLANNING	1943-46
9-4-115 CLIMATE AND WEATHER	1944-51
9-4-116 POLITICAL AFFAIRS	1947-51
9-4-117 UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION	1945-50
9-4-118 TOURIST DEVELOPMENT	1937-49

9-5 NEW MEXICO

By a Presidential proclamation of September 9, 1850, the Territory of New Mexico was created. From 1873 on, the affairs of the Territory were

generally administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with an act of March 1, 1873 (17 Stat. 484), which provided for the transfer of functions relating to the Territories from the Secretary of State to the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior was specifically required to approve leases of lands granted to the Territory for school and public improvement purposes, and to approve investment of Territorial funds derived from such lands (30 Stat. 484); he was further required to prescribe regulations regarding the public buildings and grounds (Rev. Stat., Sec. 1920).

The New Mexico Statehood Act of June 20, 1910 (36 Stat. 557), required the Secretary of the Interior to approve accounts for expenditures incurred by the Secretary of New Mexico in carrying out the provisions of that act. All other legislation relating to the Territory of New Mexico became inoperative when New Mexico was admitted to the Union as a State on January 6, 1912, by Presidential Proclamation 1175.

Antecedent Records

Records of the period from 1873 to 1907 are among the records of the Patents and Miscellaneous Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Record Group 48).

Title of File

Dates

9-5-2	EXTRADITION WITH MEXICO	1908
9-5-3	ANNUAL REPORTS, EXECUTIVE PROCEEDINGS, ETC.	1907-12
9-5-4	DEPOSITORY FOR TERRITORIAL FUNDS	1907
9-5-5	INVESTIGATION OF LAND TRANSACTIONS	
	American Lumber Company	1907-13
	General	1906-9
	Pennsylvania Development Company, New Mexico	
	Fuel and Iron Company, and W. S. Hope Well	1906-9
	Rio Mimbres Irrigation Company	1908
9-5-6	MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS	1907-12, 1923
9-5-7	LEGISLATION	1906-12
9-5-8	STATEHOOD	
	Constitution	
	Engrossed and printed copies	1911
	Proceedings of Constitutional Convention, Oct. 3-Nov. 21, 1910 (printed copies)	
	General	1907-14
	Legislation	1910-14

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-5-9 INVESTMENT OF TERRITORIAL FUNDS	1907-11
9-5-10 PROCLAMATIONS OF GOVERNOR	1907-10
9-5-11 NORMAL UNIVERSITY	1907
9-5-12 ATTORNEY GENERAL	1907
9-5-13 LEAVE GRANTED TERRITORIAL OFFICIALS	1907-11
9-5-14 CRUELTY TO ANIMALS	1908
9-5-15 PROTECTION OF AMERICAN CITIZENS; IMPROPER TREAT- MENT OF MEXICANS	1908-11
9-5-16 LIQUOR TRAFFIC, REGULATION AND PROHIBITION	1908
9-5-17 NEW MEXICO COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS	1908
9-5-18 TERRITORIAL AND SCHOOL LANDS	1907-12
9-5-19 JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	1908-9
9-5-20 MESSAGES OF GOVERNOR TO LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY	1909
9-5-21 BOND ISSUES	1908-10
9-5-22 SALE OF TIMBER ON TERRITORIAL LANDS	1908
9-5-23 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN TERRITORY	1908-10
9-5-24 PROCEEDS FROM NATIONAL FORESTS	1909
9-5-25 NEW MEXICO INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND	1909
9-5-26 GENERAL LEGISLATION	1908-12
9-5-27 CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC WELLS--LEGISLATION	1910
9-5-28 OFFICIAL SEAL	1911
9-5-29 COURT OF PRIVATE LAND CLAIMS	1911

9-6 OKLAHOMA

The Territory of Oklahoma was organized by an act of May 2, 1890 (26 Stat. 82). Its affairs were thereafter generally administered by the

Secretary of the Interior in accordance with an act of March 1, 1873 (17 Stat. 484), providing for the transfer of Territorial functions from the Secretary of State to the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior also administered Indian affairs in the so-called Indian Territory, which, under the provisions of the Statehood Act of June 16, 1906 (34 Stat. 267), was combined with the Territory of Oklahoma to become the State of Oklahoma. The State was admitted on November 16, 1907, by Presidential Proclamation 780.

Antecedent Records

Files for the period from 1890 to 1907 are among the records of the Patents and Miscellaneous Division, Office of the Secretary of the Interior. Included with the records of the Indian Territory Division of the Secretary's Office are some records for the period 1898-1907.

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-6-1 PROPOSED CONSTITUTION	1905-8
9-6-2 OIL INSPECTION LAWS	1907
9-6-3 TOWN LOT FUND	1907-12
9-6-4 REPORTS OF TREASURER AND SECRETARY OF BOARD FOR LEASING SCHOOL LANDS	1907
9-6-5 CENSUS	1907
9-6-6 PROGRESS AND DEVELOPMENT	1907-8
9-6-7 MISCELLANEOUS	1907-9
9-6-8 COMPLAINT Sarah Frey vs. Dave McClure	1907
9-6-9 ELECTION EXPENSES--CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION	1907-9
9-6-10 ACTS OF LEGISLATURE	1907-8
9-6-11 "ENABLING ACT"	1907
9-6-12 APPOINTMENT OF TOWNSITE TRUSTEES	1907
9-6-13 APPOINTMENT OF NOTARIES PUBLIC	1907
9-6-14 STATEHOOD	1907-9, 1918

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-6-15 BANK HOLIDAY	1907
9-6-16 NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS	1907

9-7 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

The Philippine Islands were administered by the Secretary of War, through the Bureau of Insular Affairs, from 1898 until July 1, 1939, when, in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. II, the Bureau was transferred to the Department of the Interior and there consolidated with the Division of Territories and Island Possessions. On November 15, 1935, the Philippine Islands had become a Commonwealth under the provisions of the Tydings-McDuffie Act of March 24, 1934 (48 Stat. 456). The act provided for complete Philippine independence in 1946. In the meantime the interests of the United States were to be represented and protected by a United States High Commissioner. After the outbreak of World War II and the capture of the Philippines by the Japanese forces, the High Commissioner returned to the United States. On September 16, 1942, by Executive Order 9245, the functions of the U.S. High Commissioner were transferred to the Secretary of the Interior. On September 14, 1945, by Executive Order 9616, the functions, powers, and duties of the High Commissioner--together with the personnel, records, property, and funds of the Office--were transferred from the Secretary of the Interior to the High Commissioner. The Philippine Islands became the Republic of the Philippines by Presidential Proclamation 2695, effective July 4, 1946 (60 Stat. 1352).

Antecedent and Related Records

Files for 1898-1907 are in the records of the Patents and Miscellaneous Division, Office of the Secretary of the Interior. See also Preliminary Inventory (No. 130) of the Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs.

<u>Title of File</u>	(Old File)	<u>Dates</u>
9-7-1 NAVAL AND MILITARY RESERVATIONS		1907-20
9-7-2 MESSAGES OF GOVERNOR GENERAL		1907
9-7-3 MISCELLANEOUS		1909-39
	(New File)	
9-7-1 ACCOUNTS		1941-47
9-7-2 ADMINISTRATIVE		
Confidential diary notes		1933-35
General		1937-48

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-7-2 ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.) Holidays, observances, celebrations Independence Japanese Government Legislation National defense Proclamations and Executive orders Sultan of Sulu	1941-46 1941-43 1943-45 1941-45 1941-42 1939-46 1942
9-7-3 AGRICULTURE	1940-45
9-7-4 BANKING China Banking Corporation Depositories General National City Bank of New York Philippine National Bank Postal Savings Bank Reports Safekeeping--Receipts	1943 1941-47 1941-46 1942-49 1941-46 1942-45 1941-46 1941
9-7-5 BONDS Defense General Irrigation Manila Railroad Company Miscellaneous inquiries Payment of interest Philippine purchases by Division of Territories and Island Possessions Public improvement Redemption Supplementary sinking fund	1941-43 1937-46 1941 1941-47 1941-46 1941-46 1941-45 1941-42 1941-42 1941-43
9-7-6 BUDGET	1941-43
9-7-8 CITIZENS Birth certificates General Legislation Registration	1941-45 1941-45 1941-44 1941
9-7-9 COMMERCE General Imports and exports Marine inspection and navigation regulations Patents, trademarks, and copyrights	1941-46 1941-45 1941 1941-43

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-7-10 COMMUNICATIONS	1941-46
9-7-11 COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC WELFARE	1941-45
9-7-12 EDUCATION	
Appointments	1941-45
General	1941-45
Language	1944
Pensionados	1945
Schools	1941-45
Students in the United States	1941-45
Teachers	1945
9-7-13 EMPLOYEES	1941-48
9-7-14 FOREIGN RELATIONS	
Consuls	1941-45
Legislation	1941-42
World War	
Alien property	1941-45
Filipinos in Europe	1941-44
Foreign funds	1941-43
General	1941-44
Internees	1942-45
Weekly letters, Gould	1941-42
9-7-15 GENERAL	1941-46
9-7-16 HEALTH AND SANITATION	
Disease and injuries	1941-43
General	1941
Narcotics	1941-45
Recreation and sports	1941
9-7-17 HIGH COMMISSIONER (TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS)	
Accounts	1941-42
Administrative	1937-47
Authority	1935-45
Budget	1941-45
Buildings	1941
Employees	1939-48
Project appropriation list	1940-41
Reports	1941-43
Supplies and equipment	1941-46
9-7-19 HOUSING	1942

Title of FileDates

9-7-20 IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION

1941-45

9-7-21 INDUSTRIES

Bamboo

1945

Cement

1941

Coconut Oil

1941-44

General

1941-45

Handicraft

1941-45

Hemp

1941-45

Lumber

1941-45

Mining and minerals

1941-45

Quinine--cinchona bark

1941-42

Rice

1941

Rubber

1944

Sugar

1941-45

Tobacco

1941

9-7-22 JUDICIAL AFFAIRS

Claims

1941

Courts

1940-41

Estates

1941-45

Justices and judges

1942

Supreme Court of the Philippines, decisions

1941

9-7-23 LABOR

1941-45

9-7-24 LANDS

Land settlement

1939

Miscellaneous inquiries

1941-45

Reservations for military

1941-47

9-7-25 LAW AND ORDER

Constabulary, Philippine

1920-37

Military service records

1941-45

Philippine insurrection records

1941-42

Police

1941

Prisons and prisoners

1941-45

United States Army

1941-47

9-7-27 LEGISLATION

1941-46

9-7-28 PASSPORTS

1941-45

9-7-29 PERSONNEL

Alphabetical file of individual information
folders

1941-47

9-7-30 POLITICS

1941-46

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-7-32 PUBLIC UTILITIES	1941-42
9-7-33 PUBLICITY	1941-47
Photographs	1939-46
Publications	
9-7-34 REPORTS	1941-42
9-7-35 SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	1941-46
9-7-36 TAXATION	1942
California warehouse	1941-42
Export tax	1939-46
Internal revenue	1938-42
Legislation	1942-45
Property	1941-42
Tariffs	1943
Victory tax	
9-7-38 TRANSPORTATION	1941-47
Air	1941-45
General	1941-43
Requests for	1941-45
Water	
9-7-39 WEATHER; CLIMATE	1940
9-7-40 INSURANCE	1933-47
9-7-41 INQUIRIES CONCERNING PERSONS	1941-42
Filipinos	1942-45
General	1942
Army (A to Z)	1942
Navy (C to W)	1941
Mimeograph	
9-7-42 RESIDENT COMMISSIONER (IN UNITED STATES)	1941-45
9-7-43 MONEY	1941-46
Deposits	1942
Expenditures	1941-46
Foreign	1941-46
General	1940-46
Philippine Funds	1942-46
Philippine War Relief Funds	1941-46
Redemption	1946-47
Securities--Transfer	

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-7-44 NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY	1941-44
9-7-45 HISTORICAL	1942-43
9-7-46 REHABILITATION	
Applications	1944-46
General	1942-45
Legislation	1943-48
Postwar Planning Board	1943
Resolutions	1944-45

9-8 PUERTO RICO

Under the provisions of the Treaty of Paris concluded on December 10, 1898 (30 Stat. 1754), Spain ceded to the United States the island of Puerto Rico and the adjacent islands (which were organized under the name of Puerto Rico). On December 13, 1898, by an order of the Acting Secretary of War, the Division of Customs and Insular Affairs was established in the Office of the Secretary of War. All civil affairs, as distinguished from purely military matters, and all papers relating to the customs of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands were referred to the new Division for handling. The jurisdiction of the War Department over the civil affairs of Puerto Rico was terminated by an act of April 12, 1900 (31 Stat. 77), which provided for a Territorial form of government. The act required that the Governor report to the Department of State and that subordinate officials report, through the Governor, as follows: the Treasurer and the Auditor, to the Department of the Treasury; the Attorney General, to the Department of Justice; and the Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of the Interior, to the Department of the Interior. For a period of 2 years, in accordance with Executive Order 633, of May 11, 1907, all official communications or reports relating to Puerto Rico were transmitted through the Secretary of the Interior. Executive Order 1110, of July 15, 1909, placed the civil administration of Puerto Rico in the Bureau of Insular Affairs, the successor to the Division of Customs and Insular Affairs. The act of April 12, 1900, remained in effect until May 29, 1934, when, by Executive Order 6726, all functions and records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs relating to Puerto Rico were transferred to the Division of Territories and Island Possessions in the Department of the Interior. An act approved July 3, 1950 (64 Stat. 319), provided for the organization of a constitutional government by the people of Puerto Rico. The constitution was adopted by the people of Puerto Rico on March 3, 1952, and was approved by an act of July 3, 1952 (66 Stat. 327). Puerto Rico became a Commonwealth on July 25, 1952, when the Governor of Puerto Rico proclaimed the constitution..

Antecedent Records

Files for the period 1898-1907 are among the records of the Patents and Miscellaneous Division, Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

Related Records

Records relating to the administration of Puerto Rico by the Bureau of Insular Affairs, 1909-34, are in Record Group 350, Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs.

<u>Title of Files</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-0 INFORMATION--GENERAL	1936-49
9-8-1 REPORTS OF TREASURER	1907-9
9-8-2 GRANTING OF FRANCHISES	1907-9
9-8-3 REPORTS OF AUDITOR	1907-9
9-8-4 TRANSPORTATION OF FREIGHT	1907
9-8-5 JOURNAL OF HOUSE OF DELEGATES; JOURNAL OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL; ACTS OF LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY	1907-9
9-8-6 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE (PHARMACY AND DENTISTRY)	1907
9-8-7 RAILROADS	1909
9-8-8 EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS	1907-8
9-8-9 INTERIOR STATISTICS	1907-9
9-8-10 NAVAL RESERVATION, SAN JUAN	1907-9
9-8-11 FEDERAL BUILDING, SAN JUAN	1907-8
9-8-12 ORDNANCE PROPERTY	1907-8
9-8-13 CUBAN DISTURBANCES BY PUERTO RICANS	1907
9-8-14 LUQUILLO FOREST RESERVE	1907-12
9-8-15 ATTORNEY GENERAL	1908
9-8-16 USURY AND PAWNBROKING	1907
9-8-17 CAPITOL BUILDING, SAN JUAN	1907
9-8-18 SELF-GOVERNMENT	1907-34
9-8-19 LETTERS ROGATORY	1907-8

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-20 MISCELLANEOUS	1907-34
9-8-21 SUGAR FACTORY AT CAGUAS	1907-9
9-8-22 ANNUAL REPORTS OF GOVERNOR	1907-9
9-8-23 JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	1907-9
9-8-24 MANDAMUS PROCEEDINGS AGAINST INSULAR AUDITOR	1908
9-8-25 MEMBERS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	1908-9
9-8-26 BONDS AND BOND ISSUES	1908-9
9-8-27 THE PORT AMERICAN COMPANY	1908
9-8-28 AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE ACT--COLLEGES OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS	1907-8
9-8-29 VALDES FERRY LINE	1908
9-8-30 SANTO DOMINGO--AMMUNITION SEIZURE	1908
9-8-31 IMPROVEMENT OF SAN JUAN HARBOR	1908
9-8-32 ANNUAL MESSAGE OF GOVERNOR TO LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF PUERTO RICO	1908
9-8-33 SCHOOLS AND TEACHERS	1908-9
9-8-34 FRUIT AND FOOD INSPECTION	1908
9-8-35 BUBONIC PLAGUE	1908
9-8-36 CITIZENSHIP	1907-8
9-8-37 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR PUERTO RICO	1908
9-8-38 CLAIMS OF NOTARIES PUBLIC OF PUERTO RICO	1908
9-8-39 OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF PUERTO RICO	1908
9-8-40 TREATIES	1907-9
9-8-41 PUERTO RICAN TRIP	1908
9-8-42 IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION WORK	1908-9

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-43 STUDY AND TREATMENT OF ANEMIA	1908-9
9-8-44 FRUIT TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE	1908-9
9-8-45 LAND MATTERS	1908-10
9-8-46 CONSULAR AGENTS	1907-9
9-8-47 COFFEE INDUSTRY	1908-9
9-8-48 INDUSTRIAL AND POLITICAL CONDITIONS	1909-34
9-8-49 MOLTKE EXTRACT (MALT)	1909
9-8-50 ACCOUNTS	1934-46
9-8-51 ADMINISTRATIVE	
Correspondence, general	1936-48
Correspondence codes	1934-45
Criticism	1938-49
Executive orders and proclamations of Governor of Puerto Rico	1941-47
Organization charts	
Separate file, May 8, 1943	
9-8-52 AGRICULTURE	
Agricultural Adjustment Administration	1941
Benefits	
Separate file, June 19, 1936	
Census	1935-45
Conferences	1941-44
Department of Agriculture	1937
Experiment Stations, Federal	1935-51
Extension Service	1934-50
Food crop	1939-45
General	1934-51
Institute of Tropical Agriculture	1935-47
Legislation	1937-49
Puerto Rican Agricultural Company	1944-49
Soil conservation	1935-51
Soil erosion, Pate Survey	1935
Tax refund orders	1935
9-8-53 BANKING	
Banks	1934-48
Depositories	1934-48
Federal Reserve System	1934-48

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-53 BANKING (cont.)	
General	1936-50
Loans	1935-49
Reports	1938-47
9-8-54 BONDS	
Childs and Company	1939-42
Destruction	1939-44
Electric power revenue	1936
General	1934-50
Graving dock	1939-42
Homestead	1939-45
Hydro-Electric	1939-40
Income tax	1943-49
Irrigation extension bonds	1934-47
Legislation	1934-50
Lost coupons	1940-46
Municipal	1934-46
Payment of principal and interest	1931-48
Puerto Rico Water Resources Authority	1943-49
Redemption	1934-47
Refunding	1935-47
Remission of property tax	1940
Reports	1935-47
Road construction	1937
Statements	1934-51
United States savings bonds	1935-45
9-8-55 FINANCIAL AFFAIRS	
Appropriations	1935-51
General	1941-49
Public corporations--audits	1946-50
Receipts and expenditures	1934-50
Six-year financial program	1934-51
9-8-56 BUILDINGS	
General	1934-51
La Fortelaza	1939-49
9-8-57 CITIZENSHIP	
Birth certificates	1934-46
Death certificates	1934-51
General	1935-50
Identification certificates	1940-42
Marriage certificates	1935-51
Puerto Ricans in Spain	1939-49
Registrations abroad	1935-45

<u>Title of File</u>		<u>Dates</u>
9-8-58	MAPS	
	Aerial	1935-48
	General	1934-50
	Geological Survey	1935-50
9-8-59	SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS	
	Chamber of Commerce	1934-50
	Free Federation of Labor of Puerto Rico	1940-48
	General	1934-50
	Governor	1935-42
	Interdepartmental Committee (Zimmerman Report)	1939-40
	Interior Department	1935-43
	International Committee on Puerto Rico	1939-52
	Investigations	
	Bell Committee	1943-45
	Chavez Committee	1942-45
	Living conditions	1935-51
	Miscellaneous	1942-51
	Planning	1943-55
	Puerto Rican economy	1943
	Religious	1937-51
	Royal Bank of Canada	1939-45
	Statistics	1946-51
	Unemployment	1942-51
	Women's International League for Peace and Freedom	1934-50
9-8-60	COMMERCE	
	Balance of payments	1943-50
	Coastwise shipping laws	1934-49
	Department of Commerce	1939-51
	General	1935-48
	Harbors	
	Aguadilla	1936-49
	Arecibo	1935-50
	Fajardo	1937-48
	General	1935-46
	Guayanes	1935-38
	Jobos	1935-42
	Mayaguez	1932-37
	Ponce	1934-42
	San Juan	1934-51
	Imports and exports	1934-51
	Tariff	1934-50
	Trade Advisory Committee on Puerto Rico	1942-44
	Trade agreements	
	Argentina	1942
	Chile	1939

<u>Title of File</u>		<u>Dates</u>
9-8-60	COMMERCE (cont.)	
	Cuba	1934-47
	General	1937-46
	Switzerland	1936-40
	Venezuela	1934-40
9-8-61	COMMUNICATIONS	1869-1951
9-8-62	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC WELFARE	1932-51
9-8-63	FEDERAL AID	
	Federal allotments	1934-50
	Federal Emergency Relief Administration	1934-37
	Federal Surplus Commodities Corporation	1939
	Projects	1939
	Reconstruction Finance Corporation	1934-48
	Small Business	1943-46
	Works Progress Administration	
	General	1935-46
	Hearings--S.981, April 22, 1943	
	Projects	1939-43
	Reports (George H. Field)	1943
9-8-64	CONSULAR SERVICE AND CONSULAR RECOGNITION	1934-47
9-8-65	EDUCATION	
	Advisory Committee on Education	1937-39
	English language	
	Coleman Report	1939
	General	1934-51
	Inter-American Newsletter	1943-45
	Miscellaneous releases	1940
	Roosevelt's letter to Gallardo	1937-41
	Federal Emergency Relief Act	1934-46
	General	1934-43
	Legislation	1937-50
	Libraries	1934-44
	National Youth Administration	1935-43
	Religious	1944
	Scholarships	1935-51
	Schools	1934-50
	Students	
	Army	1935-47
	In foreign countries	1937-42
	Navy	1934-47
	Teachers	
	Applications and appointments	1934-49
	Exchange	1935-49

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-65 EDUCATION (cont.)	1935-48
Forms	1934-50
General	1940
Rules and regulations	1937-42
Separations and demotions	1937-51
Vocational	
9-8-66 FORESTRY	1934-43
Civilian Conservation Corps	1935-48
General	1907-50
Luquillo National Forest	1936-50
Tropical Forest Experiment Station	
9-8-67 CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES	1934-51
9-8-68 GOVERNMENT	1949
Constitutional history	1938-48
Federal agencies in Puerto Rico	1945-48
Insular agencies in Puerto Rico	1935-50
Legislature	1938-41
Investigations	1945-50
Office of Puerto Rico in Washington	1944-49
Organic Act	
Status	1943
Commonwealth	1943
Free State	1934-47
General	
Independence	1936-38
Against	1943-50
For	1936-50
Legislation	1934-45
Independence for American Republics	1934-51
Referendum	
Statehood	1935-50
General	1935-49
Legislation	1939-40
Nonincorporated	1937-39
Territory	
9-8-69 HIGHWAYS, ROADS, AND BRIDGES	1935-48
9-8-70 HOMESTEADS AND HOUSING	1940-42
Defense housing	1938-51
Federal Housing Administration	1934-43
General	1934-42
Homeowners' Loan Corporation	
Inter-American Housing Research and Training Center	1951

Title of FileDates

9-8-70	HOMESTEADS AND HOUSING (cont.)	
	Model Housing Board	1942
	Rents	1937-51
	Savings and loan associations	1937-48
	Slum clearance	1934-51
	Subsistence farms	1934-35
	Veterans	1947-48
9-8-71	HEALTH AND SANITATION	
	American Medical Association	1947-51
	Diseases	
	General	1935-51
	Influenza	1936-40
	Malaria	1934-42
	Pamphlets, July 10, 1935	
	Reports--Weekly	1940
	Tuberculosis	1934-50
	Venereal diseases	1937-50
	Food and drugs	1935-49
	General	1934-50
	Hospitals	1934-50
	Public Health units	1934-45
	Reports	1937-40
	Rural latrines	1937-42
	Sanitation	1935-42
	School lunches	1942-50
	United States Public Health Service	1942-50
9-8-72	PUERTO RICO HURRICANE RELIEF LOAN SECTION	1935-50
9-8-73	IMMIGRATION--EMIGRATION	
	Devil's Island fugitives	1940-41
	Emigration	
	María-Teresa Blanco y Geibel	1936-38
	Emilio Delgado	1939-41
	General	1934-51
9-8-74	INDUSTRIES	
	Animal	1934-50
	Bagasse	1934-51
	Bamboo	1941-48
	Brava cane	1934-35
	Business opportunities	1937-51
	Buttons	1936-50
	Cement	1934-50
	Clothing	1942-44
	Coconuts	1934-50

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-74 INDUSTRIES (cont.)	1934
Codes	1934-50
Coffee	1936-48
Cooperatives	1934-50
Cotton	1943-50
Diamond cutting	1934-49
Fish and fishing	1945-50
Flour	1934-51
Fruits	1934-51
General	1936-50
Glass	1943-47
Glycerine	1939-40
Government competition	1934-51
Handicrafts	1935-40
Jute mill	1944-47
Legislation	1934-50
Liquors	1938-45
Matches	1934-51
Minerals and mining	1941-51
Molasses	1943-51
Paper	1938-44
Perfume	1944-49
Puerto Rican Development Company	1936-51
Rice	1944-46
Silk	1943
Silverware	1936-50
Soap	
Sugar	1942-51
Department of Agriculture releases	1947-50
Definition of a form	1934-51
General	1942-43
Inter-Departmental Sugar Policy Committee	
Legislation	1938-49
Puerto Rico	1934-41
United States	1942-50
Purchase contract	1938-51
Quotas	1934-47
Refineries	1942-46
Reports--Weekly	1941-42
Transportation	1948-51
United States-Cuban Sugar Council bulletins	1948-51
Textiles	1934-51
Tobacco	1944-45
United Nations Relief Administration	1935-48
Vanilla	1939-46
Vegetable oils	1944-46
Wallboard	

Title of FileDates

9-8-74	INDUSTRIES (cont.) Weaving and finishing plant, report of September 8, 1944 Yeast	1943-47
9-8-75	JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	1934-51
9-8-76	LABOR Canal Zone General Strikes Sugar industry Collective agreements Sugar Act of 1937 Wages and Hours Law General Governors' Committee Special Industry Committee Workmen's Compensation	1940-42 1934-43 1935-44 1934-37 1934-50 1938-39 1938 1940-47 1934-50
9-8-77	LAND 500-Acre Law Advisory Committee Cases Fajardo Sugar Company General Legislation Rupent Hermands, Inc. Armed Forces General Homesteads and subsistence farms Islands Desecho Island Santiago Island Viequez Report, October 1943 Land Authority of Puerto Rico San Geronimo Tract	1940-42 1937-43 1937-40 1934-37 1937 1937-42 1948-50 1940 1930-51 1936-39 1938-45 1939-47 1941-51 1947-50
9-8-78	LAW AND ORDER Firearms General "El Imparcial" Nationalista Party General Miscellaneous comments	1936-45 1935-50 1937-47 1936-50 1937-40

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-78 LAW AND ORDER (cont.) Ponce Press clippings Trial and conviction of Albizu Campos Pardons and paroles Penal institutions Police Prisoners Requests for arrests United States Coast Guard Utuado incident, September 29, 1940	1937-38 1950-51 1936-46 1934-51 1934-51 1934-51 1937-46 1934-49 1947
9-8-79 LEGISLATION Puerto Rico Bills General Governor's message Laws Ratification of joint resolutions United States General List of legislation	1935-43 1935-49 1935-49 1935-49 1938 1935-51 1934-47
9-8-80 MEDICINES, DRUGS, AND NARCOTICS	1934-51
9-8-81 PASSPORTS	1934-47
9-8-82 ELECTIONS AND POLITICS Elections General General Legislation Political parties Communist Independence of Puerto Rico Liberal Party National Democratic Popular Democratic Unification Union Republican Progressive Party	1932-49 1934-51 1935-50 1935-44 1946-51 1946-50 1945-48 1934-42 1940-50 1939-44 1944-46
9-8-83 INSURANCE	
9-8-84 PUBLICITY Articles Commemorative stamps Expositions, exhibits, and fairs	1936-51 1935-50 1934-50

Title of FileDates

9-8-84	PUBLICITY (cont.)	
	Federal Register	1936
	Federal Service Syndicate	1939
	General	1934-50
	Harwood Hull	1929-39
	Information Service	1942-47
	Insular News Service	1937-40
	Newspapers	1934-51
	News summaries	1940-50
	Photographs	1934-51
	Publications	
	Annual reports	
	General	1936-50
	Governor's	1934-50
	Bibliographies	1943-50
	Caribbean National Forest	1939-43
	Commerce and Agriculture	1943
	Departments of Agriculture and Commerce	1938-51
	Exchange	
	General	1934-50
	States	
	Georgia	1934-46
	Indiana	1935-45
	Massachusetts	1944-45
	Michigan	1934-44
	Missouri	1935-38
	New Mexico	1939-42
	New York	1935-46
	North Carolina	1939-43
	Wisconsin	1934-45
	General	1936-51
	General Information Leaflet	1939-50
	Guide to Puerto Rico	1935-46
	Industrial Commission	1935-48
	Institute of Tourism	1939-43
	Booklets	1937-39
	Facts about Puerto Rico	1940
	Libraries	
	Foreign	1937-44
	General	1934-50
	Harvard University	1934-45
	Interior Law Library	1939-43
	John Crear Library	1935-42
	Library of Congress	1934-47
	New York Public Library	1934-45
	Stanford University	1935-43
	University of California	1936-45

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-84 PUBLICITY (cont.) University of Illinois University of Michigan University of North Carolina Messages of Governor "Palabras Neighbors" Puerto Rico Trade Review Sales	1936-46 1936-43 1936-42 1935-50 1947 1938-51 1934-51
9-8-85 PUBLIC WORKS Bid bond Flood control Guamani River Report Lapa River Report Maunabo River and Quebrada Arenna Reports General Public Works Administration General--Carlos del Valle Reports--Monthly Six-year plan	1937-39 1948 1948 1948 1934-50 1935 1935-36 1935-44
9-8-86 CORPORATIONS	1934-50
9-8-87 RECREATION AND SPORTS	1935-50
9-8-88 REPORTS Annual Agriculture Agriculture Experiment Station Agriculture Extension Service Aqueduct and Sewer Authority Attorney General Auditor Banco de Fomento Board for Vocational Education Board of Examiners Accountants Agronomists Chemists Cinema--electricians Dental Engineers and architects Eugenics Medical Technologists Nurse Optometrists	1932-50 1945 1945 1944-49 1934-46 1932-50 1947-48 1938 1934-45 1943-45 1934-43 1937-45 1934-45 1934-45 1939 1934-44 1940 1934-45 1943

Title of FileDates

9-8-88	REPORTS (cont.)	
	Pharmacy	1934-44
	Veterinary	1943
	Vocational education	1943-44
	Zoning	1943-45
	Carnegie Library	1937-47
	Child Welfare Board	1937-38
	Civil Service Commission	1936-47
	Coffee Insurance Corporation	1946-47
	Commissioners	
	Education	1933-49
	Vocational	1932-42
	Health	1933-49
	Interior	1933-49
	Labor	1932-43
	Communications Authority	1942-45
	Cooperatives	1947
	Court of Tax Appeals	1942-46
	Executive Secretary	1933-43
	General	1934-47
	General Supervisor of Elections	1948-49
	General Supplies Administration	1943-49
	Government Development Bank	1948-49
	Governor's	1933-45
	Correspondence	1933-51
	Reports to Congress	1935-48
	Historian	1937-44
	Industrial Commission of Puerto Rico	1943-44
	Institute of Tourism	1942-45
	Institute of Tropical Agriculture	1938-41
	Insular Board of Elections	1933
	Insular Board of Health	1937-45
	Insular Board of Vocational Education	1946
	Insular Fire Service	1944-46
	Insular Police	1933-46
	Insular Racing Commission	1936-47
	Insurance Superintendent	1932-45
	Isabela Irrigation Service	1936-49
	Judicial Council	1945
	Labor Relations Board	1946-47
	Land Authority	1941-49
	Minimum Wage Board	1943-47
	National Guard	1933-49
	Office of Civilian Defense	1942-43
	Office of Industrial Tax Exemption	1948
	Old Age Assistance	1941
	Planning, Urbanizing, and Zoning Board	1940,
		1948-49

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-88 REPORTS (cont.)	
Public Amusement and Sports Commission	1934-47
Public Service Commission	1932-44
Public Welfare Board	1944-46
Puerto Rico Communications Authority	1945-47
Puerto Rico Housing Authority	1941-45
Puerto Rico Industrial Development Company	1947-49
Racing Commission	1936-45
Rent Control Administrator	1948-49
Retirement Board of Puerto Rican Government Officials	1934-47
Savings and Loan Fund Association	1934-47
School of Tropical Medicine	1937-47
Social Security Commission	1944
State Guard of Puerto Rico	1942-46
State Insurance Fund	1934-49
Statistics	1945
Superintendent of Insurance	1945-47
Superior Education Council	1943
Tobacco Institute of Puerto Rico	1942-45
Transportation Authority	1945-47
Treasurer--Manuscripts	1924-45
Tuberculosis	1941-43
University of Puerto Rico	1933-41, 1948-49
Utilization of Water	1937-45
War Emergency Program	1942-49
Water Resources Authority	1945-49
9-8-89 RESERVATIONS	
Military	
Borinquen Field	1939-48
General	1934-48
National Cemetery	1950
Naval	
Culebra Island	1936-48
General	1937-48
Isla Island	1939-48
9-8-90 SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	1934-51
9-8-91 TAXATION	
Customs	1934-50
General	1935-50
Government projects	1937-42
Internal revenue	1934-51
National Prohibition Act	1936-42
Property and inheritance	1934-51
Stamps	1934-45

Title of FileDates

9-8-92	TOURIST DEVELOPMENT	1934-51
9-8-93	TRANSPORTATION	
	Air	1934-51
	Automobile	1935-52
	Civil Aeronautics Board	1948-49
	General	1934-50
	Office of Defense Transportation	1942-46
	Puerto Rican Transportation Authority	1942-48
	Railroad wages and hours	1939-49
	Transportation, railroads--general	1934-49
	Water	1934-51
9-8-94	UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO	
	Chancellor	1942-45
	Debating teams	1935
	Faculty	1934-49
	General	1934-51
	Honorary degrees	1935-41
	Inter-American Educational Service	1944-45
	Inter-American Institute	1938-45
	Legislation	1940-45
	Medical School	1944-48
	Nutrition workshop	1943-48
	School of Public Health	1940
	School of Tropical Medicine	1934-51
	Student strike	1948
	Survey	1939
9-8-95	WATER SUPPLY--SAN JUAN	1934-49
9-8-96	LOTTERY--GENERAL	1934-48
9-8-97	PUBLIC UTILITIES	
	Coanillas Hydro-Electric Project	1943-47
	Garzas Electric Project	1938-42
	General	1934-47
	Hussleman and Dickerman	1936-39
	Irrigation	
	Lajas Valley Project	1937-46
	Legislation--Federal Reclamation Act, August 16, 1937	
	Mayaguez Light and Power Company	1935-46
	Ponce Electric Company	1934-42
	Public Service Commission	
	General	1934-48
	Ordinances	1934-51

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-97 PUBLIC UTILITIES (cont.)	
Puerto Rican Railway Light and Power	1934-35
Briefs	1937-38
Colom	1935-46
General	1936-37
Ickes, Harold	1935-40
Operating reports	1943
Supplies and equipment	
Water Resources Authority	1946-51
General	1947
Puerto Nuevo Power Plant	1945-47
Rate schedules	1946-50
Reports	
9-8-98 REHABILITATION	1934
Chardon Plan	1934-46
General	
Insular Corporation for Rehabilitation of	
Puerto Rico	1934-43
Insular Reconstruction Authority	1938-40
Legislation	1934-43
Matz Report	1934-50
Puerto Rican Authority	1934-35
Rural Rehabilitation Corporation	1935-36
9-8-99 COURTESIES OF THE PORT	1934-51
9-8-100 CLAIMS	1933-51
9-8-101 PARKS AND MONUMENTS	
General	1934-47
Guanica National Park	1935
President Roosevelt Monument	1937-41
San Juan National Monument	1934-41
9-8-102 TRADEMARKS, COPYRIGHTS, PATENTS	1933-50
9-8-103 PENSIONS	1935-51
9-8-104 EMPLOYEES	
Applications and recommendations	1934-51
Civil service	1934-51
Department Heads	1934-51
Investigations	1948
General	1934-50
Individual employees (alphabetical information	
file)	1908-51

Title of FileDates

9-8-104 EMPLOYEES (cont.)

Presidential appointments

Applications and recommendations

Attorney General

1935-48

Auditor

1937-43

Commissioner of Education

1924-48

Courts

1935-45

General

1929-49

Governor

Acting

1934-48

Leah, William D.

1939-49

Munoz Marin, Luis

1920-48

Pinero, Jesus T.

1942-52

Swope, Guy J.

1939-49

Tugwell, Rexford G.

1934-49

Winship, Blanton

1933-47

Puerto Rico Hurricane Relief Loan

Section

1935-50

Roster

1934-46

Separations

1934-49

Service records

1935-51

Transportation

1934-44

9-8-105 MONEY--GENERAL

1935-49

9-8-107 PUERTO RICO RECONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

Accounts and claims

1935-48

Allotments

1935-51

Applications

1937-46

Appointments and personnel

1935-48

Congressional investigations

1936-37

General

1935-38

"Work," January 1937

Labor

1935-36

Legislation

1943-46

Printing and binding

1943-49

Projects

1935-46

Radiograms sent

1936

Recommendations

1935

Reports

1935-48

9-8-108 HOLIDAYS AND OBSERVANCES

1934-51

9-8-109 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Accountancy

1938-49

Engineering

1941-51

Law

1937-49

Medicine

1931-49

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-109 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE (cont.)	
Notary public	1936-46
Nursing	1939-45
Pharmacy	1936-47
9-8-110 FOREIGN RELATIONS	
American Republics	
Conferences	1936-47
Cooperation	1939-47
Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs	1942-45
Dominican Republic	1939-40
General	1934-47
Good Neighbor News	1942
Inter-American Union of Caribbean	
Countries	1940-41
Anglo-American Caribbean Conference	1940-45
The Caribbean	
Anglo-American Caribbean Commission	1945-48
General	1939-51
West Indian Conference Reports	1944-46
Education, cultural and scientific training	1948-51
European Recovery Program	1947-48
European War	1940-45
Puerto Ricans in Europe	1940-41
Fascist activities	1938-39
General	1938-41
9-8-111 VISITORS TO PUERTO RICO	1934-51
9-8-112 THE ARTS	1935-51
9-8-113 INQUIRIES CONCERNING PERSONS	1935-51
9-8-115 CLIMATE AND WEATHER	1934-50
9-8-116 POPULATION	
Birth control	1935-47
Census	1935, 1940, 1950
Emigration	
Dominican Republic	1936-47
General	1934-49
United States	1934-51
Venezuela	1943-49
Virgin Islands	1947
General	1935-50
9-8-117 HISTORY	
General	1936-49

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-8-118 MUNICIPALITIES	1931-51
9-8-119 NATIONAL DEFENSE	
Civilian defense	1941-51
General	1940-51
Military	
Army	
Conflicts, Armed Forces and residents	1940-41
General	1935-51
National Guard	1934-51
Selective Service	1937-49
State Guard	1940-46
General	1939-49
Martial law	1941-42
Navy	1938-46
9-8-120 PERSONNEL	
General	1940-50
Individual file	1932-50
9-8-121 WORLD WAR II	
Aliens	1941-49
Conscientious objectors	1942-48
Expressions of support	1941-48
General	1941-59
Transportation	1942-45
Veterans	
Educational Facilities Program	1946-49
General	1943-51
Miscellaneous correspondence	1947-48
War risk insurance	1942-44
9-8-122 FIRE PROTECTION	1941-50
9-8-123 VISITORS FROM PUERTO RICO	1946-50
9-8-124 UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION	1945-51

9-9 AMERICAN SAMOA

Tutuila Island and certain other islands of the Samoan group were acquired by the United States through the Anglo-German-American agreement of December 2, 1899 (31 Stat. 1878), by which England and Germany renounced, in favor of the United States, all their rights to and claims concerning these islands. On February 19, 1900, the President directed that the Department of the Navy assume administration of the Island of Tutuila, together with other islands of the group that belonged to the United States. By Executive Order 633, of May 11, 1907, the President

directed that all official communications or reports relating to the "territories and territorial possessions" of the United States, including Samoa, be transmitted through the Secretary of the Interior. This function of the Secretary was discontinued by Executive Order 1274, of December 20, 1910, which directed that all official communications or reports relating to Territorial matters in Samoa or Guam be transmitted through the Secretary of the Navy. Administration of American Samoa continued to be a responsibility of the Department of the Navy until the President issued Executive Order 10264 on June 29, 1951, transferring the administration of the island to the Secretary of the Interior, to be effective on July 1, 1951. The government of American Samoa is now administered under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior, in accordance with the Secretary's Order No. 2657, of August 29, 1951, and under authority of Executive Order 10264.

<u>Title of File</u>	(Old Files)	<u>Dates</u>
9-9-1	REGULATIONS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND GENERAL ORDERS	1903-7
9-9-2	REPORTS	1900-1904, 1909-10, 1930, 1936, 1938
9-9-3	MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS	1907-10, 1913, 1937-42
9-9-4	DELEGATION FROM SAMOA TO THE UNITED STATES	1908
9-9-5	LEGISLATION	1931-32, 1936-37
9-9-6	ADMINISTRATION--GENERAL	1913, 1920, 1934
(New Files)		
9-9-1	ORGANIC ACT, HEARINGS	1950-51
9-9-2	ADMINISTRATIVE	1949-51
9-9-3	PUBLICATIONS	1948-51
9-9-4	JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	
9-9-5	MONEY AND FINANCE	1950-51

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-9-6 PERSONNEL	1949-51
9-9-7 INDUSTRIAL	1950-51
9-9-8 MISCELLANEOUS	1948-51
9-9-14 TRANSPORTATION	1950-51
9-9-15 CITIZENSHIP	1950-51
9-9-17 HEALTH AND SANITATION	1949-51
9-9-18 REPORTS	1948-51
9-9-23 POPULATIONS	1950-51
9-9-25 PARKS AND MONUMENTS	1950-51
9-9-27 SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	1951
9-9-31 AGRICULTURE	1951
9-9-32 LEGISLATION	1951

9-10 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

By an act of June 30, 1864 (13 Stat. 412), the Secretary of the Interior was charged with preventing the improper occupancy of avenues, reservations, and other related properties within the city of Washington. Similarly, by an act of July 1, 1879 (21 Stat. 47), he was made responsible for the consideration of applications for and the preparation of deeds to lots in low grounds in the District of Columbia.

Antecedent Records

Among the records of the Patents and Miscellaneous Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior are records relating to the District of Columbia.

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-10-1 MISCELLANEOUS	1907-41
9-10-2 STREET RAILWAYS	1907-17
9-10-3 LOTS IN DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (LEGAL TITLE IN UNITED STATES)	1907-23

<u>Title of Files</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-10-4 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT AGAINST PRIVATE PROPERTY TO COVER COST OF IMPROVEMENTS TO STREETS AND FOOTWAYS AROUND CAPITOL. (ACT OF MARCH 3, 1873.) (Included is a special file concerning Francis S. Rousseau et al. v. the District of Columbia and James Rudolph Garfield, Sec- etary of the Interior.)	1909-9 1909
9-10-5 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE STATION	1927
9-10-6 REPAIR OF SIDEWALKS, PATENT OFFICE BUILDING AND OLD POST OFFICE BUILDING	1909-17
9-10-7 WASHINGTON GASLIGHT COMPANY	1908-14
9-10-8 SYSTEM OF HIGHWAYS	1909-32
9-10-9 ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR PARK PURPOSES	1910-13
9-10-10 POWER AND LIGHT	1908-11
9-10-11 LEGISLATION	1910-48
9-10-12 LOW GROUNDS Clagett, Rose M. (Lot 3, Reservation A) Emery, Mary A., and William Van Zant Cox (Lot 2, Reservation 12) Galston, Florence B. (Lot 13, Reservation 11) General Hayden, McNeil, and White, Trustees (Lot 17, Reservation D) Holden, Charles D. (Lot 39, Reservation 10) Lamar, Lucius Q. C. and George II, Trustees (Lots 12 and 13, Reservation 11) Legislation, 63d, 65th, and 66th Congresses, 2 parts and supplementary printed mate- rials Otterback, Maurice, Trustee (Lot 34, Reser- vation B) Panoupolos, James P. and Vasiliky (Lot 9, Reservation B) Sutton, Robert M., and Fannie L. Johnson (Lot 15 of part of original Lot 9 in Square 406) Tullock, Worms and White (Lot 17, Reservation D), parts 1-2 Versis, Anthony (part of original Lot 9, now Lot 811, Reservation B)	1931 1911-23 1921 1909-31 1924 1928 1925 1914-20 1931 1931 1933 1912-26 1922

Title of FileDates

9-10-12	LOW GROUNDS (cont.) Washington Gas Light Company (Lots 4, 5, and 6, Reservation C) White, Charles S. (Lot 36, Reservation D) Wolfsteiner, Otto L. and Lillie M. Thomson (part of Lot 39 of Reservation 10), parts 1-2	1931 1926 1912-18
9-10-13	SURVEYS BY GENERAL LAND OFFICE OF VACANT LANDS IN THAT PART OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CEDED BY MARYLAND	1919-29

9-11 VIRGIN ISLANDS

The Danish West Indies were purchased by the United States under terms of a treaty of August 4, 1916 (39 Stat. 1706), between the United States and Denmark. These islands were later called the Virgin Islands of the United States. The government of the Virgin Islands was under the supervision of the Department of the Navy until February 27, 1931, when, by Executive Order 5566, it was transferred to the control of the Department of the Interior. Since 1934, when the Division of Territories and Island Possessions was established in the Department of the Interior, the government of the Virgin Islands has been administered by that Division and its successor, the Office of Territories.

Title of FileDates

9-11-1	ACCOUNTS	1935-51
9-11-2	ADMINISTRATIVE	
	Advisory Council	1934-42
	Anglo-American Caribbean Commission	1943-46
	Barringer report	1933-47
	Colonial administration	1936-42
	Criticism	1931-51
	Emergency conservation work	1934-45
	Evans, Luther H.	1932-41
	Federal Emergency Relief Administration	1933-37
	General	1931-51
	Holidays, observances, celebrations	1942-51
	Legislation	
	Organic act	1936-49
	Navy, United States	1931-45
	Official visits	1934-51
	Organization charts	1941-48
	Projects	1941-44
	Proclamations and Executive orders, Governor	1921-50

<u>Title of File</u>		<u>Dates</u>
9-11-2	ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.) Public Works Administration Works Progress Administration	1934-49 1935-45
9-11-3	AGRICULTURE	1930-51
9-11-4	BLANK FORMS	1931-50
9-11-5	BOOKS, REPORTS, AND CHARTS	1931-34
9-11-6	BUDGET Appropriations Central administration	1936-47 1931-53
9-11-7	BUILDINGS AND LANDS General Government House St. Croix St. Thomas Hassel Islands High School, St. Thomas Jorgensen, Eleanor King's Hill Poor Farm Municipal Building, Charlotte Amalie Museum Post Office, Christiansted Public markets Residence St. Croix Cooperative Food Bank Space	1931-50 1936-51 1936-51 1948 1939-44 1932-37 1936-43 1936-41 1936-51 1939-48 1939-50 1939-40 1941-42 1950-51
9-11-8	CITIZENSHIP	1931-50
9-11-9	CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS	1931-51
9-11-10	CLAIMS	1931-49
9-11-11	CLIMATIC CONDITIONS	1931-36
9-11-12	COMMERCE Coastwise laws exemption General Harbors St. Croix St. Thomas Imports and exports Legislation	1931-50 1931-45 1932-51 1929-51 1931-49 1930-45

Title of FileDates

9-11-12	COMMERCE (cont.) Patents, trademarks, and copyrights Trade Advisory Committee Warehouses	1920-51 1943 1934-38
9-11-13	COMMUNICATIONS	1931-51
9-11-14	COMMUNITY WELFARE	1931-51
9-11-15	CONSULS, MINISTERS, LEGATIONS, EMBASSIES	1934-51
9-11-16	COOPERATION Agriculture	1931-51
9-11-17	DUTIES AND TAXES General Internal revenue Legislation Merwin, Robert L., Company Processing Property tax Tariffs, customs, ships dues	1931-50 1920-51 1932-37 1931-32 1934-42 1932-50 1931-50
9-11-18	EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES	1931-51
9-11-19	HEALTH AND SANITATION Food and drugs General Hospitals Insane Legislation Medical personnel Morales, Leonardo Professional practice Quarantine station Reports Venereal disease	1946-51 1927-51 1931-51 1940-45 1940-49 1931-51 1934-35 1922-51 1934-39 1935-51 1937-44
9-11-20	HIGHWAYS	1931-48
9-11-21	IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION General Legislation Refugees	1923-43 1932-39 1938-44
9-11-22	INDUSTRIAL Alcohol Bamboo	1940-47 1941-42

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-11-22 INDUSTRIAL (cont.)	
Bay rum	1931-45
Buttons	1936-37
Cattle	
Foreign imports	1934-44
General	1922-44
Market and abattoir	1941-42
Packing plant	1939-41
Tick eradication	1936-43
Coal	1933-46
Cooperatives	
Agricultural	1941-42
General	1936-51
Handicraft	1931-49
The Virgin Islands Cooperative, Inc.	1931-51
Deer	1945
Fishing	1931-48
Forestry	1933-40
Fruit	1931-51
General	1931-51
Guayule	1942
Knitting	1931-32
Madeira goods	1931
Molasses	1942-51
Oysters	1949
Ruggles, Horace F.	1932-42
Rum	
Bacardi Corporation of America	1937-40
General	1934-47
The Virgin Islands Company	1934-51
Sisal fiber	1933-45
Soursop	1931-37
Sugar	1931-51
Tobacco	1933-39
Vegetables	1931-51
Vital statistics	1951-52
9-11-23 JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	1918-51
9-11-24 LABOR CONDITIONS	1931-51
9-11-25 LAW AND ORDER	
Coast Guard	1931-48
General	1938-51
Marine Detachment	1931-35
Penal institutions	1946
Police	1934-51
Saluting Battery	1931-36
United States Army	1935-48

<u>Title of File</u>		<u>Dates</u>
9-11-26	LEGISLATION	1932-51
9-11-27	MAIL FACILITIES	1931-50
9-11-28	MISCELLANEOUS	1931-51
9-11-29	MONETARY CONDITIONS	
	Banking	1932-49
	General	1920-50
	Legislation	1932-34
	Mint, Bureau of	1931-41
	Proposed banking law	1934-35
	Reports, shipments of valuables	1938-50
	Virgin Islands National Bank	1935-41
9-11-30	MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION	
	Enactments	1938-51
	General	1932-50
	Legislative Assembly	1937-49
	St. Croix	
	Budget	1935-50
	Coordinating Council	1941
	General	1934-51
	St. Thomas and St. John	
	Budget	1935-52
	Enactments	1933-51
	General	1931-51
9-11-31	NAVAL EQUIPMENT AND STORES	1931-33
9-11-32	PASSPORTS	1931-51
9-11-33	PRESS CLIPPINGS	1931-36
9-11-34	LIQUOR	
	Prohibition enforcement	1931-51
9-11-35	PROPERTY--UNSERVICEABLE	1931
9-11-36	PUBLICITY	
	Bibliography	1935-44
	General	1931-51
	Historical	1931-43
	Official bulletins	1937-39
	Photographs, slides, and motion pictures	1933-51
	Publications	
	General	1935-51

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-11-36 PUBLICITY (cont.)	
Laws	1939-51
Virgin Islands of the United States	1935-51
9-11-37 RECREATIONAL PARKS	1931-45
9-11-38 VIRGIN ISLANDS COMPANY	
Accounting procedure	1936-49
Acquisitions	1947
Administrative	1945-49
Allotments	1934-42
Budget	1935-49
Bylaws	1938-49
Central Sugar Factory	1934-48
Criticism	1938-42
Directors' and stockholders' meetings	1934-50
Equipment and supplies	1934-49
Property acquisitions	1934-45
Reports	1934-45
Seal	1934
St. Croix Distilling Company	1933-47
Trust agreement	1935
9-11-39 REPORTS	
Annual	
Governor's	1920-51
Public Welfare	1939
Contact	1931-32
Department of Industry	1931
General	1912-50
Maintenance and construction	1934-36
Progress	1931-49
9-11-40 RULES AND REGULATIONS	1924-35
9-11-41 SCHOOLS	
Agricultural Station and Vocational School	1931-51
General	1931-51
Legislation	1935-49
National Youth Administration	1936-42
Nursing schools	1934-45
Reports	1929, 1934, 1940-51
Summer school	1931-41
Superintendent's Monthly News Letter	1940-43
Teaching applications	1931-51
Visual education	1939-45

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-11-42 TOURIST AND WINTER RESIDENT DEVELOPMENT	1931-51
9-11-43 TRANSPORTATION	
Air	1932-51
Automobile	1931-51
Foods	1946-49
General	1940-50
Legislation	1932-40
Water	
General	1931-44
Navigation laws	1937-42
Ships	1938-43
9-11-44 FUNDS--PUBLIC FUNDS	1931-51
9-11-45 WATER SUPPLY	1923-43
9-11-46 HOMESTEADING	
Bethlehem Estates	1931-41
Colquehoun (Mt. Pleasant) Estate	1935-39
Farm Security Administration	1938-46
General	1931-51
Hospital grounds	1936-47
Housing	1935-51
La Grande Princesse Estate	1931-40
La Grande Sugar Factory	1938-39
Leases and licenses	1933-51
Legislation	1933-41
Lindbergh (Mosquito) Bay Estate	1932-36
Long Bay Swamp	1934-40
Regulations	1932-33
Small holdings	1932-46
Subsistence homesteads	1931-41
The Whim, Camporico, Estates	1932-41
9-11-47 LETTERS REFERRED	1931-33
9-11-49 HOTELS	
Applications	1935-49
Bluebeard Castle	1931-49
Eastpoint Hotel	1935-48
General	1931-51
9-11-50 ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS	
Civil rights	1950-51
General	1931-51
Legislation	1935-45
Living conditions	1935-51
Price control	1951

<u>Title of File</u>		<u>Dates</u>
9-11-51	LEPROSY	1935-51
9-11-52	LANDS	1932-41
9-11-53	INVESTIGATIONS	
	General	
	Senate Special Committee	
	Canton's report	1935
	Committee reports	1933-35
	Miscellaneous	1935
	Yates, Paul	1934-40
	Public Works Department	1934-40
9-11-54	COURTESIES OF THE PORT	1931-51
9-11-55	BONDS	1934-49
9-11-56	PUBLIC UTILITIES--ELECTRICITY	1917-51
9-11-57	EMPLOYEES	
	Applications	1931-51
	Appointments	1931-51
	General	1931-50
	Reports	1932-48
9-11-58	EMERGENCY RELIEF	1935-40
9-11-59	ART AND ARTISTS	1935-41
9-11-60	LOTTERY	1937-50
9-11-61	ELECTORAL LAWS--SUFFRAGE	1938-51
9-11-62	FOREIGN RELATIONS	
	World War II	
	Alien Property Custodian	1942-45
	Foreign exchange	1940-46
	General	1940-44
	War risk insurance	1942-43
9-11-63	CENSUS	1917-51
9-11-64	RESERVATIONS--MILITARY, ST. CROIX	1940-49
9-11-65	INQUIRIES CONCERNING RESIDENTS	1939-47
9-11-66	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	1936-51

Title of FileDates

9-11-67	NATIONAL DEFENSE	
	General	1940-51
	Legislation	1942-43
	Selective Service	1940-51
	World War veterans	1945-48
9-11-68	WILDLIFE--DEER	1938-50
9-11-69	PENSIONS	1934-50

9-12 EQUATORIAL ISLANDS

Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands were placed under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior by Executive Order 7368, of May 13, 1936. On March 3, 1938, Executive Order 7828 established the authority of the United States over Canton and Enderbury Islands and placed them also under the supervision of the Department of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior, through the Office of Territories, administers the affairs of the islands.

Title of FileDates

9-12-1	ACCOUNTS	1936-51
9-12-2	ADMINISTRATION	1936-51
9-12-3	BUDGET	1936-51
9-12-4	COMMERCE	1936-51
9-12-5	COMMUNICATIONS	1936-51
9-12-6	CONSULAR RECOGNITION	1937-51
9-12-7	EMPLOYEES	1936-51
9-12-8	BAKER, HOWLAND, AND JARVIS ISLANDS--GENERAL	1937-40
9-12-9	HEALTH AND SANITATION	1937-51
9-12-10	PASSPORTS	1947-51
9-12-11	INDUSTRIES	1936-51
9-12-12	JUDICIAL AFFAIRS	1893, 1915 1937-51
9-12-13	LABOR	1930-51

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-12-14 LAW AND ORDER	1948-51
9-12-15 LEGISLATION	1936-51
9-12-16 PUBLICITY	1936-51
9-12-17 REPORTS	1935-51
9-12-18 SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	1936-51
9-12-19 TRANSPORTATION	1936-51
9-12-20 COURTESIES OF THE PORT	1936-51
9-12-21 AVIATION	1936-51
9-12-22 WEATHER	1936-51
9-12-23 MAPS--CANTON ISLANDS	1948
9-12-24 CITIZENSHIP	1949
9-12-25 TAXATION	1949-51

9-13 UNITED STATES ANTARCTIC SERVICE

A privately financed Antarctic Expedition, headed by Rear Adm. Richard E. Byrd, originally planned to leave the United States sometime in 1939. After consultations were held with various officials of the State Department and the Department of the Interior, the planned expedition was brought to the attention of President Roosevelt late in 1938. In a letter of January 7, 1939, to the Secretary of State, the President expressed approval of cooperative planning for the expedition by the State, War, and Navy Departments and suggested that the Interior Department also be included. On November 25, 1939, the President formally established an Executive Committee as the directing body of the United States Antarctic Service. The expedition sailed for Antarctica in November 1939 and began its explorations and observations, but the base was evacuated early in 1941 because of World War II. The Service was officially terminated on June 30, 1943.

The records inherited by the Office of Territories from the United States Antarctic Service and from members of the expedition are separate from the central classified files listed below. They have been described in Preliminary Inventory 90, Records of the United States Antarctic Service.

Title of FileDates

9-13-0	APPROPRIATIONS	
	Individual (by name)	1939-41
	Supplies and equipment	
	Base	1939-40
	Cash advance	1939-41
	Clothing	1939
	Communication service	1939-42
	Contingent	1941
	Dogs	1939
	Food and subsistence	1939-40
	Freight	1939-41
	Fuel	1939
	Furs	1939
	General	1939-41
	Housing	1939-40
	Motion pictures and photography	1939-40
	Powers of attorney	1940
	Radio	1939-41
	Salaries	1939-41
	Schedules	1941-42
	Scientific equipment	1939-40
	Ship operations	1939-41
	Trail equipment	1939-40
	Washington office payroll	1939-41
9-13-1	ACCOUNTS	1939-43
9-13-2	ADMINISTRATIVE	
	Evacuation	1940-41
	Expeditions	
	Ellsworth, Lincoln	1939
	German	1939
	U.S. Antarctic Service	1939-46
	General	1939-48
	Islands	1939
	Minutes of Executive Committee	1939-42
	Scientific works	1939-47
9-13-3	APPROPRIATIONS	1939-44
9-13-4	AVIATION	1939-41
9-13-5	COMMUNICATIONS	1939-41
9-13-6	EMPLOYEES	1939-41
9-13-7	GENERAL	1939-46

<u>Title of File</u>		<u>Dates</u>
9-13-8	HEALTH AND SANITATION	1940-41
9-13-9	INDUSTRIES	1936-47
9-13-10	LEGISLATION	1939-45
9-13-11	PUBLICITY	
	General	1939-45
	Motion pictures, newsreels, and slides	1939-42
	Photographs	1939-46
	Publications	
	General	1939-47
	Maps and charts	1935-48
	Press clippings	1932-41
	Snow cruiser	1939
	Radio	1939-40
9-13-12	REPORTS	
	Edsel Ford Mountains	
	Gilmour, Harold P.	1940-41
	General	1940-48
	Operation Highjump	1947
9-13-13	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	
	Airplanes	1939-41
	Clothing	1939-41
	Contracts	1939-41
	Dogs and dog equipment	1939-41
	Food	1939-41
	Fur	1939-41
	General	1939-48
	Loans	1939-45
	Methods of purchase	1939-40
	Navy Department	1939-44
	Purchase orders	1939-43
	Recreational equipment	1939-40
	Requisitions	1939-43
	Radio equipment	1939-41
	Ships	
	"Bear of Oakland"	1939-41
	General	1939
	"Northland"	1939-40
	Snow cruiser	1939-41
	War Department	1939-42
9-13-14	TRANSPORTATION	1939-41
9-13-15	WEATHER	1939-41

9-14 CIVILIAN FOOD RESERVE

Information concerning the Civilian Food Reserve program is included on page 16 preceding entry 31.

<u>Title of File</u>		<u>Dates</u>
9-14-3	APPROPRIATIONS	1943-47
9-14-4	COMMODITIES	1942-46
9-14-5	EMPLOYEES	
	Applications	1942-44
	Personnel	1944-45
9-14-6	GENERAL	1941-45
9-14-7	PRICE SCHEDULES AND REGULATIONS	1941-43
9-14-8	PUBLICITY	1942-45
9-14-9	REPORTS	
	Activities of Office of Price Administration	1944-45
	Export orders	1942
	General	1942-45
	Imports	1941-42
9-14-10	STORAGE SPACE	1941-44
9-14-11	SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT	1942-45
9-14-12	TRANSPORTATION	1941-45
9-14-13	CARIBBEAN FOOD PROGRAM	
	Food requirements	
	Statistics on requirements	
	Reports	
	Consumption of locally produced food	1942-43
	Food requirements	1942-46
	Imports into Puerto Rico	1942
	Sources of supply	1942-44
	Food Distribution Administration	
	Allocations	1943-44
	Cables from Puerto Rico on food arrivals	1942
	Caribbean shipping schedules	1943
	Forward shipping programs	1942-43
	Tables of clearances of shipments	1942-44
	Food Distribution	
	Commercial shipments of food	
	From United States	1942-44

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
9-14-13 CARIBBEAN FOOD PROGRAM (cont.) From other than United States Reports on commercial requirements Requirement lists Return of commodities to commercial channels--Puerto Rico Food inventories or stockpiles for Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands Food prices Food cost data FDA selling prices to Interior Food sales in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands Interior prices to wholesalers OPA prices and regulations Price index Department of Labor cost-of-living index Price support program Free food distribution General file Commercial shipments of food Data on Bell Committee FDA Caribbean stockpile program Food prices Food requirements Food subsidies Memoranda for files Miscellaneous Harold W. Snell Press clippings--food situation Reports on food distribution Steamship companies Summary of activities of Food and General Supplies Commission and General Supplies Administration	1942-44 1942-46 1943 1942-45 1942 1942-45 1942-44 1942-44 1942-45 1942-45 1942-44 1943-45 1942-45 1943-45 1942-45 1944-45 1942-44 1942-45 1942-46 1944-45 1944-45 1941-45 1942 1942-45 1942-44 1945-46 1941-42
9-14-14 PRESS RELEASES	1942-45
9-14-15 LIST OF COMPANIES AND PERSONS INTERESTED IN SHIPPING MATTERS	1943-44

APPENDIX II

Select List of Subject Headings in the Central Classified Files Relating to the Alaska Railroad (Entry 3)

An act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305), directed the President to locate, construct, and operate a railroad in the Territory of Alaska. Congress authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$35 million. In 1919, however, an additional \$17 million was appropriated (41 Stat. 293), which was augmented by a \$4 million appropriation in 1921 (42 Stat. 221). The Alaskan Engineering Commission, with members appointed by the President, was established to supervise the actual construction of the railroad. By Executive Order 2129, of January 26, 1915, the Commission was placed under the supervision and control of the Secretary of the Interior.

Surveys to determine the best possible route for the proposed railroad were begun by the Commission in June 1914 and completed in the summer of that year. The Commission's recommendations were included in its 1915 report. Final construction plans were approved in 1915; and headquarters were established at Seward, with bases at Anchorage and Fairbanks. The railroad was built north from Anchorage and south from Fairbanks; the entire construction was carried out by private contract. The number of men employed varied from year to year; the largest number at any one time was about 4,500.

A bridge built across the Tanana River in 1923 marked the completion of the railroad. By executive Order 3861, of June 8, 1923, the President placed the railroad's operation under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary issued an order on August 15, 1923, redesignating the "Alaskan Engineering Commission" as "The Alaska Railroad." A press memorandum issued by the Office of the Secretary stated that this change was made because the railroad had been completed and was now operating. The memorandum also pointed out that the change of designation would eliminate confusion with the Alaska Road Commission, which was charged with the construction and maintenance of wagon roads in Alaska.

From 1934 to 1959 the Secretary of the Interior conducted the affairs of the Alaska Railroad through the Division of Territories and Island Possessions and its successor, the Office of Territories. On December 16, 1959, the Secretary of the Interior issued a manual release delegating his authority to the railroad's General Manager and designating the railroad as a bureau of the Department. The Assistant Secretary for Public Land Management exercised supervision over the Alaska Railroad.

The Alaska Railroad consists of a headquarters organization in Anchorage, Alaska, headed by the General Manager, and two small offices in Seattle, Wash., and Washington, D.C., each headed by an Assistant to the General Manager. The administrative staff of the headquarters office consists of the General Manager, an Assistant General Manager, and a Real

Estate and Contract Agent. There are four divisions--the Operations Division, the Administration Division, the Personnel Division, and the Traffic Division.

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
18-1 ACCOUNTS	
Administrative	1941-49
Alaskan Engineering Commission	1917-29
Agent cashiers	1938-51
Balance sheets and cost statements	1917-51
Bills payable	1916-51
Bill receivable	1916-51
Certificates of settlement	1919-44
Checks	1924-40
Comparative statements	1919-44
Depositories	1915-22
Disbursements--summary of	1936-37
Disbursing Office	1921-51
General	1935-51
General Accounting Office	1923-27
Legislation	1924-43
Reports--financial	
Alaska Railroad, monthly reports	1929-30
Alaskan Engineering Commission, monthly	
and weekly reports	1916-20
Anchorage Division	1915-19
General	1915-24
Seattle office	1916-21
Tanana Valley Division	1917-19
Tanana Valley Railroad	1917
Special Disbursing Agents	
Balls, Alfred G.	1922-41
Cramer, Leslie	1915-41
General	1915-36
Lassly, Roy F.	1933-35
Osburn, Warren H.	1934-45
18-2 ADMINISTRATIVE	
Abandonment	1919-40
Administrative	1916-40
Correspondence	1915-29
Alaska Anthracite Railroad Company	1917-36
Alaska Central Railway	1909-46
Alaska Construction Corporation--minutes and	
proceedings	1910-14
Alaska Northern Railway Company	1909-39
Appropriations	1915-51
Bids	1927-37

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
18-2 ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)	
Bills of lading	1920-51
Board of consultants	1947-49
British Columbia Skeena Coal Company	1918
Budget	1921-28
Change of address	1919-45
Circulars	1917-39
Claims	1934-41
Coal bunkers	1931-33
Colonization	1919-38
Comments	1920-51
Comptroller's decisions	1916-22
Consolidated Purchasing and Shipping Unit	1929-46
Cooperation	1927-36
Coordination	1922-28
Copper River and Northwestern Railway Company	1910-12
Criticism	1916-51
Executive orders	1912-39
Food distribution	1918
Forms	1924-51
General	1916-48
Harding Memorial	1923-24
Historical data	1923
Housing facilities and buildings	1919-48
Impersonation of officers and employees	1933-34
Industrial medical services	1924
Inspections	1917-40
Instructions and orders	1915-29
Insurance	1916-38
Inventory	1917-28
Investigations	1922-37
Legislation	1914-51
Letters of introduction	1917-36
Mail	1916-32
Maps and plats	1916-51
Mount McKinley National Park	1921-51
Names, station changes	1943-50
Official visits	1915-51
Organization	
General and organizational charts	1917-49
Proposed	1919
Passes to buildings	1917-22
Patents Board, Interdepartmental	1922
Printing and binding	1919-50
Publicity	
Advertising--newspapers	1937-51
<u>Alaska Railroad Record</u>	1916-23

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
18-2 ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)	1917-28
Clippings	1931-32
Commerce reports	1932-43
Contracts	1922-36
Cuts and plates	1919-39
Exhibits	1916-50
General	1921-33
Lectures	1914-29
Motion pictures and slides	1917-19
Official Bulletin	1924-47
Official Guide	1915-51
Photographs	1916-44
Press releases	1921-51
Publications	1924
Radio--Wales publicity matter	1934-41
Public Works Administration	1916-49
Quarters	1945-50
Rate and policy study	1916-21
Regulations	
Reports	1915-33
Annual	1913,
Congress (reports to Congress)	1918-28
General	1913-31
Interdepartmental Alaska Traffic Committee	1923
Ryan, W. A.	1918-20
Smith, Noel W.	1923-36
U.S. Bureau of Efficiency	1921
Requisitions	1921-46
Roads	1934-46
Seward Peninsula Railway	1921
Supplies and equipment	1921
Subscriptions	1925-30
Surety companies	1916-37
Tanana Valley Railroad	1915-41
Taxation	1938-50
Telephone, telegraph, and radio	1914-50
Tourist traffic	1918-50
Trademarks, patents, and copyrights	1945-50
Transportation	1916-48
Traveling regulations	1916-28
Useless papers	1917-27
War (First World War)	1917-41
White Pass and Yukon Railroad	1923-51
Works Progress Administration	1938-40
Young Men's Christian Association	1917-19

Title of FileDates

18-3	CONSTRUCTION	
	Anchorage	1944-51
	Bidding circulars	1923-24
	Bridges	1915-49
	Contracts	1916-42
	Cost statistics	1916-40
	Curry, Alaska	1945
	Docks, harbors, and terminals	1915-50
	Dredging--Anchorage	1916
	Fairbanks, Express Office Building	1946-48
	General	1915-50
	Healy, Alaska	1941-46
	Legislation	1930
	Livestock	1916-24
	Location	1915-47
	Mess hall	1915-18
	Military detachments	
	Anchorage	1916-22
	General	1919-23
	Nenana	1918-20
	Seward	1918-20
	Progress reports	1915-28
	Six-Year Program	1938-42
	Spurs	1917-49
	Supplies and equipment	
	Devices proposed	1915-22
	Exemption lists	1921-23
	General	1915-24
	Inspection	1917-24
	Marine	1915-23
	Panama Canal (pertaining to transfer of supplies and equipment from Panama Canal to Alaskan Engineering Commis- sion)	1916-38
	Reclamation Service	1916-18
	Surplus--Alaskan Engineering Commission	1920-21
	Transportation	1916-24
18-4	LAND AND INDUSTRIAL	
	Administrative	1916-41
	Coal	
	Analysis	1916-42
	Anthracite Coal Agency	1918
	Burns Mine	1919-22
	Contracts	1915-25, 1936
	Development	
	Bering	1916-21

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
18-4 LAND AND INDUSTRIAL (cont.)	
Eska Mine	1932-45
Healy River Coal Corporation	1922-50
Inspections	1917-19
Matanuska	1916-38
Natural resources	1938
Nenana	1917-20
General	1909-51
Leases	1917-49
Matanuska	
Contracts	1931-33
Leases	1914-29
Naval supply	1916-29
Reports	1916-23
Washing plants	1918-29
Contracts	1924-30
Development	1916-33
Equipment	1917-39
Forms and stationery	1916-18
Fuel situation	1917-18
General	1943-44
Homestead entries	1917-34
Judicial appointments	1916-18
Lake Nancy	1917
Law and order	1916-51
Mineral resources	1931-47
Permits	1920-49
Reports	
Annual	1916-17
General	1920-21
Land and Industrial Department	1916-19
Weekly	1918-19
Resources	1917-33
Gold	1917-33
Oil	1938-47
Restoration of lands	1917-42
Rights-of-Way	1918-45
Roads and trails	1919-46
Schools	1917
Surveys	1916-24
Townsites	
Anchorage	1916-48
Chickaloon--mail facilities	1918
Cordova--mail facilities	1917-18
Eska--mail facilities	1917
Fairbanks	1918-49
Forfeited lots	1920-23
Funds from sales	1917-22

Title of FileDates

18-4 LAND AND INDUSTRIAL (cont.)

General	1916-47
Girdwood	1919-22
Kachemak Bay	1921
Legislation	1933-34
Mail facilities	1915-24
Matanuska	1916-40
Moose Creek	1917
Nenana	1916-44
Palmer	1947
Regulations	1916-21
Sale of lots and improvements	1919-51
Schools	1919
Seward	1916-48
Talkeetna	1919-42
Wasilla	1917-20
Whittier	1940-44
Withdrawals of land	1914-50

18-5 MECHANICAL

General	1924-49
Reports	
Monthly	1923-38
Supplies and equipment	1930-33

18-6 MEDICAL

Applications	1937-45
Claims	1925-43
Contracts	1931-38
Epidemic--influenza	1919-20
Fees to surgeons	1926-41
General	1916-35
Health conditions	1924-26
Hospitals	
Anchorage	1916-46
Cooperative Service	1916-24
Fairbanks	1916-18
General	1916,
	1935-50
Regulations	1916-33
Seward	1915-18,
	1928
Legislation	1927
Reports	1921-30
Supplies	1920-44
Surgeons	1916-45

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
18-7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	
Accidents	1920-51
Claims	1916-51
Employees	1916-48
General	1917-50
Commissary	1915-50
Complaints	1916-42
Concessions	1916-17
Contracts	1923-51
Curry Hotel	1924-47
Damages--line and property	1922-51
General	1924-51
Investigations	1929-40
Labor conditions	
Alaska Labor Union	1917
Child Labor Law	1917-18
Complaints	1917-49
Disputes--legislation, 69th Congress	1926
Eight-Hour Law	1916-47
General	1919-45
Hours of service	1923-46
Strikes--maritime	1917, 1936-37
Train crews--earnings	1926-49
Wage comparisons	1924
Wage schedules	1916-49
Wages	1916-45
Legislation	1919-46
Mess house	1942-51
Orders and circulars	1918-51
Power plants	1928-32
Reports	1916-38
Supplies and equipment	
Advertisement proposals	1927-34
Barges	1946-50
Bidders--prospective	1916-51
Brill (J. G.) and Company	1925-28
Cement	1931-33
Coal	1915-46
Complaints	1936
Copper wire	1919
Explosives	1916-51
Gasoline	1921
General	1916-47
Inspection	1916-50
Inventory	1919-43
Lumber	1915-22

Title of FileDates

18-7	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (cont.)	
	Panama Canal (equipment from)	1927
	Priority	1942-52
	Rolling stock	1915-51
	Standard Underground Cable Company	1917
	Steel	1915-50
	Surplus property	1919-51
	Ties	1915-49
	Transportation	1915-32
	Unserviceable property	1918
	Time tables and train schedules	1920-51
	Train schedules (other lines)	1922-29
	Yukon River Service	1922-50
18-8	TRANSPORTATION	
	Administrative	1925-45
	Airplane	1946-49
	Bulletins	1923-43
	Circulars	1917-45
	Claims	1921-46
	Coal	1922-41
	Contracts--mail and express	1916-51
	Distance and mileage tables	1916-25
	Equipment register	1942-43
	Federal Building, Anchorage	1938-41
	General	1915-51
	Legislation	1916-46
	Mail service	1921-43
	Passes	1916-51
	Reports	
	Progress	1923-28
	Train movements	1924-31
	Routing	1924-42
	Steamships and river boats	1916-50
	Tariffs	
	Freight	1916-51
	General	1917-50
	Increase	1930-45
	Inquiries and requests	1936-51
	Joint	1936-50
	Local	1935-50
	Mount McKinley National Park	1940-41
	Other lines	1946
	Passenger	1916-51
	Passenger and baggage	1917-49
	Sleeping car	1926, 1923
	Steamship	1935-49
	Terminal	1918-50

<u>Title of File</u>	<u>Dates</u>
18-8 TRANSPORTATION (cont.)	
Time tables and train schedules	1939
War Department supplies	1940-43
18-9 PERSONNEL	
Additions and separations	1920-36
Allowances	1926-51
Applications	1943-51
Bonds	1915-49
Claims	1929
Delinquencies of employees	1924
Employees	
Estates (of deceased employees)	1917-24
Fairbanks Division	1919-20
General	1916-51
Legislation	1942-47
General	1916-31
Information slips and employment agreements	1918-19
Laborers	1924-39
Leaves of absence	1916-51
Legislation	1942-47
Payrolls	
Anchorage office	1946-51
Chicago office	1935-45
Reclassification	
Personnel Classification Board	1919-28
Reports	1916-34
Retirement	1915-50
Rosters	1919-38
Salaries and wages	1926-45
Status	1936-38
18-10 MISCELLANEOUS	
General	1946-51
18-11 REPORTS	
Accounts receivable	1947-51
Analysis of obligations	1947-51
Annual	1933-51
Financial	1937-50
Force reports--monthly	1935-51
Foreign checks	1941-46
General	1933-49
Hotel	1948-51
Interstate Commerce Commission	
Standard time zones	1918
Narrative	1937-51
Operating statistics	1935-45,
	1950

Title of FileDates

18-11 REPORTS (cont.)

Operation and maintenance	1937-49
Rail line revenue freight traffic	1948-51
Rehabilitation program	1947-51
Safety	1950-51
Tonnage	1948-51
Transportation and weather	1946-51
Weekly	1947-51

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Division, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D.C.

025.171
U581p
no. 155
Cop. 2

See Hist Sur

RELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 155

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER

Compiled by Mabel E. Deutrich

THE LIBRARY OF THE

JUN 9 1966

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER

(Record Group 111)

Compiled by Mabel E. Deutrich



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

National Archives Publication No. 64-1

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A63-7388

FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the nearly 350 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

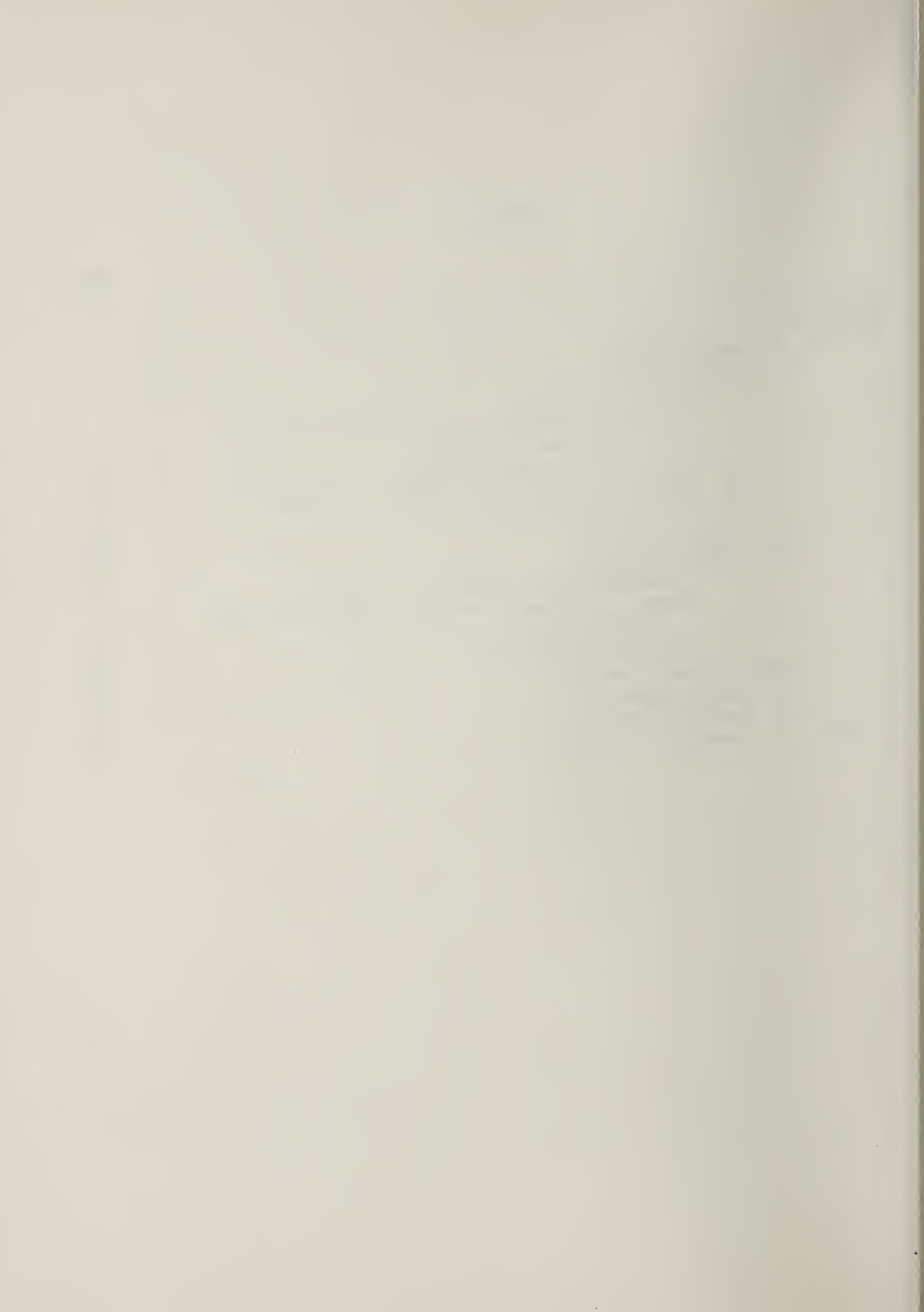
Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A comprehensive guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War, those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 25,000 rolls of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1961), are available for purchase.

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	7
I. Textual records	7
A. 1860-70 period	7
1. General records	7
a. Correspondence, reports, and messages	7
b. Orders and circulars	9
c. Miscellaneous records	10
2. Records of the Signal Camp of Instruction, Georgetown, D. C.	12
B. 1870-90 period	12
C. 1890-1940 period	14
1. Correspondence, cables, and reports	14
2. Orders, circulars, manuals, bulletins, and instructions	17
3. Miscellaneous records	19
II. Audio-visual records	22
A. Photographs	22
B. Motion pictures	24
III. Cartographic records	25



INTRODUCTION

On June 21, 1860, Congress, at the recommendation of the Secretary of War, passed an act appropriating money to procure equipment and apparatus for a system of signal communication based on a plan devised by Dr. Albert J. Myer, an assistant Army surgeon. The act authorized the appointment of a Signal Officer on the staff of the Army to have charge, under the Secretary of War, of all signal duty and all books, papers, and apparatus connected therewith. Accordingly the post of Signal Officer, with the rank of major, was given to Myer, effective June 27, 1860. Two weeks later the Signal Officer was ordered to the Department of New Mexico to participate in the campaign against hostile Navahos.

In May 1861 the Signal Officer was recalled from the West to establish a signal system for the Union Army. Although assigned to General McClellan's staff in August 1861 and eventually becoming the Chief Signal Officer of the Army of the Potomac, Major Myer retained his position as Signal Officer of the Army. Assistants were trained at several camps of instruction; the central camp during the Civil War was the one established at Georgetown, D. C., on August 30, 1861. On March 3, 1863, an act was passed providing for a separate Signal Corps.

A conflict over the control of telegraphic communication developed between the Signal Officer and the Superintendent of the United States Military Telegraph, a civil bureau of the War Department made responsible for military telegraph service before the Signal Officer had returned from the West. Although failing to obtain control of the electric telegraphs, the Signal Officer succeeded temporarily in obtaining signal telegraph trains for a portable telegraphic system. A later attempt by the Signal Officer, in the fall of 1863, to gain some control over the electric telegraphs resulted in the removal of the portable system from the jurisdiction of the Signal Corps, the transfer of the telegraph trains to the United States Military Telegraph, and the relief of Colonel Myer as Chief Signal Officer of the Army. (The act of March 3, 1863, changed the rank of the Chief Signal Officer from major to colonel. Later an act of February 24, 1880, increased the rank to brigadier general.)

At the close of the Civil War the Signal Corps and the United States Military Telegraph were terminated, but an act of July 28, 1866, fixing the military peace establishment, provided for a Chief Signal Officer and a limited Corps. Among the responsibilities assigned to the new Corps was that of equipping and managing the field electric telegraph. In fact, during the next two decades the most important military activity of the Corps was the extension and operation of military telegraph lines along the frontier where commercial lines were not yet available.

The principal activity of the Signal Corps between 1870 and 1890, however, was that of meteorological observation and forecasting. Under a joint resolution of Congress, approved February 9, 1870, the Secretary of War was authorized and required to take "meteorological observations at the military stations in the interior of the continent, and at other points in the States and Territories," and to give "notice on the northern lakes and on the sea-coast, by magnetic telegraph and marine signals, of the approach and force of storms." The Signal Corps emphasized meteorological activities until, by an act of October 1, 1890, the Weather Bureau was created in the Department of Agriculture to carry out these functions. Signal Corps activities were then confined to strictly military matters.

During and after the War with Spain the Signal Corps rendered an important service in the construction, rehabilitation, and operation of telephone and telegraph lines, including the laying of several cables. It was during this period that the Signal Corps turned increasingly to the radio as a means of communication, but advances were also made in telephony and telegraphy.

An act of May 26, 1900, provided for an extensive system of military telegraph and cable lines in Alaska. Although radio stations were installed as early as 1903, it was not until the early 1930's that the submarine cable system and all telegraph stations, with the exception of the line along the Alaska Railroad, were replaced by radio equipment.

Experiments in air observation through the use of balloons had been conducted as early as the Civil War. Office Memorandum No. 6, dated August 1, 1907, created an Aeronautical Division within the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Seven years later, an act of July 18, 1914, authorized the establishment of an Aviation Section within the Signal Corps. Army aeronautics continued to be a function of the Signal Corps until May 20, 1918, when all air service activities were transferred to the Bureau of Military Aeronautics and the Bureau of Aircraft Production.

When the War Department library was under the Chief Signal Officer between 1894 and 1904, the Signal Corps had acquired photographs and negatives of historical value, including the Brady Civil War Collection. In 1917 responsibility for ground photography (still and motion pictures, including those for historical, propaganda, and news purposes) was assigned to it. Some aerial photography was also done by the Signal Corps. When aviation activities were divorced from the Signal Corps in 1918, all aerial and ground photography pertaining to aviation activities was transferred to the Air Corps. The Signal Corps continued to have responsibility for maintaining the historical files of still and motion pictures, the production of training film, and other ground photographic work not specifically assigned to other services. In 1925 the Signal Corps became responsible for the pictorial publicity work of the Army.

During World War I the Signal Corps provided special meteorological service for the Army, and because of continued special needs of the Air Corps and other branches of the Army, this service was continued until 1937, when the operation of meteorological service was transferred to the using arms. Responsibility for the development, procurement, supply, and maintenance of meteorological equipment was retained by the Signal Corps until the Army Air Forces took over the research and development programs for meteorological and other air-related equipment in the fall of 1944.

On March 1, 1923, the War Department Message Center was organized and established in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. The special wire and radio service it provided for the War Department and other Government agencies to important points within the United States and overseas was one of the important contributions of the Signal Corps during World War II.

The scope of Signal Corps activities was greatly expanded during World War II. As headquarters office for one of the major technical services (placed organizationally under the Army Service Forces from March 1942 to June 1946), the Office of the Chief Signal Officer was responsible for supervising the research and development, maintenance, and supply programs of all signal, electronic, meteorological, photographic, cryptographic, goniometric, and related equipment and supplies, except communications and weather equipment used exclusively by the Army Air Forces; the installation, operation, and maintenance of the Army's major wire and radio communication systems and networks; and the production, collection, and preservation of still and motion pictures, except for photographic materials peculiar to air operations. The Office also exercised certain technical supervision over the training of Signal Corps troops.

The records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer (Record Group 111) described in this inventory consist of approximately 932 cubic feet of textual records, 724 cubic feet of photographs, 3,726 cubic feet of motion pictures, and less than 1 cubic foot of maps. The textual records are divided for convenience' sake into three roughly chronological periods that reflect the varying fortunes of the Corps: the period between the appointment of a Signal Officer in 1860 and the initiation of the Corps' meteorological activities in 1870; the period between 1870 and 1890, the documentation for which is fragmentary because of the transfer of most of the records for that period to the Weather Bureau; and the period from 1890 to 1940. The actual dates of the records vary slightly at times from these dates.

The character and arrangement of the records follow the pattern set by the War Department at different times. For the period before 1890, there are the book records, consisting of copies of letters and other communications sent, registers of letters received, and the actual letters, reports, and other documents recorded in the registers.

For the period of 1889 to 1917, the record card system was used with the so-called document file, consisting of original letters received, reports, related papers, and, after 1894, generally copies of letters sent, arranged numerically; record cards containing abstracts of correspondence arranged numerically; and for the correspondence dated from 1894 to 1917, name and subject card indexes arranged alphabetically. The copies of letters sent for the period 1891 to 1894 were placed in bound volumes. Beginning in 1917, correspondence was arranged by subject according to the War Department decimal classification system.

The records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer for the period from 1870 to 1890 that remained after the transfer of most of its records to the Weather Bureau consist mainly of personnel and training records. The records transferred to the Weather Bureau are in Record Group 27. The textual records in that record group are described in Special List No. 1, List of Climatological Records in the National Archives (1942); Preliminary Inventory No. 38, Climatological and Hydrological Records of the Weather Bureau (1952); and Preliminary Inventory NC-3, Operational and Miscellaneous Meteorological Records of the Weather Bureau (1962). Some textual and photographic records are described in Preliminary Inventory NC-13, The "Brainard Collection," Relating Chiefly to the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, 1881-84 (1962).

Signal Corps records of the American Expeditionary Forces, 1917-19, are in Record Group 120. Some of the records of the Aeronautical Division (1907-14) and of the Aviation Section (1914-18) of the Signal Corps have been removed from the general correspondence of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer (entry 44) and placed with the central correspondence of the Office of the Chief of the Air Corps in Record Group 18. Much of this material has been placed under the following decimals: 211 (Titles and Grades); 231.21 (Civil Aviators); 321.9 (Organization of the Air Service); 322.172 (Squadrons); 332.2 (Mackay Trophy); 352.9 (Flying Schools); 353.9 (Training); 373 (Cross-Country Flights); 452.1 (Burgess Tractor and Curtiss Airplanes); and 686 (Landing Fields). Some records relating to Signal Corps activities are in Record Group 98, Records of United States Army Commands.

Records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer and the divisions of that office for the period 1940-59, as well as earlier security-classified documents, are in the care of the Federal Records Center, Alexandria, Va.

Entries describing the cartographic records in this inventory were supplied by Charlotte M. Ashby. Entries describing the textual and the audio-visual records were revised by Maizie H. Johnson and Carol M. Blanchard, respectively.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS, 1860-1963

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Appointment</u>
Maj. Albert J. Myer	June 27, 1860
Lt. Col. Wm. J. L. Nicodemus (acting)	Oct. 13, 1863
Col. Benjamin F. Fisher	Dec. 26, 1864
Col. Albert J. Myer	July 28, 1866
Brig. Gen. Wm. B. Hazen	Dec. 15, 1880
Brig. Gen. Adolphus W. Greely	Mar. 3, 1887
Brig. Gen. James Allen	Feb. 10, 1906
Brig. Gen. George P. Scriven	Mar. 5, 1913
Brig. Gen. George O. Squier	Feb. 14, 1917
Maj. Gen. Charles McK. Saltzman	Jan. 1, 1924
Maj. Gen. George S. Gibbs	Jan. 9, 1928
Maj. Gen. Irving J. Carr	July 1, 1931
Maj. Gen. James B. Allison	Jan. 1, 1935
Maj. Gen. Joseph O. Mauborgne	Oct. 1, 1937
Maj. Gen. Dawson Olmstead	Oct. 24, 1941
Maj. Gen. Harry C. Ingles	July 1, 1943
Maj. Gen. Spencer Ball Akin	April 1, 1947
Maj. Gen. George I. Back	May 2, 1951
Maj. Gen. James D. O'Connell	May 1, 1955
Maj. Gen. Ralph T. Nelson	May 1, 1959
Maj. Gen. Earle F. Cook	July 1, 1962

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER

I. Textual Records

A. 1860-70 Period

1. General Records

a. Correspondence, Reports, and Messages

LETTERS SENT. July 1860-Dec. 1869. 8 vols. (Nos. 1-8). 2 ft.

1

Copies of letters sent by the Chief Signal Officer of the Army and officers on his staff relating to organization, personnel, training, military operations, and supplies. Arranged chronologically. An index in each volume refers to names of addressees and, in the last five volumes, to subjects also.

SYNOPSIS OF LETTERS SENT AND RECEIVED. 1861-69. 1 vol. (No. 82). 1 in.

2

Synopses covering a wide range of subjects, including personnel actions, Signal Corps organization, signal equipment, and Navaho Expedition experiments. A few are dated as late as 1875. Arranged numerically. There is a subject index.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. July 1861-69. 7 vols. (Nos. 9-15). 1 ft.

3

Synopses of communications in series 4, giving for each communication the date of receipt, file number, correspondent's name, date, and purport. Arranged chronologically, thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname, office, or firm of writer, and thereunder numerically in the order of receipt, with the following exceptions: (1) the volume covering the period March-December 1862 is arranged by date of receipt and not alphabetically; and (2) telegrams, and often communications from Government agencies, are segregated, either being registered after the alphabetical series (in the last four volumes) or being interspersed, with no apparent order, throughout the volume (in the first and third volumes). Each volume contains an index to names of persons appearing in the synopses.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. 1861-69. 13 ft.

4

Letters, telegrams, and a few circulars received from the Adjutant General, the Inspector General, the Treasury Department, Signal officers in the field, recruiting officers, and manufacturers and suppliers of signal equipment. They relate chiefly to the establishment of signal communications, personnel matters, accounts, and procurement of signal equipment. The letters are arranged alphabetically by the initial letter of the correspondent's surname and thereunder numerically in the order of receipt. The telegrams and often communications from Government agencies are found at the end of the yearly alphabetical listing

under separate identifying letters (such as "Tel.," "WD," and "TD") and thereunder numerically. Telegrams for the period 1866-69 are missing. For registers to these communications, see series 3.

ENDORSEMENTS SENT ON LETTERS RECEIVED. 1863-70. 5 vols. (Nos. 16-20).
6 in. 5

Copies of endorsements, arranged by year and thereunder numerically. Each endorsement includes a synopsis of the incoming letter and all prior endorsements. Some of the incoming letters are registered in series 3. Each volume of endorsements contains an index to names or titles of persons to whom the endorsements were sent and to names of persons appearing in the endorsements.

COMMENDATORY LETTERS RECEIVED. Jan. 1862-Apr. 1865. 3 in. 6
Letters received commending the Signal Corps, addressed to Signal officers or to the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Included are general commendatory letters and letters relating to the telegraphic work of the Corps or to legislation favoring the establishment of the Corps as a permanent Army organization. Arranged numerically in the order of receipt in two consecutive subseries (1-25 and 1-58). Volumes 27 and 30 of series 12 contain copies of these letters.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO CIPHER SYSTEMS. 1868-70. 4 in. 7
Letters, reports, and translations received in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Includes samples and translations of ciphers; and suggestions concerning additions to, changes in, or adoption of new systems of ciphers. These documents originally formed part of series 4 and are listed in the registers in series 3.

INTERCEPTED LETTERS. 1864-65. 2 in. 8
Letters written by private persons that apparently were intercepted by the Army and examined either for possible hidden cipher code messages or for information on conditions behind the Confederate lines. Unarranged.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER. 1862-63; 1867-69.
4 in. 9
Copies and drafts of annual reports and enclosures. Arranged chronologically.

INSPECTION REPORTS. Sept. 1863-May 1866. 2 ft. 10
Mostly monthly reports of inspections of departments, armies, divisions, districts, and a few stations by Signal officers. Arranged and numbered in chronological order.

REPORTS OF OPERATIONS. 1860-66. 2 ft. 11
Operating reports of Signal Corps officers concerning their detachments during the Navaho Expedition and the Civil War. They relate mainly to scouting, reconnaissance, and transmission of dispatches. Arranged chronologically, with the following exceptions: (1) those

for the period 1861-62 of the Civil War operations, which are arranged by departments and armies and thereunder numerically, and (2) some miscellaneous reports from the Army of the Potomac (August 1863-March 1864) and a few daily reports of operations from the Department of Washington (1864-65), which follow at the end of the normal arrangement. Series 12 includes copies of many of these reports as well as others not found in this series. The daily reports from the Department of Washington were once a part of the correspondence in series 24.

REPORTS OF OPERATIONS. 1860-65. 5 vols. (Nos. 26-30). 1 ft. 12
Copies and summaries of operating reports, some of which are in series 11. With these are copies of the commendatory letters of series 6. Arrangement follows generally that of series 11.

MESSAGES SENT AND RECEIVED. Jan. 1862-May 1863; Jan.-Dec. 1864. 13
3 vols. (Nos. 41, 42, and 44). 6 in.
Copies of or extracts from messages exchanged between signal stations of the Army of the Potomac and various Territorial departments, relating to supplies and equipment for troops, observation and reconnaissance reports on enemy movements and activities, and changes in duty and personnel assignments. These copies and extracts apparently were made from the reports of operations in series 11 and 12. Arranged by command, thereunder by year, and thereunder numerically.

b. Orders and Circulars

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. Aug. 1861-Dec. 1869. 3 vols. (Nos. 21, 23, and 24). 3 in. 14
General orders, special orders, and circulars issued by Headquarters, Signal Camp of Instruction, Georgetown, D. C. (August 1861-March 1862), and by the Office of the Chief Signal Officer (April 1862-December 1869). Arranged generally chronologically. There is a name index to each year's subseries and an added subject index for the last 2 years.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. Feb. 1862-July 1865. 2 in. 15
Extracts and copies of general and special orders issued by the Adjutant General's Office and the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, together with a few circulars. Arranged by office of origin and thereunder chronologically.

SYNOPSSES OF WAR DEPARTMENT SPECIAL ORDERS. 1865-66. 1 vol. (No. 81). 16
1 in.
Summarizations of War Department special orders pertaining to Signal officers in the field. Arrangement is generally chronological. Also included are miscellaneous records relative to the distribution of general orders of the Headquarters of the Army (1869-74); meteorological observation reports (June-August 1870); and remarks concerning monthly reports of acting Signal officers in the field (September 1870-June 1871).

c. Miscellaneous Records

SYNOPSIS OF MILITARY HISTORIES OF OFFICERS. 1860-67. 1 vol. (No. 25).
2 in. 17

Synopses made from Signal Corps records for each officer, showing the date of his commission, his duty stations, honors received, the termination date of his service, and other information relating to his service. The officers' names are in no apparent order, and the entries thereunder are in chronological order. There is a name index.

DESCRIPTIVE BOOK OF THE SIGNAL CORPS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (No. 150A).
1 in. 18

Contains two lists. The first list shows the ranks and dates of appointment of Signal Corps officers, in numerical order, and often includes the names of the companies and regiments from which they were detached. The second list contains personal descriptions and enlistment data of Signal Corps enlisted men as well as remarks relative to their pay status; it is arranged by organizations from which the men were detached. There is an index for each list.

PAPERS PERTAINING TO THE TRANSFER OR ASSIGNMENT OF PERSONNEL TO THE
SIGNAL CORPS. Dec. 1861-Nov. 1864. 7 in. 19

Lists and reports prepared by the Signal Camp of Instruction, Georgetown, D. C., and various departmental headquarters relating to enlisted men examined and recommended for transfer to, or promotion within, the Signal Corps. Also included are copies of, or extracts from, special orders transferring enlisted men to the Signal Corps and qualifying spelling tests of applicants for commissions in the Signal Corps. Unarranged.

LISTS OF SIGNAL CORPS OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN. 1861-65; 1886. 1 vol.
(No. 80). 1 in. 20

Four kinds of lists as follows: (1) An 1886 printed booklet containing rosters of officers commissioned in the Signal Corps, acting Signal officers, and enlisted men; (2) a list of officers and enlisted men captured by the enemy between 1863 and 1865; (3) a list of enlisted men transferred to the Signal Corps under special orders in 1863, showing company, regiment, and grade recommended for each man; and (4) an alphabetical list of Signal officers, 1861-62, showing rank, date of commission, and place of service.

RECRUITING RECORDS. Jan. 1862-Apr. 1865. 2 ft. 21

Reports and proceedings relating to the examination and rejection of recruits by the Board of Examiners at Georgetown, D. C., and correspondence in connection with general orders and circulars sent to the field by the Office of the Chief Signal Officer and the Adjutant General's Office. Included are monthly summary statements and statements of accounts current of the Recruiting Service of the Signal Corps and returns of recruiting parties listing new enlistees for the Signal Corps. Unarranged. Many of these papers were once a part of the correspondence in series 24.

COURT-MARTIAL RECORDS. Jan. 1862-Sept. 1865. 1 in.

22

General orders pertaining to courts-martial, containing charges and specifications and proceedings of courts-martial at the Signal Camp of Instruction, Georgetown, D. C., and in the Middle Military Department. Arranged numerically by case ("paper") number, 1-29, with gaps. Included is a name index.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS USED IN THE COMPILATION OF MILITARY HISTORIES OF SIGNAL OFFICERS. 1868. 1 in.

23

Copies of or extracts from official reports, orders, letters, and endorsements relative to assignments and services performed by Signal Corps officers. The data are generally commendatory, having been compiled as justification for promotion to brevet rank. Arranged alphabetically by officers' surnames.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1860-69. 2 ft.

24

Letters received, copies and drafts of letters sent, instructions, regulations, recommendations, and copies of laws and bills concerning the organization and administration of the Signal Corps; lists of officers and enlisted men who were killed or wounded, discharged, or promoted; copies of letters sent and other papers relating to signal supplies and equipment; recommendations for and instructions concerning signal duty; extracts, copies, and reports of signal operations and practice; some unsigned and undated office memoranda; and other material. Apparently many of these records were once arranged in three or more series with consecutive numbers given to the records in each. Later many records originally in these series were removed and filed by subject (see entries 11, 21, 23, and 29). Unarranged.

RECORDS KEPT BY CAPT. CHARLES L. DAVIS, CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER, DEPARTMENT OF VIRGINIA. Oct. 1861-July 1863. 1 vol. (No. 73). 1 in.

25

General orders, special orders, circulars, letters, signal instructions, and lists of signal codes and names of officers and enlisted men who reported for signal duty that were received or written by Captain Davis. Arranged generally chronologically. There is a subject and name index.

PAPERS OF 1st LT. LOUIS R. FORTESCUE. 1862-65. 1 in.

26

Receipts, invoices, quarterly returns, and orders of 1st Lt. Louis R. Fortescue, Acting Signal Officer, 29th Pennsylvania Volunteers, Army of the Potomac, who was captured at the Battle of Gettysburg. Included are notes by Lieutenant Fortescue while held in Confederate prisons until March 1865. In 1916 these papers were turned over by his widow to Charles De Witt Marcy, Secretary-Treasurer of the U. S. Veteran Signal Corps Association, Civil War Division. Unarranged.

PAPERS RELATING TO PROPOSED PLANS FOR SIGNAL SYSTEMS. n.d. 4 in.

27

Correspondence and drawings, primarily of the Civil War period, consigned to the secret archives of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Included are drawings and charts with and without explanatory corre-

spondence from private persons and Signal Corps personnel; letters, notes, and reports relating to new signal systems and proposed codes; and some miscellaneous papers, such as an unidentified diary, notes on Confederate codes, and a translation of "Telegraphy on the Battle Field," August 1870, from a Prussian periodical. Unarranged.

2. Records of the Signal Camp of Instruction, Georgetown, D. C.

LETTERS SENT. Sept. 1863-Feb. 1865. 2 vols. (Nos. 57 and 100).

28

2 in.

Copies of letters sent. Volume 57 includes copies of letters sent by the Chief Signal Officer, Department of Washington, and his staff between March and August 1865. Arranged chronologically. Both volumes are indexed by name of addressee.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED AND ISSUED AND LETTERS RECEIVED. Nov. 1862-Feb. 1865. 2 ft.

29

Issuances received from the Chief Signal Officer and the Adjutant General's Office; orders and circulars issued; letters received from the Office of the Chief Signal Officer; a few copies of letters sent; and copies of endorsements by the Office of the Chief Signal Officer and the Signal Camp of Instruction. Some of these records are duplicated in series 1, 5, 14, 28, 30, and 31. Arranged numerically, but with gaps in the numerical sequence, for these records were once a part of the correspondence in series 24.

ENDORSEMENTS. May 1864-Aug. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 63). 1 in.

30

Copies of endorsements written by the Signal Officer, Signal Camp of Instruction, May 1864-February 1865, and by the Chief Signal Officer, Department of Washington, March-August 1865. Included are copies of endorsements received. In general the endorsements pertain to routine administrative matters such as accounts of pay, certificates of disability, and action on requests for furloughs and discharges. Arranged chronologically. There is a name index in the volume.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS. Mar. 1863-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 64).

1 in.

Special orders, 1863, general and special orders, 1864, and general orders 1865, issued by the Signal Camp of Instruction. Arranged chronologically. A name index is in the volume.

31

B. 1870-90 Period

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS OF SIGNALING.

1887-93. 6 in.

32

Letters and reports received, copies and drafts of letters sent, and office memoranda relating to heliographs and their use in sending messages, European devices for transmitting intelligence, and the condition and quantity of signaling instruments at United States stations. Arranged chronologically.

- ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER. 1870; 1879-90. 11 vols. 2 ft. Arranged chronologically. 33
- GENERAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1884; 1888. 2 vols. 2 in. Issuances of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Arranged numerically. Name, place, and subject indexes are in each volume. 34
- SPECIAL ORDERS. 1882-83; 1885-89. 7 vols. 10 in. Issuances of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Arranged chronologically, and thereunder numerically. Each volume includes name, place, and subject indexes. 35
- PAPERS RELATING TO THE SELECTION OF SERGEANTS FOR COMMISSIONS. 1878-86. 8 in. Papers relating to recommendations for and the selection of sergeants to compete in examinations for appointments as second lieutenants. They include proceedings of selection boards, examination questions, reports of examination results, and reports on the qualification of sergeants. Arranged numerically (Nos. 45-69). 36
- REPORTS RELATING TO INSTRUCTION IN SIGNALING. July 1889-June 1891. 1 vol. (No. 78). 1 in. A record of dates on which instruction reports were received, the number of officers and men receiving signal instruction, and the type of instruction. Arrangement varies as follows: By posts; by departments and thereunder by posts; by departments and thereunder by names of officers; and by regiments. 37
- RECORD OF ENLISTED MEN INSTRUCTED IN MILITARY SIGNALING. Sept. 1869-July 1871. 1 vol. (No. 79). 1 in. Tabulations showing the military department, name of instructor, names of enlisted men who received signal instruction, number of hours in various types of instruction, progress made, and other related information. Arranged in rough chronological order by month in which instruction was given. 38
- SYNOPSIS OF COURTS-MARTIAL CASES. Mar. 1876-July 1890. 1 vol. 1 in. Show for each case the name of the accused, his rank, the number and date of the order stating the charges, the specifications, the findings, the sentence, and remarks. Cases are arranged and numbered (Nos. 478-650) in chronological order. A name index is at the front of the volume. 39
- "TELEGRAPH CIPHER." July 1875. 1 vol. 1/4 in. A revised edition of the "Telegraph Cipher" issued by the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, containing the code, instructions, and examples for enciphering meteorological reports made after July 1875. 40

C. 1890-1940 Period

1. Correspondence, Cables, and Reports

INDEXES TO PART OF SERIES 44. 1894-97. 10 ft.

41

Two indexes, on 3" x 8" cards: (1) Subject index cards, each containing the date and file number of the correspondence, the name or office of the correspondent, the purport of the correspondence, and, occasionally, references to other correspondence relating to the same subject; and (2) name and place index cards, each containing the subject, date, and file number of the correspondence.

INDEX TO PART OF SERIES 44. 1897-1917. 122 ft.

42

This is a combination of the same types of index as in series 41, the index cards being interfiled to form one index.

RECORD CARDS FOR GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. Sept. 1912-Mar. 1913.

8 in.

43

Cards (3"x 8") containing digests of correspondence and showing action taken on correspondence numbered 31235-32429 of series 44. Arranged numerically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1889-1917. 540 ft.

44

Letters received, reports, telegrams, and related papers, and, beginning in 1895, press or carbon copies of replies. Much of the correspondence relates to instruments, vehicles, and equipment of interest to the Signal Corps, such as telephones, telegraphs, airplanes, cameras, and bicycles. Record cards, containing digests of the correspondence and showing action taken, are interfiled in the correspondence with the exception of the cards for the period September 1912-March 1913 (Nos. 31235-32429), which are filed separately (see entry 43). Arranged numerically within the following chronological breakdowns: 1889-90 (which includes correspondence back to 1885 on the J. A. Swift case), 1890-91, 1892, 1893, and 1894-1917. Correspondence for 1894-1917 is card indexed (see entries 41 and 42). For press copies of replies to correspondence, 1891-94, see entry 46.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-40. 799 ft.

45

Letters, telegrams, reports, notes, maps, memoranda, diagrams, and related papers received and sent. A large part of the correspondence relates to telephone, radio, and other communication equipment or the construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of systems (decimals 413.4, 671.1, and 671.3). Also among the records are letters and reports concerning early aircraft and balloons dating back to the 1890's (decimals 452, 452.1, and 452.2) and records relating to telephone contracts (decimal 160), meteorological service and activities (decimal 665.2), and mobilization plans (decimal 381). Included is some correspondence to 1942. Arranged according to the War Department decimal classification system.

OUTGOING GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. June-Aug. 1891; Jan. 1892-Dec. 1894.
10 vols. 1 ft.

Press copies of letters, endorsements, and telegrams sent and copies of incoming endorsements and a few letters to which a reply or endorsement was prepared. Correspondents include the Secretary of War, the Adjutant General, the Treasury Department, Army officers, Congressmen, and others. Correspondence relates to such subjects as military telegraph lines, telephonic equipment experiments, personnel, and supplies and equipment. Arrangement is generally chronological. The first volume is indexed by name. The other volumes have no index. For correspondence relating to money accounts and orders for supplies, see entry 47.

46

COMMUNICATIONS SENT REGARDING ACCOUNTS AND SUPPLIES. Oct. 1891-Dec. 1893. 8 vols. 10 in.

Press copies of letters, endorsements, and telegrams sent, and a few printed copies of invitations to bid on signal supplies. The communications relate to bills, vouchers, accounts, services, supplies, transportation, and inquiries or instructions relating to them. They are addressed to commercial firms, the Secretary of War, the Treasury Department, the Weather Bureau, other Government agencies and personnel, and others. Arranged generally chronologically. The volumes are not indexed.

47

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT. Mar. 1898-Dec. 1899. 3 ft.

48

Press copies of letters, telegrams, and some endorsements sent to the Adjutant General, the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy, Signal officers, Congressmen, and others. The correspondence relates primarily to Signal Corps activities and needs during the Spanish-American War, such as telephone and telegraph operation and construction, supplies, equipment, and personnel. Apparently they are replies to some of the correspondence in series 44. Included are copies of intercepted wires relating to the War. Arranged chronologically, usually with the papers relating to personnel separated from the other correspondence within each month.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE ALASKA COMMUNICATION SYSTEM. 1909-39.
21 ft.

49

Letters, reports, memoranda, telegrams, and other papers relating to the establishment and maintenance of radio stations, radio and cable equipment, the laying and maintenance of cables, and message traffic. Also includes monthly and quarterly reports, 1932-41, and annual reports, 1909-39. There are a few documents as late as 1941. Arranged according to the War Department decimal classification system.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE MAINTENANCE OF FIXED-COMMUNICATION NETWORKS. 1915-39. 5 ft.

50

This correspondence was withdrawn from the general correspondence of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer (series 44 and 45) and sent to the Plant Engineering Agency when it was established in January 1943 at

Philadelphia to provide for the maintenance of fixed-communication networks under the control of the Army Communication Service, Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Most of the correspondence is filed under the decimals for fire control systems (665.1), telephone systems (676.1), and cable systems (676.4). Many of the documents concerning cable systems predate 1915. Arranged by the War Department decimal classification system.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE WAR PLANS AND TRAINING DIVISION. 1920-42.

7 ft.

Secret and confidential letters, reports, office memoranda, and related papers concerning various plans for providing communication during periods of mobilization, domestic disorders, and other emergencies. Included in the correspondence relating to specific plans are reports on maneuvers, strength reports, and recommendations on the number, training, and distribution of Signal Corps personnel, including tables of organization. Also included are papers relating to the military characteristics of and the needs for signal equipment. There is a list of folder headings at the beginning of the series.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE AIRCRAFT WARNING SERVICE SECTION. 1939-41.

4 ft.

Subject files consisting primarily of confidential and secret reports and studies, with related papers (including digests or summarizations of action and progress), pertaining to aircraft warning stations in the continental United States, in its outlying possessions, and on the British bases acquired on the eve of the United States' entrance into World War II. The reports include data on proposed sites, estimates of cost, maps, and recommendations. A few documents are dated as early as 1920. Unarranged.

"DAILY FILES" OF CLASSIFIED CORRESPONDENCE OF THE AIRCRAFT WARNING SERVICE SECTION. May 1940-Apr. 1942. 1 ft.

Letters, memoranda, reports, and endorsements sent relating to such subjects as maneuvers, detector sites and equipment, personnel requirements and training of personnel, priorities for supplies and equipment, and funds. Much correspondence relating to aircraft warning in general is included. The "Secret Daily File" covers the period May 1940-March 1942; the "Confidential Daily File" only the period January-April 1942. Arranged by type of security classification and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE AIR COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION. 1941-42. 2 ft.

Secret and confidential letters, office memoranda, reports, maps, drawings, and related papers concerning the establishment, installation, and construction of aircraft warning and other communication systems. Included are reports on the military characteristics, funds, and policy concerning communication equipment, especially radio and radar detection equipment; the constitution and activation of Signal units for aircraft detection; maneuvers; and site selection for aircraft warning stations.

Arranged according to a subject-numeric system utilizing numbers 10 through 409. There is a list of folder headings at the beginning of the series.

COURIER CABLEGRAMS. July 1918-Oct. 1919. 2 in.

55

Extracts from courier cables received from or sent to American Expeditionary Forces Headquarters or Services of Supply Headquarters in France relating to Signal Corps personnel and equipment. Arranged by headquarters; thereunder in three groupings designated inward, outward, and answered; and thereunder by cable number.

INCOMING AND OUTGOING CABLEGRAMS. Aug. 1918-Jan. 1920. 10 in.

56

Mainly extracts from, with a few complete copies of, War Department cablegrams sent to and received from the Services of Supply, American Expeditionary Forces, in France, Honolulu, London, Manila, Panama, and Vladivostok relating to all aspects of Signal Corps activities in those places. Arranged by geographical location and thereunder chronologically.

"ANSWERED" CABLEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM THE SERVICES OF SUPPLY, AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES. Aug. 1918-Nov. 1919. 8 in.

57

Extracts from Services of Supply cablegrams relating chiefly to the need for Signal Corps personnel, equipment, and supplies in France. Each extract is accompanied by the reply sent by the Office of the Chief Signal Officer or by a notation that either no reply was required or that some other office was to reply. Arranged by Services of Supply cable number.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER. 1898-1916; 1919. 21 vols. 1 ft.

58

Arranged chronologically.

EXTRACTS FROM INSPECTION REPORTS. 1890-94; 1897. 5 in.

59

Letters received from the Inspector General containing extracts from inspection reports pertaining to Signal Corps activities at various military posts. A few copies of letters sent are included. Unarranged.

2. Orders, Circulars, Manuals, Bulletins, and Instructions

INDEX TO SIGNAL CORPS GENERAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1891. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

60

A name and subject index to a published volume of general orders and circulars. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name or subject.

INDEX TO SIGNAL CORPS SPECIAL ORDERS. 1891. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

61

A name and subject index to a published volume of special orders. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name or subject.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1901-7. 2 vols. 3 in.

62

Issued by the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

ORDERS, CIRCULARS, AND MEMORANDA OF VARIOUS SIGNAL CORPS COMMANDS.
1898-1900. 7 in.

63

Issued by Signal Corps officers assigned to the nine Army corps organized during the Spanish-American War and to the occupation forces in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. Included are copies of the 1893 line orders of a Signal detachment in Texas and a few issuances of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Arranged by issuing officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder by date. A descriptive list of the contents of this series precedes the issuances.

U. S. ARMY TRAINING MANUALS NOS. 20-29, 31, 32, 34, 35, AND 42. 1923-28. 1 ft.

64

Prepared under the direction of the Chief Signal Officer to train personnel in weather observation; the installation, maintenance, and operation of radio, telegraph, and telephone equipment; the care of pigeons; and basic signal field line work. Arranged by manual number.

SIGNAL CORPS MANUALS NOS. 1, 2A, 3, AND 6-8. 1902-18. 6 in.

65

Issuances pertaining to visual signaling; the use of telephones; the installation and operation of electrical equipment; property and disbursement; the installation and maintenance of fire control systems at seacoast fortifications; and commercial radio service between ship and shore stations. Arranged by manual number.

SIGNAL CORPS PAMPHLETS AND REGULATIONS. 1918-27. 5 in.

66

Mainly pamphlets on such subjects as training, radio, wire communication, field instructions, electrical engineering, signal lamps, visual signals, and cryptanalysis. Unarranged.

INSTRUCTION PAMPHLETS PREPARED BY THE SIGNAL CORPS LABORATORIES,
FORT MONMOUTH, N. J. 1925-30. 4 in.

67

Copies (blueprints) of instructions, with diagrams and illustrations, relating to radio sets, radio telephone and telegraph sets, and the installation and operation of equipment. Unarranged.

SIGNAL CORPS BULLETINS. 1920-40. 3 ft.

68

Issues of a Signal Corps publication containing articles relating to the history of the Corps, technical developments, experiences of Signal Corps officers and enlisted men, and general information of interest to Signal Corps personnel. Until 1924 the publication was entitled Information Bulletin. A total of 109 issues were published, but several of the early ones are missing. Arranged numerically by bulletin number. An index to Nos. 1-27 precedes the series. Also included are negative microfilm copies of Nos. 1-31 except for Nos. 6, 16, 17, 22, and 23.

MISCELLANEOUS ISSUANCES OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT AND THE SIGNAL CORPS.
1914-34. 5 in.

69

Field Service Regulations United States Army, 1914; Signal Book, United States Army, 1916; Drill Regulations for Signal Troops, 1917;

The Alaskan Cable System (1925); Regulations for United States Military Telegraph Lines, Alaskan Cables and Telegraph Stations, 1915; Radio-telegraphy (1916); and other issuances pertaining to Signal Corps equipment and supplies. Unarranged.

INDEX TO SIGNAL CORPS INSTRUCTIONS. 1891. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

A name and subject index to a published volume of instructions.

70

3. Miscellaneous Records

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PERSONNEL OF THE VOLUNTEER SIGNAL CORPS, SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR. 1898-99. 10 in.

71

Letters, telegrams, and orders received by the Office of the Chief Signal Officer and copies of replies sent relating to the appointment, promotion, reduction in grade, transfer, and discharge of Signal Corps volunteers. These records were taken from the general correspondence file of the Chief Signal Officer (series 44) and sent to the Military Secretary's Office in 1906, but they were returned at a later date. Most of them bear one of three file numbers: 7004, 7015, or 7042. Unarranged.

MISCELLANEOUS PERSONAL PAPERS. 1898-1901. 4 ft.

72

Include applications for enlistments and commissions; letters of recommendation; qualification statements; letters of inquiry; papers relating to discharges, assignments, transfers, leave, and courts-martial; and circulars, orders, and letters relating to the requirements for signal duty, the organization and strength of Signal Corps companies, and recruitment. A few papers are dated as early as 1891. Unarranged.

WEEKLY REPORTS OF DISTRIBUTION OF SIGNAL CORPS UNITS. Feb.-Oct. 1918. 2 in.

73

Weekly reports, with a few miscellaneous and summarizing reports, prepared by the Land Division, Office of the Chief Signal Officer, indicating the location and strength of Signal Corps units. Unarranged.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT AS SIGNAL RESERVE OFFICERS. 1923. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

74

A loose-leaf binder containing photostat copies of replies to Chief Signal Officer George O. Squier's letter of July 6, 1923, requesting the heads of certain business concerns to submit the names of persons holding responsible business positions who they believed were especially qualified to hold commissions as Signal supply officers in the Signal Officers' Reserve Corps. Series 45, decimal 326.21, includes a copy of General Squier's letter and other related material. Arranged generally by date of receipt of reply.

"ESTIMATES AND DIGESTS OF APPROPRIATIONS." 1890-1919. 1 vol. 1 in.

75

Typed, printed, and photostat copies of extracts from various acts appropriating money for the Signal Service of the Army for fiscal years

1891-1920. Also included are associated miscellaneous papers such as estimates, justifications, allotments, and endorsements relating to reimbursement of other bureaus. Compiled by George I. Rowley, a clerk in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Arranged chronologically. There is an incomplete subject index.

PAPERS CONCERNING PROCUREMENT DIVISION ACTIVITIES DURING WORLD WAR I.

1917-19. 4 vols. 6 in. 76

Loose-leaf binders containing originals or photostat or other copies of letters, reports, memoranda, orders, bulletins, charts, forms, and other papers relating to the procurement of line construction materials, wire and cable, radios, telephone sets, field glasses, batteries, wrist watches, and other materials used by the Signal Corps during World War I. These papers were collected for and used by the Chief Signal Officer in preparing his annual report for 1919 and were used by the Assistant Secretary of War, Benedict Crowell, in writing America's Munitions, 1917-1918. Arranged largely by type of equipment. Each binder has a subject index.

PAPERS RELATING TO SIGNAL CORPS EQUIPMENT. 1917-19. 4 vols. 5 in. 77

Loose-leaf binders containing photostat and carbon copies of letters, memoranda, reports, charts, orders, bulletins, and other papers relating to the production, storage, and shipment to France of Signal Corps items of equipment during World War I. Includes a December 1918 price list of all such items. Unarranged.

ESTIMATES FOR SIGNAL CORPS APPROPRIATIONS. 1917-18. 1 vol. 1 in. 78

A loose-leaf binder containing copies of reports, memoranda, charts, and related papers concerning requirements of the Signal Corps during fiscal years 1918 and 1919. Includes estimates of the number and cost of Signal Corps supplies needed and of the funds required to purchase them. Unarranged.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF CONTRACT REVIEW, PROCUREMENT DIVISION. July 25-
Nov. 9, 1918. 1 vol. 1 in. 79

Proceedings of the seven-man board that reviewed and approved or disapproved all awards of orders or contracts made by the Signal Corps to private contractors. They show for each award its number, name and address of the contractor, the materials ordered, the cost, and the action of the Board and the reasons therefor. Arranged chronologically.

STATISTICAL REPORT CONCERNING "100 ITEMS [OF] UNIT EQUIPMENT." Nov.
1918. 2 vols. 3 in. 80

Statistics compiled by the Statistics and History Department relating to 100 basic Signal Corps items of equipment needed by the American Expeditionary Forces in France. Included are the name and type of item, specifications, weight, cost, source of supply, expected production, and monthly requirements. A production-requirements chart for each item accompanies the data. Arranged alphabetically by name of item and numbered 1 to 100. One of the volumes, which contains data on items 37-59, is missing.

MISCELLANEOUS CHARTS RELATING TO THE PROCUREMENT DIVISION. 1918-19.
1 vol. 1 in.

Photostat copies of charts showing the organization of the Procurement Division and of Signal Corps supply depots; and production estimates and overseas requirements for Signal Corps items of equipment. Unarranged. 81

CONTRACTS WITH TELEPHONE COMPANIES. 1918-19. 1 vol. 1 in. 82

A loose-leaf binder containing contracts, leases, and licenses arranged between the Signal Corps and several telephone companies relating to the operation and maintenance of telephone service at certain military posts. Unarranged.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CASE FILES, ENGINEERING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE. 1918-46. 29 ft. 83

Letters, reports, telegrams, memoranda, charts, blueprints, and work sheets relating to testing, preparation of specifications, quality control experimentation, reclassification, and other activities connected with research in and the development of Signal Corps equipment such as radio, radar, telephone, and photographic equipment. Arranged by the Signal Corps letter-number designation of type and model of equipment, with the exception of SCR's (set complete, radio), which are at the end of the series.

REPORT ON LINE EQUIPMENT DEVELOPED IN GREAT BRITAIN. 1940-41. 1 in. 84

A report with photographs and blueprints, prepared by the Signals Experimental Establishment, Woolwich Common, England, describing line equipment. Accompanying it are pamphlets prepared by several British companies describing or giving working instructions on their products.

SCRAPBOOK OF THE U. S. VETERAN SIGNAL CORPS ASSOCIATION. 1884-1908. 1 vol. 1 in. 85

A scrapbook containing notices and reports of the annual reunions of the association, which was organized in 1867; and a copy of Roster of the Signal Corps, U.S.A., 1861-1865, compiled by the association's secretary, J. Willard Brown, in 1901.

PAPERS OF J. E. HYNEMAN, PRESIDENT OF THE U.S. VETERAN SIGNAL CORPS ASSOCIATION. 1899-1911. 3 in. 86

Consist primarily of correspondence, with a few associated papers, related to a Signal Corps memorial at Gettysburg. J. E. Hyneman was chairman of the Committee on the Gettysburg Memorial. These papers and those of Lieutenant Fortesque (series 26) are apparently a fragment of those collected by J. Willard Brown, historian of the association, and turned over as a gift to the Signal Corps about 1918. Unarranged.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE LAWSUIT OF GEN. GEORGE O. SQUIER vs. AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CO. 1901-23. 10 in. 87

Personal papers of Brigadier General Squier and documents taken from the general correspondence of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer (series 44 and 45), relating to the suit for infringement of a patent for

alternating current telegraphy. These papers include the Judge Advocate General's authorization to register the patent, correspondence relating to payments of taxes on patents registered in foreign countries, copies of contracts, procurement records, and a list of equipment procured for use in an experiment with alternating current telegraphy. Unarranged.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO "DEFENSE DAYS." 1924-25. 10 in. 88

Letters, telegrams, orders, memoranda, speeches, and other papers relating to the organization and activities of the Signal Corps on two days (September 12, 1924; July 4, 1925). Arranged by Defense Day and thereunder by subject.

II. Audio-Visual Records

A. Photographs

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND NEGATIVES OF THE BRADY COLLECTION. 1861-70. 89

208 ft. 5,500 items.

Original glass negatives and prints made by Mathew B. Brady and purchased in 1874 and 1875 by the War Department. These include views of the Civil War and portraits of eminent persons. Both the prints and negatives are arranged numerically (B-1 through B-7212). A name and subject card index is available.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND NEGATIVES OF THE CIVIL WAR. 1861-74. 13 ft. 90

4,600 items.

Photographs of paintings, sketches, and drawings to supplement the Brady Collection, arranged numerically (BA-1 through BA-2296). Included are original collodian negatives (BA-1445 through BA-1478) made by George N. Barnard of the Corps of Engineers, showing Union and Confederate fortifications in Atlanta.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND NEGATIVES OF CIVIL WAR TRANSPORT SHIPS. 1864. 91

10 in. 300 items.

Photographs copied from Quartermaster Corps photographs, showing mostly dockside views of transport ships during the Civil War. Arranged numerically (QM-1 through QM-931). A card index is available.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND NEGATIVES COLLECTED BY MAJ. GEN. ADOLPHUS W. GREELY. 1860-1935. 4 ft. 2,000 items. 92

Photographs collected by Maj. Gen. Adolphus W. Greely, who was Chief Signal Officer from 1887 to 1906, illustrating his military and civilian activities, 1860-1935. These show military activities in the Philippine Islands, 1898-1902, 1905; panoramic and single views of damage and military relief operations after the San Francisco earthquake and fire, 1906; decorations for the Greely homecoming at Newburyport, Mass., 1884-86; construction of military cable and telegraph lines in Alaska, 1899-1902; balloon operations of the Signal Corps at Point Judith, R.I., September 1902; undated views of travel along the Trans-Siberian Railroad and of departures of transports and cable ships from

San Francisco and stops in Hawaii; and portraits of Greely, President and Mrs. Grover Cleveland, and Prime Minister William Gladstone.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND NEGATIVES OF THE "RED BOOK COLLECTION."
1881-1914. 50 ft. 6,500 items.

Photographs showing American military operations between 1881 and 1914, with particular emphasis on activities of the Signal Corps, including the beginnings of military aviation. There are also scenes of the Chicago World's Fair, 1893; the Philippine Insurrection, 1899-1902; and Alaska. The prints are arranged numerically (RB-1 through RB-6428) in red binders, and the binders are arranged according to subject. A photostatic copy of a name and place card index from the records of the War Department General Staff accompanies the series. 93

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS OF WAR DEPARTMENT EXHIBITS. 1901-15. 1 ft.
207 items.

Mounted photographs showing displays of U.S. Army equipment at the St. Louis Exposition, 1904; the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, Seattle, 1909; the Panama-Pacific Exposition, San Francisco, 1915; the Pan American Exposition, Buffalo, 1901; and the Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, 1907. Each of the last two sets is in an album. Arranged chronologically. 94

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS OF THE JAPANESE CAPTURE OF TSINGTAO, CHINA. 1914.
5 ft. 17 items.

Framed photographs showing action or the results of action that took place between the Japanese and the Germans at the German treaty port of Tsingtao, China, August-November 1914. 95

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND NEGATIVES OF THE SIGNAL CORPS ("HISTORICAL FILE"). 1860-1938. 1,075 ft. 125,000 items.

Photographs, including those of drawings and paintings, showing mainly World War I views of the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe. Also included are views of frontier posts and settlements, 1800-90; and scenes from the French and Indian War, 1754-60; the Revolutionary War, 1775-83; the War of 1812; Indian campaigns, 1865-90; the Spanish American War, 1898-99; and the Mexican Punitive Expedition, 1916. There are also views of certain national events and military activities after World War I through 1938. Arranged numerically (1-162,285), with gaps in the series. Name and place card indexes are available. 96

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS OF BATTLEFIELDS IN FRANCE. 1919. 3 in. 500 items.

Three albums containing photographs made by the 305th U.S. Infantry showing the Vesle-Aisne, Argonne-Meuse, and Baccarat sectors. Arranged by battlefield sector. 97

PANORAMIC PHOTOGRAPHIC NEGATIVES OF AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES CEMETERIES OF WORLD WAR I. 1925. 1 ft. 210 items.

Eight metal tubes containing 14 panoramic film negatives showing American Expeditionary Forces cemeteries. Arranged alphabetically by area. 98

PHOTOGRAPHIC NEGATIVES RELATING TO SIGNAL CORPS PHOTOGRAPHY. 1929-34. 1 in. 33 items. 99

Negatives showing photographic equipment and techniques, arranged numerically (L-3 through L-35).

OVERSIZED SCRAPBOOKS OF ILLUSTRATED NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS OF WORLD WAR II MILITARY ACTIVITIES. 1941-45. 4 ft. 100

Seventeen oversized scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings showing pictures of Allied and Axis troops.

B. Motion Pictures

Card catalogs are available for locating most of the motion pictures in the series described below.

MOTION PICTURES OF WORLD WAR I AND LATER MILITARY SCENES ("HISTORICAL FILM"). 1917-30. 1,550 reels. 101

Edited 35 mm. film showing primarily scenes from World War I, many of which were in France. The films are numbered, and they have accompanying scripts, which are arranged numerically.

MISCELLANEOUS SERIES OF WORLD WAR I AND LATER FILMS. 1918-47. 2,483 reels. 102

Original negatives, master positives, and projection prints, most of which were produced under the sponsorship of the Signal Corps and consist of views of the activities of the U.S. Army in World War I and training films through a part of 1942. Included are a few items created by the Navy Department, the Bureau of Mines, the American Red Cross, and the Pathe, Paramount, Fox, International, and Universal newsreel companies as well as several pictures created by General Motors, Western Electric, and Du Pont. The films are numbered. Some of them have accompanying scripts.

WORLD WAR II TRAINING AND INFORMATIONAL FILMS. 1939-45. 22,354 reels. 103

Negatives and prints (35 mm.) of training films, film bulletins, staff film reports, Army and Navy screen magazines, combat reports, orientation films, technical bulletins, and others made, compiled, or acquired by the Signal Corps during World War II for the various services of the War Department. The films were designed to show new military developments, the operation and construction of equipment, the chronological development of a campaign in a specific theater of war, combat developments, the relationship of industrial war workers to the work of soldiers, and similar information; and as training aids for conducting courses in Army education programs and for use in hospitals in reconditioning and rehabilitating the wounded. The films are numbered.

MOTION PICTURES OF WORLD WAR II TRAINING AND COMBAT ACTIVITIES ("ADC FILM"). 1941-49. 8,000 reels.

104

Negatives and master positives of 35 mm. film made or acquired by the Signal Corps, showing comprehensive Army activities at home and abroad, including such subjects as maneuvers, convoys, Allied bombing, evacuation of the wounded, tanks, and training. These films are known as ADC (Army Depository Copy) and are numbered.

MOTION PICTURES OF THE INAUGURAL CEREMONIES FOR PRESIDENT HARRY S. TRUMAN. Jan. 20, 1949. 56 reels.

105

Edited 35 mm. negative and projection positive film showing the inaugural ceremonies for President Truman and the inaugural parade, made by the U.S. Coast Guard, the Signal Corps, the Department of the Navy, and the Department of the Air Force.

III. Cartographic Records

ADMINISTRATIVE MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1879-1921. 5 items.

106

Published maps of the United States, consisting of a colored contour map showing stations of the Signal Corps, 1879; a map showing departmental boundaries of the War Department and establishments of the Signal Corps by kind, 1921; a map showing facilities of the Aviation Section, 1918; and two maps showing reporting stations for meteorological data, 1918 and 1921.

MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES AND ITS TERRITORIES SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETS. 1923-42. 4 items.

107

Two published maps, one for 1923 and one for 1927, showing the radio nets of the War Department, the Army Air Corps, and the Navy Department, and radio traffic stations; a 1934 photoprocessed map-diagram, showing the radio nets of the War Department and of the continental and Territorial departments (including Alaska), the air alert radio net, the leased wire between Washington, D.C., and Governor's Island, N.Y., and commercial and Territorial radio-telephone and radio-telegraph stations in Alaska by kind; and a 1942 photoprocessed map, showing lines of full-period telephone circuits leased by the U.S. Army.

MISCELLANEOUS MAPS. 1898-1914. 3 items.

108

A published map of Camp George H. Thomas, Chickamaugua Park, Tenn., showing troop encampments by name of organization and telephone lines, 1898; a published map of the northeastern United States showing courses of balloons in the international race of 1907; and a map-diagram showing lines of the Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Co. and connecting lines along the southwestern border of the United States, 1914.

MAPS OF ALASKA. 1881-83; 1904-20. 4 items.

109

A published map of part of northwestern Alaska showing the territory explored by the Signal Corps expedition to Point Barrow, 1881-83; and a series of three maps of Alaska showing the Army telegraph and cable systems and lines connecting these to the United States, 1904, 1911, and 1920.

PROGRESS MAPS OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. 1899-1904. 7 items. 110

Published maps showing the progress of the establishment by the Signal Corps of telegraph lines and cables in the Islands. The editions of 1901, 1902, and 1903 also show lines transferred to the civil government, lines of the Australasia and China Telegraph Co., telegraph and telephone stations, open ports, coastwise ports, lighthouses, post offices, and garrisoned towns.

MAP OF PUERTO RICO. 1900. 1 item. 111

A published map showing lines of communications operated by the Signal Corps and military posts.

PLANS OF SIGNAL CORPS SCHOOLS. ca. 1924-42. 5 items. 112

A photoprocessed plot plan of Camp Alfred Vail (later Fort Monmouth), N.J., prepared about 1924, showing building sites, electrical facilities, and lines of utility systems; three editions (1924, 1926, and 1942) of a published special military map of the reservation at Fort Monmouth, N.J., compiled originally in 1914 from surveys by officers' classes at the school; and an undated blueprint ground plan of the Signal Corps Aviation School, Fairfield, Ohio, showing kinds of building sites and fire districts.

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Division, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

51p
156
.2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

RELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 156

THE LIBRARY OF THE

SEP 15 1967

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL BITUMINOUS
COAL COMMISSION, 1935-36

Compiled by Wallace B. Goebel
and revised by
Charles Zaid

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE
NATIONAL BITUMINOUS COAL COMMISSION

1935-36

(Record Group 150)

Compiled by Wallace B. Goebel
and revised by
Charles Zaid



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

National Archives Publication No. 64-2

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A63-7395

FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the nearly 350 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A comprehensive guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 25,000 rolls of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1961), are available for purchase.

81 P
156
2

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	3
Records of the Commission	3
Records of the Office of the Secretary	3
Records of the Code Membership Section	6
Records of the District Board Section	7
Records of the Docket Section	10
Records of the Business Manager's Office	11
Records of the Division of Research and Statistics	11
Records of the Legal Division	11
Cartographic records	13
Records of the Bituminous Coal Labor Board	13
Appendixes:	
I. List of folder titles in the general correspondence of the Office of the Secretary (entry 8)	15
II. Subject-numeric classification code for the general file of the Legal Division (entry 52)	17
III. List of producer districts and minimum price areas	21

INTRODUCTION

The Bituminous Coal Conservation Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 991) was signed by President Franklin D. Roosevelt on August 30, 1935, and within a month five Commissioners were appointed by him to constitute the National Bituminous Coal Commission. The Commission, established in the Department of the Interior, was organized to conserve the bituminous coal resources of the United States; to stabilize the bituminous coal mining industry and to promote interstate commerce; to promulgate a bituminous coal code; and to study and report on problems confronting the bituminous coal industry. The Commission held its first formal meeting on September 28, 1935, and on October 9, in executive session, it approved its first General Order, which set up the Bituminous Coal Code. General Order 1 also established 23 producer districts and 9 minimum price areas. In each district the act was administered chiefly through a district board of local producers and a statistical bureau. An important function of the Commission was to determine average production costs for bituminous coal in each of the nine minimum price areas and to establish minimum prices based on these costs.

The administrative organization of the Commission consisted of the Office of the Secretary, including the following Sections: Administration, Management, Code Membership, District Board, Personnel, Docket, and Reporting; the Division of Research and Statistics, the Division of Information and Editing, and the Legal Division. The Commission had approximately 160 employees, most of whom had served with the National Recovery Administration or other Government agencies.

The Office of the Bituminous Coal Consumers' Counsel functioned in the Department of the Interior as a part of the National Bituminous Coal Commission, under the direction of a Counsel appointed by the President. The Bituminous Coal Labor Board, established in the Department of Labor and consisting of three members appointed by the President, was required by provisions of the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act to make reports of its findings and orders in labor disputes to the Commission. The act required the Commission to submit, for transmittal to Congress, an annual report to the Secretary of the Interior.

Throughout the Commission's existence its work was hampered by numerous injunctions granted by the courts. The Supreme Court, in its decision in the case of Carter v. Carter Coal Company et al., given on May 18, 1936, invalidated the price provisions of the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act and rendered the Commission practically inoperative. A part of the Commission's staff, however, continued to function under the research provisions of the act (49 Stat. 1007) and as a representative of the coal industry before the Interstate Commerce Commission. A modified act (50 Stat. 72), approved on April 26, 1937, set up a second National Bituminous Coal Commission. The new Commission retained most of the personnel of its predecessor.

The first National Bituminous Coal Commission existed scarcely long enough to establish itself on a well organized basis. Because of budgetary difficulties, most of its personnel had been borrowed from other agencies. Its organizational pattern never really crystallized. At no time did the Commission adopt a general system of records classification. Although much of its correspondence was stamped "Central Files," it remained in the offices handling it. Docketed materials were stamped "Docket Section." The District Board Section followed in part a docket-key system. The Legal Division devised a numerical filing system for its records but never completely followed it.

The work of the first Commission is quite fully reflected in its records. Although some of the Commission's units appear to have few or no records, records relating to their activities are among those of other units.

The records described in this inventory constitute Record Group 150, Records of the National Bituminous Coal Commission. They amount to 69 cubic feet, including 1 cubic foot of cartographic records, and consist of the records of the first National Bituminous Coal Commission and the Bituminous Coal Labor Board. The records are described hierarchically by creating unit and are arranged according to the organizational structure of the Commission.

Closely related records in the National Archives are those in Record Group 222, Records of the Bituminous Coal Division (consisting of the records of the second National Bituminous Coal Commission and of its successor the Bituminous Coal Division of the Department of the Interior), and Record Group 223, Records of the Office of the Bituminous Coal Consumers' Counsel.

The entries for the cartographic records have been supplied by Charlotte M. Ashby.

RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL BITUMINOUS COAL COMMISSION
1935-36

RECORDS OF THE COMMISSION

Records of the Office of the Secretary

DRAFTS OF MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE NATIONAL BITUMINOUS COAL COMMISSION.

Oct. 1935-May 1936. 5 in.

Preliminary drafts of minutes, with some corrections by Chairman C. F. Hosford, Jr. Included are some related letters and other papers. Arranged chronologically. 1

DRAFTS OF MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE VOLUNTARY PRODUCERS COMMITTEE.

Nov. 12, 1935. 1/4 in.

Included with the draft are a list of the members present at the meeting, a presentation of the problems confronting the producers, and resolutions passed for resolving those problems. 2

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO MINUTES. Oct. 1935-May 1936. 4 in.

Orders, resolutions, memoranda, and other papers adopted and approved by the Commission but not incorporated into its minutes. Included is a numerically arranged set of resolutions, Nos. 1-50. Arranged chronologically. 3

LIST OF COMMISSION PERSONNEL. 1934-35. 1 in.

A list on 3" X 5" cards containing the names and addresses of Commissioners and employees. Arranged alphabetically. 4

CALENDAR OF COMMISSION ACTIVITIES. Oct. 1935-May 1936. 4 in.

Copies of the calendar, with notations, as submitted to the Commission. Included is a file of monthly issues of the calendar for the period from October 1935 to May 1936, inclusive. Arranged chronologically. 5

DOCUMENTS PREPARED FOR PUBLICATION. 1935-36. 1 in.

Final drafts of papers adopted by the Commission and sent to the National Archives for publication in the Federal Register. Arranged chronologically. 6

ORDERS, MEMORANDA, OPINIONS, AND RELATED RECORDS. 1935-36. 1 ft.

Preliminary and final drafts of General Orders, Nos. 1-19; Office Order No. 1; Special Orders, Nos. 1-40; Memoranda to the District Boards, Nos. 1-15; and Opinions, Nos. 1-8. Included are Questions and Answers Concerning District Board Organization, Nos. 1-14; a report of the Commission to Congress, dated January 2, 1936; orders and memoranda concerning prices in Districts 1, 2, 4, 11, 13, and 22; and records concerning the appropriation, allotment, or withdrawal of funds. Arranged in the order listed. 7

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1935-36. 3 ft.

8

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent, but including some reports, contracts, and forms of the Commission. These records relate to the acceptance of the Bituminous Coal Code by coal producers, the issuance of certificates of compliance by the Commission, complaints of violations of the code, district board elections, litigations, the establishment of minimum prices, and rules and regulations governing the registration of wholesalers and shippers. Arranged alphabetically by subject. For a list of folder titles, see appendix I.

INTERPRETATIONS. 1935-36. 5 in.

9

Correspondence and related papers interpreting the authority expressly granted to the Commission by the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act of 1935 and its implied powers thereunder. Arranged alphabetically by subject. For an index to these interpretations, see entry 10.

INDEX TO INTERPRETATIONS. 1935-36. 5 in.

10

An index on 3" X 5" cards giving date of the interpretation, by and to whom it was rendered, the question of law involved, a summary of the interpretation, and the section of the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act on which the interpretation was based. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. 1935-36. 2 ft.

11

Correspondence and other papers of the Commission relating to matters of administration and housekeeping. They pertain chiefly to the following subjects: (1) the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act of 1935; (2) appropriations; (3) budgets; (4) marketing rules and regulations; (5) personnel matters; (6) price schedules and complaints; and (7) reports to or from the Commission. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

COPIES OF LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT. Oct. 1935-June 1936. 8 in.

12

These records duplicate in part those described in series 13-15. Arranged alphabetically by name of addressee.

COPIES OF LETTERS SENT TO DISTRICT BOARDS AND PRODUCERS. Dec. 11, 1935-June 11, 1936. 10 in.

13

Arranged chronologically.

COPIES OF LETTERS SENT. Dec. 1935-Dec. 1936. 5 in.

14

These letters were sent to other than district boards and producers. Arranged alphabetically by name of addressee.

COPIES OF TELEGRAMS SENT. 1935-36. 2 in.

15

Arranged chronologically.

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDA. 1935-36. 8 in.

16

Relate chiefly to requests for office services and supplies, the furnishing of information on which to base replies to outside inquiries, and the transmittal of official notices to staff personnel. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SPECIAL ORDERS. 1935-36. 5 in. 17

Chiefly correspondence relating to special orders. One folder of correspondence, marked "Docket No. 30," relates to the application of the Albuquerque and Cerrillos Coal Company for modification of the Commission's Resolution No. 22. Arranged by order number and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PRINTED MATERIALS. 1935-36. 1/4 in. 18

Concerns the publication and distribution of materials printed by the Commission. Arranged chronologically.

ISSUANCES OF THE COMMISSION. 1935-36. 1 ft. 19

(1) Memoranda to district boards; (2) lists of members and officers of district boards; (3) office memoranda; (4) office orders; (5) a list of members of the Voluntary Producers' Committee; (6) Opinions, Nos. 1-6; (7) rules of procedure before the Commission; (8) suggested bylaws for district boards; (9) orders for hearings; (10) General Orders, Nos. 1-19; (11) answers to questions concerning organization of the district boards; (12) Special Orders, Nos. 1-40; (13) Press Releases, Nos. 1-67; (14) news digests and other news reports; (15) speeches by Commissioners Hosford and Tetlow before the United Mine Workers Convention on February 5, 1936; and (16) the text of the Commission's letter referred to in Press Release No. 22. Arranged in the order described.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1935-36. 1 ft. 20

Included are (1) statistical data on trade and foreign exchange assembled by Mrs. Loretta P. Camus, of the Secretary's staff; (2) a transcript of the proceedings in the case of James Walter Carter v. Carter Coal Company, held before the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia from October 29 to November 28, 1935; and (3) a transcript of the decision in the R. C. Tway Coal Company case, rendered by Judge Hamilton in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Kentucky on November 16, 1935. Arranged in the order listed.

TRANSCRIPTS OF HEARINGS BEFORE THE COMMISSION. 1935-36. 2 ft. 21

Chiefly transcripts of Commission hearings prescribed by its special and general orders, but including some transcripts of hearings before District Boards 4, 16, and 17. The Commission held hearings at Washington, D.C., prescribed by Special Order 1, on November 21 and 22, 1935; Special Order 10, on December 27 and 28, 1935; Special Order 12-A, on January 17, 1936; Special Orders 12-A and 14, on January 20 and 21, 1936; Special Order 12-H, on May 12, 1936; Special Order 13-A, on February 4, 1936; Special Orders 13-A and 15, from February 10 through February 15 and from February 24 through 26, 1936; Special Order 17, on February 3, 5, and 6, 1936; Special Order 21, on February 17 and 19, 1936; and Special Order 23, on February 18 and 19, 1936. The Commission held hearings at Denver, Colo., prescribed by Special Order 21, on February 27 and 28, 1936; and Special Order 26, on February 28, 1936. The Commission held hearings at Washington, D.C., prescribed by General Order 10 and Special Orders 13-A

and 15, on February 10, 14, and 24, 1936; and General Orders 12 and 13, on January 27 and 28, February 10, 14, and 24, and March 13, 1936. Hearings before the District 4 Board were held at Cleveland, Ohio, on January 13 and 24, and March 6, 1936. At Denver, Colo., on March 3, 1936, there was a hearing before the District 16 Board on the complaint of the Louisville-Lafayette Coal Company against prices as fixed for District 16; and on March 16, 1936, there was a hearing before the District 17 Board on complaints against coordinated prices. At Washington, D.C., on January 6, 1936, the Commission heard the complaints of the Progressive Miners of America against Ray Edmondson and the United Mine Workers of America; on March 18, 1936, it heard the applications of the Albuquerque and Cerrillos Coal Company for modification of the Commission's Resolution No. 22; and on April 9, 1936, it heard the application of the Anthracite Coal and Briquetting Corporation to have certain coal designated as anthracite. Arranged in the order listed.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF C. F. ROBERTS, JR., SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION.
1935-36. 1 ft. 22

Letters received and copies of letters sent by Mr. Roberts relating to the Appalachian Agreement, the Consolidation Coal Company's contract with the Navy Department, the Voluntary Producers' Committee, marketing agencies, addresses by Commissioners, administrative orders, briefs, informal complaints, and other subjects. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

MEMORANDA OF SECRETARY C. F. ROBERTS, JR. 1935-36. 2 in. 23

Copies of memoranda sent to the Commission and to the Legal Division. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Code Membership Section

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO AFFIDAVITS OF TONNAGE AND CODE MEMBERSHIP.
1935-36. 2 ft. 24

(1) Correspondence with district boards and producers relating to affidavits of tonnage; arranged by district number and thereunder chronologically. There is also some correspondence with certain districts, which is filed at the end of this subseries. (2) General correspondence and other papers relating to code membership; arranged by district number and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS CONCERNING IRREGULAR ACCEPTANCES AND
AFFIDAVITS OF TONNAGE. 1935-36. 1 ft. 25

Chiefly correspondence, but including (1) acceptances improperly executed, which are arranged numerically by district number and thereunder chronologically; (2) irregular acceptances, validated by tonnage affidavits, which are arranged chronologically; (3) incomplete acceptances and affidavits of tonnage for Districts 3, 4, and 21, which are arranged numerically by district number; and (4) unmatched affidavits of tonnage for Districts 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 16, 20, and 23, which are arranged numerically by district number.

REPORTS ON CODE ACCEPTANCES. 1935-36. 6 in.

Included are (1) a summary report listing code members as of November 30, 1935, which is arranged numerically by district number; (2) supplementary weekly memoranda reports for the period January-May 1936, which are arranged numerically by district number; and (3) a memorandum report, dated May 2, 1936, concerning those code members, without affidavits of tonnage, who failed to make proper returns on tonnage production. 26

OFFICE FILE OF ADREON FUTTERER, CHIEF OF THE CODE MEMBERSHIP SECTION. 1935-36. 1 ft.

Working papers and correspondence relating to reports, corrected lists of code members, legal issues, and dead files. Included is a study of anthracite coal production for the period 1921-34. Arranged in part by subject. 27

CODE ACCEPTANCES AND TONNAGE AFFIDAVITS. 1935-36. 30 ft.

Code acceptance certificates giving name and address of the producer, number of the district in which the producer's company was located, and the signature of the responsible official of the company, certifying to the acceptance of the Bituminous Coal Code; and tonnage affidavits giving name and location of the producer's mine and the mine's tonnage production for 1934. Arranged numerically in one series, 1-4492. 28

Records of the District Board Section

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO DISTRICT BOARD ELECTIONS. 1935-36. 5 in.

Correspondence and related papers pertaining to the election of members and officers of district boards. Arranged by district number and thereunder chronologically. 29

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO BYLAWS OF DISTRICT BOARDS. 1935-36. 1 ft.

Correspondence and related papers pertaining to bylaws of the district boards. Arranged by district number and thereunder chronologically. One folder, labeled "By-Laws--General," is found at the end of the series. 30

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO BUDGET ESTIMATES OF THE DISTRICT BOARD. 1935-36. 1 ft.

Correspondence and related records pertaining to the budgets for the month of December 1935 and for the year 1936. Arranged by district number and thereunder chronologically. One folder, marked "Budget--Miscellaneous," is found at the end of the series. 31

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE ORGANIZATION OF THE STATISTICAL BUREAU. 1935-36. 1 ft.

Chiefly correspondence and related records pertaining to the organization of the District Statistical Bureau in December 1935, under the Commission's General Order No. 7. Included are Bureau budgets and oaths of 32

office of Bureau Directors. Arranged by district number and thereunder chronologically. A folder, marked "Statistical Bureau--General" and containing a list of bureau addresses, is found at the end of the series.

INDEX TO NAMES OF STATISTICAL BUREAU DIRECTORS. 1935-36. 1 in. 33
An index on 3" X 5" cards. Arranged in alphabetical order.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE ORGANIZATION OF DISTRICT BOARDS. 1935-36. 34
2 in.
Arranged by district number and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1935-36. 3 in. 35
Correspondence and related records pertaining to Bituminous Coal Producers' Boards, budgets, bylaws, rules, and regulations; form letters concerning defective acceptances; form letters concerning requests for permanent records; and minutes of meetings. Arranged by subject.

INDEX TO QUESTIONNAIRES. 1935-36. 1 in. 36
An index on 3" X 5" cards to questionnaires concerning the organization of district boards, with notations of answers received. Arranged by district number.

LIST OF NAMES OF DISTRICT BOARD PERSONNEL. 1935-36. 1/2 in. 37
A list on 3" X 5" cards. Arranged by district number.

DOCKET KEY FILES OF DISTRICT BOARDS. 1935-36. 3 ft. 38
Correspondence, reports, applications, oaths of office, budget estimates, bylaws, and related records arranged serially in folders according to a subject-classified code. The first code number is the district number or, when so marked, the price area number; the second number is the subject classification number; and the third number is the folder number.

1-1-1 through	23-1-1	District organization in general.
1-2-1 through	23-2-1	Report of election, October 1935.
1-3-1 through	23-3-1	Bylaws of the district boards.
1-4-1 through	23-4-1	Budget estimates for 1936.
1-5-1 through	23-5-1	Reports on district organization (combined with the records of the district boards).
1-6-1 through	23-6-1	Classification of coal and coordination of prices.
1-7-1 through	23-7-1	Statistical Bureau organization (the original organization folders).
1-8-1 through	23-8-1	Applications for approval as marketing agencies (2 folders only, 12-8-1 and 13-8-1).
1-9-1 through	23-9-1	Cost data for first 9 months of 1935.
1-10-1 through	23-10-1	Classification and coordination.
1-11-1 through	23-11-1	Marketing rules and regulations.

RECORDS PERTAINING TO DISTRICT BOARDS. 1935-36. 1 ft. 39
The records for each district board are filed in four folders as

follows: (1) acceptance reports, (2) affidavit reports, (3) lists of names of known producers, and (4) special correspondence. Arranged by district number in the order listed. Within each folder the records are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH DISTRICT BOARDS. 1935-36. 2 ft.

40

Relates to budgets and assessments, the classification of coal, complaints, organization, prices, the Statistical Bureau, and miscellaneous matters. Arranged by district number and thereunder by subject.

LETTERS SENT TO DISTRICT BOARDS AND PRODUCERS. 1935-36. 2 in.

41

Copies of letters sent to producers in answer to their requests for information regarding obligations under the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act of 1935, and copies of letters sent to district boards in answer to their inquiries. Arranged alphabetically by name of addressee.

COMPLAINTS FILE. 1935-36. 5 in.

42

Correspondence and related records pertaining to a complaint against the Evans Coal Company; a complaint against the Louisville-Lafayette Coal Company (Dockets 19 and 36); protests from labor concerning certain appointments; miscellaneous complaints from District 9; the Mount Harris Differential (Docket 26); and protests concerning certain classifications of District Board 10. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

COPIES OF LETTERS SENT TO DISTRICT BOARDS AND PRODUCERS. 1935-36. 7 ft.

43

Relate to (1) acceptances; (2) acknowledgments; (3) affidavits of publication; (4) affidavits of tonnage; (5) appointments; (6) approvals; (7) assessments; (8) budgets; (9) bylaws; (10) classification; (11) complaints; (12) compliance; (13) contracts; (14) cost forms; (15) costs; (16) Director's oath of office; (17) elections of members; (18) forms; (19) mailing list; (20) meetings; (21) members; (22) membership certificates; (23) minimum prices; (24) miscellaneous matters; (25) oaths of office; (26) prices; (27) price differentials; (28) producers' lists; (29) proofs of distribution; (30) proofs of publication; (31) publications; (32) reports; (33) requests; (34) resolutions; (35) rules and regulations; (36) the Standard Moshannon Coal Company--Houtzdale, Pa.; (37) the Statistical Bureau; (38) telegrams; and (39) the Voluntary Producers' Advisory Committee. Arranged numerically by district number and thereunder alphabetically by subject.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED PAPERS. Oct. 1935-Feb. 1937. 2 ft.

44

These records relate to acceptances, acceptance and tonnage reports, affidavits, congressional affairs, interpretations of the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act, opinions of the Commission, personnel matters, requests, requisitions, status of district boards, and transportation rates. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

Records of the Docket Section

RECORDS RELATING TO THE PUBLICATION AND SERVICE OF ACTS OF THE COMMISSION.
1935-36. 1 ft. 45

Correspondence and newspaper clippings relating to General Orders, Nos. 1-18, together with notarized statements of their publication and service, and also Secretary Roberts' personal file relating to General Orders, Nos. 12 and 13; Memoranda, Nos. 1-13, to the district boards transmitting correspondence and some material relating to coal prices; Opinions, Nos. 1-6; and Special Orders, Nos. 1-40. Arranged numerically by number of order, memorandum, or opinion.

DOCKET KEY FILES. 1935-36. 1 ft. 46

(1) Price Schedules, 1-6-1 to 23-6-1, consisting of correspondence and related records pertaining to district schedules of prices--arranged by district number; (2) Coordination Agreements, Price Areas, 1-6-1 and 6-6-1, consisting of correspondence and related records pertaining to the coordination of prices among the districts in Price Areas 1 and 6--arranged by number of price area; (3) Classification Standards, 1-10-1 to 23-10-1, consisting of correspondence and reports concerning standards of classification of coal in the districts--arranged numerically by district number; (4) Marketing Rules and Regulations, 1-11-1 to 23-11-1, and Price Areas, 5-11-1 and 6-11-1, consisting of correspondence and papers arranged by district number or number of price area; and (5) Weighted Average Costs, Price Areas 1-9, consisting of a bound report for each price area, entitled "Report on Weighted Average Costs," and arranged by number of price area.

DOCKET FILE. 1935-36. 5 ft. 47

A special docket for District 4 relating to the classification of coal; Docket 12-8-1 (Application for Approval as a Marketing Agency); Dockets 9, 10, 13-38, and 42. Included is a folder, marked "Record of Docket Materials," which contains a descriptive list of dockets and some working papers of the Docket Section. Arranged numerically by docket number.

WAGE AGREEMENTS BETWEEN PRODUCERS AND THE UNITED MINE WORKERS. 1935-36.
5 in. 48

Each agreement is printed as a separate pamphlet. Arranged by district number. A folder containing memorandum reports which serve as an index to the agreements is filed at the end of the series.

OFFICE FILE OF LYLE TURNER. 1935-36. 5 in. 49

Mr. Turner was an employee of the Docket Section. The file includes (1) working papers consisting of manuscript and printed materials concerned principally with the preparation of the Commission's calendar--arranged by subject; (2) Commission publications consisting of orders, memoranda, and opinions, with indexes; suggested bylaws for district boards; rules of procedure before the Commission; and the text of the Commission's letter referred to in Press Release No. 22--arranged by

subject; and (3) Ex Parte 115 materials consisting of exhibits and printed briefs, together with a copy of the Commission's petition for leave to intervene in a hearing held on May 28, 1936, before the Interstate Commerce Commission on a petition by carriers for permission to continue indefinitely the emergency freight charges authorized by the ICC in 1935--arranged by subject.

Records of the Business Manager's Office

RECORDS OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER. 1935-36. 5 in.

Correspondence of the Manager with business firms and agencies of the Government concerning equipment and accounts. Arranged alphabetically by subject. Included at the end of the series is a file folder of miscellaneous papers of Charles P. Knapp, the Assistant Business Manager. 50

Records of the Division of Research and Statistics

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF CHARLES E. PERSONS, DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH. 1935-36. 5 in.

Correspondence and related papers pertaining to the publications of State universities and State mining agencies, the production of coal, and the safe operation of mines; bibliographies on bituminous coal; organization chart of the Research Division; progress reports for May 1936; letters of recommendation for the period April-June 1936; memoranda for the period February-June 1936; and a paper by Mr. Persons, entitled "Congressional Investigations of the Coal Industry and Proposed Legislation, 1919-1935." Arranged by subject. 51

Records of the Legal Division

The Legal Division had a General Counsel as its head. It was the responsibility of the Division to advise the Commission regarding its decisions, to pass upon the legal qualifications of members of district boards and statistical bureaus, to decide upon the legality of code relations, and to meet the problems of code enforcement.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1935-36. 2 ft.

Correspondence, memoranda, and reports relating to the classification of coal, the establishment of minimum prices based on production costs of bituminous coal, and code acceptances by coal producers; legal opinions, court decisions, and Executive orders relating to the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act of 1935 and to its interpretations; complaints, briefs, rulings of the Commission, and court orders relating to the enforcement of the act; proposed amendments to the act; and contracts, procurement circulars, wage agreements, bulletins of the National Coal Association, and press releases of the National Conference of Bituminous Coal Producers. Arranged according to a subject-numeric classification scheme (see appendix II). 52

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE ORGANIZATION OF THE DISTRICT BOARDS.

1935-36. 3 in.

53

Constitutes a record of the Legal Division's approval of Board elections, bylaws, and budgets. Arranged by district number and thereunder chronologically.

OFFICE FILE OF B. T. ANSELL, ACTING GENERAL SOLICITOR. 1935-36. 1 ft.

54

Correspondence and related records pertaining to enforcement of the provisions of the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act, interpretations of the act, the Carter Coal Company case, Government contracts, leave matters, legal research, litigations, marketing rules and regulations, personnel matters, prices, publications, speeches, the Voluntary Agreements Committee, and other subjects. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

PAPERS OF DIVISION PERSONNEL. 1935-36. 5 in.

55

Included are the files of Henry T. Hunt, E. J. Fay, Frank Elmore, and W. Earle Butler. The files contain some correspondence but consist mainly of processed material. Most of the correspondence is in the file of Henry T. Hunt, the Acting General Counsel.

OFFICE FILE OF IRWIN GEIGER, CHIEF OF THE LITIGATION DIVISION. 1935-36. 1 ft.

56

Correspondence and related records pertaining to the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act and proposed amendments to it, the Carter Coal Company case, the classification of coal, conservation problems resulting from surpluses, decisions and opinions, the Island Creek Coal Company case, legal citations, meetings and schedules, the National Coal Association, opinions, resolutions, rules of procedure for district boards, and other subjects. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

OFFICE FILE OF JOHN E. SKILLING, CHIEF OF THE CODE AND PRICE DIVISION. 1935-36. 5 in.

57

Correspondence and related records pertaining to classifications, code acceptances, district board membership and organization, legal research, minimum prices, legal opinions, marketing agencies, statistical bureaus, and other subjects. Arranged alphabetically.

OFFICE FILE OF J. N. GEYER, CHIEF PRICE EXAMINER. 1935-36. 1 ft.

58

Correspondence and related records pertaining to the Anthracite Trucking Survey of 1934; classifications; coordination agreements; enforcement procedures; farmers' cooperatives; the National Silicosis Conference; NRA Coal Codes; the Perry, Lumaghi, and Prairie Coal Companies; price discounts; price schedules; research; resolutions; rules and regulations; statistical bureaus; suggested bylaws; traffic rates; transcripts of hearings; and other subjects. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

Cartographic Records

ADMINISTRATIVE MAP OF THE UNITED STATES. 1935. 1 item.

59

A photoprocessed map showing minimum price areas and coal districts as established by the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act of 1935.

MAPS RELATING TO THE PRODUCTION AND USE OF ASPHALT AND RELATED MINERALS. 1928. 2 items.

60

Photoprocessed maps of the United States annotated to show the centers of production of petroleum asphalt, rock asphalt, gilsonite, wurtzilite, and ozocerite; asphalt-carrying railroads; cities known to have used rock asphalt for pavements; and principal ports for the shipment of asphalt.

MAPS SHOWING COAL DISTRICTS. 1922-24. 3 items.

61

A panel of maps of 22 individual coal-producing States showing coal districts and the kinds of coal mined in each district, with tables listing by State the railroads serving each district. This panel was published by the Car Service Division of the American Railway Association. There are also annotated photoprocessed maps of parts of West Virginia showing coal districts and railroads serving each. These maps were compiled in the Office of the Engineer, Virginian Railway, during the 1922-24 period.

STATE MAPS SHOWING GAS- AND/OR OIL-PRODUCING CENTERS AND PIPELINES. n.d. 55 items.

62

Published State maps, with annotations probably indicating gas- and/or oil-producing centers and pipelines; and a series of overlays, one for each State map, showing the centers and pipelines only. The annotations for these maps have neither titles nor dates.

OTHER MAPS AND RELATED RECORDS. ca. 1927-30. 9 items.

63

A map of the area served by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad showing coal areas and the kind of coal, by use, mined in each area; a map of the Los Angeles Basin showing oilfields, annotated with a table listing each field and giving its date of discovery and the peak amount of oil produced up to 1927; a cross-section of a typical oilfield showing water intake, wells, and levels of water, gas, and oil; a manuscript graph, without title, showing volume of sales of bituminous coal from 1882 to 1930 and of oil from 1900 to 1930; and a unit of four manuscript graphs showing amount of electric power produced in the 1919-26 period, amount consumed by industries in the 1923-26 period, the rate of growth of power equipment and energy consumption annually from 1839 to 1919, and a comparison of the Dewhurst tentative index with the Harvard index of trade, for the 1913-27 period.

RECORDS OF THE BITUMINOUS COAL LABOR BOARD

This Board was established under provisions of the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act (49 Stat. 1001). It was set up in the Department of

Labor and given authority to mediate disputes between employees and employers in the bituminous coal industry. The Board reported its findings and orders to the National Bituminous Coal Commission. It was abolished as a result of the Supreme Court's decision of May 18, 1936, which declared unconstitutional the principal provisions of the Bituminous Coal Conservation Act.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE BITUMINOUS COAL LABOR BOARD. Sept. 26, 1935-
May 28, 1936. 1 in. 64

Drafts of minutes signed by two Board members--Lee C. Gunter, representing the coal producers, and John J. O'Leary, representing labor. Included with the minutes are commissions of the members. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED PAPERS OF THE BITUMINOUS COAL LABOR BOARD.
1935-36. 8 in. 65

Pertain to complaints by employees and labor unions against certain coal companies. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of company.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE SAHARA-WASSON WAGE DISPUTE. 1934-35. 1 in. 66

A transcript of a hearing held before the Bituminous Coal Labor Board, Division No. 2, at Harrisburg, Ill., on December 29, 1933, in the case of the wage scale in the Sahara-Wasson coal mines located in Salina County, Ill.; a decision of the Board, dated January 13, 1934; copies of telegrams and letters from the United Mine Workers of America (UMWA), giving notice of intention to appeal the Board's decision; an appellant's brief submitted by the UMWA to the Bituminous Coal Labor Board; a decision of the national Board, dated August 21, 1934, upholding a decision of the Bituminous Coal Labor Board, Division No. 2; and a dissenting opinion of labor's representative on the national Board, which was issued on September 12, 1934. Arranged chronologically.

APPENDIX I

List of Folder Titles in the General Correspondence of the Office of the Secretary (Entry 8)

Acceptance of Code (Jan. 1, 1936)
Acceptance of Code, reports (Jan. 1, 1936)
Acceptances, improper
Act, geographical scope of
Addresses
Anthracite, State of Virginia
Antitrust laws as affected by Act
Appointments
Associations--coal, trade
Assessments, general
Bulletins, general
Bylaws, suggested
Captive coal
Classifications, general
Complaints
Compliance, certificates of (Jan.-Apr. 15, 1936)
Compliance, certificates of (Apr. 15-to date)
Compliance, enforcement
Comptroller General, orders of
Congressional letters (original), Ex Parte 115
Consumers' Counsel, general
Contracts, status of existing contracts (Sec. 12)
District boards, election reports
District boards, franking privilege
District boards, instructions
District boards, organization
Explanations
Forms, oaths of office, etc.
Freight rates
General
Government contracts
Government contracts (cancellation)
Government Department, Federal Register (National Archives)
Government Departments, general
Hearings
Hearings, transcripts
Information, general
Internal Revenue Commission, general
Labor
Labor Board, National Bituminous (referred to)
Litigation
Litigation, Carter Coal Co.
Litigation, Interstate Commerce Commission

Mailing list
Marketing agencies, general
Marketing rules and regulations, general
Meetings
Meetings, minutes of (rough drafts)
Meetings, rules for Commission
Memoranda, interoffice
Memoranda, interoffice (Chairman Hosford)
Memoranda, interoffice (Legal Division)
Memoranda, re: Guffey Act and other legislation
Newspaper clippings
Office accounts
Office orders to employees of Commission
Personnel
Press releases
Printing requirements
Prices, Advisory Committee
Prices, establishment of (cost data)
Prices, establishment of (general)
Publications, available
Publications, general
Publications, requests for
Registration of wholesalers and transshippers
Reports, miscellaneous
Reports, National Recovery Administration
Reports, progress
Reports, progress (weekly and biweekly)
Report of work under the Coal Act, Apr. 23, 1936
Rules of procedure
Statistical Bureaus
Statistics, general
Studies (Sec. 16)
Study, imports and exports
Tax, collection of (Sec. 3)
Tonnage reports
United Mine Workers of America, wage agreements
Voluntary Producers' Advisory Committee
 Classification of coals
 Marketing rules and regulations
 Miscellaneous
 Prices, general
 Reports, general
 Wholesale, rules and regulations
 Wholesalers and transshippers

APPENDIX II

Subject-Numeric Classification Code for the General File of the Legal Division (Entry 52)

100. ADMINISTRATIVE

- 101. Assessments (code)
- 103. Correspondence (unassigned)
- 104. Executive orders
- 106. Forms
- 107. Findings of fact
- 108. General orders
- 108.5 General orders (related material)
- 110. Minutes
- 111. General correspondence and memoranda to district boards
- 112. Office memoranda
- 113. Opinions
- 114. Price allowance
- 116. Regulations
- 117. Resolutions (proposed)
- 118. Resolutions
- 120. Rules of procedure
- 122. Special orders
- 124. Transcripts of hearings
- 125. Orders for and notices of hearings
- 126. Classification of coals
- 127. Inquiries

150. ACCEPTANCE

- 160. Cancellation acceptance
- 165. Irregular acceptance
- 170. Statistics (code acceptance)

200. AREAS

- 201. Area 1
- 202. Area 2
- 203. Area 3
- 204. Area 4
- 205. Area 5
- 206. Area 6
- 207. Area 7
- 208. Area 8
- 209. Area 9
- 210. General (areas)

220. CODE MEMBERS

225. CONSUMERS' COUNSEL

250. COORDINATION

- 251. Federal Trade
- 253. General
- 255. Interior
- 257. Interstate Commerce Commission
- 259. Justice Department
- 261. Post Office Department
- 262. Resettlement Administration
- 263. Treasury Department
- 265. General Accounting Office
- 267. U.S. Tariff Commission
- 268. National Archives
- 269. Judiciary (Federal)
- 270. Civil Service Commission
- 271. Congressional

275. INTERPRETATION

- 276. Act
- 278. Court decisions
- 280. Executive orders
- 282. General orders
- 283. Opinions
- 284. Related legislation
- 286. Special orders

300. DISTRICT BOARD

- 300. Acceptance--district boards
- 301. District 1
- 302. District 2
- 303. District 3
- 304. District 4
- 305. District 5
- 306. District 6
- 307. District 7
- 308. District 8
- 309. District 9
- 310. District 10
- 311. District 11
- 312. District 12
- 313. District 13
- 314. District 14
- 315. District 15
- 316. District 16
- 317. District 17
- 318. District 18
- 319. District 19
- 320. District 20
- 321. District 21
- 322. District 22

- 323. District 23
- 324. General--district boards
- 325. Miscellaneous--district boards
- 326. Organization meetings--district boards
- 327. Price fixing--district boards
- 328. Price fixing (delivered price)
- 329. Resale prices
- 330. Statistical bureaus--district boards
- 331. Territories--district boards
- 332. Coordination agreements (marketing area prices)
- 350. ENFORCEMENT
 - 351. Exemptions
 - 353. Complaints
 - 355. Court rulings
 - 357. Litigation
 - 359. Briefs
 - 360. Order upon hearing
 - 361. Recommendations
- 375. GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS (General Application)
 - 376. Government contracts
 - 380. Procurement circulars
 - 382. Protests
- 390. LABOR BOARD
 - 391. Wage agreements
- 400. LEGISLATION
 - 401. Amendments to the act (proposed)
 - 405. Legislative history
- 425. MARKETING PROVISIONS
 - 426. Marketing provisions
 - 430. Discounts to retailers
 - 440. Protests by code members
 - 441. Protests by district boards
- 450. TRANSPORTATION
 - 451. Rates
- 475. VOLUNTARY PRODUCERS' COMMITTEE
 - 476. Voluntary Producers' Committee
- 500. ASSIGNMENTS (Personnel)
- 525. PERSONNEL
- 550. MEMORANDA--ADMINISTRATIVE (Legal Division)

560. PUBLICATIONS

- 560. International Coal Trade issuances
- 561. National Coal Association bulletins
- 562. Releases--National Conference of Bituminous Coal Producers

APPENDIX III

List of Producer Districts and Minimum Price Areas

A. Producer Districts

District 1

Eastern Pennsylvania, including the counties of Bedford, Blair, Bradford, Cambria, Cameron, Centre, Clarion, Clearfield, Clinton, Elk, Forest, Fulton, Huntingdon, Jefferson, Lycoming, McKean, Mifflin, Potter, Somerset, and Tioga.

Armstrong County, including mines served by the Pittsburgh and Shawmut Railroad on the west bank of the Allegheny River, and north of the Conemaugh division of the Pennsylvania Railroad.

Fayette County, including all mines on and east of the line of the Indian Creek Valley branch of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad.

Indiana County, north of but excluding the Saltsburg branch of the Pennsylvania Railroad between Edri and Blairsville, both exclusive.

Westmoreland County, including all mines served by the Pennsylvania Railroad, Torrance, and east.

All coal-producing counties in the State of Maryland.

The following counties in West Virginia: Grant, Mineral, and Tucker.

District 2

The following counties in Western Pennsylvania: Allegheny, Beaver, Butler, Greene, Lawrence, Mercer, Venango, and Washington.

Armstrong County, west of the Allegheny River and exclusive of mines served by the Pittsburgh and Shawmut Railroad.

Indiana County, including all mines served by the Saltsburg branch of the Pennsylvania Railroad north of the Conemaugh River.

Fayette County, except all mines on and east of the line of the Indian Creek Valley branch of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad.

Westmoreland County, including all mines except those served by the Pennsylvania Railroad from Torrance, east.

District 3

The following counties in West Virginia: Barbour, Braxton, Calhoun, Doddridge, Gilmer, Harrison, Jackson, Lewis, Marion, Monongalia, Pleasants, Preston, Randolph, Ritchie, Roane, Taylor, Tyler, Upshur, Webster, Wetzel, Wirt, and Wood.

That part of Nicholas County including mines served by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad and north.

District 4

All coal-producing counties in Ohio.

District 5

All coal-producing counties in Michigan.

District 6

The following counties in West Virginia: Brooke, Hancock, Marshall, and Ohio.

District 7

The following counties in West Virginia: Greenbrier, Mercer, Monroe, Pocahontas, and Summers.

Fayette County, east of Gauley River and including the Gauley River branch of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad and mines served by the Virginia Railway.

McDowell County, that part served by the Dry Fork branch of the Norfolk and Western Railroad and east thereof.

Raleigh County, excluding all mines on the Coal River branch of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad.

Wyoming County, that part served by the Gilbert branch of the Virginian Railroad lying east of the mouth of Skin Fork of the Guyandot River and that part served by the main line and the Glen Rogers branch of the Virginian Railroad.

The following counties in Virginia: Montgomery, Pulaski, Wythe, Giles, and Craig.

Tazewell County, that part served by the Dry Fork branch to Cedar Bluff and from Bluestone Junction to the Boissevain branch of the Norfolk and Western Railroad and the Richlands-Jewell Ridge branch of the Norfolk and Western Railroad.

Buchanan County, that part served by the Richlands-Jewell Ridge branch of the Norfolk and Western Railroad and that part of the county on the headwaters of Dismal Creek, east of Lynn Camp Creek (a tributary of Dismal Creek).

District 8

The following counties in West Virginia: Boone, Clay, Kanawha, Lincoln, Logan, Mason, Mingo, Putnam, Wayne, and Cabell.

Fayette County, west of, but not including mines of the Gauley River branch of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad.

McDowell County, that part not served by and lying west of the Dry Fork branch of the Norfolk and Western Railroad.

Raleigh County, all mines on the Coal River branch of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad and north thereof.

Nicholas County, that part south of and not served by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad.

Wyoming County, that part served by the Gilbert branch of the Virginian Railroad and lying west of the mouth of Skin Fork of the Guyandot River.

The following counties in Virginia: Dickinson, Lee, Russell, Scott, and Wise.

Buchanan County, except that part on the headwaters of Dismal Creek, east of Lynn Camp Creek (a tributary of Dismal Creek) and that part served by the Richlands-Jewell Ridge branch of the Norfolk and Western Railroad.

District 8 (cont.)

Tazewell County, except those parts served by the Dry Fork branch of the Norfolk and Western Railroad and the branch from Bluestone Junction to Boissevain of the Norfolk and Western Railroad and the Richlands-Jewell Ridge branch of the Norfolk and Western Railroad. The following counties in Kentucky: Bell, Boyd, Breathitt, Carter, Clay, Elliott, Floyd, Greenup, Harlan, Jackson, Johnson, Knott, Knox, Laurel, Lawrence, Lee, Letcher, Leslie, McCreary, Magoffin, Martin, Morgan, Owsley, Perry, Pike, Rockcastle, Wayne, and Whitley. The following counties in Tennessee: Anderson, Campbell, Claiborne, Cumberland, Fentress, Morgan, Overton, Roane, and Scott. The following counties in North Carolina: Chatham, Lee, and Moore.

District 9

The following counties in Kentucky: Butler, Christian, Crittenden, Daviess, Hancock, Henderson, Hopkins, Logan, McLean, Muhlenberg, Ohio, Simpson, Todd, Union, Warren, and Webster.

District 10

All coal-producing counties in Illinois.

District 11

All coal-producing counties in Indiana.

District 12

All coal-producing counties in Iowa.

District 13

All coal-producing counties in Alabama.

The following counties in Georgia: Dade and Walker.

The following counties in Tennessee: Bledsoe, Grundy, Hamilton, McMinn, Marion, Rhea, Sequatchie, Van Buren, Warren, and White.

District 14

The following counties in Arkansas: All counties in the State.

The following counties in Oklahoma: Haskell, Le Flore, and Sequoyah.

District 15

All coal-producing counties in Kansas; all coal-producing counties in Texas; and all coal-producing counties in Missouri.

The following counties in Oklahoma: Coal, Craig, Latimer, Muskogee, Okmulgee, Pittsburg, Rogers, Tulsa, and Wagoner.

District 16

The following counties in Northern Colorado: Adams, Arapahoe, Boulder, Douglas, Elbert, El Paso, Jackson, Jefferson, Larimer, and Weld.

District 17

All counties in Colorado not included in the northern Colorado district.
The following counties in New Mexico: All coal-producing counties,
except those included in the New Mexico district.

District 18

The following counties in New Mexico: Grant, Lincoln, McKinley, Rio
Arriba, Sandoval, San Juan, San Miguel, Santa Fe, and Socorro.

District 19

All coal-producing counties in Wyoming.

District 20

All coal-producing counties in Utah.

District 21

All coal-producing counties in North Dakota and all coal-producing
counties in South Dakota.

District 22

All coal-producing counties in Montana.

District 23

All coal-producing counties in Washington.

B. Minimum Price Areas

Area 1

Eastern Pennsylvania, district 1; western Pennsylvania, district 2;
northern West Virginia, district 3; Ohio, district 4; Michigan,
district 5; West Virginia, district 6; Virginia and West Virginia,
district 7; Kentucky, North Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, and West
Virginia, district 8; West Kentucky, district 9; Illinois, district
10; Indiana, district 11; Iowa, district 12; and that part of district
13 comprising Van Buren, Warren, and McMinn Counties in Tennessee.

Area 2

District 13, except Van Buren, Warren, and McMinn Counties in Tennessee.

Area 3

Arkansas and Oklahoma, district 14.

Area 4

District 15.

Area 5

Northern Colorado, district 16; southern Colorado, district 17; and
New Mexico, district 18.

Area 6

Wyoming, district 19; and Utah, district 20.

Area 7

North Dakota and South Dakota, district 21.

Area 8

Montana, district 22.

Area 9

Washington, district 23.

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

025.171
4581p
no. 157
Cop. 52

See Hist Sur



PRELIMINARY

INVENTORIES

Number 157

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Compiled by Daniel T. Goggin

and H. Stephen Helton

THE LIBRARY OF THE

JUN 9 1966

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE GENERAL RECORDS
OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

(Record Group 59)

Compiled by Daniel T. Goggin
and H. Stephen Helton



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1963

National Archives Publication No. 64-5

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A63-7501

FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the nearly 350 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A comprehensive guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 25,000 rolls of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1961), are available for purchase.

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Part I: The central files of the Department of State, 1789-1944 .	7
Records of the period 1789-1906	7
Diplomatic correspondence	8
Instructions to diplomatic officers	9
Despatches from diplomatic officers	11
Unbound enclosures to despatches	13
Notes to foreign missions in the United States	13
Notes from foreign missions in the United States	14
Ceremonial letters	15
Records of special agents, missions, and commissions	16
Instructions to special agents	17
Despatches from special agents	17
List of special agents	18
Records of special agents for securing the Florida archives	18
Journal of special mission to Venezuela	19
Correspondence and reports of diplomatic commissions	19
Records concerning filibustering expeditions against Mexico	20
Letters and lists of bearers of despatches	20
Consular correspondence	21
Instructions to consular officers	21
Despatches from consular officers	26
Miscellaneous enclosures to consular despatches	29
Notes to foreign consuls in the United States	29
Notes from foreign consuls	30
Miscellaneous correspondence	30
Domestic letters	30
Miscellaneous letters	31
Special series of domestic and miscellaneous letters	35
Enclosures to miscellaneous letters	38
Correspondence with the President and Congress	40
Miscellaneous letters and reports on seamen	41
Correspondence regarding publishers of the laws	42
Reports of district courts	43
Miscellaneous petitions and memorials	44
Miscellaneous messages of condolence	46
Correspondence on official ceremonies and visits	47
Records of the post-1906 period	48
Numerical file (1906-10)	48
Decimal file (1910-44)	51

	<u>Page</u>
Part II: Records not part of the central files*	55
Records of the Bureau of <u>Accounts</u>	55
Correspondence	57
Letters sent	57
Letters received	58
General and departmental accounts	61
Requisitions	61
Daybooks, cash books, journals, and record books	62
Ledgers	64
Accounts for printing and distributing the U.S. laws	65
Contracts and leases	66
Accounts for the North East Executive Building	66
Accounts for constructing the State, War, and Navy Building	67
Receipts	67
Receipts and registers of despatch agents	67
Records relating to disbursing officers	68
Salary records	68
Miscellaneous accounts	69
Accounting forms	69
Foreign Service accounts	69
General accounts	71
Diplomatic accounts	72
Consular accounts	73
Indemnity and trust fund accounts	74
<u>Administrative records</u>	74
Circulars, regulations, and orders	78
Reports of bureau officers	80
Miscellaneous administrative records	81
Records of the National <u>Alien Enemy Relief</u> Committee	81
<u>Appointment records</u>	82
Applications and recommendations for office	84
Resignations and declinations	84
Nominations	84
Acceptances and orders for commissions	85
Authorization lists	85
Commissions	88
Lists and record cards	91
Oaths of office	91

*As explained on page 55 of this inventory, the records described in Part II are in subgroups that for one reason or another were kept separately and thus are not part of the central files of the State Department. Because these records do not conform to any functional or organizational pattern, the subgroups have been given appropriate titles and are arranged alphabetically by key word or phrase in each title. For the convenience of the reader the key words are italicized in the contents for Part II.

	<u>Page</u>
Consular bonds	92
Orders of suspension	92
Miscellaneous appointment records	93
Records of the State Department representative on the Advisory Committee on the National <u>Archives Building</u>	93
Records relating to the " <u>Argentine Blue Book</u> "	94
<u>Audiovisual records</u>	96
Sound recordings	96
Motion pictures	96
Still pictures	98
Records on the <u>authentication of documents</u>	100
<u>Cartographic records</u>	101
Records relating to U.S. <u>censuses</u>	102
Records of the office of the <u>Chief Clerk</u>	103
<u>Civil War amnesty and pardon records</u>	104
Amnesty records	104
Pardon records	105
<u>Civil War Papers</u>	107
Records of the Division of <u>Commercial Affairs</u>	113
Reports of <u>consular courts</u>	115
Records of the Office of the <u>Counselor</u> and of the Chief Special Agent	116
Records of the Office of the Counselor	117
Records kept by Leland Harrison	118
Records from the London Embassy	119
Records of the Chief Special Agent	119
<u>Death notices of U.S. citizens</u>	120
Records of U.S. Government <u>despatch agents</u>	120
Records of the Division of <u>Eastern European Affairs</u>	122
Records relating to the U.S.S.R.	122
Records of the Office of the <u>Economic Adviser</u>	123
Records of the Board of <u>Examiners</u>	124
<u>Exequaturs and related records</u>	126
<u>Extradition papers</u>	127
Records of the <u>Foreign Service Buildings Office</u>	130
<u>Foreign Service inspection records</u>	131
Records of the Board of Review of <u>Foreign Service Personnel</u>	136
Records of the <u>Foreign Service Personnel Board</u>	136
Records of the <u>Foreign Service School</u>	137
Records of the <u>Geographer</u>	138
General records	138
Maps produced by the Office of the Geographer	139
Maps produced by the Division of Geography and Cartography	140
Maps produced by the Division of Map Intelligence and Cartography	140
Maps produced by the Geographer	140
Map produced by the Map Division	140

	<u>Page</u>
Reports of the Special Interrogation Mission to <u>Germany</u>	140
Miscellaneous correspondence on <u>guano islands</u>	141
Records of the office of the Commissioner of <u>Immigration</u>	142
Records of the Bureau of <u>Indexes and Archives</u>	142
Records of the Division of Current <u>Information</u>	143
Records of foreign <u>information activities</u>	147
Records of the Commission to Consider the Several Surveys of Routes Across the <u>Isthmus</u> Connecting North and South America	148
Records of the Thomas <u>Jefferson Statue</u> Commission	148
Records on the recording, printing, and distribution of the U.S. <u>laws</u>	149
Records of the Office of the Foreign <u>Liquidation Commissioner</u>	150
Records on the licensing of arms and munitions for export to <u>Mexico</u>	151
<u>Miscellaneous records</u>	151
Records of the <u>Nicaragua Canal</u> Commission	153
General <u>pardon records</u>	153
Records of the <u>Passport Division</u> and of field offices	155
Records of the <u>Passport Division</u>	156
Records of the New York passport office	160
Records of the Boston passport office	160
Records of the Foreign <u>Permits Office</u>	161
Records of the Joint Preparatory Committee on <u>Philippine</u> <u>Affairs</u>	161
Records of the U.S. Commission to the <u>Philippine Islands</u>	163
Records on <u>privateers and pirates</u>	164
Records of the <u>Reciprocity Commissioner</u>	165
Records on the publication of the biennial <u>Register</u>	167
Records of the Bureau of <u>Rolls and Library</u>	168
Correspondence	168
Communications sent	168
Communications received	169
Memoranda	170
Indexes, lists, and catalogs	171
Blank forms	173
Records on the purchase of private papers	173
Manuscript collections	174
Printed collections	180
Engravings, printing plates, and medals	183
Museum objects	184
Records of the State Department Mission to South <u>Russia</u>	185
Records relating to the <u>Seal</u> of the United States	186
Records relating to awards to foreign <u>seamen</u>	187
Records relating to impressed <u>seamen</u>	188
Records of the London agents for the relief of impressed seamen	190

	<u>Page</u>
Miscellaneous correspondence and memoranda of the <u>Secretary</u> of State	191
Records of the Office of the <u>Solicitor</u>	193
<u>Territorial Papers</u>	193
Records concerning the Territory of Puerto Rico	195
Records of the State Department representative on the Federal Traffic Board	195
<u>Treaty drafts</u> and related records	196
Records of the <u>Visa Division</u>	198
<u>War of 1812 Papers</u>	201
Appendixes:	
I. Restrictions on the use of the General Records of the Department of State	205
II. List of diplomatic instructions, 1789-1906 (entry 1)	207
III. List of diplomatic despatches, 1789-1906 (entry 8)	210
IV. List of duplicate diplomatic despatches, 1790-1829 (entry 9)	213
V. List of notes to foreign missions, 1789-1906 (entry 21)	215
VI. List of notes from foreign missions, 1789-1906 (entry 26)	218
VII. List of consular despatches, 1789-1906 (entry 78)	222
VIII. List of consular posts by country, 1789-1906	245
IX. List of microfilmed sections of the decimal file, 1910-29 (entry 196)	254
Index	257

INTRODUCTION

On July 27, 1789, the President of the United States approved an act of Congress (1 Stat. 28) that provided for the first executive department of the Federal Government. Designated as the Department of Foreign Affairs, the new Department was established to help the President carry out his constitutional responsibility for conducting U.S. relations with foreign governments. Section 4 of the establishing act directed that the former Secretary for the Department of Foreign Affairs (under the Continental Congress) should turn over his records, books, and papers to the new Secretary for the Department of Foreign Affairs. Within the next few weeks Congress established two other executive departments--for war and finance--but some domestic functions of the Government still remained unassigned. By an act of September 15, 1789 (1 Stat. 68), therefore, Congress changed the name of the Department of Foreign Affairs to the Department of State and assigned those domestic functions to the Secretary of State in addition to his foreign duties. From time to time over the years the Secretary's domestic duties were expanded; and when a particular duty came to be too burdensome a separate executive department or agency was created to handle it.

Today the responsibilities of the Department of State lie almost entirely in the field of foreign affairs. In this field the Department assists the President to promote and maintain friendly relations with foreign countries. Specifically, it aids in negotiating treaties and other international agreements, in determining measures to be taken to fulfill treaty obligations, in protecting U.S. citizens abroad and U.S. foreign interests, in deciding on the recognition of new governments and determining the status of belligerents, and in receiving foreign diplomatic agents to the United States and issuing exequaturs to foreign consuls. The Department administers the U.S. Foreign Service, conducts the diplomatic and consular correspondence, gathers information on political and economic conditions throughout the world, and carries out the laws and regulations governing alien immigration, the issuance of passports, and the international traffic in arms, munitions, and implements of war.

In this century the Department has inherited functions of certain terminated wartime Government agencies. After World War I it was given charge of the records and remaining work of the War Trade Board. After World War II it was assigned the records and functions of the terminated Offices of Inter-American Affairs and of War Information; and it continued to carry on these functions until they were transferred respectively to the Foreign Operations Administration and the U.S. Information Agency. To the Department of State also were assigned the functions and records of the terminated Foreign Economic Administration relating to lend-lease operations and the disposal of surplus war property abroad.

The Department's domestic duties have varied considerably through the years. For some time after its establishment it administered practically all the domestic affairs of the United States except those relating to war and finance. Its domestic duties have included preserving the original acts of Congress and the records of the Continental Congress; procuring the statutes of the States; administering the "patent business"; receiving and preserving copyrights; superintending the decennial censuses; publishing the laws and statutes at large and the Biennial Register ("blue book") of Government officials; preparing and issuing commissions for Federal officers; preparing and recording Presidential pardons; and administering Territorial affairs. These and other domestic activities of the Department were later and at different times terminated or passed on to other agencies of the Government.

Most of the records maintained by the Department of State in carrying out its many functions (except those inherited from wartime Government agencies) were incorporated in its central files. Before 1906 the central files were divided into three large groupings--diplomatic, consular, and miscellaneous correspondence. A few Department offices, however--such as the Passport Division, the Bureau of Accounts, the Chief Clerk's office, and the Bureau of Rolls and Library--maintained their own records. After 1906 the Department changed the system of recordkeeping in its central files by adopting a subject-numeric case file system (the numerical file) in which the types of correspondence mentioned above were combined. A more comprehensive subject file--a decimal file--was adopted in 1910 and, with modifications, was used until 1963. Some record series, however--notably those of the Passport Division, the Visa Division, and the Bureau of Accounts--continued to be maintained apart from the central files.

This inventory describes the 17,677 cubic feet of records received by the National Archives from the Department of State (as of January 1, 1963) that have been allocated to Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State. They consist of 16,840 cubic feet of textual records, 815 cubic feet of audiovisual records, and 22 cubic feet of cartographic records. These records pertain to practically all of the Department's activities from 1789 to 1944.

Other records resulting from the Department's activities are in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect; Record Group 43, Records of United States Participation in International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions; Record Group 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations; Record Group 84, Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State; Record Group 256, Records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace; and Record Group 353, Records of Interdepartmental and Intradepartmental Committees (State Department). In Record Group 360,

Records of the Continental Congress and the Constitutional Convention, are records of the Department of Foreign Affairs, predecessor of the Department of State during the Revolutionary and Confederation period.

The National Archives has also received from the Department of State records that form the following record groups: Record Group 169, Records of the Foreign Economic Administration; Record Group 182, Records of the War Trade Board; Record Group 208, Records of the Office of War Information; and Record Group 229, Records of the Office of Inter-American Affairs.

The National Archives has published inventories describing the records in Record Groups 43, 169, 182, 208, 229, and 256; some of the records in Record Group 76 (those relating to the Alabama claims and to Mexican claims); and some of the records in Record Group 84 (those of five Foreign Service posts, selected as typifying posts of different kinds, size, and importance). These inventories are available on request.

The present inventory was drafted in part by H. Stephen Helton and was completed, organized, and partly rewritten by Daniel T. Goggin. The basic descriptions of maps (in Part II of this inventory) were supplied by Charlotte M. Ashby.

Organization of the Inventory

The inventory is organized in two main parts. Part I describes the central files of the Department of State, 1789-1944; Part II describes subgroups of records created and maintained by past and present administrative units of the Department, records relating to certain functions of the Department, and records relating to certain events, such as the Civil War and the War of 1812--all of which for one reason or another were kept separate from the central files. Because the Department of State has undergone many reorganizations and has lost most of its former domestic duties, it has been impossible to present the records described in Part II according to any pattern of organization or continuing function of the Department. The second part, therefore, has been organized alphabetically by key word in the title of each subgroup of records described.

Available Microfilm

Most of the important series of records described in this inventory have been microfilmed by the National Archives. If a series is available on microfilm, that fact is stated at the end of the series description in this inventory; in the case of multiple series, however (such as Diplomatic Despatches, which are not described series-by-series in the inventory itself), the availability of microfilm is shown by footnotes to the lists in appendixes II-VII. For detailed information on microfilm publications, see the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications, 1961 (Washington, National Archives and Records Service) or

write to the General Services Administration, National Archives and Records Service, Exhibits and Publications Division, Washington 25, D.C., stating specifically the subject and inclusive dates and microfilm desired.

Restrictions on Records

The restrictions applicable to the records described in this inventory are outlined in appendix I.

Secretaries of State, 1789-1963¹

Thomas Jefferson ²	Mar. 22, 1790.
Edmund Randolph	Jan. 2, 1794.
Timothy Pickering, ad interim	Aug. 20, 1795.
Timothy Pickering	Dec. 10, 1795.
Charles Lee, ad interim	May 13, 1800.
John Marshall	June 6, 1800.
Levi Lincoln, ad interim	Mar. 5, 1801.
James Madison	May 2, 1801.
Robert Smith	Mar. 6, 1809. ³
James Monroe	Apr. 6, 1811.
John Graham, ad interim	Mar. 4, 1817.
Richard Rush, ad interim	Mar. 10, 1817.
John Quincy Adams	Sept. 22, 1817.
Daniel Brent, ad interim	Mar. 4, 1825.
Henry Clay	Mar. 7, 1825.
James A. Hamilton, ad interim	Mar. 4, 1829.
Martin Van Buren	Mar. 28, 1829.
Edward Livingston	May 24, 1831.
Louis McLane	May 29, 1833.
John Forsyth	July 1, 1834.
Jacob L. Martin, ad interim	Mar. 4, 1841.
Daniel Webster	Mar. 6, 1841.
Hugh S. Legare, ad interim	May 9, 1843.
William S. Derrick, ad interim	June 21, 1843.
Abel P. Upshur, ad interim	June 24, 1843.

¹This list is based on a list of Presidents and Secretaries of State in the Register of the Department of State, p. 325-329 (Washington, 1937), continued to 1963 by the compiler. The name of each Secretary and Secretary ad interim is followed by the date on which he entered on his duties.

²Until Jefferson entered upon his duties John Jay, who had served as Secretary for Foreign Affairs under the Continental Congress, acted as Secretary of State.

³There was neither Secretary of State nor Acting Secretary of State, March 4 and 5, 1809.

Abel P. Upshur	July 24, 1843.
John Nelson, ad interim	Feb. 29, 1844.
John C. Calhoun	Apr. 1, 1844.
James Buchanan	Mar. 10, 1845.
John M. Clayton	Mar. 8, 1849.
Daniel Webster	July 23, 1850.
Charles M. Conrad, ad interim	Oct. 25, 1852.
Edward Everett	Nov. 6, 1852.
William Hunter, Jr., ad interim	Mar. 4, 1853.
William L. Marcy	Mar. 8, 1853.
Lewis Cass	Mar. 6, 1857.
William Hunter, Jr., ad interim	Dec. 15, 1860.
Jeremiah S. Black	Dec. 17, 1860.
William H. Seward	Mar. 6, 1861.
Elihu B. Washburne	Mar. 5, 1869.
Hamilton Fish	Mar. 17, 1869.
William M. Evarts	Mar. 12, 1877.
James G. Blaine	Mar. 7, 1881.
Frederick T. Frelinghuysen	Dec. 19, 1881.
Thomas F. Bayard	Mar. 7, 1885.
James G. Blaine	Mar. 7, 1889.
William F. Wharton, ad interim	June 4, 1892.
John W. Foster	June 29, 1892.
William F. Wharton, ad interim	Feb. 24, 1893.
Walter Q. Gresham	Mar. 7, 1893.
Edwin F. Uhl, ad interim	May 28, 1895.
Richard Olney	June 10, 1895.
John Sherman	Mar. 6, 1897.
William R. Day	Apr. 28, 1898.
Alvey A. Adee, ad interim	Sept. 17, 1898.
John Hay	Sept. 30, 1898.
Francis B. Loomis, ad interim	July 1, 1905.
Elihu Root	July 19, 1905.
Robert Bacon	Jan. 27, 1909.
Philander C. Knox	Mar. 6, 1909.
William Jennings Bryan	Mar. 5, 1913.
Robert Lansing, ad interim	June 9, 1915.
Robert Lansing	June 24, 1915.
Frank L. Polk, ad interim	Feb. 14, 1920.
Bainbridge Colby	Mar. 23, 1920. ⁴
Charles Evans Hughes	Mar. 5, 1921.
Frank B. Kellogg	Mar. 5, 1925.
Henry L. Stimson	Mar. 28, 1929.

⁴There was neither Secretary of State nor Acting Secretary of State, Mar. 15-21, 1920; Bainbridge Colby was appointed on March 22.

Cordell Hull
Edward R. Stettinius, Jr.
Joseph C. Grew, ad interim
James F. Byrnes
George C. Marshall
Dean G. Acheson
John Foster Dulles
Christian A. Herter
Dean Rusk

Mar. 4, 1933.
Dec. 1, 1944.
June 28, 1945.
July 3, 1945.
Jan. 21, 1947.
Jan. 21, 1949.
Jan. 21, 1953.
Apr. 18, 1959.
Jan. 21, 1961.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PART I: THE CENTRAL FILES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE 1789-1944

RECORDS OF THE PERIOD 1789-1906

Until 1870 the records that later made up the central files of the Department of State were maintained by the bureaus and offices that produced or accumulated them. In 1870 a reorganization of the Department gave to the Chief Clerk's Bureau the custody of the "archives and rolls" and the task of indexing the Department's records as they accumulated. The departmental organization was again modified in 1872 (formally so by an act of Congress of Mar. 3, 1873; 17 Stat. 485), and the record-keeping duties of the Chief Clerk's Bureau were transferred to the Bureau of Indexes and Archives.

The three main groupings of the Department's records that had been established by its bureaus and offices before 1870 were continued as the central files and were maintained by the Bureau of Indexes and Archives until 1906, when an entirely new system of recordkeeping was introduced. These main groupings of the Department's records, 1789-1906, are the following:

Diplomatic Correspondence

- Instructions to Diplomatic Officers
- Despatches From Diplomatic Officers
- Notes to Foreign Missions in the United States
- Notes From Foreign Missions in the United States

Consular Correspondence

- Instructions to Consuls
- Despatches From Consuls
- Notes to Foreign Consuls in the United States
- Notes From Foreign Consuls in the United States

Miscellaneous Correspondence

- Domestic Letters (letters sent)
- Miscellaneous Letters (letters received)

These main groupings of the Department's correspondence were themselves subdivided into smaller series to suit the convenience of the recordkeeping bureau. Letters between the President and the heads of foreign states were separated from the other series of Diplomatic Correspondence; there are also special series of instructions to and despatches from special diplomatic agents. The subdividing of the Miscellaneous Correspondence was carried much further than that of the other two main groupings of records. This correspondence includes separate series of records containing letters from publishers of the

laws, reports to the President and Congress, miscellaneous letters and reports concerning seamen, and series of records on many other special subjects.

Several offices of the Department of State with chiefly administrative functions continued, even after 1870, to maintain the records of their own activities. Such records are described in Part II of this inventory. The line between records kept in the Department's central files, however, and those kept in the administrative or "housekeeping" bureaus was not clear-cut. There are papers concerning miscellaneous administrative or housekeeping functions of the Department throughout the principal series of the central files, and these are recorded in the registers and indexes to these files.

Over the years the Department of State followed the practice of separating some enclosures from the letters that they accompanied and sending them to the Department's library. Because many such enclosures were not annotated to show the related letters, it has become difficult to connect them with correspondence in the Department's central files. In this inventory such enclosures have, when possible, been keyed to the related correspondence.

Practically all the correspondence of 1789-1906 is bound and labeled with series titles, inclusive dates, names of countries or consular posts, names of diplomatic or consular officers, or other identifying information. As was often the case in binding records, however, some items that should have been bound were overlooked. These have now been identified and are described under the series of records to which they belong.

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE

The diplomatic correspondence of the Department of State, 1785-1906, is for the most part arranged in four main series of letters, consisting of "instructions" sent by the Department to U.S. diplomatic officers in foreign countries; their "despatches" to the Department, "notes to" diplomatic representatives of foreign governments in the United States from the Department of State, and "notes from" such representatives to the Department. The correspondence in each of these four series of records is generally bound separately for each country. When these series are taken as a whole for any given country, they contain information on all phases of U.S. diplomatic relations with that country.

The instructions (entry 1, below) and despatches (entry 8) and the notes to and from foreign missions (entries 21 and 26) relate to such matters as the negotiation of treaties; international conferences, commissions, and expositions; claims of U.S. citizens against foreign countries and of citizens of foreign countries against the United States;

immigration to the United States; letters rogatory; the extradition of fugitives from justice; the protection of U.S. citizens in foreign countries and of foreign nationals in the United States; admiralty prize cases; awards to seamen for lifesaving service; and ceremonial matters. The instructions and despatches also contain information on the general administration of diplomatic posts.

In addition to the notes exchanged between the Department of State and representatives of foreign countries in the United States are the Ceremonial Letters, which consist chiefly of communications exchanged between the President of the United States and foreign sovereigns and heads of states and which relate to such matters as condolences, announcements of births of heirs in royal families, and the recall of ministers. These records are described in entries 31-33. Separate series of records of special agents, missions, and commissions augment the four main series of diplomatic correspondence. These records are described in entries 34-50.

Instructions to Diplomatic Officers

INSTRUCTIONS. 1785-1906. 214 vols. 43 ft. 1

Copies of instructions sent by the Department of State to its diplomatic officers in foreign countries. They pertain to all phases of U.S. relations with foreign governments and relate to the general administration of diplomatic posts. For the early years this series also contains some instructions to consular officers. For the period 1791-1833 there are 13 volumes of instructions, chronologically arranged without regard to country. These are continued by series of volumes for individual countries or for groups of countries, which were begun at different times, the earliest in 1829. Instructions before 1791 are in a separate volume of "Foreign Letters," begun under the Continental Congress. Instructions to special missions, 1823-1906, are bound separately in four volumes (entry 34). Most volumes of instructions before 1870 contain registers of their contents; thereafter the instructions are listed in the register described in entry 5. See appendix II for a list of volumes of instructions.

PRESS COPIES OF INSTRUCTIONS. 1878-1906. 336 vols. 27 ft. 2

Press copies made from the original signed instructions. Other copies of the instructions are among the series of instructions described in entry 1. Arranged chronologically.

DRAFTS OF INSTRUCTIONS. ca. 1830. 1/2 in. 3

A draft of "Personal Instructions to Diplomatic Agents of the United States in Foreign Countries," which contains regulations adopted by the Department of State about 1830; a letter to the Chargé d'Affaires to Brazil, April 1830; "Form of Personal Instructions to the Ministers of the

U.S. to be Variouslly Modified in Particular Cases," containing regulations for the diplomatic service (undated); and two other undated instructions.

REGISTERS OF INSTRUCTIONS TO DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS. 1831-49, 1865-77.

7 vols. 1 ft.

4

These are registers of some of the instructions described in entry 1. Each register entry shows to whom the instruction was sent and its date, number, and subject. Arranged by name of country and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF DIPLOMATIC INSTRUCTIONS AND OF NOTES TO FOREIGN MISSIONS.

June 1870-Dec. 1906. 8 vols. 4 ft.

5

A register of instructions sent by the Department of State to diplomatic officers and of notes to legations and embassies of foreign countries in the United States. Entries show the dates and names of persons to whom instructions were sent, give brief digests of the instructions and notes, and in most cases refer to the volumes and page numbers where the instructions and notes (described in entries 1 and 21) may be found. The entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by country, thereunder as instructions or notes, and thereunder chronologically. (This series has been microfilmed.)

INDEX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO U.S. MINISTERS IN GREAT BRITAIN. 1861-62.

1 vol. 3 in.

6

This index, labeled "To London, Alphabetical Index," provides a subject approach to the instructions sent by the Department of State to the U.S. Minister in Great Britain. The instructions indexed are part of the series described in entry 1. The entries in the index begin with the first instruction to Charles Francis Adams, although there are some references to the last few despatches of his predecessor. Entries are arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

CARD INDEX TO DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE, 1789-1906, ARGENTINA--CHILE.

1920-25. 80 ft.

7

An index, on 3" x 5" cards, covering Instructions to and Despatches From Diplomatic Officers, and Notes to and From Foreign Missions for countries whose names fall in the alphabetical span from Argentina to Chile. The series of records covered in part by this index are described in entries 1, 8, 21, and 26. Each card gives the name of writer or addressee, the post or legation sending or receiving the document, the date, a brief digest of contents, and the series and volume (occasionally with the page number) where the communication itself appears. Arranged alphabetically by name of person, place, or topic and thereunder by subtopic or chronologically. This subject index was begun in 1920 but was discontinued in 1925. As a result only four countries--Argentina, Austria, Belgium, and Brazil are completely covered. The indexing for

Central America includes volumes 1-3 of despatches from Guatemala, and the indexing of despatches from Chile includes volumes 1 and 2.

Despatches From Diplomatic Officers

DESPATCHES. 1789-1906. 2,202 vols. 610 ft.

8

Original despatches and reports, with related enclosures, received by the Department of State from its diplomatic officers in foreign countries. They relate to all phases of U.S. diplomatic relations with foreign countries and to the administration of U.S. legations and embassies. Among the related enclosures are newspaper clippings; copies of notes to and from the countries' foreign offices; copies of death notices and of marriage certificates; publications; and ceremonial letters. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically, except in cases where U.S. diplomatic officers were accredited to more than one government (as in Central America), in which cases the despatches from several countries are bound together. Despatches before 1870 are listed in the register described in entry 13; thereafter they are listed in a register that also lists notes from foreign missions (entry 15). See appendix III for a list of volumes of despatches.

DUPLICATE DESPATCHES. 1793-1830. 57 vols. 11 ft.

9

Original signed duplicate despatches from U.S. ministers in Spain, England, France, Argentina, Portugal, Sweden, and other countries. Occasionally among these duplicates is a despatch that is missing from the regular series of despatches described in entry 8. Arranged in part by country and in part by name of minister. The register of despatches described in entry 13 may also be used for these duplicates. Unbound material of similar character is described in entry 10. See appendix IV for a list of volumes of duplicate despatches.

MISCELLANEOUS DESPATCHES. 1792-1849. 2 ft.

10

Miscellaneous duplicate, letter press, and other copies of despatches from U.S. ministers in France, 1798, 1805, and 1829-33; Germany, 1837-49; Mexico, 1845-46; and Russia, 1826-46. There are also a few despatches from Russia and Germany for earlier years and from Great Britain, Portugal, Spain, and Sweden for periods of short duration during the years 1793-1835. Most of this series is arranged by name of minister.

PRESS COPIES OF DESPATCHES FROM THE U.S. MINISTER TO GERMANY. Sept. 6, 1884-May 27, 1885. 3 in.

11

Press copies of the despatches of John A. Kasson, U.S. Minister to Germany, including some press copies of notes sent to the Foreign Office. The originals of the despatches received in the Department are bound in volumes 35-38 of the despatches from Germany, a part of the series described in entry 8. Arranged as despatches and notes, and thereunder chronologically.

SYNOPSIS OF DESPATCHES FROM U.S. MINISTERS AT LONDON, PARIS, AND THE HAGUE. 1855-57. 2 vols. 6 in. 12

Weekly synopses of despatches received from the U.S. Ministers at London, Paris, and The Hague, giving the date of each despatch, the date received, and a brief digest of its contents. Arranged chronologically by week, thereunder by country, and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF DESPATCHES. 1789-1870. 58 vols. 8 ft. 13

Register of the despatches from U.S. diplomatic officers described in entry 8. Each register entry gives the name of the writer, date of despatch, date received, and a brief digest of contents. Arranged alphabetically by country or area and thereunder chronologically. A register to subsequent despatches is described in entry 15.

INDEXES TO REGISTER OF DESPATCHES. 1789-1870. 2 vols. 2 in. 14

Indexes to the register described in entry 13, showing in what volume and on what page despatches from certain U.S. ministers are registered. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically. The two volumes largely duplicate each other.

REGISTER OF DESPATCHES FROM U.S. DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS AND OF NOTES FROM FOREIGN MISSIONS. 1870-1906. 10 vols. 4 ft. 15

Register of the despatches from U.S. diplomatic officers and of the notes from foreign missions that are described in entries 8 and 26, respectively. Each register entry gives the name of the sender of the despatch or note, the date, the number of the despatch, and a brief digest of the note or despatch. The entries in each register volume are arranged alphabetically by country, thereunder as despatches or notes, and thereunder chronologically. A register and indexes for despatches sent before July 1870 are described in entries 13 and 14; and, for notes before that time, in entries 29 and 30. (This series has been microfilmed.)

REGISTER OF DESPATCHES FROM FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS. 1870. 1 vol. 3 in. 16

A rough register of despatches received from U.S. diplomatic and consular officers. Each entry shows the name of the writer; the date, number, and subject of the despatch; when and to whom it was referred; the date returned; and its disposition. The register is labeled "Diplomatic and Consular Blotter." Arranged chronologically without regard to source.

INDEX TO DESPATCHES FROM THE U.S. MINISTER TO PORTUGAL. 1790-93. 1 vol. 1 in. 17

Index to "Despatches, Portugal, Vol. 1," showing the date and content of each despatch and the page number of the volume in which it is bound. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

Unbound Enclosures to Despatches

LETTERS ACKNOWLEDGING RECEIPT OF "TRIBUTES TO LINCOLN." July-Aug. 1868.
4 in.

Letters from government officials and from private individuals, firms, and organizations in Great Britain acknowledging receipt of the book entitled Tributes of the Nations to Abraham Lincoln. Most of these letters were received at the U.S. Legation in London and were forwarded by that Legation to the Department of State as enclosures to despatches nos. 89, 93, 98, and 100 of August 5, 8, 12, and 17, 1868, respectively.

REPORTS ON THE CONSULAR SERVICE OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES. Sept. 4, 1897-May 21, 1898. 4 in.

Reports of U.S. diplomatic officers regarding the consular systems of the foreign countries to which they were accredited. Some reports contain, as enclosures, printed or other copies of the consular regulations of the foreign nations. Arranged alphabetically by name of country.

OTHER UNBOUND ENCLOSURES. ca. 1883. Negligible.

An undated circular of the Philanthropic Society of England and a copy of the Imperial Russian Proclamation of the coronation of Alexander III.

Notes to Foreign Missions in the United States

NOTES TO FOREIGN MISSIONS. 1793-1906. 137 vols. 24 ft.

Copies of communications sent by the Department of State to foreign legations and embassies in the United States. They relate to many phases of U.S. relations with foreign countries. One volume (1793-1810) of notes, including notes to foreign consuls, is arranged by country and thereunder chronologically and contains copies of some notes assembled to replace the original volume, which is missing. The 1810-34 notes are arranged chronologically for all countries in four volumes, each of which contains an alphabetical index by name of foreign diplomat. The notes after 1834 are arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically. Not all notes to foreign missions are filed in this series; some notes sent before 1804 are among the series of Diplomatic Instructions (entry 1) or the Domestic Letters (entry 99). For the period 1812-70 notes to legations of certain countries are listed in the registers described in entries 24, 25, and 30. After 1870 they are entered in the eight-volume register that also lists the Diplomatic Instructions (entry 5). See appendix V for a list of volumes of notes sent.

PRESS COPIES OF NOTES TO FOREIGN EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS. 1895-1906.
60 vols. 6 ft.

Press copies of notes sent by the Department of State to foreign

missions in the United States. These copies were made from the original signed notes. Arranged chronologically. Volumes 41 and 42 of the series are missing. Fair copies of many of these notes may be found among the series of Notes to Foreign Missions, described in entry 21.

DRAFTS OF NOTES TO FOREIGN LEGATIONS. 1812-16, 1854. 1/4 in. 23

Drafts of notes to the British, French, Danish, Swedish, and Russian Legations in the United States, most of them written by Stephen Pleasonton. Attached to the notes are memoranda indicating that they are not recorded in the main series of Notes to Foreign Missions (entry 21). Arranged by country and thereunder chronologically.

INDEX TO NOTES SENT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1804-10. 1 vol. 24
1 in.

Index to notes sent by the Department of State to ministers and other representatives of foreign states, showing the name of addressee, the date, and the subject. Included are notes to representatives of Denmark, France, Great Britain, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and Tunis. Arranged alphabetically by name of addressee and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF NOTES TO THE BRITISH, FRENCH, AND NETHERLANDS LEGATIONS. 1870. 1 vol. 2 in. 25

Each entry in this register gives the date of note, the addressee, and a brief digest of the message. Arranged by legation and thereunder chronologically. The register of notes dated after 1870 is described in entry 5.

Notes From Foreign Missions in the United States

NOTES FROM FOREIGN MISSIONS. 1789-1906. 871 vols. 144 ft. 26

Original communications and related enclosures received by the Department of State from foreign legations and embassies in the United States. The subjects of these communications are similar to those of the companion series, Notes to Foreign Missions, described in entry 21. Enclosures include printed material and ceremonial letters from heads of foreign states. The notes are arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically. Indexes and registers for the notes from certain foreign missions are described in entries 15, 29, and 30. There are no registers of notes before 1828. See appendix VI for a list of volumes of notes received.

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES FROM OTHER STATES. 1817-1906. 4 vols. 8 in. 27

Notes from Borneo, Bosnia-Herzegovina, British Colonies, Bulgaria, Colombia, the Congo, Counani, Egypt, the Gilbert Islands, Guerrero, Johanna Island, Johore, Monaco, Morocco, New Zealand, Orange Free State, Panama, Papal States, Pernambuco, Rumania, Saint Croix Island, Servia, South African Republic, Tahiti, Tonga, Trinidad, Tripoli, Tunis, West Africa,

Yucatan, and Zanzibar. These are states, territories, or regimes that apparently had no recognized diplomatic representatives in the United States. Arranged alphabetically by state (except for Counani, the Orange Free State, and the South African Republic, which are separately bound) and thereunder chronologically. Each volume of the series contains a list of its contents, showing the states and inclusive dates of the notes received.

NOTES FROM JAPAN REGARDING THE TREATY OF YEDO. 1860-62. 1 ft. 28

Original Japanese scrolls received from the first Japanese Embassy in the United States and from the Japanese Foreign Office regarding the treaty of Yedo, courtesies extended to the Japanese Mission, and Townsend Harris and the continuation of his stay in Japan. Included are some letters to the President from the Tycoon of Japan, lists of gifts of the Japanese Mission to the President and others, an album of autographs of members of the mission, and photographs of its members. The first Japanese Mission came to the United States in 1860 to ratify the treaty of July 29, 1858, between Japan and the United States. Translations of some documents are filed with the scrolls; other translations are filed as enclosures to despatches from Townsend Harris. The series is arranged by type of document.

INDEXES TO NOTES FROM FOREIGN MISSIONS. 1812-70. 6 vols. 1 ft. 29

Indexes to the notes received from legations or representatives of most foreign countries, for varying periods of time. Arranged by country and thereunder chronologically. These indexes are continued by the register described in entry 15.

INDEXES TO NOTES TO AND FROM FOUR FOREIGN LEGATIONS. 1826-70. 8 vols. 9 in.

Indexes to notes received from the legations of four European nations, 1826-70. The notes sent to these same legations are indexed only for the following periods: Great Britain, 1828-64; France, 1826-60; the Netherlands, 1828-59; and Russia, 1827-57. Arranged by country and thereunder chronologically. These indexes are continued by the register described in entry 15. 30

Ceremonial Letters

COMMUNICATIONS TO FOREIGN SOVEREIGNS AND HEADS OF STATES. 1829-77. 4 vols. 1 ft.

Copies of letters from the President to the heads of foreign states, including announcements of assignment and recall of U.S. ministers, replies to ceremonial letters from foreign sovereigns, and letters of condolence. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical index. 31

COMMUNICATIONS FROM HEADS OF FOREIGN STATES. 1778-1903. 24 vols. and unbound papers. 3 ft. 32

Original letters from the heads of foreign states to the President conveying condolences or congratulations, announcing births of royal heirs, and communicating other information of a ceremonial nature. Many of the unbound ceremonial letters are in the form of scrolls, are framed under glass, or have ornate and unusual covers and containers. The bound records are labeled "Ceremonial Letters," and those received before 1895 are arranged by country and thereunder chronologically. For the period 1895-1907 the ceremonial letters from all countries are arranged chronologically in two volumes. There is no separate register or index to this series, but some of the letters are entered in the registers of despatches and notes described in entries 13-15.

CREDENCES. 1789-1906. 9 vols. and unbound papers. 2 ft. 33

Copies of letters of credence, commission, full powers, and recall of U.S. diplomatic representatives and acknowledgments of similar communications from foreign governments. A single volume contains credences for Latin American states, Haiti, and Hawaii for the period 1869-71. The material in the bound volumes is arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical index by country or by name of diplomat.

Records of Special Agents, Missions, and Commissions

The President of the United States and the Secretary of State have sent special agents and missions to many parts of the world on many different tasks and have appointed special commissioners to undertake specific duties for the Department. During the early years of our history naval officers entering the ports of countries with which the United States had no formal relations were sometimes given special diplomatic missions in addition to their regular duties. The assignments of these special agents, missions, and commissioners have included negotiating and ratifying treaties, collecting information, delivering ceremonial letters, procuring copies of archives of foreign governments, taking testimony in foreign countries, mediating in wars or international disputes, inspecting U.S. consular offices, investigating the slave trade, negotiating land leases, observing and reporting political conditions and public opinion, investigating charges against U.S. consuls, and bearing despatches.

The main series of records concerning special agents and missions, 1789-1906, are the Instructions to Special Missions and the Despatches From Special Agents, described below in entries 34 and 36. Other records relating to special agents and missions are among the Notes to and From Foreign Missions (entries 21 and 26), Instructions to and despatches From Diplomatic and Consular Officers (entries 1, 8, 54, and 78), Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters (entries 99 and 102), and Credences (entry 33). A List of Documents Relating to Special Agents of the

Department of State, 1789-1906 (National Archives, Special List No. 7; 1951), compiled by Natalia Summers, serves as a guide to State Department correspondence with these agents.

Records of certain special agents for commerce and seamen are described below, with the records relating to the impressment of seamen, entries 859-868. Records of a "Secret Agent" of the Department during the War of 1812 are described in entry 916.

Records of agents for boundary and claims commissions and of commissioners sent to represent the U.S. Government at international congresses, conferences, and exhibitions are respectively in Record Group 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations, and in Record Group 43, Records of United States Participation in International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions.

Instructions to Special Agents

INSTRUCTIONS. 1823-1906. 4 vols. 8 in.

34

Copies of State Department instructions to agents on special missions, together with some copies of related annexes or enclosures, regarding the duties, salary, and allowances of the commissioners; treaty provisions; and other matters. Volume 3 of the series contains only instructions to U.S. Missions in the other American republics, 1852-71. Arranged chronologically and indexed by name of agent or commission. (This series has been microfilmed.)

INSTRUCTIONS TO SPECIAL AGENT A. DUDLEY MANN. June 26, 1847-July 3, 1848; Jan. 10, 1861. 1 vol. 2 in.

35

Copies of instructions sent by the Department of State to A. Dudley Mann concerning the completion of work on a treaty with Hanover and the extension of the treaty provisions to certain other German states, 1847-48; and an instruction of January 10, 1861, concerning allowances for another special mission on which Mann was to be sent. A list giving the date of each instruction and a synopsis of its contents is included. Arranged chronologically.

Despatches From Special Agents

DESPATCHES. 1794-1906. 56 vols. and unbound papers. 10 ft.

36

Despatches from special agents reporting on their assignments, presenting their accounts, and enclosing copies of pertinent documents and exhibits. Included are a report of Joel R. Poinsett, U.S. envoy, entitled "Political State of Mexico," ca. 1827; and "Journal of Journey in Japan," 1853-54, by James Morrow of the Department of Agriculture, a member of the U.S. Expedition to Japan under Commodore Perry. On the inside covers of some volumes are cross-references to related materials in the diplomatic, consular, and miscellaneous correspondence of the

Department of State (entries 8, 78, and 102). Arranged in rough chronological order by mission, and thereunder chronologically.

In addition to the bound despatches are a copy of a treaty of friendship and trade between Siam and the British East India Company, sent to the Department of State by Special Agent Edmund Roberts; and several documents concerning U.S.-Hawaiian affairs, 1893. These papers are listed in National Archives, Special List No. 7. An index to despatches of certain special agents is described in entry 37. (Most of this series has been microfilmed.)

INDEX TO DESPATCHES FROM SECRET SPECIAL SERVICE AGENTS. 1849-61.

1 vol. 2 in.

37

An index to despatches received in the Department of State from secret special service agents and interfiled in the series of Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102) and Despatches From Special Agents (entry 36). A table of contents in the volume indicates the series of records in which the despatches were filed.

Lists of Special Agents

LISTS OF SPECIAL AGENTS. 1785-1912. 1 vol. and unbound papers.

2 in.

38

Lists of special agents, each entry showing the name of the agent, the date of his appointment, and the country to which he was appointed. The unbound papers include some copies of Presidential letters appointing special agents and some memoranda on the appointments. Some of the lists are arranged chronologically by date of agent's appointment, others by country, and still others by name of agent.

Records of Special Agents for Securing the Florida Archives

DESPATCHES. 1830-35. 10 in.

39

Despatches of Richard K. Call, William Shaler, R. J. Cleveland, Jeremy Robinson, and Nicholas P. Trist, special agents to obtain the Florida archives from Spain. Filed with the despatches reporting on progress of the negotiations are such enclosures as inventories and lists of records and correspondence with the Captain General of Cuba. Arranged in numbered envelopes and within each envelope according to a list of contents.

JOURNAL OF SPECIAL AGENT JEREMY ROBINSON. 1832-34. 6 vols. 8 in. 40

This journal is a detailed account of Robinson's efforts to effect the transfer of the archives of Florida and Louisiana to the United States. It contains copies of and excerpts from Robinson's correspondence with Spanish and U.S. officials, his reports on the archives, and his observations on Cuban social and political life. Arranged chronologically.

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING THE TREATY FOR THE CESSION OF THE FLORIDAS. 1819-21. 2 vols. 4 in.

Copies and translations of diplomatic despatches, notes, instructions, treaty drafts, and other papers relating to the Adams-Onís treaty with Spain. Arranged chronologically, with an index by name of writer in each volume. ⁴¹

Journal of Special Mission to Venezuela

JOURNAL KEPT ON BOARD THE U.S. SCHOONER NONSUCH. July-Aug. 1819. 1 vol. 1 in.

Journal kept by N. H. Hambleton (acting chaplain of the U.S.S. John Adams), aboard the U.S. Schooner Nonsuch during its trip up the Orinoco River to Angostura. Besides an account of the voyage the 19-page journal contains observations on the fauna, people, government, army, and navy of Venezuela. Correspondence between Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry and high government officials of Venezuela is copied on other pages of the volume. Arranged chronologically. ⁴²

Correspondence and Reports of Diplomatic Commissions

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE COMMISSIONERS TO FRANCE. 1799-1801. 2 in. ⁴³
Duplicate, triplicate, and quadruplicate copies of instructions to the U.S. Commissioners (Envoys Extraordinary and Ministers Plenipotentiary to the French Republic); and despatches from them, together with copies of notes sent by them to the French Government. Arranged chronologically.

DESPATCHES OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONERS AT GHENT. 1813-16. 1 vol. 3 in.

Duplicate, triplicate, and other copies of despatches, with related enclosures, received by the Department of State from the U.S. Commissioners at Ghent. Among the enclosures are drafts of the treaty between the United States and Great Britain, a signed and sealed duplicate of the treaty negotiated at Ghent, memoranda of conversations and protocols of conferences with the British Commissioners, and copies of notes exchanged with them. Arranged chronologically. ⁴⁴

LETTER BOOK OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONERS AT GHENT. Jan. 18-Nov. 30, 1814. 1 vol. 1 in.

Letter book, labeled "Archives of Embassy at Ghent, 1814," containing transcripts of letters exchanged between the U.S. Commissioners, the British Foreign Office, the British Commissioners, and the Secretary of State. It also contains copies of letters of appointment and full powers for the Commissioners. Arranged chronologically. ⁴⁵

DESPATCHES OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONERS TO ALGIERS. June 29, 1815-Jan. 1, 1817. 1 vol. 1 in.

Despatches from Stephen Decatur and William Shaler, U.S. Commissioners, ⁴⁶

to the Secretary of State, bound in a volume labeled "Mediterranean Negotiations." Some of the despatches are marked as duplicates or copies. Arranged chronologically.

REPORT OF THE U.S. COMMISSION TO SANTO DOMINGO. 1871. 3 vols.
8 in.

Report of the Commission appointed by the President under a resolution of January 12, 1871 (16 Stat. 591), to investigate conditions in Santo Domingo and to report on Dominican opinion regarding annexation by the United States. The report includes the journal of the Commission, hearings before it, certified copies of state papers and acts of Dominican provincial governments, and copies of the Commission's reports on sanitary, economic, moral, and other conditions in the island.

DESPATCHES OF THE U.S. COMMISSION TO CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

July 14, 1884-Dec. 26, 1885. 1 vol. 3 in.

Despatches received by the Department of State from a Commission appointed by the President, pursuant to an act of July 7, 1884 (23 Stat. 235), to study means of promoting better international and commercial relations between the United States and Central and South America. Arranged chronologically.

DESPATCHES FROM THE U.S. COMMISSION FOR EVACUATING SPANIARDS FROM CUBA.

Nov. 17, 1898-Feb. 2, 1899. Part of 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Despatches from the Commission appointed by the President under Article IV of the Protocol of Agreement between the United States and Spain, signed August 12, 1898, to arrange for and carry out the evacuation of Spaniards from Cuba. The despatches enclose applications and petitions for the release of some Cuban insurgents in Spanish custody. Arranged chronologically.

Records Concerning Filibustering Expeditions Against Mexico

CORRESPONDENCE ON FILIBUSTERING RAIDS IN MEXICO. 1811-16. 1 vol.
2 in.

Included are letters of Gen. José Álvarez Toledo; despatches of U.S. Agent John Hamilton Robinson; copies of notes between Robinson, Spanish officials, and Álvarez; and related letters of William Shaler and others. (Other official correspondence on filibustering expeditions against Mexico is in a volume labeled "Burr's Conspiracy," in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress.) Arranged chronologically. (This series has been microfilmed.)

Letters and Lists of Bearers of Despatches

LETTERS FROM BEARERS OF DESPATCHES. 1816-51. 2 in.

Letters to the Secretary of State from bearers of despatches, announcing their departure or arrival or reporting on their trips.

Included are some copies of Russian newspapers, 1826, apparently transmitted to the Department of State by despatch bearers. Arranged by name of bearer and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS CONCERNING A CLAIM OF J. DOOLITTLE. Oct. 13, 1813-May 2, 1814. Negligible.

Three letters with enclosures received from J. Doolittle, relating to his claim against the Department of State for services as despatch bearer. 52

LISTS OF BEARERS OF DESPATCHES. 1816-51. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Lists of despatch bearers showing their names, dates of their appointments, and salaries. Some lists are arranged alphabetically by name of bearer; others by country. 53

CONSULAR CORRESPONDENCE

The consular correspondence of the Department of State, 1785-1906, is for the most part arranged in four main series of letters: "instructions" sent by the Department to U.S. consular officers in foreign countries, their "despatches" to the Department, "notes to" foreign consuls in the United States from the Department, and "notes from" foreign consuls to the Department. The instructions (entry 54) and despatches (entry 78) concern such matters as the protection of U.S. citizens, including the issuance of passports and the settlement of estates of citizens dying abroad; the relief and protection of U.S. seamen in foreign ports; commercial matters, including inspections of vessels, certifications of cargo manifests, the undervaluation of goods, and other information for customs officials; and the administration of consulates, including appointments, leaves of absence, equipment and supplies, and funds and expenditures. The despatches also report on foreign economic, political, and social conditions. Many of the despatches are accompanied by such enclosures as copies of correspondence between consuls and local government officials, U.S. diplomatic representatives, other consuls, and U.S. naval officers commanding naval units in foreign waters; and newspaper clippings, publications, notices of death of U.S. citizens and inventories of their effects, lists of U.S. citizens residing in consular districts, and pictures and plans of consular buildings. The notes (entries 97 and 98) relate to the protection of citizens of foreign countries in the United States, discharge of foreigners from the U.S. Army, requests for certificates of death and other papers, extradition proceedings, the violation of neutrality laws, and exequaturs for foreign consuls.

Instructions to Consular Officers

INSTRUCTIONS. 1800-1906. 201 vols. 42 ft.

Copies of instructions sent by the Department of State to U.S. consular officers in regard to their official duties. Instructions for the 54

years 1789-1800 are recorded in the volume of Foreign Letters begun under the Continental Congress and continued by the Department of State (part of the series described in entry 1), in the Instructions to Diplomatic Officers, and in the Domestic Letters. Each volume of the consular instructions before 1833 contains an index of names of addressees; the instructions from 1833 to 1870 are listed in the registers described in entry 61; and those written later are listed in the registers described in entry 63. The instructions are arranged chronologically without regard to post except that for the years 1835-74 they are arranged geographically and thereunder chronologically.

PRESS COPIES OF INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULAR OFFICERS. 1863-1906. 431 vols. 42 ft. 55

These press copies, which were made from the original letters sent, largely duplicate the copies in letter books described in entry 54. The registers (entries 61 and 63) to entry 54 serve also for these copies of instructions. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS DRAFTS OF INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULS. 1807-70, 1892-1906. 11 in. 56

Drafts of instructions, including some circular instructions, to consular officers. Arranged chronologically.

DRAFTS OF INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULS IN LATIN AMERICA AND THE PACIFIC ISLANDS. 1853-54, 1857-58. 2 vols. 4 in. 57

Draft instructions to consuls in Mexico, Central America, South America, and Santo Domingo and on some islands of the Pacific. Included are drafts of related letters sent by the Department of State to other executive departments, and to newspaper editors and others. Arranged chronologically.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULS BY THE SECOND CONSULAR BUREAU. June 19, 1866-June 30, 1874. 17 vols. 1 ft. 58

Press copies of instructions sent to U.S. consular officers by the Second Consular Bureau of the Department, acknowledging receipt of consular despatches and giving related instructions, transmitting certificates of appointment, granting leaves of absence, authorizing purchases of books, and notifying consular officers of their confirmation and the approval of their bonds. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS TO CONSULAR OFFICERS. 1894-1906. 11 vols. 3 ft. 59

Copies of telegrams sent by the Department of State to its consular officers. The messages concern appointments to the consular service, leaves of absence, health certificates, the estates of U.S. citizens, imprisonment of U.S. citizens, and other matters of concern to consuls. Arranged chronologically.

CIRCULAR INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULS. 1830-58. 1 vol. 1 in. 60

Printed and handwritten copies of circular instructions sent by the

Department of State to U.S. consuls. For other circulars of the same type see entries 294, 295, 299, 300, and 303. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTERS OF INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULS. 1800-1817, 1833-74. 16 vols. 3 ft.

Most of these register volumes cover notices of deaths of U.S. citizens (entry 549), instructions to consuls (entry 54) and to newly appointed consuls (entry 67), notices of consular appointments (entry 66), letters to consuls regarding consular bonds (entry 70), and some related items in the Domestic Letters (entry 99) and in reports of the Secretary of State to Congress (entry 142). The entry for each instruction gives its date, the name of consulate or consular officer addressed, an abstract of its contents, and the series of correspondence in which it is filed. There is some duplication of entries in the register volumes. The key to the register of instructions for 1833-70 (described in entry 62) facilitates finding the instructions for particular consular posts. Entries in the register for 1800-1817 relate only to the first volume of Consular Instructions (entry 54) and are arranged alphabetically by name of consul. Entries in the later register are arranged by consular post and thereunder chronologically. 61

KEY TO REGISTER OF CONSULAR INSTRUCTIONS. 1833-70. 1 vol. 1 in.

This is a key to one of the registers described in entry 61. It shows for each consulate the city and country, the inclusive dates of the instructions, and the register volume and page numbers listing the instructions. Arranged alphabetically by consulate and thereunder chronologically. 62

REGISTER OF INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULS AND NOTES TO FOREIGN CONSULS. June 1, 1870-Aug. 31, 1906. 12 vols. 5 ft.

This register provides an approach by name of consular post to the series of Instructions to Consuls (entry 54) and Notes to Foreign Consuls (entry 97) and to some items relating to consular matters in the series of Domestic Letters (entry 99). The entry for each instruction gives its date, the consulate addressed, and a digest of contents. The register is duplicated in part by the registers of instructions to consuls and the special index of instructions to consuls, January 1-June 30, 1871, described respectively in entries 61 and 74. Entries in this register are arranged alphabetically by consulate and thereunder chronologically. 63

INDEX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULAR CLERKS, STUDENT INTERPRETERS IN CHINA, AND CONSULS GENERAL AT LARGE. 1864-1906. 1 vol. 2 in.

This index is a companion to that described in entry 90, for the same persons are listed in corresponding order in both volumes and the dates are approximately the same. This index covers the instructions to consular clerks (1864-1906), to student interpreters in China (1902-5), and to consuls general at large (July-August 1906), which are 64

interfiled in the series of records described in entry 54. This index also applies to the letters to consuls regarding consular bonds (entry 70). The index entries are arranged under the headings Consular Clerks, Student Interpreters, and Consuls General at Large, thereunder by name of consular employee, and thereunder chronologically. A key to the arrangement of the entries appears in the front of the volume.

REGISTER OF LETTERS FROM THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT FORWARDED TO CONSULS AND OTHERS. 1893-1907. 1 vol. 1 in. 65

Register of letters from or transmitted by the Treasury Department to the Department of State and forwarded to consuls and others. The volume is labeled "Letters." Each entry shows the name of writer, the letter's destination, and the date sent. Arranged alphabetically by name of person to whom the letter was forwarded.

NOTICES OF CONFIRMATION OF APPOINTMENTS. Aug. 10, 1861-June 26, 1874. 1 vol. 2 in. 66

Copies of form letters notifying consuls of the confirmation of their appointments by the U.S. Senate and transmitting their commissions. Arranged chronologically.

INSTRUCTIONS TO NEWLY APPOINTED CONSULAR OFFICERS. Mar. 13, 1873-Dec. 17, 1878. 8 in. 67

These are copies of form instructions. Instruction No. 1 is a notice of the consul's appointment and transmits forms for consular bond and oath of office to be executed by the consul. Instruction No. 2 concerns the consul's compensation and allowances. Instruction No. 3 acknowledges receipt of the consul's bond and transmits the consular regulations and the consul's passport. Instruction No. 4 calls the consul's attention to consular regulations concerning the continuation of employment of personnel at the consulate. Arranged in rough chronological order.

INSTRUCTIONS TO RETIRING CONSULS REGARDING THE TRANSFER OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. Mar. 14, 1857-Nov. 30, 1874. 3 vols. 8 in. 68

Copies of form letters sent by the Department to consular officers, notifying them of the appointment of their successors and instructing them to deliver to the new appointees the archives, seal, flag, arms, and other property of the consulate. Each letter shows the name of the consul addressed, the name and State of residence of the person appointed as successor, and the name of the consular post. Arranged chronologically, with a name index.

INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING OATHS OF OFFICE AND OTHER DOCUMENTS. Mar. 14, 1857-Mar. 22, 1873. 2 vols. 6 in. 69

Copies of form letters sent to consular officers notifying them of their appointments and giving instructions regarding oaths of office, consular bonds, exequaturs, and passports. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS TO CONSULS REGARDING CONSULAR BONDS. Apr. 8, 1857-Apr. 9, 1875. 2 vols. 6 in.

Copies of form letters notifying consular officers of the receipt of their consular bonds and the approval and deposit of them with the Treasury Department. Alphabetical name indexes are included. Arranged chronologically. 70

INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING COMPENSATION AND ALLOWANCES. Jan. 3, 1866-Mar. 13, 1873. 2 vols. 6 in.

Copies of manuscript and form letters sent by the Department of State to consuls, consular clerks, and consular agents, notifying them of their appointment and giving instructions concerning compensation and allowances. Alphabetical name indexes are included. Arranged chronologically. 71

FORM INSTRUCTIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS OF CONSULAR DESPATCHES. July 23, 1862-June 23, 1870. 8 vols. 2 ft.

These form instructions acknowledge receipt of consular despatches and notify consuls regarding the approval, referral, and disposition of them. The volumes are labeled "Record A" through "Record A 8." Arranged chronologically by date of instruction. 72

FORM INSTRUCTIONS ON DESPATCHES AND OFFICE SUPPLIES. June 7, 1862-Apr. 16, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

These form instructions (in a volume labeled "Record B") acknowledge receipt of consular despatches and notify consuls of the forwarding of flags, arms, seals, record books, and other office supplies to them through the U.S. Despatch Agent at New York. Arranged chronologically. 73

INDEX TO SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULS. 1871. 1 vol. 3 in.

Index to special instructions to consuls, such as the instructions acknowledging receipt of consular despatches (entry 72), letters of confirmation of consular appointments (entry 66), letters regarding consular bonds (entry 70), and other letters concerning consular appointments that are described in entries 67-69 and 71. Each index entry gives the date of the instruction, the consulate addressed, the consul's name, and an abstract of the letter. Arranged alphabetically by consulate and thereunder chronologically. 74

NOTICES OF APPROVAL OF CONSULAR MESSENGERS. July 21, 1898-June 3, 1901. 1 vol. 1 in.

Press copies of form instructions sent to U.S. consuls by the Consular Bureau approving the selection of messengers and the messengers' compensation. Each form shows the number of the related despatch received from the consul, the name of the messenger appointed, and the amount of his pay. Arranged chronologically, with an alphabetical index by consulate. 75

INSTRUCTIONS ON DESIGNATION OF PHYSICIANS TO EXAMINE PENSION APPLICANTS.

Dec. 6, 1902-May 16, 1904. 1 vol. 1 in.

76

Press copies of form instructions to consuls transmitting requests of the Commissioner of Pensions that the consuls designate competent physicians in their consular districts to examine specified individuals who were applying for pensions. Arranged chronologically, with an alphabetical index by name of pension applicant.

TELEGRAMS TO CONSULS REGARDING THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT McKINLEY.

1901. 1 in.

77

Telegrams notifying consuls of the attack on the President, describing his condition, and acknowledging expressions of condolence.

Despatches From Consular Officers

DESPATCHES. 1789-1906. 3,528 vols. 843 ft.

78

Despatches and related enclosures received by the Department of State from its consular officers. The despatches reply to consular instructions (entry 54) and report on a wide range of subjects; besides routine matters they deal with economic, political, and social conditions abroad. For the period before 1827 no register or index of these despatches exists. For 1828-1906 the despatches are recorded in the registers described in entries 80 and 82. Arranged alphabetically by consulate and thereunder chronologically. See appendix VII for a list of volumes of consular despatches.

MISCELLANEOUS DUPLICATE CONSULAR AND DIPLOMATIC DESPATCHES. 1796-1854.

3 ft.

79

Duplicates of certain despatches from U.S. consular and diplomatic officers. Arranged by name of consular post and thereunder chronologically. Originals of a few of these documents do not appear among the series of diplomatic and consular despatches described in the entries 8 and 78, respectively.

REGISTERS OF CONSULAR DESPATCHES. 1828-70. 38 vols. 6 ft.

80

Registers of the despatches received by the Department of State from its consular officers (entry 78). Each register entry shows the date of writing, date received, and consulate, and gives an abstract of the despatch. The registers are divided roughly into the chronological periods 1828-53, 1853-64, 1864-66, and 1867-70. Within each volume the entries are arranged by consulate and thereunder chronologically.

The volume described in entry 81 is a key to these registers. Registers of despatches dated after 1870 are described in entry 82.

KEY TO REGISTERS OF CONSULAR DESPATCHES. 1829-70. 1 vol. 1 in.

81

This is a key to the registers described in entry 80. It shows for each consulate the city and country, the inclusive dates of the despatches, and the register volume and page numbers listing the despatches. Arranged alphabetically by consulate and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF CONSULAR DESPATCHES. 1870-1906. 14 vols. 5 ft. 82

Register of the despatches from consuls (entry 78), giving the date of each despatch, the consulate from which it was received, and an abstract of its contents. Within each volume the register is arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder alphabetically by name of consulate, and the entries under each consulate are listed chronologically.

INDEX TO DESPATCHES FROM CONSULS AND OTHERS. Aug. 1836-Jan. 1853. 83

4 vols. 9 in.

This index covers despatches received from U.S. consulates in Great Britain, France, Russia, the Netherlands, Spain, Portugal, Belgium, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, Germany, Italian States, Turkish Dominions, Greece, Maskat, and China for the period August 18, 1836-December 21, 1847; and from Mexico, Central and South America, the Pacific Islands, and Haiti for the period September 20, 1836-January 21, 1853. The records that it chiefly indexes are described in entry 78, but it also covers some of the Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102) that relate to consular matters. The index entries are for the most part duplicated by those of the registers described in entry 80. Entries in each volume are arranged by country and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF CONSULAR DESPATCHES AND MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS. Sept. 1829-June 1830. 1 vol. 1 in. 84

A register of letters received by the Department of State from consular officers and from other Government and private sources (entries 78 and 102) regarding such matters as passports, patents, accounts of expenditures for seamen, leaves of absence, appointments to public office, and the transmittal of reports. Each entry shows the place, agency, or name of person sending the letter; and its date and subject. The entries are arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF CONSULAR TRADE REPORTS RECEIVED. Dec. 1856-Dec. 1864. 85

2 vols. 4 in.

Record of the receipt of consular trade reports by the Bureau of Statistics of the Department of State, showing for each report its number and date, the date received, and the consulate that prepared it; and occasionally summarizing the report. The entries in the first volume are arranged by country and thereunder chronologically; those in the second volume are arranged alphabetically by consulate and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS CONSULAR TRADE REPORTS. 1892-95. 6 in. 86

Copies of reports of U.S. consular officers as follows: (1) reports of consuls at Swansea, Tunstall, Belfast, and Glasgow, together with some printed material, regarding building societies in the British Isles; (2) reports on the manufacture of tinplate in the British Isles; (3) reports on the poultry industry of many countries; (4) a report on the "Transfer of Land Statute of Victoria, Australia"; (5) a report on

"Debts of Honor"; and (6) reports on the extension of markets for U.S. flour. Arranged in part by subject. (Consular trade reports for a later period are described in entry 523.)

DESPATCHES FROM CONSULS GENERAL AT LARGE. 1906. 1 vol. 1 in. 87

Despatches from consuls general at large to the Department of State regarding the purchase of equipment, complaints against consuls, the resignation of consuls and appointment of their successors, and other matters. Arranged chronologically. The index to these despatches is described in entry 90.

DESPATCHES FROM CONSULAR CLERKS. Sept. 20, 1869-Aug. 16, 1906.

9 vols. 3 ft. 88

Despatches received by the Department of State from consular clerks, concerning assignments to consulates, clerical examinations, arrival and departure from posts, travel expenses, leaves of absence, transfers to other posts, accounts, and other subjects of interest to clerical personnel of the consulates. Arranged chronologically.

Earlier despatches from consular clerks are bound with the despatches from the consulates to which they were assigned (entry 78). The index to the consular clerks' despatches, 1869-1906, is described in entry 90.

DESPATCHES FROM STUDENT INTERPRETERS. 1902-5. 1 vol. 1 in. 89

Despatches from student interpreters regarding their status, accounts, compensation, transportation, illness, resignation, and other subjects concerning their service. Included are some related memoranda of the Consular Bureau, summarizing the service of some interpreters and recommending action to be taken regarding them. Arranged chronologically. These despatches are indexed by the volume described in entry 90.

INDEX TO DESPATCHES FROM CONSULAR CLERKS, STUDENT INTERPRETERS, AND CONSULS GENERAL AT LARGE. 1864-1906. 1 vol. 2 in. 90

This index covers the records described in entries 87, 88, and 89. Each entry gives the place from which the despatch was received, name of writer, number and date of despatch, date received, and a summary of its contents. Arranged in three sections--Consular Clerks, Student Interpreters, and Consuls General At Large--thereunder by name of person, and thereunder chronologically. This is a companion volume to the "Index to Instructions to Consular Clerks, Student Interpreters in China, and Consuls General at Large," described in entry 64.

DESPATCHES FROM CONSULS REGARDING THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT MCKINLEY. 1901. 4 in. 91

Despatches from consuls acknowledging receipt of news of the President's death and conveying expressions of condolence from local government officials of foreign countries.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED REGARDING AN ACCIDENT TO PRESIDENT THEODORE ROOSEVELT.
1902. 1/2 in.

92

Telegrams from U.S. consuls deploring the carriage accident at Lenox, Mass., and congratulating President Roosevelt on his escape from injury. Included are some replies made by the President, through the Department of State, to foreign government officials. Arranged chronologically.

Miscellaneous Enclosures to Consular Despatches

REPORT OF CONVENTION OF CONSULS GENERAL AND TREASURY AGENTS AT PARIS.
Aug. 1890. 1 vol. 2 in.

93

Official report of the proceedings of the convention of U.S. consuls general and Treasury agents at Paris in 1890. This convention of all such U.S. officers in Europe was assembled by the State Department to discuss important matters concerning better and more consistent administration of the laws and regulations applicable to the consular service, especially those governing the authentication of invoices of merchandise.

ABSTRACT LOGS OF VESSELS. 1861-65. 4 vols. 1 in.

94

Abstract logs of the Barks Groszherzogin, Wodan, Johann Daniel, and Voss, all of Mecklenburg. These logs were apparently received by the Department of State in response to Circular No. 5 of March 6, 1871, instructing consular officers to transmit to the Department, for the Hydrographic Office of the Navy Department, copies of observations on tides, currents, temperatures, barometric pressures, winds, and storms.

LOGBOOKS OF VESSELS. 1864-69. 7 vols. 8 in.

95

Logbooks of the following vessels: the Brigantine Belle of Weymouth (Sept. 6, 1864-Sept. 21, 1865), the Bark Albion (Oct. 1863-Aug. 1865), the Justizrath van Paepcke (Aug. 6, 1864-Oct. 19, 1865), the Daniel Draper (Feb. 23, 1868-June 13, 1869), the Brig Lolo (Dec. 30, 1864-Oct. 21, 1865), and the Bark Brilliant (Apr. 13-May 29, 1865), the last two from Mecklenburg. These logbooks were apparently received in accordance with Circular No. 5 of March 6, 1871 (see entry 94).

LOG OF THE ELVERTON. 1877-78. 1 vol. 1 in.

96

This logbook (annex 5 to enclosure 2, despatch 147), sent by the U.S. Consul at Pernambuco to the Department of State, was transmitted as an exhibit to a consular case against the master of the Bark Elverton for leaving a sick crewman in port and shipping another seaman in his place without notifying the consul. Included are two certificates of desertion relating to the case.

Notes to Foreign Consuls in the United States

NOTES TO FOREIGN CONSULS. 1853-1906. 4 vols. 1 ft.

97

Copies of communications sent by the Department of State to foreign consular officers in the United States, relating to many phases of their

consular duties. The notes are arranged chronologically. Each volume before 1870 contains a register; after 1870 the notes were entered in the register described in entry 63. Notes sent before 1853 are among the Domestic Letters (entry 99) and Notes to Foreign Missions (entry 21).

Notes From Foreign Consuls

NOTES FROM FOREIGN CONSULS. 1789-1906. 17 vols. 3 ft. 98

These are communications, with related enclosures, received in the Department of State from foreign consuls in the United States. Among the enclosures are commissions of consuls and some copies of ceremonial letters from heads of foreign states to the President of the United States. There is no register or index to these notes before 1870; after that year they were entered in the register described in entry 82. The notes are arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE

The Miscellaneous Correspondence of the Department of State includes correspondence with persons other than diplomatic and consular officers of the United States and of foreign countries. Much of this correspondence was with individuals, firms, and Federal and State officials in the United States, but it includes a number of letters to and from persons in foreign countries and in the U.S. Territories. Most of the letters are similar in content to those described under Diplomatic and Consular Correspondence and are distinguished from the letters in those series not so much by subject matter as by source. There are, however, in the Miscellaneous Correspondence some letters that relate only to domestic affairs in the United States. Such letters concern the appointment of publishers of the laws, the publication of the Biennial Register of Government officials, the administration of the Territories, the taking of the U.S. census, the granting of copyrights and patents, the recording and keeping of Civil War amnesty oaths, and the preparing and recording of Presidential pardons. In the entries below, the main general series of letters sent (Domestic Letters, entry 99) and of letters received (Miscellaneous Letters, entry 102) are first described, and the later descriptions are of some of the miscellaneous small series or accumulations of records of similar type that for one reason or another were kept apart from the main series. Several series of Miscellaneous Correspondence relating to particular functions of the Department or to special events--such series as the Civil War Papers and the War of 1812 Papers--were segregated from this file and are described in Part II of this inventory.

Domestic Letters

DOMESTIC LETTERS (LETTERS SENT). 1784-1906. 292 vols. 63 ft. 99

This series consists principally of copies of letters sent by the Department of State to persons other than U.S. and foreign diplomatic

and consular officers, though it contains some letters, ca. 1789-1828, to those officers. Many of the letters relate solely to such domestic duties of the Department as the administration of the Territories, the printing and distribution of the laws, the registration of copyrights, the taking of the census, and the publication of the Biennial Register. Other letters of the series concern foreign affairs; among them are letters written to the British and French Legations, 1793-95, regarding alleged violations of neutrality; and letters from the Secretary of State to the Attorney General, the Secretaries of War and Navy, and other Cabinet officers dealing with legal interpretations, assistance from military and naval forces in international relations, and kindred subjects. A number of the letters are addressed to Governors of States, district attorneys, and other State and Territorial officials on topics with some international aspect. The first four volumes of this series, 1784-92, are labeled "American Letters" and were begun under the Continental Congress and continued by the Department of State. Volumes of the Domestic Letters for 1799-1802 are missing. Each volume of letters before June 1870 contains an alphabetical name index; letters written after that time are indexed in the series described in entry 101. Arranged chronologically. (This series has been microfilmed.)

DRAFTS OF DOMESTIC LETTERS. 1801-77. 3 in.

100

Drafts of letters of the same type as those described in entry 99. They deal with such subjects as trade, the issuance of passports, the suspension of the writ of habeas corpus, Presidential orders to generals in the Union Army during the Civil War, requests for Army commissions or for discharge from the Army, appointment of despatch agents, accounts of the Department of State, relief of U.S. seamen, impressment of seamen, transportation of British prisoners of war to Barbados, distribution of the laws of the United States, resignation of Federal officers, and consular bonds. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO DOMESTIC LETTERS. May 1, 1802-Jan. 14, 1811; Jan. 1, 1840-Aug. 15, 1906. 15 vols. 5 ft.

101

Index to the Domestic Letters and reports to Congress and the President, described respectively in entries 99 and 142. The volume for the period 1870-74 also indexes part of the series of Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102). For the Domestic Letters written earlier than June 1870 there are name indexes in each volume. The entries in this index give the date of each letter, the name of addressee, and the subject discussed. Entries in each index volume are arranged alphabetically by name of person or agency addressed. (Part of this series--1870-1906--has been microfilmed.)

Miscellaneous Letters

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS (LETTERS RECEIVED). 1789-1906. 1,533 vols. and unbound papers. 422 ft.

102

This series consists of original letters, with related enclosures,

received by the Department of State from sources other than U.S. and foreign diplomatic and consular officers; it is the companion series to Domestic Letters (entry 99). The letters cover a wide range of subjects relating to both domestic and international affairs. Many of them contain complaints from U.S. merchants, shipmasters, and travelers about their treatment abroad. Some of these complaints developed into claims against foreign governments, which were later settled by diplomatic negotiation or arbitration and are thus recorded in diplomatic and consular correspondence. There are also requests for information on foreign customs and laws and on the provisions of treaties and their interpretation, and there are communications from Congress and executive officials, including letters and opinions from the Attorney General on such legal matters as redress for ill treatment accorded foreign nationals, the rights of aliens, the interpretation of treaties, and the question of diplomatic immunity. Also in this series are almost eight hundred draft letters of George Washington and his secretary Tobias Lear, and some letters written by the Secretary of State. The domestic functions of the State Department are represented by letters on subjects similar to those of the Domestic Letters. (Letters from Governors of States and others regarding the adoption of amendments to the Constitution, however, are in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect.) Many letters concerning patent applications and immigration are listed in the registers to this series; but the letters themselves were later transferred, along with the functions, to other Government agencies.

Small lots of unbound letters, 1783-84 and 1790-1906, are included in the series of Miscellaneous Letters. For calendars of the series, 1789-1825, and registers and indexes, 1817-1906, see entries 104-107; for a catalog of Washington's letters, see entry 778. The main series (bound) is arranged chronologically. (Part of this series has been microfilmed.)

UNDATED MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS. ca. 1790-1843. 1 in. 103

Undated letters received by the Department of State from sources other than U.S. and foreign diplomatic and consular officers. They concern the U.S. census, treaties, buildings of the Department of State, appointments to Federal office, passports, privateers, U.S. ships, the publication of the laws, and other topics.

CALENDARS OF MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS OF 1789-1825. 1897 and ca. 1932.

3 vols. and index slips. 3 ft.

104

Calendars of the letters described in entry 102, as follows: (1) Calendar of the Miscellaneous Letters of the Department of State, 1789-1820, a volume published in 1897 for the use of the Department; (2) a typed "Supplement to the Calendar of Miscellaneous Letters," 1789-1820; and (3) a typed volume labeled "Misc. Index, A-J, 1821-25," and 3" x 5" handwritten slips that were made to complete this index for K-Z. These "calendars" provide an index to the Miscellaneous Letters, 1789-1825, by name of writer; indicate the date of each letter; and give an abstract of its contents. Arranged alphabetically by name of writer, with some entries giving cross-references to persons mentioned in the letters.

REGISTER OF AND INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS, CONSULAR DESPATCHES, AND PASSPORT LETTERS. Oct. 9, 1817-Dec. 31, 1860. 34 vols. 5 ft. 105

Consecutive series of volumes that serve as a register of Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102) for the years 1817-25 and 1834-47 and an index to these letters for the years 1826-34 and 1847-60. These volumes also serve as a finding aid to Consular Despatches (entry 78) for the years 1817-47, and to letters received concerning accounts (entry 212), from the Fifth Auditor and Comptroller (entry 216), from congressional committees (entry 144), and from persons applying for passports (entry 700). The register and index volumes for 1817-47 also contain references to many patent letters (later transferred, with the Patent Office, to the Department of Interior) and references to some letters in the series of Notes to Foreign Missions (entry 21). The volumes after 1847 also index letters received from despatch agents (entry 218) and reports from departments and bureaus (entry 217). Each entry in the volumes shows the date, subject, and name of writer; an occasional entry also gives the date or the tenor of the reply. Since no indication is given in the register or index entries regarding the particular series of letters in which a letter is filed one must derive this information, often by trial and error, from the subject of the letter or the name of the writer. After the correct series is determined, however, the letter may usually be located by its date. The arrangement of the entries in the volumes varies from one period to another. Volumes 1-3 and 9-20 (Oct. 9, 1817-Sept. 30, 1825, and July 1, 1834-Jan. 1, 1847) are a register of the letters, with the entries arranged chronologically; volumes 9-20, however, contain alphabetical name indexes to their entries. Volumes 4-8 and 21-34 (Oct. 1, 1826-June 30, 1834, and Jan. 1, 1847-Dec. 30, 1860) are an index to the letters, with the entries arranged alphabetically by initial letter of the writer's surname and thereunder chronologically. The register entries for volumes 1-3, 1817-25, are duplicated in the calendars described in entry 104. Indexes for 1860-1906 are described in entry 106, which also describes some indexes for 1837-70 that were made in the Department of State after 1870.

INDEXES TO MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS. 1837-1906. 46 vols. 5 ft. 106

Indexes in annual volumes, 1837-70, and in 12 other volumes, 1860-1906, covering the letters described in entry 102 and duplicating in part the index described in entry 105. These indexes are in some respects easier to use than the one described in entry 105. Each index entry shows the date of the letter, the name of the sender, and the subject content. The entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by first letter of the writer's surname and thereunder chronologically. The index volume for 1870-74 also indexes the main series of Domestic Letters, described in entry 99. (These indexes have been microfilmed only for 1870-1906.)

JOURNAL OF AMERICAN LETTERS, FOREIGN LETTERS, AND PASSPORT LETTERS.

June 17, 1790-Mar. 22, 1792. 1/4 in. 107

A journal recording action on certain correspondence of the Department

of State, chiefly the so-called American Letters, Foreign Letters, and Passport Letters. The American Letters form the first four volumes of the series of Domestic Letters (entry 99). Entries in this journal are chronological. Earlier journals of the same type are among the records of the Continental Congress, in Record Group 360.

ROUGH REGISTERS OF MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS. May 11, 1821-July 1830.

5 vols. 5 in.

108

Rough registers of miscellaneous letters received by the Department of State from consular officers, U.S. marshals and attorneys, collectors of customs, and others and filed in the series of Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102), Consular Despatches (entry 78), applications and recommendations for office (entry 331), and passport applications (entry 700). Each register entry shows the name and address of writer, date of letter, and subject. Arranged chronologically. Entries in these volumes were transferred to the index described in entry 105.

INDEX TO REGISTERS OF DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, AND MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. June 1, 1870-Dec. 31, 1873. 2 vols. 6 in.

109

This index provides a subject and name approach to the registers of diplomatic and consular correspondence (see entries 5, 15, 63, and 82) and to the indexes to miscellaneous correspondence (see entries 101 and 106); and it also serves as a direct key to the correspondence itself. Each index page is divided into two sections: the upper two-thirds for subject entries and the lower third for personal names. Each entry shows the series of correspondence in which a letter is filed (indicated by the letters A-F) and the series of registers or indexes in which the message is recorded (indicated by name of country if the series reference is C or D and by name of city if the series reference is E or F). The second index volume covers only the registers of diplomatic despatches and instructions and notes to and from foreign missions. The entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by subject or personal name and thereunder chronologically.

INDEX TO DOMESTIC AND MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS. 1886-88. 2 vols.

1 in.

110

Index to Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters (entries 99 and 102). Each index entry shows the subject of the letter and its date. The entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by subject.

INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RELATING TO CLAIMS. 1883-89. 3 vols.

4 in.

111

Index to those Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102) that relate to claims and to concessions, duties, taxes, imprisonment, murders, seizures, suits, and other matters that gave rise to claims. Each entry shows the name of writer, name of claimant, date of receipt of the letter, date of answer, and subject. Arranged alphabetically by country to which the claim relates and thereunder alphabetically by name of claimant.

INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE, 1794-1906, REGARDING CLAIMS. n.d. 42 ft. 112

An index, on 3" x 5" cards and 4" x 6" slips, relating to claims of U.S. citizens against foreign governments and of Spain against the United States. The index covers the pertinent correspondence in the series of Instructions to and Despatches From Diplomatic and Consular Officers (entries 1, 8, 54, and 78), Notes to and From Foreign Missions (entries 21 and 26), and Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters (entries 99 and 102). The typical index entry shows the name of claimant, the country against which the claim was made, and the nature of claim and gives the series title and volume and page number references. A note preceding the index indicates that it does not cover U.S. claims against Mexico or against the following countries before the dates indicated: Brazil, 1849; Denmark, 1830; Ecuador, 1862; France, 1850; Great Britain, 1853; Peru, 1863; and Venezuela, 1903. The index for Spain (1834-1906) covers also correspondence on claims against the United States. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder alphabetically by name of claimant.

REGISTER OF LETTERS REFERRED TO THE U.S. AND MEXICAN CLAIMS COMMISSION.

1869. 1 vol. Negligible.

113

Register of letters received by the Department of State and referred to the U.S. and Mexican Claims Commission established by the Convention of July 4, 1868. Each entry shows the name of the person or vessel claiming damage and the date when the letter was sent to the Commission. Arranged alphabetically.

Special Series of Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters

LETTERS FROM GOVERNORS OF STATES. 1790-1812. 1 vol. 2 in. 114

Letters from Governors of States concerning the British impressment of U.S. seamen, the publishing and receipt of copies of the laws, and other matters. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder chronologically. Similar communications are filed in the series of Miscellaneous Letters, entry 102.

LETTERS AND OPINIONS OF ATTORNEYS GENERAL. 1792-1810. 1 vol. 2 in.

115

Opinions of Attorneys General, together with some letters and enclosures, regarding matters affecting the Department of State and the foreign relations of the United States. Most of these opinions have been printed (26th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 123; and 31st Cong., 2d sess., H. Ex. Doc. 55). The letters and some of the other papers, however, are not printed with the opinions. One document of special interest extracts "the material parts of depositions and papers relating to a secret society formed at Montreal, and to a proposed invasion of His Majesty's Province of Lower Canada, 1801" (18 p.). Very few papers in this series are dated after 1802. Arranged in rough chronological order.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE LIVINGSTON CLAIM TO THE BATTURE IN NEW ORLEANS.

1808-10. 1 vol. 3 in.

116

Letters and related enclosures received by the Department of State from the Governor of Louisiana, citizens of New Orleans, Thomas Jefferson, and others concerning a claim by Edward Livingston to the batture at the suburb of St. Marys, New Orleans. Among the enclosures are maps, depositions, and extracts from the registers of the city of New Orleans. The final paper in the volume is a copy of a letter, May 26, 1812, from Thomas Jefferson, returning the records to the Department after his examination of the case. For information concerning the claim, see American State Papers; Public Lands, 2:5-9.

PAPERS ON THE CLAIM OF JOSE DE LA FRANCIA. 1814-49. 1 in.

117

Correspondence, abstracts of letters, copies of documents, a printed copy of the Case of De La Francia (1849), and other papers concerning a claim of José de la Francia to compensation for muskets, powder, flint, and other items that he allegedly furnished to U.S. officers in Florida.

RECORDS ON THE KOSLOFF AFFAIR. 1815-16. 1 vol. 2 in.

118

Copies of court orders, legal opinions, depositions, and the bill of indictment; copies of letters exchanged between the Secretary of State and the Russian Minister; and other papers relating to the case of Russian Consul General Kosloff, charged by the State of Pennsylvania with rape. This case involved such international questions as diplomatic immunity and the jurisdiction of State courts over accredited foreign envoys. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE ON THE LOPEZ EXPEDITION TO CUBA. 1849-51. 1 vol.

1 in.

119

Correspondence between the Secretary of State and U.S. district attorneys, notes to and from the Spanish Legation, letters to and from collectors of customs, a letter from the Treasury Department, despatches from the U.S. Consul in Havana, a note from the British Legation, and copies of letters exchanged between district attorneys, collectors of customs, and Spanish consuls. This correspondence concerns the surveillance of the activities of General López (who had been training and outfitting in the United States an expedition against Cuba), his apprehension and trial in New Orleans, the outcome of his expedition, and the protection of the Spanish Consul and nationals in New Orleans from violence by U.S. citizens after members of the expedition had been executed by Spanish authorities in Cuba. Arranged chronologically.

STATE CONSTITUTIONS AND PAPERS RELATING TO ADMISSION OF STATES. 1859-1911. 1 ft.

120

Certified copies of the constitutions of the States of Arizona (1911), Arkansas (1865 and 1868), Colorado (1876), Kansas (1859), Mississippi (1865 and 1869), Montana (1889), New Mexico (1890), North

Dakota (1869), South Dakota (1889), Texas (1866), and Washington (1889); together with copies of election ordinances, certificates of election returns, opinions of the U.S. Attorney General, drafts of Presidential proclamations, and other papers relating to the admission of States into the Union. Arranged alphabetically by name of State.

LETTERS SENT REGARDING THE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT. Mar. 1857; Sept. 1858.

Part of 1 vol. Negligible.

121

Press copies of letters sent to the Secretary of State and a letter to the U.S. Counsel for the Washington Aqueduct, regarding the construction of the aqueduct and related legal questions. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT REGARDING CONSULAR AFFAIRS. 1871-1906.

256 vols. 25 ft.

122

Press copies of letters sent by the Consular Bureau of the Department of State to other Government agencies and departments, to Congress, and to private organizations and individuals. The letters deal with claims of U.S. citizens, appointments to the consular service, consular service appropriations, tariff and trade questions, and other consular affairs. Arranged chronologically, with an alphabetical name index in each volume.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT BY THE SECOND CONSULAR BUREAU. Nov. 14, 1871-July 1, 1874. 1 vol. 1 in.

123

Press copies, badly faded, of letters sent by the Second Consular Bureau to persons and agencies in the United States, concerning consular personnel, consular bonds, and other matters. Arranged chronologically.

GOVERNORS' REPLIES TO A CIRCULAR ON CAPITAL PUNISHMENT. 1896.

1/4 in.

124

Replies of Governors of States to the State Department circular of February 25, 1896, requesting information from each State on the mode of capital punishment prescribed by State laws. A copy of the circular and a list of the replies received are included. Arranged alphabetically by State.

CORRESPONDENCE ON U.S. INTERVENTION IN THE CUBAN REVOLUTION AGAINST SPAIN. 1897-98. Part of 1 vol. 1/4 in.

125

Correspondence between the Secretary of State and the U.S. Ministers in Spain and Great Britain, letters from Cuban insurgents, and newspaper clippings from the New York Journal and the Evening Star (Washington). These records are bound as part of a volume labeled "Miscellaneous Archives." Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS ON U.S. NEUTRALITY IN THE BOER WAR. 1900-1902. Part of 1 vol. 1/2 in.

126

Extracts from the Grondwet of the South African Republic of 1896, letters from the New York Committee to Aid the United Republics of South Africa, letters from delegates of the South African Republic and the Orange Free State, a memorandum of an interview of the delegates with

the Secretary of State, a letter of the Justice Department, and copies of various Louisiana court papers. They concern the efforts of Boer delegates to enlist U.S. influence against continuance of the war, and they also relate to an alleged violation of U.S. neutrality by British representatives in Louisiana, who were reported to be purchasing mules for military use in South Africa. These records are bound as part of a volume labeled "Miscellaneous Archives." Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT REGARDING THE BOXER REBELLION. 1900-1901. 1 vol.
1/2 in.

Press copies of letters sent by the Secretary of State to the President and the War and Navy Departments, pertaining chiefly to the transmittal of reports on the Boxer Rebellion. The volume is labeled "China Book." Arranged chronologically. 127

CORRESPONDENCE ON PROPOSED ACADEMIC EXCHANGES WITH ITALY. 1905-6.
1 in.

Copies of despatches from the U.S. Embassy in Rome, letters from the Italian Embassy in the United States, letters from the U.S. Senate, State Department instructions to diplomatic and consular officers, and a letter of Joseph Spencer Kennard to the Assistant Secretary of State, all relating to a project of Kennard's for the exchange of professors between U.S. and Italian universities. Arranged chronologically. 128

Enclosures to Miscellaneous Letters

"ACCOUNT OF DAMAGES REFERRED BY THE SEVERAL STATES." n.d.
Negligible.

This "Account" lists names of persons by State and shows, opposite each name, certain commodities or items and their value. The "Account" is for the States of Maryland, Virginia, Georgia, Delaware, and Maine, and for Alexandria, Va. One page contains a recapitulation of the total amount of damages claimed by each State. 129

DRAWINGS TO ACCOMPANY REPORT ON THE ALEXANDRIA AQUEDUCT. 1838.
3 in.

Drawings to accompany the report of Capt. William Turnbull on the survey and construction of the Alexandria Aqueduct. The report was made to the House of Representatives on July 2, 1838 (printed as 25th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 459). 130

RECORDS ON THE PLEBISCITE ON THE RETROCESSION OF ALEXANDRIA COUNTY TO VIRGINIA. 1846. Negligible.

Records concerning the poll taken by commissioners appointed by the President under an act of Congress of July 9, 1846 (9 Stat. 35), entitled "An Act to retrocede the County of Alexandria in the District of Columbia to the State of Virginia." The records include the poll book of votes cast at the courthouse of Alexandria County on September 1-2, 1846; clippings from the Alexandria Gazette and the Southern Churchman of 131

August 26 and 28, respectively, giving public notice of the poll; copies of letters sent by the commissioners to the Governor of Virginia and to the President reporting the result of the poll and transmitting notaries' certifications to oaths taken by the commissioners; and a copy of a resolution of the commissioners designating one of their members to present a statement of the poll to the President.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE CASE OF JOSEPH SMOLENSKI. 1855-56. 1/4 in. 132
Depositions in the case of Joseph Smolenski, who illegally recruited men in the United States for service in a British regiment.

REPORTS OF TREASURY AGENTS ON U.S. CONSULATES. 1870-73. 2 vols.
5 in.

A series of reports of Treasury Agent Randolph Keim to the Secretary of the Treasury regarding conditions of consulates in China, including statements on the commercial or other importance of the district or port in which the consulate was located; the laws and treaties affecting consular functions in each district; the consuls' powers, rights, and privileges; the capability of the officers in charge; their services to seamen; the condition of consular fee books and other records; and other subjects concerning each consulate visited. There are also some similar reports by other agents on certain consulates in Europe, as well as letters transmitting the reports from the Treasury to the State Department. Arranged chronologically. 133

LINEAGE OF GEORGE WASHINGTON. Aug. 1873. 1 item. 134
A sketch of Washington's family tree, showing lines of descent. This document, dated August 1, 1873, was presented by James Philippe as a gift to President Grant and was referred to the Department of State by the President on August 28.

PHOTOGRAPHS AND MAPS OF THE RIO GRANDE AT BROWNSVILLE. 1880.
1/2 in.

Seven photographs and three maps of the Rio Grande at Brownsville, Tex., showing the banks of the river, changes in the river banks, 1858-80, and the construction of brush mattresses to prevent erosion. These records were received in the Department of State with a letter from the War Department dated August 14, 1880. 135

PLANS OF MEMORIAL AT WASHINGTON'S BIRTHPLACE. 1881-82. 1 in. 136

Plans drawn by Charles C. Perkins, of Howe and Dodd, architects, Boston, Mass., for a memorial building to mark the birthplace of George Washington. These plans are referred to in correspondence, 1881-82, between the Department of State and the firm of Howe and Dodd.

PLANS FOR IRON GATE AND FENCE AT MONTICELLO CEMETERY. 1882.

Negligible.

Plans of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for an iron gate and fence 137

at Monticello Cemetery. The plans are numbered 1-4, and were received in the Department of State with a letter of July 3, 1882.

ANSWER OF THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO. IN A SUIT FOR RECOVERY OF LANDS.

June 1887. 1 vol. 1 in.

138

Printed copy of the answer of the Panama Railroad Co. to allegations made by Rafael Reyes, a resident of Bogotá, Colombia, in a suit brought by him in the Supreme Court of Colombia seeking recovery of certain lands on the island of Manzanillo as public lands of the Government of Colombia. This document is mentioned in a letter from Messrs. Barlow and Coudert to the Secretary of State, May 10, 1889.

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE CASE OF THE PEOPLE v. GEORGE S. SMITH ET AL.

Oct. 16, 1893-Feb. 1, 1894. 1 vol. 1 in.

139

Report of proceedings of the police court of San Francisco, Calif., in the case of The People v. George S. Smith et al. on the charge of grand larceny. The report, which related to an investigation instituted by John Joseph Nouri through the Department of State, was transmitted to the Department by the Governor of California with a letter of March 31, 1894.

RECORDS OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE "NORTH SEA INCIDENT."

Nov. 12-25, 1904. 6 in.

140

Printed and processed copies of the rules, reports, and proceedings of the international commission established by agreement between Russia and Great Britain to investigate the destruction of certain British fishing boats by the Russian fleet in the North Sea. These records were received in the Department of State from the Navy Department, with a letter dated July 13, 1905.

Correspondence With the President and Congress

GEORGE WASHINGTON'S CORRESPONDENCE WITH HIS SECRETARIES OF STATE.

1789-96. 3 vols. 6 in.

141

Copies of letters received and sent by George Washington. These letter books, labeled "State Department Correspondence," were once part of the Washington papers but were not transferred to the Library of Congress with those papers because they contained copies of correspondence between Washington and his Secretaries of State. The first volume contains an index. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE TO THE PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS. 1790-1906. 22 vols. 5 ft.

142

Copies of reports of the Secretary of State to the President and Congress on such diverse topics as the proposed system of weights and measures, gold coinage, the situation of U.S. citizens in captivity in Algiers, proposals for publishing the laws, the Territories of the United States, appropriations for the Department of State and its organization and functions, and other matters on which the Secretary was called upon

to report. Each volume of reports made before June 1870 contains a subject index; reports after 1870 are entered in the index described in entry 101. The volumes are labeled "Report Books." Arranged chronologically.

REPORT TO THE PRESIDENT ON THE SALE OF LAND TO PENNSYLVANIA. Dec. 19, 1791. Negligible. 143

Report of Secretary of State Jefferson to President Washington on the sale of lands along Lake Erie to the State of Pennsylvania. Filed with the report are copies of related letters and other papers, 1787-91.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS FROM CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES. Mar. 2, 1830-Jan. 25, 1861. 1 vol. 3 in. 144

Letters received in the Department of State from congressional committees, usually requesting information. They concern, among other subjects, petitions of claimants, censuses of slaves, estimates of appropriations, and costs of printing. Similar letters are interfiled in the series of Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102). This series is arranged chronologically.

Miscellaneous Letters and Reports on Seamen

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS ON SEAMEN FROM COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS. 1817-24. 1 in. 145

Letters and related enclosures received by the Department of State from collectors of customs; transmitting complaints and protests of masters of vessels, consular certificates for discharged seamen, and abstracts of certificates of citizenship granted to U.S. seamen.

SEAMEN'S CERTIFICATES AND PROTESTS. 1817-20. 1 in. 146

Letters, depositions, petitions, and other papers received from masters of vessels and other interested parties for use by collectors of customs in cases involving the prosecution of masters of vessels for violation of shipping and seamen's laws of the United States. Included is some correspondence of the Secretary of State with collectors concerning these documents. Arranged chronologically.

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS OF COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS. 1825. Negligible. 147

Abstract of returns made to the Department of State by collectors of customs under an act of March 2, 1799 (1 Stat. 731), entitled "An Act to revive and continue in force certain parts of the Act for Relief and Protection of American Seamen and to amend same." According to a note in one of the pamphlets, a copy of the abstract was sent to Congress on March 22, 1826. The abstract shows the number of native and naturalized seamen reported as registered by each collector during each quarter of 1825.

ABSTRACT OF SEAMEN'S REGISTRATIONS IN BOSTON AND CHARLESTOWN. Dec. 31, 1850. 1 in. 148

Abstract of certificates issued to seamen registered in the collector's district of Boston and Charlestown during the quarter ending December 31, 1850. It shows for each seaman the date of registration; number of certificate; his name, age, height, complexion, and residence; and the way in which he had acquired citizenship. Arranged chronologically by certificate date.

Correspondence Regarding Publishers of the Laws

The act establishing the Department of State required that the Secretary have the acts and resolutions of Congress published in three newspapers and that he distribute the printed copies of the laws (slip laws) to specified individuals. Later Congress made the Secretary responsible for the publication of "session laws" and of various collected editions of the laws. The most noteworthy publication was the Statutes at Large, published under contract by a private firm until 1874. Since then the Statutes have been printed by the Government Printing Office, until 1950 under the direction of the State Department and thereafter of the General Services Administration. From time to time Congress increased the number of newspapers in which the laws were to be published, until such publication was discontinued in 1875. The principal series of records concerning publishers of the laws are described below. Other records concerning these publishers are among the Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters (entries 99 and 102), and the records of the Bureau of Accounts (entries 220 and 245).

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED REGARDING PUBLISHERS OF THE LAWS. 1789-1875. 8 ft. 149

Letters from publishers of newspapers and from others applying for appointment or recommending newspaper publishers for appointment, notifying the State Department of the sale or transfer of ownership of newspapers, and accepting, declining, or resigning appointments to publish laws. Arranged numerically by Congress and session.

LISTS OF RECOMMENDED NEWSPAPERS. 1833, 1851-55. 3 vols. and unbound papers. 2 in. 150

Lists of newspapers showing the name of publisher, place of publication, and name of person recommending the newspaper as a publisher of the U.S. laws. Arranged by State.

LIST OF NEWSPAPERS TO PUBLISH THE LAWS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. 1849. Negligible. 151

List of District of Columbia newspapers appointed to publish the U.S. laws during the period 1833-49. The list shows the years during which each newspaper published the laws, the name of the newspaper, and the act under which authority for publication was granted. Arranged chronologically.

LISTS OF PUBLISHERS OF THE LAWS. 1850-74. 2 vols. 3 in. 152

Lists of persons selected and authorized to publish the U.S. laws, showing the place where each newspaper was published, name of printer or publisher, name of newspaper, when published, and acceptance or rejection of appointment. Entries are arranged by Congress, thereunder by session, and thereunder by State.

LIST OF NEWSPAPERS TO PUBLISH THE LAWS IN THE SOUTHERN STATES. 1867. 1 vol. Negligible. 153

List of Southern newspapers selected by the Clerk of the House of Representatives to publish the laws. Each entry shows the name of newspaper, the date of its authorization to publish the laws, and the city and State in which it was located. Arranged by State.

NEWSPAPERS FORWARDED TO THE STATE DEPARTMENT BY PUBLISHERS. 1865-67. 6 in. 154

Single copies of newspapers (published on different dates from December 14, 1865, to March 14, 1867) include the following: Delaware State Journal and Statesman, Sioux City Register, Nemaha Courier (Seneca, Kans.), Daily Rocky Mountain News, Pennsylvanier, National Union (Greenville, Tenn.), Weekly Examiner (San Francisco, Calif.), and Montana Democrat.

FORM LETTERS AND CIRCULARS TO PUBLISHERS. ca. 1840-46. 1 in. 155

Copies of printed and handwritten letters and circulars sent to publishers of the laws, notifying them of their appointment, requesting notices of acceptance of appointment and the name of the person to be paid for publication, and giving instructions concerning publication.

Reports of District Courts

During the period 1789-1870, Federal judges, clerks of district courts, marshals, and attorneys corresponded with the Secretary of State not only on domestic matters under the jurisdiction of the Department of State but also on matters now under the direction of the Attorney General. Occasionally and unsystematically the judges reported to the Secretary of State. The attorneys and marshals received instructions from and reported to the Secretary of State on many matters until the establishment of the Department of Justice in 1870.

All the records described below are dated in the early part of the 19th century; there are also similar materials among the Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102).

BANKRUPTCY RETURNS OF DISTRICT COURTS. 1845-46. 1 in. 156

Copies of U.S. district court clerks' reports, assembled for a report of the Secretary of State to Congress. The clerks' reports show the number of each bankruptcy case, name and residence of bankrupt, aggregate number of creditors, aggregate amount of debts, amount of property surrendered, amount paid to creditors, amount of judicial expenses,

the discharge from bankruptcy, and other pertinent facts. Included is a list of the returns and a related letter of August 6, 1846, to Edmund W. Hubbard, House of Representatives.

RETURNS OF DISTRICT COURTS ON CASES INVOLVING FEDERAL OFFENSES. 1827.
1 in. 157

These returns of cases, 1798-1827 (submitted to the Department of State in 1827), include four different forms from each court: (1) return of commitments, convictions, discharges, punishments, and pardons for offenses against U.S. laws; (2) account of fines imposed, recognizances, or appearance bonds forfeited and moneys collected; (3) account of expenditures and forfeitures recovered; and (4) recapitulation. The returns are from Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Ohio, and Tennessee. Arranged alphabetically by State.

LETTERS TRANSMITTING COPYRIGHTS. 1831-33. 1/2 in. 158

Letters and related lists received by the Department of State from clerks of U.S. district courts. They concern copyrights recorded and deposited in the clerks' offices in conformity with an act of February 3, 1831 (4 Stat. 436).

Miscellaneous Petitions and Memorials

PETITIONS FOR THE RECOGNITION OF LIBERIA. 1849-50. 1 in. 159

Petitions of private citizens of eight Northern and four Southern States and the District of Columbia. Arranged chronologically.

PROCLAMATIONS ADDRESSED TO PRESIDENT LINCOLN BY ANTISLAVERY SOCIETIES.
1862-64. 1/4 in. 160

These three proclamations are enclosures to despatches from the U.S. Minister at London. Arranged chronologically.

MEMORIAL ON BEHALF OF WASHINGTON A. BARTLETT. 1863. Negligible. 161

A memorial to Secretary Seward asking that Washington A. Bartlett, former Lieutenant, U.S. Navy, be reinstated in the Navy.

ADDRESS TO PRESIDENT JOHNSON BY THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN ANTISLAVERY
SOCIETY. Sept. 1, 1865. Negligible. 162

An enclosure to a despatch from the U.S. Minister at London, dated September 19, 1865.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE CASE OF CAPT. LOUIS RATHIER DE VERGE. 1887-90.
Negligible. 163

Petitions for the release of De Verge, requesting his transfer to the United States, a copy of the sentence of the court, and other papers dealing with his trial and conviction for manslaughter by the U.S. Consular Court of Tamatave, Madagascar. These records were received in the Department of State from the White House with a letter of December 20, 1890. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE CASE OF MRS. FLORENCE MAYBRICK. 1889-1903.
2 vols. 4 in.

Letters from individuals and organizations in the United States petitioning the President to obtain Mrs. Maybrick's release from prison in England; copies of instructions from the Department of State to the U.S. Minister in London; and enclosures, among which are copies of British newspaper clippings and a pamphlet entitled "The Maybrick Case," by Helen Dinsmore. (Mrs. Florence Maybrick, a citizen of the United States, was imprisoned on the charge of poisoning her husband, was tried in Liverpool in August 1889, and was sentenced to be hanged on August 27, 1899.) Other records concerning this case are among the Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102). This series is arranged chronologically. 164

MEMORIAL FROM THE CLERGY OF NEW YORK CITY. Apr. 30, 1889. 2 in. 165

Memorial urging the issuance of a proclamation of thanksgiving and praise on the centennial of George Washington's inauguration as President.

TELEGRAMS PROTESTING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF U.S. CIVIL GOVERNMENT IN CUBA.
Nov. 28-Dec. 4, 1899. 1/4 in. 166

Telegrams to the President (with translations) from various Cuban organizations, supporting a telegram from the Cuban Society of Veterans of Independence, November 25, 1899, that is filed in Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102). The telegrams from the Cuban veterans association protested the rumored changing of the U.S. Military Government to a U.S. civil government. Arranged in chronological order.

MEMORIAL FROM TRINITY CHURCH, NEW YORK, ON THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT
McKINLEY. Sept. 17, 1901. 1/2 in. 167

Memorial on the assassination of President McKinley. For other documents concerning McKinley's death, see entries 77, 91, 178, and 179.

MEMORIAL ADDRESS BY JOHN HAY ON THE LIFE AND CHARACTER OF WILLIAM
McKINLEY. Feb. 27, 1902. 1/2 in. 168

Memorial address delivered by John Hay before the two Houses of Congress. Printed by the Government Printing Office, 1903.

PETITION TO THE EMPEROR OF RUSSIA BY U.S. CITIZENS. 1903. 2 vols.
3 in. 169

A petition presented to the Department of State by the Independent Order of B'nai B'rith concerning the massacre of Jews at Kischineff, Bessarabia, in 1903. After each signer's name is his occupation and place of residence. Filed with the petition is a Brief History of the Kischineff Petition, prepared and published by B'nai B'rith.

LETTERS RECEIVED REGARDING THE KISCHINEFF MASSACRE. 1903-5.
1/2 in. 170

Letters to the President from individuals and organizations, asking him to use his good offices with the Russian Government to assure the

safety of Jews in Russia and prevent a recurrence of such pogroms as that at Kischineff. Arranged chronologically.

MEMORIAL REGARDING AFFAIRS IN THE CONGO. Oct. 1904. Negligible. 171

Memorial to the President from the Congo Reform Association, supported by the British Anti-Slavery Association and the Aborigines Protection Association. This memorial was received in the Department of State with a letter from the Congo Reform Association dated October 1, 1904.

PETITIONS REGARDING CHINA AND THE OPIUM TRADE. Nov. 1904. 1/4 in. 172

Petitions of several missionary societies in Pennsylvania asking the Secretary of State to persuade Great Britain to withdraw from the "Opium Treaty" of 1904 with China.

MEMORIAL TO MRS. CLARA HAY ON THE DEATH OF HER HUSBAND. Oct. 2, 1905. Negligible. 173

Memorial address from Jews of the United States and Great Britain in honor of John Hay.

Miscellaneous Messages of Condolence

LETTERS ON THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT LINCOLN. 1865. 1 in. 174

Letters of condolence from public officials and private citizens in the United States. Included are letters from citizens of Erie, Pa., inmates of the U.S. Army hospital at Camp Parole, citizens of Connecticut, and the Philadelphia Customs House.

FOREIGN MESSAGES ON THE DEATH OF LINCOLN. 1865. 1 ft. 175

Approximately 450 letters and resolutions of condolence received in the Department of State from towns, private organizations, and individuals in foreign countries; these messages were received as enclosures to despatches from U.S. diplomatic and consular officers. Arranged numerically.

NOTES ON THE DEATH OF SECRETARY GRESHAM. May 28-June 2, 1895. 1 in. 176

Notes from foreign legations and embassies in the United States expressing regret at the death of Secretary of State Walter Q. Gresham. Included are some notes from foreign consuls in the United States. Arranged alphabetically by country.

TELEGRAMS ON THE DEATH OF SECRETARY GRESHAM. May 28-June 2, 1895. Negligible. 177

Telegrams received by the Department of State, chiefly from officers of the diplomatic posts of the Department, expressing their condolence and that of foreign officials on the death of Walter Q. Gresham. Arranged alphabetically by country.

MESSAGES ON THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT McKINLEY. 1901. 6 in. 178
Telegrams and letters from heads of foreign states, foreign diplomatic officers, and others in foreign countries expressing condolence on McKinley's death. Included are some telegrams sent in reply by the Department of State. Arranged alphabetically by country.

LETTERS REPLYING TO MESSAGES ON THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT McKINLEY.
Sept. 9, 1901-June 4, 1902. 2 vols. 2 in. 179
Press copies of letters sent by the Department of State in reply to letters of condolence received from U.S. consular and diplomatic representatives and from foreign diplomatic representatives and other officials, concerning McKinley's assassination. Arranged chronologically, with each volume indexed.

OFFICIAL MESSAGES ON THE SAN FRANCISCO EARTHQUAKE. Apr. 19-25, 1906. 180
1/2 in.
Telegrams from officials of foreign governments, including many heads of state, expressing sympathy after the earthquake and fire at San Francisco; also replies by the President. Included is a list of the telegrams.

Correspondence on Official Ceremonies and Visits

The Department of State has long been responsible for the reception and entertainment of visiting heads of states and other foreign dignitaries. For the visit to the United States of Prince Henry of Prussia in 1902, President Theodore Roosevelt appointed delegates from three executive departments, including the Department of State, to make suitable arrangements. David J. Hill, Assistant Secretary of State, was the State Department's delegate. Later in 1902, when French guests were invited to the United States for the unveiling of the statue of Marshal Rochambeau, the President appointed another committee to receive them and arrange for their entertainment. Herbert H. D. Peirce, Assistant Secretary of State, was chairman of this committee. The records of the State Department's representatives on these two committees are described below. The Office of Chief Special Agent of the Department of State for a time had the duty of providing services and protection for visiting foreign dignitaries. Records relating to this activity, 1918-27, are described in entry 547 of this inventory.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE RECEPTION COMMISSION FOR PRINCE HENRY OF PRUSSIA.
Jan.-Mar. 1902. 2 in. 181
Correspondence of the reception commission with city officials, railroads, hotel managers, and others regarding suggestions for the reception, applications for appointment on the reception commission, tickets to the launching of the Imperial yacht, invitations to visit cities, offers of hotel accommodations, the program of the reception commission, and other matters connected with Prince Henry's visit. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED AND SENT CONCERNING PRINCE HENRY'S VISIT. Jan.-Mar. 1902. 1 in. 182

Telegrams received and sent by the reception commission regarding offers of services and facilities, invitations to official functions, requests for programs and itineraries, and other subjects pertaining to arrangements for Prince Henry's reception and his tour of the United States. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE RECEPTION COMMISSION FOR PRINCE HENRY.

Jan.-June 1902. 1 in. 183

These include a printed copy of the Executive order of January 24, 1902, appointing delegates to make arrangements for Prince Henry's reception and entertainment; a protocol of agreement as to the ceremonial to be observed during Prince Henry's visit to the White House; tentative schedules of visits to Philadelphia, Boston, Milwaukee, and St. Louis; a list of officers aboard the German ship Hohenzollern and their order of precedence; floor plans of the Willard Hotel in Washington and of the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel in New York; itineraries of the special train for Prince Henry and his suite; a schedule of car assignments on the special train; and a report of expenses incurred by the Department of State on account of the visit of Prince Henry. Arranged by subject, in the order above.

REQUESTS FOR AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS OF THE SOUVENIR VOLUME OF PRINCE HENRY'S TOUR. Jan.-June 1902. 1/2 in. 184

Letters and postcards requesting or acknowledging receipt of the souvenir volume, Tour of H.R.H. Prince Henry of Prussia in the United States.

RECORDS CONCERNING THE UNVEILING OF THE ROCHAMBEAU STATUE. Apr.-May 1902. 6 in. 185

Correspondence and related papers concerning preparations for the reception and entertainment of guests from France and the printing of tickets for the unveiling of a statue of Marshal Rochambeau in Washington, D.C. Arranged in part alphabetically by name of guest.

RECORDS OF THE POST-1906 PERIOD

In 1906 the Bureau of Indexes and Archives adopted a subject case filing scheme as a control over the central files of the Department of State. By 1910, however, this system--the numerical file--had proved unsatisfactory; so the Bureau introduced a more comprehensive filing system--the decimal file--which, with modifications, was used until 1963.

NUMERICAL FILE (1906-10)

The records that comprised the central files of the Department of State from 1789 to 1906 were divided into several series on the basis of origin and type of record--instructions, despatches, miscellaneous

records, and so forth. On August 15, 1906, the Bureau of Indexes and Archives discontinued these series, and after that date it filed most of the records according to subject in one main series--the numerical file. As new subjects arose they were designated by case numbers, which were assigned sequentially. Therefore, the first communication received on a new subject was given a case number, 707, for instance; and each subsequent communication received concerning the same subject was assigned a subordinate "enclosure number," as 707/1, 707/2, and 707/3. Copies of outgoing communications were given the same number as the incoming communication to which they replied or referred. The numerical file number and the enclosure number were stamped on each letter or document. An example of a typical case file number would be 707/30: 707. This number would signify the 707th subject case established and would indicate that there are at least 31 incoming communications and replies filed as part of this case.

Some communications received by the Bureau, however, were not filed in the numerical file. These communications were generally routine or administrative and were arranged alphabetically by subject, correspondent, Foreign Service post, or country. This file was designated as the "minor file." As in the earlier period, a few of the offices of the Department--such as the Passport Office and the Bureau of Accounts--continued to maintain their own files separate from the central files.

For the control of the documents in the numerical file two kinds of card records were maintained: record cards, containing synopses of case documents, arranged numerically by case number; and index cards to the correspondents and subjects. The index cards refer also to the minor file.

The numerical file did not meet the recordkeeping demands of the Department of State; at the time the file was discontinued the Bureau had had to establish 25,892 separate cases. A new and more comprehensive filing system was adopted in mid-1910: the decimal file.

NUMERICAL FILE. 1906-10. 1,172 vols. 372 ft.

186

General correspondence of the Department of State, including correspondence with U.S. consular and diplomatic officers; foreign missions; delegates to international conferences, commissions, and expositions; other Government agencies and departments; and private organizations, firms, and individuals. Arranged sequentially by subject case number. The "purport list," indexes, and tally cards for this series of correspondence are described in entries 188, 189, and 191, respectively. A "conversion book" (entry 190) enables the searcher to find in the decimal file (entry 196) related material dated after July 1, 1910.

MINOR FILE. 1906-10. 62 vols. 20 ft.

187

Correspondence of the Department of State with foreign governments, with U.S. diplomatic and consular officers, with U.S. Government agencies,

and with private individuals both in the United States and in foreign countries. This correspondence consists of routine communications that the Department of State decided not to incorporate into the numerical file of correspondence described in entry 186. The correspondence of the Department with its Foreign Service officers in this minor file consists of communications acknowledging receipt of instructions, reports, or office supplies; notices of forwarding translations of publications; reports on certificates of appointment; inventories of property and archives at consulates, legations, and embassies; and the like. The notes from foreign legations in this file are mainly requests for exequaturs for consuls and requests for customs courtesies to the legations' personnel. The letters from private sources are chiefly requests or recommendations for appointment to positions in the Department of State or its Foreign Service, requests for passports, and requests for publications or information. These records are arranged alphabetically by country for the diplomatic correspondence, by city for the consular correspondence, and by name of correspondent for the letters to and from private individuals. For an index to these records, see entry 189.

"PURPORT LIST" OF THE NUMERICAL FILE. 1906-10. 40 ft. 188

Slips, 3" x 8", indicating for each paper in the numerical file (entry 186) the date received, file number assigned, and subject; and giving a summary of its contents. Arranged according to the decimal filing scheme adopted by the Department of State in 1910.

CARD INDEX TO THE NUMERICAL AND MINOR FILES. 1906-10. 200 ft. 189

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the numerical and minor files described in entries 186 and 187. Each card gives the name of sender or addressee, the date, and a brief summary of the message and shows whether the paper is in the numerical or the minor file. For papers in the numerical file, the case and document numbers are given. Arranged alphabetically (by subject, by individual names, by Foreign Service post or country, and by Government department), thereunder as "to" or "from," and thereunder chronologically.

"CONVERSION BOOK." n.d. 2 in. 190

A book containing information for converting case numbers in the numerical file (entry 186) to corresponding numbers in the decimal file (entry 196), adopted in 1910.

TALLY CARDS FOR RECORDS CHARGED OUT OR MISSING FROM THE NUMERICAL FILE.

1922-25. 1 ft. 191

Cards, 3" x 5", containing information regarding records that were, in the period 1922-25, charged out or found to be missing from the numerical file (entry 186). Arranged by file number.

LISTS OF ANTECEDENT PAPERS ON SUBJECT CASES. 1905-6. 1 ft. 192

Lists, some of which are on 3" x 8" cards, of papers on each subject case filed before the establishment of the numerical file in August 1906. Arranged by case number.

INVENTORY OF NUMERICAL FILE. 1906-10. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

193

An inventory listing the bound volumes of the numerical file and showing the beginning and ending case numbers in each. Arranged by volume number.

Oversize Enclosures to the Numerical File

OVERSIZE ENCLOSURES TO THE NUMERICAL FILE. 1906-10. 2 ft.

194

Oversize records (reports, printed and processed documents, and maps), which were filed separate from the main set of volumes of the numerical file because of their size. Each package of the oversize material is stamped with the numerical file number. Arranged numerically.

PETITIONS IN BEHALF OF JAN POUREN. ca. 1908. 3 ft.

195

Petitions to the President on behalf of Jan Janoff Pouren, who was detained after the decision of U.S. Commissioner Shields at New York to extradite him to Russia for alleged burglary, arson, and attempted murder. Most of these petitions were circulated by a committee that believed Pouren to be a political refugee, entitled to asylum. Related correspondence on the case is in numerical file 10,901. Enclosure 40 of the case file states that the petitions were to be turned over to the State Department by William English Walling, a representative of the Pouren Defense Committee. The petitions are arranged for the most part alphabetically by State of origin.

DECIMAL FILE (1910-44)

As noted above, the numerical file, 1906-10, proved unsatisfactory for control over the central files of the Department of State. To find a solution to its filing problems the Department engaged a private firm to survey its recordkeeping practices. In part as a result of this survey, the Bureau of Indexes and Archives adopted in mid-1910 a more comprehensive filing system: the decimal file. This filing scheme, with modifications, was used until January 1, 1963.

The system is basically a subject file with predetermined subjects designated by a decimal code. All the subjects are grouped into 9 major classes, which may be briefly defined as follows:

0. General and miscellaneous matters, including such subjects as records of the Department, publications, tours and visits, and the diplomatic pouch service.

1. Matters pertaining to the administration of the U.S. Government, including its Foreign Service.

2. Matters pertaining to the negotiation, application, and interpretation of extradition treaties and to individual extradition cases.

3. Matters pertaining to the protection of U.S. private and national interests.

4. Matters pertaining to the negotiation, application, and interpretation of treaties on claims and to individual claims cases.

5. Matters of common interest to the governments or the people of several countries, such as international congresses and conferences, multilateral treaties, and the League of Nations.

6. Matters pertaining to commerce, customs administration, and trade agreements.

7. Matters pertaining to political relations of states, including diplomatic and consular representation and bilateral treaties, conventions, and agreements.

8. Matters relating to the internal affairs of states, such as heads of governments, departments of government, legislation, public welfare, finance, currency, commerce, transportation, mining, and forestry.

The subjects are defined within each class and identified by a decimal classification. An example of a part of the subject breakdown under Class 1 is the following:

- 195.00 American merchant vessels.
- 195.01 Fees.
- 195.03 Rates.
- 195.1 Registration, enrollment, license.
- 195.2 Sale-purchase, charter, hypothecation.
- 195.21 Status of American-owned vessels, not documented.

As papers accumulated under a specific subject they were assigned consecutive numbers--"enclosure numbers"--subordinate to the decimal classification. The enclosure number is set off from the decimal classification by a slash mark (/), and the incoming communication and accompanying reply are assigned the same enclosure number. The decimal number and enclosure number are stamped or typed on each paper in the file.

An example of a typical decimal number with an enclosure number is 711.12/10. In this case 7 signifies political relations between states, 11 signifies the United States, and 12 signifies Mexico; and the number following the slash mark indicates that this is the 11th document filed under this subject (the first document filed under a subject is not assigned an enclosure number).

Three devices were developed to control the records: (1) "purport books" that contain numerical listings of all papers filed under particular subjects; (2) a subject and name index; and (3) an index by place of origin of the communication--U.S. Foreign Service posts, foreign legations in the United States, U.S. Government departments and agencies, etc.--and thereunder by date. The indexes, on 3" x 5" cards, give brief résumés of the contents of the communications and the decimal file classification and enclosure numbers.

Even after the decimal file system had been adopted, however, a few of the offices and bureaus of the Department of State continued to keep their own records apart from the central files.

For a detailed explanation of the decimal file, see H. Stephen Helton, "Recordkeeping in the Department of State, 1789-1956," in National Archives Accessions, No. 56 (Nov. 1961; National Archives Publication No. 62-4). The filing manual of the Department of State, entitled Classification of Correspondence (the fourth edition of which appeared in 1939), serves as a guide to the arrangement of the records in the decimal file.

DECIMAL FILE. 1910-44. 10,416 ft.

196

Correspondence of the Department of State with its diplomatic and consular officers, other Government agencies, foreign governments, Congress, the President, and the public, dealing with practically all activities of the Department except those relating to appointments, passports, publications, accounts, and a few other subjects. This correspondence composes the central file of the Department from 1910 and is arranged according to the decimal subject classification adopted in that year. This system provides for nine major subject classes, as outlined above. The decimal file is divided into three time periods, 1910-29, 1930-39, and 1940-44; the classification scheme, however, is continued without changes through these periods. Lists of the papers in this file and card indexes to them are also divided into these three time periods and are described in entries 198-200. For a list of parts of the decimal file, 1910-29, that have been microfilmed, see appendix IX.

OVERSIZE ENCLOSURES TO THE DECIMAL FILE. 1910-44. 107 ft.

197

These enclosures to some of the letters, reports, and despatches in the series of records described in entry 196 were apparently filed separately because of their bulk and size. Among the enclosures are post reports of U.S. consulates; a diary of the U.S. Vice Consul General at Boma, in the Congo; records relating to claims of U.S. citizens against foreign countries; records relating to extradition; departmental orders; reports of U.S. consuls regarding foreign laws on the expulsion of aliens; a manual of commercial precedents of the Department of State; Foreign Service inspection reports; a volume of records relating to the visit of the Secretary of State to Cuba, 1912; and processed and printed documents of international conferences. Arranged according to the decimal file classification.

LISTS OF DOCUMENTS ("PURPORT LISTS"). 1910-44. 600 ft.

198

Lists of those letters and other documents received and sent by the Department of State that are described in entry 196. Each entry gives the names of the sender and receiver, the date and number of despatch or telegram, and a purport or summary of the subject matter. For the period 1910 to June 30, 1944, the entries are listed on 8" x 12 1/2"

sheets of paper (which are fastened in binders as "purport books"); after June 30, 1944, they are listed on 3" x 5" cards. Both sets of lists are arranged according to the decimal file classification.

INDEX TO COMMUNICATIONS SENT AND RECEIVED ("POST CARDS"). 1910-44.

3,977 ft.

199

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the communications described in entry 196. Most of the cards refer to despatches from Foreign Service posts (embassies, legations, and consulates) and to instructions sent them by the Department. Some cards refer to internal memoranda and to communications between the Department of State and other Government agencies. Each card gives the name of sender, the date, the document's decimal file classification, a summary of the message, and the number of the despatch or instruction. Arranged alphabetically, in part by country, in part by name of Foreign Service post, and in part by Government agency; thereunder as "to" or "from"; and thereunder chronologically.

NAME AND SUBJECT INDEX. 1910-44. 2,618 ft.

200

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the records described in entry 196. Each card gives the subject and date of document, the names of sender and addressee, the decimal file classification, and a summary of the message. Arranged alphabetically by name and subject and thereunder chronologically.

INDEX TO MINUTES OF THE CONFERENCE OF AMBASSADORS. 1920-30. 9 ft. 201

An index, on 3" x 5" cards, to minutes of meetings of the Conference of Ambassadors. The minutes are filed in the State Department decimal file (entry 196) under classification 763.72119. Each card gives the subject, date, conference document number, page number of the document on which reference to the subject occurs, decimal file enclosure number, and a digest of contents. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder by subject.

PART II: RECORDS NOT PART OF THE CENTRAL FILES

Part I of this inventory describes the central files of the Department of State. The records described in Part II are distinguished from records in Part I by their organization and arrangement and by the fact that most of them were never part of the central files. Such records in general are of three types: (1) records created and separately maintained within offices and bureaus of the Department of State, (2) records of and relating to certain special functions assigned to the Department, and (3) records that were initially part of the central files but were kept separate from the main chronological series of records in the central files because of their special relevance to particular subjects or events.

Many of the series of records described in this part of the inventory were created by administrative, housekeeping, and service offices of the Department, such as the Bureau of Accounts, Bureau of Indexes and Archives, Passport Division, and Visa Division. Other series relate to special duties that were assigned to the Department. Some of these duties were temporary, such as those of the Thomas Jefferson Statue Commission; others were expected to be permanent but have since been terminated, such as publishing the laws in current newspapers; and others were originally assigned to the Department but have been transferred to newer Government agencies. Still other series of records described in Part II relate to particular events or subjects, such as impressed seamen, the War of 1812, and the Civil War.

In this part of the inventory the several series of records relating to a particular office, bureau, function, event, or subject are referred to as a subgroup of records, and each subgroup has an appropriate title.

Because the Department of State has experienced so many reorganizations and because many of its original domestic duties have been terminated or transferred to other agencies it has been impossible to organize Part II of the inventory to reflect any organizational or functional pattern. Therefore this part has been arranged alphabetically by key word in the title of each subgroup. (The table of contents, pages vi to ix, serves as a guide to the alphabetized part of the inventory.) Under each subgroup the series of records are arranged to indicate the operation of the unit that created them or the subjects to which they relate.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

An appropriation act of 1797 (1 Stat. 494) made the first provision for a clerk to act as an accountant in the Department of State. This clerk and his successors apparently handled accounts and disbursements until 1833, when the Disbursing and Superintending Bureau was established. That Bureau was superseded by a Disbursing Agent in 1834, and the Agent was replaced in 1870 by the Bureau of Accounts. In 1938 the Bureau

became the Division of Accounts, and in 1944 the accounting functions were transferred to the newly created Division of Budget and Finance of the Office of Departmental Administration. In 1961 these functions became the responsibility of the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Budget and Finance. The duties of the organizational units that have been successively concerned with accounts are much the same as those of the Bureau of Accounts (1870-1938), at least for the period covered by the State Department's accounting records in the National Archives as of 1962.

The Bureau supervised all the Department's financial transactions, both in the United States and abroad; and it accounted for all funds under the Department's control, including international indemnity and trust funds. It received and disbursed all moneys appropriated for the expenses of the Department and the Foreign Service and for international funds. It recorded all accounts and examined accounts received from Foreign Service officers. It kept a record of the various appropriations, the allotment of them, and expenditures thereunder. For these purposes it conducted the necessary correspondence and kept such accounting records as bill books, cash books, and ledgers showing disbursements under each appropriation and the balance available of moneys deposited to the credit of the Disbursing Clerk.

More specific examples of its activities follow. For the Departmental Service in Washington it prepared payrolls and kept accounts of purchases of supplies and equipment, and of building costs and maintenance. For Foreign Service expenditures it kept a record of the service of diplomatic officers, including their appointment, leaves of absence, and separation from the service; and a record of letters of credit issued to diplomatic officers. (It also recorded all drafts of diplomatic officers who had not received letters of credit upon the Department's fiscal agents at London, and it prepared requisitions on the Secretary of the Treasury to pay such drafts.) It kept a record also of special allowances made to diplomatic and consular officers and of expenses and repayments in extradition cases. It kept a record of all consular fee stamps received from the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, of all such stamps issued to consular officers, and of accounts rendered by consuls showing the number of stamps canceled at each consular establishment. It transmitted to the Treasury Department moneys received as indemnities from foreign governments, and it kept a record of the receipts and disbursements on account of these funds, of information relating to trust funds, and of expenses of the International Union of the American Republics.

The Bureau also made estimates for Congress to use in making appropriations for the Department, and it prepared the annual reports on receipts and expenditures of the Department and the Foreign Service. The records in the National Archives document most of these activities and include many of the types of records mentioned above. The records described below consist chiefly of accounting records and related correspondence of the Bureau and its predecessors until about 1906.

Correspondence

Letters Sent

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. Jan. 1832-July 1916. 222 vols. 18 ft. 202

Mostly press copies of letters sent by the Bureau of Accounts to diplomatic and consular officers, foreign embassies and legations, the Treasury Department, other departments, despatch agents, newspaper publishers, and private individuals and firms, regarding State Department appropriations, salary payments, the purchase of supplies and equipment, the publication of proposals and notices, the transmittal of checks and accounts, exceptions to accounts, and other fiscal subjects. Volume 107 is missing from this series, which is arranged chronologically, with each volume containing an alphabetical index to the names of addressees.

LETTERS SENT TO RUFUS KING. 1802-3. 1/4 in. 203

Copies of letters sent by the Treasury Department to Rufus King, U.S. Minister to Great Britain, regarding bills of exchange. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS TO THE PRESIDENT REQUESTING AUTHORIZATION OF DISBURSEMENTS.

May 22, 1830-Mar. 28, 1861. 2 vols. 4 in. 204

Letters to the President requesting him, under an act of January 31, 1823 (3 Stat. 723), to authorize advances from appropriated funds. Some letters are copies; others are originals. Many of them bear endorsements signed by the President authorizing the advances. The requests relate to such matters as obtaining the Florida archives from Spain; the payment of special commissioners, ministers, and consuls; and the expenses of U.S. district courts and marshals. Some related receipts for payments are included. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS TO THE PRESIDENT REGARDING SEA RESCUES AND TESTIMONIALS.

Aug. 29, 1849-Mar. 8, 1861. 1 vol. 2 in. 205

Reports to the President on rescues of U.S. seamen and passengers by foreign seamen; and recommendations for the presentation of medals or other testimonials to the rescuers. Medals were authorized to be made in accordance with provisions of a joint resolution of March 3, 1847 (9 Stat. 208), and of later legislation that appropriated to the President money for suitable acknowledgment of the rescue services of masters and crews of foreign vessels. Some of these reports bear the President's signed approval. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT REGARDING THE NORTH EAST EXECUTIVE BUILDING. Feb. 11, 1837-

Nov. 1, 1854. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 206

Press copies of letters sent to watchmen, express companies, the First Auditor, and private individuals and firms regarding regulations, supplies, equipment, services, and accounts for the North East Executive Building. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT REGARDING CONSTRUCTION OF THE STATE, WAR, AND NAVY BUILDING.
July 21, 1871-Apr. 29, 1879. 2 vols. 2 in. 207

Press copies of letters sent by the Bureau of Accounts to the Fifth Auditor of the Treasury Department, contractors, suppliers, the architect, and others, regarding labor, contracts, payrolls, plans, and other matters connected with the construction of the State, War, and Navy Building. Arranged chronologically, with an alphabetical name index in each volume.

LETTERS SENT BY THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE. May 28, 1872-Feb. 3, 1873. 1 vol. 2 in. 208

Copies of letters sent by Assistant Secretary of State Charles Hale to the Congressional Printer, congressional committees, despatch agents, firms, publishers, and others regarding contracts, publication of the laws, letters of credit, and other subjects represented in the accounting records. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS SENT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1867-69. 6 in. 209

Copies of telegrams sent by the Secretary and other Department officers relating to fiscal matters. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF THE BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS. Jan. 15, 1896-Nov. 23, 1912. 2 vols. 2 in. 210

Press copies of the Bureau's reports to the Secretary of State, Assistant Secretaries, and other officers regarding the status of various accounts, bills on hand and unpaid, appropriation estimates, regulations governing expenditures, the amounts disbursed under various appropriations, balances of appropriations, the cost of medals, allotments for "clerk hire" at embassies and consulates, the workload of the Passport Bureau, and other subjects relating to funds of the Department and to the Bureau's work. Arranged chronologically, each volume with an alphabetical name and subject index.

INSTRUCTIONS TO LONDON BANKERS. 1869-87. 3 vols. 5 in. 211

Instructions to Baring Brothers and Co., 1869-71; Clews, Habicht and Co., 1871-73; Morton Rose and Co., 1873-85; and Brown Shipley and Co., 1885-87, regarding drafts of Foreign Service officers, the transfer of funds from one appropriation account to another, the allowances of Foreign Service posts for rent, the form of accounts to be submitted, required statements of accounts, the appointment of banking firms as fiscal agents for the United States, the receipt of accounts, authorizations to Foreign Service officers to draw upon the banks for stated sums, and other matters. Arranged chronologically.

Letters Received

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. 1825-1908. 110 vols. and unbound papers. 24 ft. 212

Letters received by the Bureau of Accounts from all sources, including census enumerators, U.S. marshals, publishers of the laws,

diplomatic and consular officers, despatch agents, and suppliers and contractors. The letters concern drafts, receipts, contracts, consular and diplomatic accounts, purchases of supplies and equipment, the deposit and transfer of funds, and other matters relating to Department funds and their expenditure. Arranged chronologically. Letters written before January 16, 1829, and after December 31, 1904, are not bound. The letters are listed in the register described in entry 213.

REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. 1829-71. 7 vols.
1 ft.

Register of the miscellaneous letters received, described above, 213 indicating for each the date of letter, name of writer, date received, purport of message, date answered, and disposition. The registers consist of one unlabeled volume and six volumes labeled A-F, dated as follows: Unlabeled volume, 1829-33; Volume A, 1833-40; Volume B, 1840-46; Volume C, 1847-55; Volume D, 1855-59; Volume E, 1859-66; and Volume F, 1867-71. Arranged chronologically. An alphabetical name index to the letters registered in these volumes is described in entry 214.

INDEX TO REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. n.d. 4 vols.
4 in.

Index to the register described in entry 213. Each entry in the 214 index shows the name of the writer, the volume of the register in which the letter is recorded, and the page number. The four index volumes cover six of the register volumes, as follows: (1) the unlabeled register volume, 1829-33; (2) Volume A, 1833-40; (3) Volumes B and C, 1840-55; and (4) Volumes D and E, 1855-66. The entries in each index volume are alphabetical by first letter of writer's surname.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED FROM FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS. Sept. 1872-Mar. 1873. 1 vol. 2 in.

This volume, labeled "Diplomatic and Consular Blotter," registers 215 some of the letters described in entry 212. The following information is given for each letter: name of writer, date of letter, date received at the Department of State, and subject. The letters are registered chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE FIFTH AUDITOR AND THE COMPTROLLER. June 24, 1829-Dec. 16, 1862. 15 vols. 4 ft.

Letters received in the Bureau of Accounts from the Fifth Auditor of 216 the Treasury Department and from the Comptroller regarding accounts of the Department of State, the preparation of reports, and other fiscal subjects. Arranged chronologically. These letters are listed in the register of miscellaneous letters received (entry 213).

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND BUREAUS. Apr. 1829-Feb. 1861. 3 vols. 7 in.

Letters received from the Attorney General and the Navy, War, Interior, 217 and Treasury Departments and other Government departments and bureaus

regarding accounts, appropriations, rental of office space, procurement of furniture, and other fiscal matters. During 1829-54 most of these letters were received from the Patent Office. Arranged chronologically. The letters are listed in the register of miscellaneous letters received (entry 213).

LETTERS AND "ACCOUNTS" FROM DESPATCH AGENTS AT NEW YORK AND BOSTON.

1840-60. 7 vols. and unbound papers. 2 ft. 218

Letters and "accounts" received by the Department of State from its despatch agents at New York and Boston, dealing with activities of those agents in forwarding for the Department various items to Foreign Service posts. The "accounts" are periodic reports of items shipped to Foreign Service posts. Also included are letters from the Northeast Boundary Commission and from the U.S. Mission to China concerning supplies, equipment, appropriations, and accounts. Arranged chronologically. These letters are listed in the register described in entry 213.

LETTERS RECEIVED REGARDING CONSTRUCTION OF THE STATE, WAR, AND NAVY

BUILDING. May 27, 1871-Sept. 24, 1874. 3 vols. 8 in. 219

Letters received by the Department of State from the supervising architect and others on such subjects as materials, bids, estimates of funds, contracts, labor, and expenditures connected with the construction of the State, War, and Navy Building. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM PUBLISHERS OF THE LAWS. 1832-41. 8 vols.

1 ft. 220

Letters acknowledging appointments as publishers and payments for publishing the laws, giving the names of publishers entitled to compensation, requesting payment of accounts submitted to the Department, and dealing with related matters. Arranged chronologically. For other letters relating to publishers of the laws see entries 149-155.

DESPATCHES AND ACCOUNTS OF ELBRIDGE GERRY. 1798-99. 1/2 in. 221

Despatches and related enclosures from Elbridge Gerry, U.S. Commissioner to France, relative to his accounts and to those of the Brigantine Sophia sailing for Algiers.

DESPATCHES AND ACCOUNTS OF J. M. FORBES. June 15, 1810-Feb. 26, 1816.

1/4 in. 222

Copies of despatches from J. M. Forbes, U.S. diplomatic agent in Denmark, to the Secretary of State, regarding the effects of "non-intercourse," developments concerned with British trade, the closing of the port of Tönningen to U.S. vessels, and events in Europe. Included are some accounts submitted by Forbes and a manuscript copy of the order of the King of Denmark, June 15, 1810, closing the port of Tönningen to U.S. vessels.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM AMSTERDAM BANKERS. 1791-1829. 3 in. 223

Letters concerning bills of exchange, accounts current, balances of funds, and other matters relating to funds for the U.S. Foreign Service. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM LONDON BANKERS. 1795-1848. 2 vols. and unbound papers. 10 in. 224

Letters received by the Department of State from Bird, Savage and Bird, 1800-1803; Baring Brothers, 1795-1827 and 1844-48; and N. M. de Rothschild, 1833-35. They concern bills of exchange, drafts, the deposit and withdrawal of funds, balances of funds, accounts current, and other accounting matters. Arranged in part by name of banking firm.

LETTERS ON A CLAIM CONCERNING THE SHIP RESOURCE. Nov. 8, 1811-May 22, 1812. 1/4 in. 225

Letters and related enclosures received by the Department of State from Henry Payson, regarding a claim against the Department for demurrage and use of the cabin of the Ship Resource, chartered by the Department for a voyage to Algiers on July 25, 1809. The enclosures include copies of the following documents: instructions of Capt. Samuel Nicholas of the Ship Resource; a letter from Tobias Lear to Payson and Smith of Baltimore, commending the conduct of Captain Nicholas; an account of Tobias Lear, U.S. Agent and Consul General to the Barbary Powers; a letter to Alex McKim from Henry Payson; and a list of these enclosures. Arranged chronologically.

General and Departmental Accounts

Requisitions

REQUISITIONS FOR THE ISSUANCE OF WARRANTS. 1818-71. 28 vols. 5 ft. 226

Copies of requisitions of the Department of State on the U.S. Treasury for the issuance of warrants for salaries, awards of claims commissions, and other obligations of the Department and the Foreign Service. The requisitions show the appropriation to be charged, the name of the disbursing officer, the name of the payee, the amount, and the date. Arranged chronologically. Indexes to the requisitions are described in entry 227.

INDEXES TO REQUISITIONS FOR THE ISSUANCE OF WARRANTS. 1839-71. 2 vols. 4 in. 227

Indexes to certain of the requisitions described in entry 226. Each index entry shows the name of the person in whose favor the requisition was issued and the requisition number and refers to the volume and page number in the series of requisitions. Arranged alphabetically by name of payee.

Daybooks, Cashbooks, Journals, and Record Books

DAYBOOKS FOR MISCELLANEOUS AND CONTINGENT EXPENSES. 1798-1820, 1824-67.
7 vols. 9 in. 228

Daybooks containing records of all expenditures of the Department of State for salaries, supplies, equipment, and miscellaneous items and services. Each entry shows the date, name of payee, items or services furnished, and the amount. The entries were posted to other accounting books of the Department described in entries 238 and 242. Indexes to some of these daybooks are described in entry 229. The series of daybooks is arranged chronologically.

INDEXES TO DAYBOOKS. 1829-60. 6 vols. 5 in. 229

Indexes to some of the daybooks described in entry 228. Arranged alphabetically by name of payee.

CASHBOOKS. 1785-95, 1820-25, 1856-1918, 1921-25. 21 vols. 3 ft. 230

Cashbooks in which are recorded cash on hand or on deposit with the U.S. Treasurer and the amount of each withdrawal or replenishment of cash. The cashbook for 1785-95 is particularly interesting because it records expenditures made by the Secretary of Foreign Affairs under the Continental Congress, including expenditures for rent of buildings in Philadelphia, New York, and Washington; for removing the office from one city to another; for salaries; and for furniture, equipment, supplies, and services. Recorded on the last 15 pages of this cashbook is information about passports issued to persons going to "St. Domingo" and other Caribbean areas. Arranged chronologically.

JOURNALS OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES. 1820-24, 1829-41, 1875-92, 1895-1906. 5 vols. 9 in. 231

The journals for 1820-41 contain entries each of which gives the date, voucher number, account charged, amount, and a detailed itemization of the total sum, showing the payee and the nature or purpose of the expenditure. Among the accounts appearing in these volumes are those for the Foreign Service and "contingent expenses of foreign intercourse," the treaty with the Barbary States, the relief and protection of U.S. seamen, printing, taking the U.S. census, expenses of the Patent Office, and contingent expenses of the Northeast Boundary Survey. The volumes for 1875-1906 contain only summary information regarding monthly debits and credits to the appropriations for salaries, publishing the laws, proofreading, books and maps, stationery, contingent expenses, editing and other work on the Revised Statutes, lithographing, postage, and "foreign intercourse." Arranged chronologically.

REGISTERS AND JOURNALS OF CONTINGENT EXPENSES. 1831-53, 1867-89.

5 vols. 7 in. 232

Registers and journals of the Department's expenses for newspapers, books, maps, bookbinding, stationery, labor, office furniture, clerical service, postage, telegrams, advertising, publishing and printing the

laws, care of horses, repairs and upkeep of buildings, care of grounds and clocks, and miscellaneous items and services. Each entry shows the date of expenditure, name of payee, amount paid, and nature or object of expenditure; and (for the years 1831-53) the page number of the daybooks described in entry 228 from which the entry was posted. The entries are arranged chronologically by date of expenditure, and the volumes for 1867-89 contain indexes of names of payees.

RECORD OF EXPENSES FOR POSTAGE. 1830-31. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 233

Record book entitled "Petty Expenses, Department of State," containing a record of each expenditure for postage during the time covered. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF NEWSPAPER SUBSCRIPTIONS AND EXPENSES FOR EXTRA CLERKS.

1828-64. 3 vols. 2 in. 234

Account books showing expenditures of the Department of State for newspaper subscriptions. Each entry in the newspaper account shows the name of the person paid, the name of the newspaper, the number of copies ordered, the period covered by the account, and the amount paid. The volume for 1857-64 contains entries for pay of extra clerks, each showing the date of payment, the nature of the clerk's service, his name, and the amount paid him; the entries in this volume are arranged chronologically under the headings "Newspaper Subscriptions" and "Clerk Hire." The entries in the earlier volumes are arranged by State in which the newspaper was published.

RECORD OF EXPENSES FOR STATIONERY, COPPERPLATE PRINTING, BOOKS, AND MAPS. July 1857-Jan. 1890. 2 vols. 4 in. 235

Account books containing entries (each showing date of expenditure, name of payee, nature of payment, and amount paid) for newspaper subscriptions, death notices in newspapers, photographs and portraits of Department of State personnel, stationery, books, and other items and services. The information for many items gives the names of photographers and portrait painters, titles of books, names of newspapers, size of photographs taken, and the exact nature of services. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO RECORD OF EXPENSES. 1857-64. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 236

Partial index to the account books described in entry 235. Each index entry shows the date of disbursement, name of payee, and nature or object of payment. Arranged alphabetically by name of payee.

BILL BOOKS. 1890-1913. 25 vols. 5 ft. 237

Copies of bills of the Department of State. Each bill is numbered and shows the date of payment, date of bill, name of payee, character of the service or item covered, amount of payment, and appropriation to which it was charged. The classes of expenses or appropriations under which these bills are arranged are: "Emergencies Arising in the Diplomatic Service," contingent expenses of foreign missions, travel expense,

compensation, office supplies, books, expressage, stamps for foreign missions, publication of consular and commercial reports, stationery, furniture, "Rent of Stable," care of horses, binding of papers, International Marine Conference, Venezuela and U.S. Claims Commission, Conference of South and Central American States, contingent expenses of U.S. consulates, and miscellaneous expenses. Arranged by bill number under each appropriation heading, with each volume containing an alphabetical index of the headings.

Ledgers

APPROPRIATION LEDGERS. 1835-1910. 13 vols. 2 ft. 238

Ledgers for appropriations made for the Department of State and the Foreign Service. Included in each ledger is an alphabetical index of appropriation titles, showing the pages devoted to each. The entries under each appropriation title show expenditures, warrants on the Treasury Department, and balances of funds. Arranged chronologically by fiscal year, thereunder by appropriation title, and thereunder chronologically by date of entry.

REGISTER TO APPROPRIATION LEDGERS. 1879-81. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 239

Register to some of the appropriation ledgers described in entry 238. Arranged alphabetically by letter on the backstrip of the ledger and thereunder by appropriation title.

QUARTERLY STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATION BALANCES. 1836-61. 2 vols. 2 in. 240

Quarterly statements of balances of the Department's appropriations, including those for clerks and messengers, incidental and contingent expenses of the Department, and contingent expenses of foreign missions; and expenses for intercourse with the Barbary Powers, publication of the laws, and copperplate printing and binding. For each appropriation the entries show balance on hand, amount to be expended in the next quarter, amount required to finance the Department during the rest of the fiscal year, and amount not to be required during the fiscal year and therefore carried to the surplus fund. Arranged chronologically by date of statement.

APPROPRIATION ESTIMATES. 1820-74. 1 in. 241

Drafts of appropriation estimates for the Department of State for the years 1820, 1825, 1830-32, 1842, 1844-49, 1851, 1856-59, 1861, and 1874. Arranged chronologically.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL LEDGERS. 1820-74. 8 vols. 1 ft. 242

General and special ledgers for accounts of the Department of State. Among the accounts are those for salaries and for "Clerk Hire," for contingent expenses (of the Department, of "Foreign Intercourse," and of "Intercourse With the Barbary Powers"), for office rent of consulates, the preservation of consular archives, and the extradition of criminals; for expenses under the Neutrality Act; and for expenses for the Treaty

of Ghent, the treaty of 1819 with Spain, and the Northeast Boundary Survey. The domestic functions of the Department are represented by accounts for the Bank of the United States, U.S. marshals, the census, and the Patent Office; for indexing the Papers of the Continental Congress; for printing the laws, the journals of the Constitutional Convention, the Foreign Correspondence series, and the Biennial Register; for copperplate printing; for postage; and for the purchase of books and newspapers. Each account entry shows either (1) the date, name of payee, and amount paid or (2) the date and amount of the warrant on the Treasury. The entries in each volume are arranged chronologically under each account. Some volumes contain alphabetical indexes to the account titles.

LEDGER FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES. 1853-66. 2 vols. 4 in. 243

Ledger for the contingent expenses of foreign missions, of foreign intercourse, and of the North East Executive Building; and for proof-reading and packing, stationery and furniture, postage of consuls, office rent of consuls, newspapers, extra clerks, publishing the laws, the Vanderbilt Medal, extraditing criminals, the preservation of archives, and miscellaneous items. Entries are arranged chronologically under each account title. An index to account titles is included. The ledger for 1853-60 also contains a journal for the contingent expenses of the Department of State, 1851-53.

LEDGER FOR SUNDRY ACCOUNTS. 1867-89. 2 vols. 4 in. 244

Ledger for sundry accounts, showing the title of each account, the date, person or firm paid, nature or object of payment, and amount. Included are accounts for the Mexican Claims Commission; the Tribunal of Arbitration at Geneva; the U.S. Claims Commission to Texas; international exhibitions at Paris, Sydney, Melbourne, and Vienna; the International Penitentiary Congress; relief and protection of seamen; and rescue of U.S. citizens. There are also accounts for departmental operations--for such expenses as salaries, postage, publication of commercial reports, and proofreading. An index to account titles and an index to payees are included. Accounts are grouped roughly by month (but not alphabetically within the month), and the expenditures are entered chronologically.

Accounts for Printing and Distributing the U.S. Laws

RECORD OF PAYMENTS TO PUBLISHERS OF THE LAWS. 1820-75. 2 vols. 5 in. 245

Record of payments, each entry showing the name of publisher, State and locality of publication, name of newspaper, date of payee's appointment as publisher of the laws, amount paid, and the Congress or session of Congress during which the publisher was appointed. Arranged by Congress and session.

RECORD OF DISTRIBUTION OF STATUTES AT LARGE AND OF THE BIENNIAL REGISTER. 1849-50. 1 vol. 1 in. 246

Record of the distribution of the "Blue Book" (Biennial Register)

and of the Statutes at Large to clerks of courts, colleges, State governments, and libraries, indicating for each type of publication the recipient, the date sent, the State, and the number of copies sent. Arranged by title of publication and thereunder chronologically by date of distribution.

Contracts and Leases

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRACTS AND LEASES. 1866-96. 5 in.

247

Contracts, bids, and leases, including those for the following services and equipment: for granite for the new State Department Building (Nov. 16, 1871); for a wire fence at Wakefield, the Virginia birthplace of Washington (Nov. 2, 1896); for granite work at Monticello Cemetery (Aug. 5, 1882); for binding 1,898 volumes of records of the Court of Commissioners for Alabama Claims (June 29, 1896); for "French plates" for the State Department Building (Aug. 19, 1882); for repairing carriages for the Department (June 30, 1896); for leasing quarters at 1016 Vermont Avenue for the first International Conference of American States, in 1890; for stationery (Aug. 4, 1890); for a bookseller's sale, on commission, of the Revised Statutes (July 3, 1886); for charter of the Steamboat City of Catskill for the centennial at Yorktown (Oct. 10, 1881); for constructing a case for the Bureau of Indexes and Archives (Dec. 20, 1886); for leasing No. 2 Lafayette Square (July 12, 1892) and a building at 1016 Vermont Avenue (Sept. 30, 1892); for leasing quarters at 1801 I Street, to be used by the International Conference of American States (Sept. 20, 1889); for building a carriage for the State Department (June 30, 1879); for leasing the Washington City Orphan Asylum by W. H. Seward (July 28, 1866), with certificates (1873-74) authorizing various persons to collect rent from the Department of State for the use of the building; and for publishing the laws (May 28, 1866). Arranged for the most part as listed above.

Accounts for the North East Executive Building

JOURNALS OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE BUILDING. May 1, 1830-July 3, 1849, July 1857-June 1867. 3 vols. 2 in.

248

Journal of charges against appropriations made for the upkeep of the North East Executive Building. Each entry shows the account title, name of payee, nature or object of disbursement, date, and amount. Arranged chronologically.

INDEXES TO JOURNALS OF THE SUPERINTENDENT. 1831-64. 4 vols. 2 in.

249

Indexes to the journals described in entry 248. Arranged alphabetically by name of payee.

QUARTERLY ABSTRACTS OF CONTINGENT EXPENSES FOR THE BUILDING. Nov. 9, 1831-June 30, 1857. 2 vols. 1 in.

250

Quarterly abstracts of charges against the appropriation for "Contingent Expenses of the North East Executive Building." Entries show

the names of persons submitting claims and the amounts claimed; and the abstracts show, for each quarter, the total charge against the appropriation. Arranged chronologically.

Accounts for Constructing the State, War, and Navy Building

LEDGER ON CONSTRUCTION. July 1871-Mar. 1883. 1 vol. 1 in. 251

Ledger and abstracts of disbursements made for construction of the State, War, and Navy Building. The entries show the dates of disbursements, voucher numbers, purpose of payments, names of payees, and amounts paid. These disbursements were made for advertising; for pay of architect, draftsmen, office workers, messengers, carpenters, and laborers; for carriage hire, stationery, tools and machinery, cutting and inspecting granite, and transportation derricks; and for gumwood, brick, lumber, hardware, coal, freight, travel expense, plumbing, and other services and materials. Arranged chronologically.

MONTHLY ESTIMATES FOR CONSTRUCTION. June 1871-Mar. 1872. 1 vol. 1 in. 252

The supervising architect's monthly estimates of expenditures for the construction of the State, War, and Navy Building. They show the amounts to be applied each month for labor, machinery, and materials; the total amounts estimated as needed for the completion of the building; the cost for each quarter; and the parts of the building on which labor and materials were to be used during each month. Arranged chronologically.

ACCOUNTS CURRENT AND RELATED VOUCHERS. 1870-80. 2 ft. 253

Accounts current and copies of supporting documents (including payrolls, contracts, and deeds) concerning funds expended for constructing the State, War, and Navy Building.

Receipts

RECEIPTS FOR MEDALS AND FOR OTHER LIFESAVING AWARDS. 1875-79. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 254

Receipts returned to the Chief of the Bureau of Accounts, for medals, telescopes, and other awards that were purchased and engraved for presentation to foreign seamen who had rescued U.S. seamen and vessels. The receipts are signed by the Chiefs of the Department's Consular and Diplomatic Bureaus. Arranged chronologically.

Receipts and Registers of Despatch Agents

REGISTER OF PACKAGES FORWARDED TO THE DESPATCH AGENT IN NEW YORK. Feb. 1831-Sept. 1833. 1 vol. 1 in. 255

Register of packages sent by the Department of State to William B. Taylor, Despatch Agent in New York City. Each entry shows the number of package or shipment, date forwarded, contents of package or shipment,

name and address of recipient, name of vessel on which the shipment was forwarded, and port of destination. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF DESPATCHES RECEIVED AND FORWARDED FOR THE DEPARTMENT.

1846-53. 2 vols. 5 in.

256

Register of special despatches received by the Despatch Agent in New York and forwarded to U.S. diplomatic and consular officers abroad. Each entry shows the date of receipt of each package from the Department of State, number of the package, Foreign Service post to which it was sent, date forwarded, name of the vessel on which it was shipped, and port of destination. Arranged chronologically.

RECEIPTS FROM ADAMS AND CO. 1847-51. 1 vol. 1 in.

257

Form and other types of receipts from Adams and Co. for materials received from the Department of State for transmittal to U.S. legations and consulates. Arranged chronologically.

Records Relating to Disbursing Officers

PAPERS RELATING TO ACCOUNTS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1884-1904. 1 ft.

258

Treasury reports of the First Comptroller, statements of disbursing accounts with the Treasurer of the United States, deposit slips, bills of exchange, a report on trust funds (1885), and related papers of F. J. Kieckhoefer, Frank A. Branagan, and R. C. Morgan, disbursing officers of the Department of State.

Salary Records

PAYROLL BOOKS. Nov. 2, 1829-Dec. 31, 1833, Oct. 1855-Dec. 1903.

21 vols. and unbound papers. 2 ft.

259

Payrolls of the Department of State, showing for each employee his name, title of position, time employed, annual salary, amount paid for the period, and signature acknowledging receipt of his pay. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF SALARIES OF SECRETARIES OF STATE AND CLERKS. 1850-64.

1 vol. 1 in.

260

A record of salaries of the Secretaries of State and clerks of the Department. Each entry shows the name of payee, the amount of his monthly salary, and his total salary for each quarter. Arranged chronologically by fiscal year and thereunder by quarter.

LIST OF PERSONNEL OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. ca. 1861.

Negligible.

261

A 4-page list of personnel of the Department (under Secretary of State Seward), showing names of officers and clerks, positions held, and annual salaries.

Miscellaneous Accounts

LETTERS, ACCOUNTS, AND CONTRACTS RELATING TO EUROPEAN LOANS. 1791-1805. 1 in.

Printed copies (with English translations) of contracts between the United States and Dutch bankers, 1782-92; copies of the U.S. Auditor's reports on accounts of the French Government as finally adjusted, 1790-95, including an account of provisions supplied the French Marine, July 1778-January 1781; a copy of an agreement between James Swan and Richard Harrison (as agents respectively of the French Republic and the United States) concerning prices charged in the accounts; copies of correspondence between Swan and Oliver Wolcott relating to the settlement of the U.S. foreign debt; a "Schedule of Remittances From Amsterdam and Antwerp to Paris" on account of the French loans, April 14, 1797; and other documents relating to European loans. Arranged chronologically, with a typed list of the documents. 262

BILLS OF EXCHANGE AND LOAN RATIFICATIONS. 1791-95. 1 in.

Copies of ratifications of loans from the Bank of the United States, June 5, 1792, and June 17, 1793; ratification of a contract between William Short and certain money lenders in the Netherlands, September 1791; bills of exchange bought by Edmund Randolph from the Bank of the United States (Jan. 16, 1794), from Robert Morris (July 28, 1794), and from James Yard at London (1794-95); and other bills of exchange, 1794-95. Arranged as listed above. 263

ACCOUNTS OF THE U.S. "FACTORY" AT CHICKASAW BLUFFS. Mar. 31, 1811. Negligible.

Accounts of John B. Treat, Factor of the "Trading House" at Chickasaw Bluffs, for the quarter ending March 31, 1811. The accounts cover merchandise, remittances made, contingencies, salary, debts due, cash, petty cash, and inventory. 264

Accounting Forms

BLANK FORMS OF THE BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS. ca. 1900. 1 vol. 1 in.

A set of blank forms used by the Bureau of Accounts for telegrams, notices to newspaper publishers, requisitions for supplies, and accounts current. 265

Foreign Service Accounts

General Accounts

DAYBOOKS FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF FOREIGN INTERCOURSE. 1833-89. 3 vols. 6 in.

Daybooks containing entries for expenditures made for contingent expenses of foreign missions. Each entry shows date of payment, name of 266

payee, nature of service or items purchased, and amount paid. Daybook entries for 1851-53 are recorded in one of the ledgers described in entry 270. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO DAYBOOKS. 1833-61. 2 vols. 2 in.

267

Index to the daybooks described in entry 266. Arranged alphabetically by name of payee.

JOURNAL OF CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF FOREIGN INTERCOURSE. May 24, 1800-Feb. 27, 1801. 1 vol. 2 in.

268

This volume, labeled "Journal No. 2," contains entries for payments to seamen on the Brigantine Sophia sailing to Algiers and payments to foreign bankers, consuls, and commissioners. Each entry shows the date of payment, person paid, nature or object of payment, amount paid, and page number of the ledger described in entry 270, to which it was posted. Arranged chronologically.

WASTE BOOK FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF FOREIGN INTERCOURSE. May 24, 1800-June 12, 1801. 1 vol. 2 in.

269

This volume, labeled "Waste Book, No. 2," is similar to the journal described in entry 268. Only the first few pages contain entries. A notation opposite each entry indicates that it was posted to some other accounting book of the Department. The entries relate to payments to seamen and officers of the Brigantine Sophia, voyaging to Algiers, and payments to foreign bankers; to U.S. consuls and envoys to France; to Andrew Ellicott; and to Rufus King. They show date of payment, person paid, nature or object of payment, and amount. Arranged chronologically.

LEDGER FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF FOREIGN INTERCOURSE. 1795-1801, 1809-20, 1833-61. 4 vols. 8 in.

270

Ledger for the appropriation "Contingent Expenses of Foreign Inter-course," covering expenses for bearers of despatches, publication of death notices, telegrams, salaries of despatch agents and consuls, travel, reception of foreign dignitaries, postage for foreign missions, funeral expenses of consuls, care of mission archives, cases for treaties, and miscellaneous other items and services for Foreign Service officers. The typical entry shows the date, name and title of payee, and nature and amount of the expenditure. The volume for the period 1853-61 also contains the daybook entries for the period 1851-53. Entries are arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS AND RELATED PAPERS. 1814-88, 1898-1911. 1 ft.

271

Statements of accounts, vouchers, receipts, abstracts of disbursements, correspondence, memoranda, and related papers, including accounts for salaries and contingent expenses of U.S. embassies, legations, and consulates, 1814-60. Correspondence of the Bureau of Accounts with diplomatic and consular officers and other officials chiefly concerns the settlement of accounts. Included are a few accounting records dated

after 1860. They consist of letters received transmitting enclosures to document claims against the Fiji Islands, 1863-88; copies of telegrams, 1877, received and sent by F. W. Seward, William M. Evarts, and others (chiefly personal messages, apparently received in the Bureau of Accounts because they were charged to the Department of State); a record of State Department disbursements from the National Defense Fund, 1898-99; accounts concerning the settlement of treaty obligations between the United States and Spain, 1900; accounts concerning the purchase of land in Panama for the construction of a canal, 1904; memoranda concerning the services of Chandler P. Anderson, 1909; letters received and memoranda describing the duties of U.S. despatch agents, 1910; and copies of letters exchanged between the President and the Secretary of State, 1911, concerning a subpena from a subcommittee of the House Committee on Expenditures in the State Department, directing the Secretary to present certain accounting records before that subcommittee. The accounting records of 1814-60 are arranged roughly by year; those dated after 1863 are arranged chronologically.

Diplomatic Accounts

MEMORANDA OF DRAFTS RECEIVED. 1798-1801. 1 vol. 1 in. 272

Memoranda, each giving the name of the person presenting draft for payment, amount of draft, its due date and terms, the name of payee, and remarks concerning payment, nonacceptance, or other disposition. Arranged chronologically.

STATEMENT OF SUMS ALLOWED TO FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS. ca. 1814.
1 vol. 1/2 in. 273

A comprehensive statement of the Register of the Treasury showing the amounts allowed to each officer in the diplomatic and consular service from 1789 to 1814. Each entry shows the name and title or rank of officer, the nature of the allowance and the period covered, and the amounts allowed for outfit and return, for salary, and for contingent expenses. Arranged by class of officer (Minister, Minister Resident, Chargé d'Affaires, Secretary of Legation, Consul), and thereunder by name of officer.

ACCOUNTS OF N. M. DE ROTHSCHILD. 1834-49. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 274

A record of requisitions for payment and of payments made by N. M. de Rothschild for salaries of U.S. ministers and subordinate diplomatic officers, for expenses of U.S. missions abroad, pensions to French seamen, salaries of dragomen, a statue of George Washington, relief and protection of U.S. seamen, and indemnities for slaves. Arranged by class of account and thereunder chronologically, each entry giving the date, nature of payment, number of related requisition, and remarks regarding the period covered by the account.

ACCOUNTS WITH BARING BROTHERS AND CO. 1843-60. 1 vol. 1 in. 275

A record of accounts of the Department of State with Baring Brothers and Co. of London, showing payments made by the firm for salaries and

other expenses of U.S. foreign missions and indicating the date, nature, and object of each payment. Arranged chronologically.

LONDON BANKERS' ACCOUNTS. 1871-1908. 25 vols. 7 ft. 276

Accounts and related letters from London bankers concerning funds deposited with them by the Department of State for expenses of its foreign missions. These accounts were received from the following banking firms during the indicated periods: Clews, Habicht and Co., 1871-73; Morton Rose and Co., 1873-85 and 1889-93; Brown Shipley and Co., 1885-89 and 1893-97; and Seligman Brothers, 1897-1908. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS OF CREDIT TO LONDON BANKERS. 1855-1917. 10 vols. 2 ft. 277

Letters of credit to the London banking firms of Baring Brothers and Co.; Clews, Habicht and Co.; Morton Rose and Co.; Brown Shipley and Co.; Seligman Brothers; and Speyer Brothers. These letters notify the firms of the appointment of Foreign Service officers and of the authorization of these officers to draw upon the firms for salaries and for contingent expenses of their posts. Arranged chronologically. Most of the volumes contain alphabetical name indexes.

RECORD OF WHEREABOUTS OF DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS. 1884-1922. 5 vols. 9 in. 278

For the period 1884-87 there is a list of diplomatic officers showing for each the post to which he was assigned and the dates when he was absent from his post. After 1887 there are memoranda of the Bureau of Accounts regarding the dates of appointment of diplomatic officers, the posts to which they were appointed, their rank, and the following other dates: of oath of office, of receiving instructions or of traveling to and from their posts, of their assumption of duty, of any leaves of absence, of their departure from their posts for the United States, of time in transit, of arrival in the United States, of return to their posts, and of occasional mishaps or delays. Arranged in part alphabetically by name of officer and in part alphabetically by name of post, and thereunder chronologically.

Consular Accounts

DAYBOOK OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES OF CONSULATES. 1854-67. 1 vol. 2 in. 279

Record of the expenditures of U.S. consulates for flags, arms, postage, stationery, books, and other items. Each entry shows the date, name of purchaser, nature of expenditure, and amount. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO DAYBOOK OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES. 1854-61. 1 vol. 1 in. 280

Index to a part of the daybook described in entry 279. Each index entry gives the name of the consul, nature of the payment, amount paid, and page number references to the daybook. Arranged alphabetically by name of consul.

CONSULAR ACCOUNTS AND RETURNS. 1790-1820. 2 ft. 281
Duplicate accounts submitted by consuls to the Department of State, together with related correspondence and supporting documents.

RECORD OF FEES RECEIVED AT CONSULATES. 1838-65. 2 vols. 2 in. 282
The entries in the first volume, for 1838-56, show the amount of fees received annually at U.S. consulates; those in the second volume, for 1857-65, show the amount of fees received during each quarter. Arranged alphabetically by consulate and thereunder chronologically.

RECORD OF OFFICE RENT OF CONSULATES. 1857-69. 2 vols. 3 in. 283
Record of monthly sums paid by U.S. consuls for office rent. Each entry shows the voucher or check number, consular post, and amount paid. The entries are arranged by consular post and thereunder chronologically.

INDEX TO RECORD OF OFFICE RENT OF CONSULATES. 1857-62. 2 vols. 1 in. 284
Partial index to the record described in entry 283. Each index entry gives the date, name of the consulate, period covered by the rent, amount paid, and page number references to the record. Arranged alphabetically by name of consulate and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS CONCERNING THE MURDER OF CAPT. BENJAMIN GOODWIN OF THE BRIG PHOEBE. Feb. 24-July 5, 1811. 1/4 in. 285
Among these papers are copies of letters exchanged, February 24-July 5, 1811, between the U.S. Consul at San Salvador, Henry Hill, and the Captain General and Governor of the Province and City of Bahía; Hill's affidavit, July 2, 1811, regarding the case; Hill's letter to the succeeding master of the Brig Phoebe, J. O. Evans, instructing him regarding prisoners to be sent aboard the brig; and Evans' receipt, July 3, 1811, for prisoners delivered to him for transfer to the United States.

Indemnity and Trust Fund Accounts

ACCOUNTS AND VOUCHERS FOR MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS AND INDEMNITIES. 1834-1914. 10 ft. 286
Accounts current (with supporting receipts and check stubs), monthly statements, memoranda, and other papers relating to the Venezuelan Claims Commission of 1903, the Salvador Arbitration Commission of 1900-1902, the Mexican Claims Commission of 1868, the Venezuelan indemnity of 1881-94, the Spanish indemnity under the Convention of 1834, the Chinese (Boxer) indemnity of 1901, and other claims commissions and indemnities. Arranged in part by indemnity, arbitration, or claims commission.

MEMORANDUM ON MEXICAN AWARD PAYMENTS. Nov. 21, 1882. Negligible. 287
Memorandum by Alvey A. Adey on Mexican award payments.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS

The administration of the Department of State was for years the duty of the Chief Clerk. This officer was responsible, at one time or another, for administering the archives and rolls, handling the mail, and the indexing of records; and for supervising the work of the Bureau of Accounts, the Statistical Bureau, the Library, the Bureau of Pardons and Commissions, the Passport Bureau, the Bureau of Domestic Records, the translator, the examiner of claims, and the telegraph operator. At different times these functions were removed from the Chief Clerk's supervision and the records documenting the functions have become part of the files of these bureaus and are described in this inventory as part of their records.

The administration of the diplomatic posts and of the consular posts was from 1833 to 1924 the responsibility of the Diplomatic Bureau and of the Consular Bureau respectively. These two bureaus were combined, in 1924, into the Division of Foreign Service Administration; and in 1961 the Deputy Under Secretary for Administration became responsible for the administration of the Foreign Service as well as that of the Department in Washington.

The records that are not part of the files of any particular bureau and that concern the general administrative policy of the Department of State are described below. They comprise chiefly circulars, regulations, and orders issued by the Secretary of State and by the Diplomatic and Consular Bureaus; and reports of Bureau officers. A few records of the immediate office of the Chief Clerk are described in entries 463-465.

Circulars, Regulations, and Orders

The administrative orders, instructions, and regulations affecting the organization and conduct of the work of the Department and the Foreign Service have been issued in several series. Those affecting two or more Foreign Service posts are known as circular instructions or, more popularly, as circulars. From time to time the Department of State reviewed the more general instructions and compiled in a pamphlet or book the instructions still in force. These compilations are generally now referred to as regulations. The regulations for diplomatic officers were issued beginning in 1830 and for consular officers in 1833. In 1938 the two series of Diplomatic Instructions and Consular Regulations were combined into one looseleaf volume, Foreign Service Regulations of the United States.

Related to the Consular Regulations are the series of Consular Bureau Decisions and Precedents, 1893-1937, maintained by the Bureau and the successor Division of Foreign Service Administration for ready reference in answering questions arising in the consular service; and the sets of Interpreter Regulations, blank forms, and special compilations.

The Secretary of State's issuances affecting the Department's organization, personnel, and procedures and the functions of its units are called Departmental Orders. Before January 9, 1904, these orders were not numbered or separately maintained. From January 9, 1904, to January 31, 1946, they were numbered serially--from 1 to 1360. There are also series of orders of the Chief Clerk to the heads of bureaus and offices for part of the same period. The departmental series of administrative issuances were changed in November 1945, so that all were combined in a departmental manual, in looseleaf form.

DEPARTMENTAL ORDERS. Jan. 9, 1904-Jan. 31, 1946. 18 vols. 2 ft. 288

Orders, many of them signed originals, issued by the Secretary of State, nos. 1-1360, and two unnumbered ones. These orders establish the organizational units of the Department and their duties and functions, regulate hours of work, and prescribe rules for transacting the Department's business. A numerical list of the orders and an alphabetical subject index are included in the series. Arranged numerically.

INSTRUCTIONS AND ORDERS TO CHIEFS OF BUREAUS, DIVISIONS, AND OFFICES.

July 15, 1915-Jan. 12, 1944. 7 vols. 10 in. 289

Orders and instructions issued by the Chief Clerk of the Department of State to chiefs of bureaus, divisions, and offices, concerning such subjects as leave regulations, building passes, communications, mail service, security, and administrative procedure. Included are subject indexes. Arranged chronologically.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS. Mar. 8, 1944-Sept. 19, 1945. 2 vols. 2 in.

Instructions issued by the Department regarding overtime pay, assignment of officers, assignment of office symbols, policy on public speeches and public appearances of officers, official travel, the entertainment of foreign visitors, and other administrative matters. Arranged chronologically. 290

MANUAL OF DEPARTMENTAL REGULATIONS. Nov. 28, 1945-May 27, 1947. 4 vols. 10 in. 291

Regulations incorporated in the Manual of Departmental Regulations. This looseleaf manual was begun on December 1, 1945. The regulations are arranged chronologically by date of issuance.

CORRESPONDENCE STYLE MANUALS. Jan. 23, 1908; July 12, 1918. 2 vols. 1 in. 292

Manuals of the Department containing printed instructions for the preparation of correspondence.

CONSULAR BUREAU DECISIONS AND PRECEDENTS. 1893-1937. 13 vols. 3 ft. 293

A set of decisions of the Consular Bureau and successor units on questions arising in the consular service--among them the interpretation of statutes, the rights and duties of consuls, the modification of consular

regulations, the interpretation of treaty provisions relating to protection of U.S. citizens, the lease of consular offices, consular jurisdiction and boundaries, and matters relating to consular courts. Arranged numerically.

CIRCULARS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1797-1912. 7 vols. 2 ft. 294

Printed, processed, and manuscript copies of circulars of the Department that were sent to collectors of customs, consular and commercial agents, diplomatic officers, U.S. marshals, district attorneys, Territorial officials, and other Federal officers; and to Governors of States and publishers of the laws. They set forth laws, instructions, regulations, and procedures relating to such official duties as the taking of the census, the printing of the laws, the extradition of fugitives, the relief of seamen, and other duties assigned by law to the Department of State and the Foreign Service. Enclosures to the circulars include copies of laws, Executive orders, Presidential proclamations, blank forms, and other printed and processed matter. Arranged chronologically.

CIRCULAR INSTRUCTIONS TO FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS. June 29, 1917-Dec. 22, 1939. 56 vols. 9 ft. 295

Copies of instructions of the Department of State to its diplomatic and consular officers, setting forth regulations for the administration of posts, the administration of visa and passport laws, and other diplomatic and consular activities. Arranged chronologically, with a subject index for June 1917-December 1935.

REGISTER OF CIRCULAR INSTRUCTIONS TO FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS. June 29, 1917-Dec. 20, 1935. 1 vol. 2 in. 296

Register or list of most of the instructions described in entry 295, giving the date and a summary of each instruction. Arranged chronologically.

MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS. ca. 1896. 1 vol. 1 in. 297

Typed copy of the corrected and edited draft of the Manual of Instructions for Diplomatic Officers of the United States, which was printed by the Government Printing Office in 1896.

SERIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS. Apr. 8, 1930-Dec. 29, 1937. 15 vols. 2 ft. 298

Processed copies of serial instructions 937-2878, to U.S. diplomatic officers. Arranged numerically.

CIRCULARS TO CONSULAR OFFICERS. 1854-1912. 19 vols. 6 ft. 299

Printed and manuscript copies of circulars sent by the Department of State to consular officers at more than one post. Arranged chronologically, with a subject index in each volume.

DRAFT OF REGULATIONS FOR CONSULAR OFFICERS. 1896. 4 vols. 1 in. 300

Typed draft of sections of the manual of regulations for U.S. consular officers.

COMPILATION OF CIRCULAR INSTRUCTIONS AND TREASURY DECISIONS. n.d.
1 vol. 1 in.

Compilation of State Department circular instructions and Treasury Department decisions concerning the importation of household and personal effects, as regulated by the tariff act of August 5, 1909 (36 Stat. 11), and other legislation. Prepared by E. J. Norton, U.S. Consul at Málaga. 301

INDEX TO UNCANCELED GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS, CONSULAR. Apr. 24, 1928.
1 vol. 1 in.

Typed copy of an alphabetical subject index to General Instructions, Consular, Nos. 1-1063, prepared by Erik W. Magnuson, U.S. Consul at Halifax, Nova Scotia. 302

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING MONTHLY ACCOUNTS. Mar. 21, 1930-Oct. 30, 1933. 1 vol. 1 in.

Copies of processed and printed instructions for the preparation of monthly accounts by Foreign Service posts. Arranged chronologically. 303

COMPILATION OF TREATY PROVISIONS CONCERNING CONSULAR OFFICERS. 1911.
1 vol. 1 in.

Compilation of provisions of treaties and conventions relating to the rights and duties of U.S. consular officers in foreign countries. This compilation was prepared in the Consular Bureau and corrected to January 1911. Arranged by subject and thereunder by country. 304

COMPILATION OF LAWS RELATING TO THE STATE DEPARTMENT AND THE FOREIGN SERVICE. 1918. 4 vols. 1 ft.

Typed copy of a compilation of the laws relating to the Department of State, compiled by G. Willrich. One volume contains a subject index. 305

REPORT ON RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF U.S. CITIZENS IN CHINA. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Typed copy of a report prepared by Wilbur Gracey. 306

INTERPRETER REGULATIONS. 1906-19. 1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of State Department regulations concerning student interpreters. Included are regulations concerning their appointment, promotion, examination (with copies of some questions), qualifications, salary, and duties. 307

BLANK FORMS USED IN THE CONSULAR BUREAU. ca. 1900. 1 vol. 1 in. 308

Forms of the Consular Bureau, including those for telegrams, acknowledgment of despatches, supply requisitions, and letters giving names and addresses of officers.

BLANK FORMS USED IN THE CONSULAR SERVICE. ca. 1900. 1 vol. 1 in. 309

Forms used in the U.S. consular service, including forms for bonds, oaths of allegiance, abstracts of expenses, checks, vouchers, crew lists, invoices, and reports of the arrival and departure of vessels.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS REGARDING CONSULAR FEES. 1897-98. 2 in. 310
Memoranda, a printed copy of the "Tariff of Official Fees," an Executive order of March 19, 1898, and copies of letters and reports relating to the tariff of consular fees submitted to the President by the Chief of the Consular Bureau on July 27, 1897.

Reports of Bureau Officers

The bureaus of the Department of State whose reports are described below existed for various periods of time during 1833-1911. From 1790 to 1833 the functions of the Department that were later performed by bureaus were divided among the clerks. The duties of the Department were first outlined and designated to specified bureaus in a memorandum of August 29, 1833, from the Secretary of State to the President. Among the offices referred to in this memorandum are the Diplomatic Bureau, the Consular Bureau, and the Chief Clerk. The Diplomatic Bureau was to carry on correspondence with U.S. diplomatic officers abroad and with foreign legations in the United States and to perform related duties such as preparing letters of credence and treaties. The Consular Bureau had charge of all correspondence with U.S. consulates. The Chief Clerk was general business manager of the Department and had immediate superintendence over all bureaus and all personnel employed in them. These and other bureaus whose reports are described below existed for varying periods of time but usually not for all of the period 1833-1911. Many of the reports were prepared to guide the Department of State in carrying out its duties, and some relate to the administration of the Department and the Foreign Service.

REPORTS OF CLERKS AND BUREAU OFFICERS. 1790-1911. 12 vols. 3 ft. 311
Reports of the Department's bureau officers (and of clerks, before 1833) to the Secretary of State regarding matters affecting U.S. foreign relations--such as foreign claims, treaties, the activities of international commissions, questions of international law, legislation for the Department of State and the Foreign Service, and the organization of the Department. Volumes 1-11 of this series cover the period 1806-1911; volume 1A covers the period 1790-1834. The reports are arranged chronologically within each period.

REPORTS OF THE DIPLOMATIC BUREAU. 1863-91. 9 vols. 3 ft. 312
Reports prepared by the Diplomatic Bureau on such questions as U.S. claims against foreign governments, claims of foreign governments against the United States, protection of trademarks, recognition of consuls, leaves of absence of diplomatic officers, imprisonment of U.S. citizens in foreign countries, U.S. participation in international conferences, and administration of diplomatic posts. All volumes in this series contain alphabetical subject indexes or lists of the reports in them. The reports are continued and in part duplicated by the press copies described in entry 313. The reports in the first eight volumes are arranged chronologically, 1863-91. The ninth volume contains miscellaneous reports, also for 1863-91.

PRESS COPIES OF REPORTS OF THE DIPLOMATIC BUREAU. Dec. 17, 1879-
June 30, 1899. 5 vols. 5 in.

313

Press copies of reports of the Diplomatic Bureau concerning the expenses of various commissions, protection extended by missions to different persons, proposed treaties, the property of missionary societies, and other subjects involving U.S. diplomatic relations. The reports for July 22, 1887-May 21, 1891, are missing. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF THE CONSULAR BUREAU. 1886-89. 5 vols. 1 ft.

314

Reports of the Consular Bureau regarding such questions as charges against U.S. consuls, protection of U.S. citizens, laws concerning estates of U.S. citizens, questions of nationality, the organization of the Consular Bureau, appointment of consular officers, settlement of consular accounts, allowance of expenses of consular officers, and administration of consular posts. Arranged chronologically, with a subject index in each volume.

MISCELLANEOUS UNBOUND REPORTS OF THE CONSULAR BUREAU. June 1883-Oct. 1890. 4 in.

315

Reports, with related memoranda, of the Consular Bureau. These reports, similar to those described in entry 314, cover consular jurisdiction and consular court fees, the opening and closing of consulates and consular agencies, charges against consuls, awards to foreign seamen, petitions for pardon, appointments to the U.S. consular service, and consular accounts and claims.

PRESS COPIES OF REPORTS OF THE CONSULAR BUREAU. 1880-1906. 7 vols. 7 in.

316

Press copies of Bureau reports, including those described in entry 314. Arranged chronologically, with a subject index in each volume.

REPORT OF THE CHIEF CLERK. Mar. 27, 1897. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

317

A report of the Chief Clerk (with appended reports of bureau chiefs, the Solicitor, the translator, and the appointment clerk), presenting a history of the establishment, personnel, organization, and operations of the Department of State.

SYNOPSIS OF NEGOTIATIONS WITH GREAT BRITAIN REGARDING IMPRESSMENT. 1818. 1 vol. 2 in.

318

A report or synopsis of negotiations of the Department of State with Great Britain during the period 1800-1818 to regulate or restrict the exercise of the right claimed by Great Britain to impress British seamen wherever found.

SYNOPSIS OF RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND CERTAIN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES. ca. 1834. 5 vols. 8 in.

319

Synopsis of relations with Spain, Portugal, Belgium, Sweden, and Denmark, "presenting a view of questions pending on July 1, 1834, when

the Hon. John Forsyth entered upon the duties of the Head of the Department and of such as have subsequently arisen." Arranged by country.

Miscellaneous Administrative Records

These miscellaneous administrative records relate chiefly to matters not associated with any one bureau or office of the Department of State. They concern the reception of foreign diplomats in the United States, the use of the U.S. flag by the Department, and, in general, the organization and functions of the Department.

RECORDS REGARDING SPACE IN THE DEPARTMENT. 1906-43. 2 ft. 320

Correspondence, memoranda, and reports on the acquiring of buildings and space for the Department and the allocation of space within the Department to various offices and officers. Included are estimates of floorspace required by the Department and its bureaus and offices, requests for office space, reports on space occupied, reports to the Public Buildings Commission, and surveys of space in the Department. Arranged chronologically.

ORGANIZATION AND FUNCTIONAL CHARTS OF THE DEPARTMENT. 1921-49. 321

2 ft.

Printed and photostat copies of organization and functional charts of the Department of State, many of them prepared to support the Department's annual budget requests. Arranged chronologically.

FUNCTIONAL STATEMENTS CONCERNING ORGANIZATIONAL UNITS OF THE DEPARTMENT. 322

1929. 1 vol. 1 in.

Statements on the functions of organizational units of the Department of State, 1875-1929, with a list of pertinent departmental orders. Arranged by organizational unit, hierarchically.

RECORD ON USE OF THE FLAG. 1890-1921. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 323

A record of the dates when flags were lowered to half-mast at the deaths of certain officials and of occasions when the building of the Department of State was draped for Flag Day. Some photographs of the building are included.

REGISTER OF FOREIGN DIPLOMATS IN THE UNITED STATES. 1834-70. 4 vols. 324

8 in.

Register labeled "Foreign Diplomatic Agents in the United States," which was required to be kept by Secretary of State John Forsyth's order of October 31, 1834. It shows the rank of each agent; the dates of his credentials, arrival, presentation, and departure; and the dates of correspondence relating to these subjects. Lists of domestic servants of foreign diplomats are included. Arranged alphabetically by country.

RECORD OF FOREIGN DIPLOMATS IN THE UNITED STATES. 1910-18. 1 vol. 325

1 in.

This volume, labeled "Embassies and Legations in the United States,"

contains excerpts from diplomatic despatches and notes concerning the appointment, departure, or transfer of foreign ministers and ambassadors. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

MEMORANDA REGARDING PRESENTATION OF DIPLOMATS. 1910-14. 1 vol.
1 in.

Memoranda of the dates on which foreign diplomatic officers were received by the President of the United States. Arranged chronologically. 326

RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL ALIEN ENEMY RELIEF COMMITTEE

This committee of U.S. citizens was organized in 1918 to work with the Swedish and Swiss Legations in the United States in providing relief to German and Austro-Hungarian internees and prisoners of war. The Swiss and Swedish Legations were in charge of German and Austro-Hungarian interests, respectively, during the war. The committee closed its Washington office in May 1919; and on May 24, 1919 (see decimal file 116/62 of May 24, 1919), it sent to the Secretary of State the records described below.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1918-19. 5 in.

Correspondence of the executive secretary of the committee, E. E. Prussing, with the Swiss and Swedish Legations, the Departments of State and Justice, charitable and relief organizations, and various individuals regarding funds, information, and arrangements for the relief of alien enemy internees and prisoners of war. The correspondence is grouped in three periods: Sept. 1918-Jan. 1919; Feb.-May 1919; and May-Sept. 1919; it is arranged alphabetically thereunder by name of correspondent. 327

INDIVIDUAL CASE FILES. 1918-19. 3 ft.

Correspondence of the committee with the Departments of Justice and State, the Swedish and Swiss Legations, charitable organizations, and others regarding individual relief cases. Arranged by case number, 1-377. 328

INDEX TO INDIVIDUAL CASE FILES. 1918-19. 4 in.

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the case files described in entry 328. Arranged alphabetically by name of alien. 329

RECORD OF CHARITABLE AND RELIEF ORGANIZATIONS. n.d. 4 in.

A record (on 3" x 5" cards) of relief organizations, their addresses, and the names of persons in specific organizations to be consulted on relief cases. Arranged alphabetically by city of address. 330

APPOINTMENT RECORDS

By the act of September 15, 1789 (1 Stat. 68), the Secretary of State was designated to keep the Great Seal of the United States and was required to make out and record all civil commissions of U.S. officials appointed by the President and to affix the seal to such documents.

Beginning in 1874 the responsibility for preparing, recording, and sealing some civil commissions was transferred by successive laws from the Department of State to the executive departments that had jurisdiction over the appointees. This was done in the case of postmasters by an act of March 18, 1874 (18 Stat. 23); of officers of the Interior Department by sec. 14 of an act of March 3, 1875 (18 Stat. 420); of judicial officers, including U.S. marshals and attorneys, by an act of August 8, 1888 (25 Stat. 387); of officers of the Treasury, War, Navy, and Agriculture Departments by an act of March 28, 1896 (29 Stat. 75); and of officers of the Post Office and Commerce and Labor Departments by an act of March 3, 1905 (33 Stat. 990). The Department of State's records relating to the appointment and commissioning of departmental and Foreign Service personnel and other Federal officials have usually been kept by the departmental unit having custody of the Great Seal of the United States.

The main series of records concerning appointments are described below. Related records are among the Diplomatic and Consular Instructions (entries 1 and 54) and the Diplomatic and Consular Despatches (entries 8 and 78), the Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters (entries 99 and 102), and the accounting records of the Department (entries 202-285). Records relating to the appointment of publishers of the laws are described in entries 149-155.

Applications and Recommendations for Office

APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PUBLIC OFFICE. 1797-1901.

350 ft.

331

Letters received by or forwarded to the Department of State from applicants for positions in the Government and from persons recommending them. (The applications and recommendations received during Washington's administration were transferred from the Department to the Library of Congress in 1909. A printed calendar of them had been prepared by Gaillard Hunt, 1901.) The records in this series are grouped in chronological periods, roughly by Presidential administrations, as follows: 1797-1801, 1801-9, 1809-17, 1817-25, 1825-29, 1829-36, 1836-44, 1844-53, 1853-61, 1861-69, 1869-77, 1877-85, 1885-93, 1893-97, and 1897-1901. Within each group the applications and recommendations are arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

(The appointment papers for the following Presidential administrations have been microfilmed: John Adams, Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, and Lincoln-Johnson.)

INDEX TO APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS, 1797-1877. n.d. 25 ft. 332

A 3" x 5" card index to the applications and recommendations described in entry 331. Arranged by chronological period, as in entry 331, and thereunder alphabetically by name of applicant or person recommended.

APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE.

1901-24. 120 ft.

333

Case files of applications for appointment to the U.S. Foreign Service.

The folders contain letters of application and recommendation, birth certificates, statements of personal history, notices of examination, newspaper clippings, photographs, and other pertinent papers. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT TO INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES, COMMISSIONS,
AND EXHIBITIONS. 1907-17. 10 in. 334

Letters of application and recommendation for appointment as delegates to international conferences and commissions and as representatives at international exhibitions. Some related State Department memoranda regarding appointments are included. Arranged by conference, commission, and exhibition (but not alphabetically).

APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT AS JUSTICE OF THE
PEACE. 1831-53. 2 in. 335

Letters of application and recommendation for appointment as justice of the peace, District of Columbia. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

REGISTERS OF APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT TO MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL
OFFICES. 1813-89. 4 vols. 9 in. 336

Registers of applications for appointment to such Federal offices as consul, commercial agent, Navy agent, collector of customs, clerk in the Department of State, district judge, district attorney, Territorial register, and Territorial receiver of public moneys. Each entry in the registers shows the name of applicant, position desired, and name or names of persons recommending the applicant. Three volumes are arranged chronologically by date of application; one is an alphabetical index to names of applicants.

REGISTERS OF APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE.
1841-99. 10 vols. 2 ft. 337

Registers of applications received in the Department of State for appointment to consular and diplomatic posts. Each entry shows the name of applicant, position applied for, location of post, and name or names of persons recommending the applicant. Some of the registers are arranged chronologically by date of application and some by name of applicant; one volume is arranged by State of applicant's residence.

REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS REFERRED TO OTHER AGENCIES. 1869-80. 1 vol.
1 in. 338

Register of applications for appointment received in the Department and referred by it to other Government agencies for action. Each entry shows the name of the applicant, date and nature of application, nature of recommendations received, any protests against the appointment, and the agency to which the application was referred. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

Resignations and Declinations

LETTERS OF RESIGNATION AND DECLINATION OF FEDERAL OFFICE. 1789-1895, 1904. 2 ft. 339

Letters received in the Department of State from persons declining or resigning appointments in the Federal service. Included is a letter from John C. Calhoun of December 28, 1832, resigning the Vice Presidency of the United States. The letters are grouped in the following chronological periods: 1789-1827, 1828-38, 1839-46, 1847-56, 1857-67, 1868-78, 1879-95, and 1904; and within each group they are arranged alphabetically by name of writer.

INDEX TO RESIGNATIONS AND DECLINATIONS, 1789-1904. ca. 1945. 1 ft. 340

A 5" x 8" card index to the resignations and declinations described in entry 339. Arranged alphabetically by name of person resigning or declining appointment.

Nominations

PRESIDENTIAL NOMINATIONS FOR FEDERAL OFFICE. 1928-47. 1 ft. 341

Copies (unsigned) of communications of the President, sending to the Senate his nominations for Federal offices. Included are nominations for the Cabinet, Government boards and commissions, the Foreign Service, and other offices. Arranged chronologically.

SENATE CONFIRMATIONS AND REJECTIONS OF PRESIDENTIAL NOMINATIONS. 1794-1956. 8 ft. 342

Copies of resolutions of the Senate giving consent to or rejecting nominations of the President for attorneys, diplomatic and consular officers, justices of the peace, registers of the Treasury, Associate Justices of the Supreme Court, the Comptroller of the Currency, circuit judges, the Coiner of the Mint, Civil Service Commissioners, heads of Government departments, and other Federal officers. Arranged chronologically.

Acceptances and Orders for Commissions

ACCEPTANCES AND ORDERS FOR COMMISSIONS. 1789-1893. 3 ft. 343

Letters received by the Secretary of State from Federal appointees notifying him of their acceptance of commissions in the Government service; and copies of orders issued by the Secretary for the preparation of their commissions. The records are grouped in the following chronological periods: 1789-1812, 1813-20, 1821-28, 1829-36, 1837-44, 1845-52, 1853-60, 1861-68, 1869-77, 1877-85, and 1885-93; and thereunder are arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

CERTIFICATES OF ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT TO THE AMERICAN COMMISSION TO NEGOTIATE PEACE. 1919. 1/2 in. 344

Original certificates of acceptance signed by persons appointed to the Commission. Arranged alphabetically by name of signer.

Authorization Lists

PRESIDENTIAL AUTHORIZATION LISTS. 1929-55. 1 ft.

345

Original signed letters received in the Department of State from the President, directing the Secretary of State to issue in the President's name a formal exequatur to each foreign consul listed, or to issue in his name a commission to each U.S. Foreign Service officer listed. The lists of foreign consuls show the country represented by each consul and the place at which he was recognized as consul. For each Foreign Service officer, the lists show the position and grade to which he was appointed and the post to which he was assigned. Arranged chronologically by date of list.

Commissions

Described below are copies of commissions issued by the Secretary of State upon instructions from the President or copies of commissions issued upon instructions of the Secretary. Those issued for the Secretary are usually for appointment to minor positions in the Department of State and the Foreign Service. The term "temporary commission" generally denotes a commission issued to a Presidential appointee prior to consent of the Senate. After the Senate had confirmed the appointment a "permanent" commission was usually issued.

TEMPORARY PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSIONS. 1789-1909. 2 vols. 4 in.

346

Copies of Presidential commissions for judges, marshals, Associate Justices of the Supreme Court, Postmasters General, attorneys, surveyors, commissioners for Indian treaties, justices of the peace for the District of Columbia, and other Federal officers. An alphabetical name index to the commissions is included. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSIONS. 1789-1947. 13 vols. 2 ft.

347

Copies of manuscript and printed Presidential commissions for Secretaries of Agriculture, State, and War; Postmasters General; consular assistants and interpreters; judges and marshals of consular courts and clerks of the U.S. Court of China; secretaries to the President; Interstate Commerce and Federal Trade Commissioners; members of the U.S. Tariff Board, the U.S. Shipping Board, the Fine Arts Commission, and the Rent Commission of the District of Columbia; the Director of the World War Foreign Debt Commission, the Governor of Guam, and others. Included in each volume is an alphabetical name index to the commissions. Arranged chronologically.

MANUSCRIPT COMMISSIONS FOR STATE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES. May 1, 1848-June 30, 1941. 12 vols. 2 ft.

348

Manuscript and typed copies of commissions or letters of appointment for State Department clerks, messengers, typists, legal advisers, despatch agents, and other personnel. There are also commissions, prior to

1911, for persons appointed to international commissions, congresses, conferences, and exhibitions. Most of the commissions in this series were issued by the Secretary of State. Included in each volume is an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.

COMMISSIONS OF DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS. Mar. 1861-June 30, 1924. 5 vols. 1 ft. 349

Copies of Presidential commissions issued to U.S. diplomatic officers. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.

PERMANENT CONSULAR COMMISSIONS. Nov. 18, 1803-May 4, 1910. 12 vols. 3 ft. 350

Copies of permanent Presidential commissions for U.S. consular officers. Included in each volume is an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.

TEMPORARY CONSULAR COMMISSIONS. June 8, 1829-Aug. 26, 1910. 6 vols. 1 ft. 351

Copies of printed temporary commissions issued by the President to U.S. consuls, consular agents, and interpreters. Included in each volume is an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.

COMMISSIONS OF PRINCIPAL CONSULAR OFFICERS. Jan. 1, 1911-June 30, 1924. 3 vols. 6 in. 352

Copies of permanent commissions for U.S. consuls. Included in each volume is an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.

COMMISSIONS OF SUBORDINATE CONSULAR OFFICERS. 1857-1951. 24 vols. 4 ft. 353

Copies of commissions issued by the Secretary of State to vice consuls, commercial and consular agents, and interpreters. Each commission gives the date of appointment, the post to which the officer was appointed, his State of residence, and the title of his office. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.

COMMISSIONS OF FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS. 1924-51. 19 vols. 2 ft. 354
Copies of Presidential commissions for Foreign Service officers, both diplomatic and consular. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.

COMMISSIONS OF DELEGATES TO INTERNATIONAL CONGRESSES AND CONFERENCES. Jan. 1, 1911-June 30, 1936. 1 vol. 2 in. 355

Typewritten copies of commissions issued by the Secretary of State to U.S. delegates to various international congresses and conferences. An alphabetical name index is included. Arranged chronologically.

SURVEYOR COMMISSIONS. Jan. 1838-Apr. 1854. 1 vol. 3 in. 356
Copies of commissions of surveyors. Each commission shows the place of service, date of appointment, and term of office. An alphabetical name index is included. Arranged chronologically.

- COMMISSIONS OF FEDERAL JUDGES. 1837-88. 3 vols. 6 in. 357
 Copies of commissions of Justices of the Supreme Court and judges of district and supreme courts of the Territories of the United States. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.
- PERMANENT MARSHALS' COMMISSIONS. Jan. 3, 1825-July 18, 1888. 4 vols. 8 in. 358
 Copies of permanent commissions issued to U.S. marshals. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.
- TEMPORARY MARSHALS' COMMISSIONS. Apr. 20, 1829-Nov. 30, 1887. 2 vols. 5 in. 359
 Copies of temporary commissions of U.S. marshals. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.
- PERMANENT ATTORNEYS' COMMISSIONS. 1825-88. 4 vols. 5 in. 360
 Copies of permanent commissions of U.S. district attorneys. An alphabetical name index is included. Arranged chronologically.
- TEMPORARY ATTORNEYS' COMMISSIONS. 1829-87. 2 vols. 3 in. 361
 Copies of temporary commissions of U.S. district attorneys. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.
- COMMISSIONS OF NOTARIES PUBLIC. June 1878-Aug. 1888. 1 vol. 3 in. 362
 Copies of Presidential commissions for notaries public. Each commission shows the term and date of appointment. An alphabetical name index is included. Arranged chronologically.
- PERMANENT COMMISSIONS OF DEPUTY POSTMASTERS. 1836-74. 11 vols. 3 ft. 363
 Copies of permanent commissions of deputy postmasters. Each commission shows the name of post office and the date and term of appointment. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.
- TEMPORARY COMMISSIONS OF DEPUTY POSTMASTERS. 1837-73. 4 vols. 8 in. 364
 Copies of commissions for deputy postmasters appointed for a period of service at the pleasure of the President and for no longer than the end of the next session of the Senate. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.
- COMMISSIONS OF COMMISSIONERS OF DEEDS. July 1878-June 1888. 1 vol. 3 in. 365
 Copies of commissions of commissioners of deeds for the District of Columbia. An alphabetical name index is included. Arranged chronologically.
- INDEX TO COMMISSIONS OF COMMISSIONERS OF DEEDS. 1878-88. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 366
 Index to the commissions described in entry 365. Arranged alphabetically by State of the commissioner's residence.

PERMANENT COMMISSIONS OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE. 1832-88. 4 vols.

1 ft.

367

Copies of permanent Presidential commissions for justices of the peace of the District of Columbia. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.

TEMPORARY COMMISSIONS OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE. 1835-87. 4 vols.

8 in.

368

Copies of temporary Presidential commissions for justices of the peace of the District of Columbia. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS ORIGINAL COMMISSIONS. 1840-48. Negligible.

369

Original commissions of Gilbert M. W. Baker as Colonel of the 8th Regiment of Riflemen of the State of New York, of Thomas Carlile as consul at San Francisco, and of Horatio Jones Sprague as consul at Gibraltar.

Lists and Record Cards

CARD RECORD OF APPOINTMENTS MADE FROM 1776 TO 1933. n.d. 37 ft. 370

Cards (4" x 6") showing persons appointed and commissioned under seal of the Department of State. Included are cards for persons appointed as officers and clerks in the Department of State and the Foreign Service, as members of international conferences and commissions, and as U.S. marshals, deputy postmasters, collectors of customs, and census enumerators. Each card shows the name of appointee, date of appointment, type of position, and, in the case of a Foreign Service officer, the post to which he was appointed. Arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

LISTS OF MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL OFFICERS, 1789-1909. n.d. 3 vols.

9 in.

371

Lists of persons appointed to many Federal offices. Among Cabinet and sub-Cabinet appointments listed are those of Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries of State, Treasury, War, and Navy; Postmasters and Assistant Postmasters General; and Attorneys and Assistant Attorneys General. Judicial appointments include those of Chief Justices and Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States; judges of the U.S. Court of Claims; judges of district courts, circuit courts, and courts of the District of Columbia; judges and arbitrators under various treaties and acts, including an act for U.S.-British cooperation in suppressing the slave trade, July 11, 1862 (12 Stat. 531); and U.S. attorneys and marshals. There are also lists of appointments to such executive posts as officers and clerks of the Department of State; Assistant Treasurers, Auditors, and Comptrollers of the Treasury; members of many U.S. commissions; Superintendents of Indian Affairs; Governors and Secretaries of Territories; and recorders of land titles and surveyors general of public lands. The typical entry in these lists shows the residence of appointee, the city and State where he was to work, and

the date of his commission. Included is an alphabetical index by name of office. Entries are arranged under the name of office and thereunder chronologically by date of appointment.

LISTS OF U.S. DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS BY COUNTRY, 1789-1939. n.d. 3 vols. 9 in.

372

Lists of diplomatic officers for each diplomatic post, showing name, title or grade, nationality, place of birth, residence when appointed, and date of appointment; and occasionally date of death, retirement, termination of service, or transfer to another post. Arranged alphabetically by country in which the diplomatic post was located, thereunder by class of officer, and thereunder chronologically by date of appointment. (This series has been microfilmed.)

LIST OF DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS APPOINTED, 1853-1909. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

373

List of officers appointed for duty at U.S. embassies and legations. It shows the name and title of each officer, the foreign post to which he was appointed, dates of appointment and confirmation, State of residence, place of birth, and manner of separation from office. An alphabetical list of countries is included. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically by date of appointment.

LISTS OF U.S. CONSULAR OFFICERS BY POST, 1789-1939. n.d. 21 vols. 5 ft.

374

Lists of consular officers for each U.S. consular post, showing name, title or grade, nationality, place of birth, residence when appointed, and date of appointment; and occasionally the date of death, termination of service, retirement, or transfer to another post. Arranged alphabetically by consular post, thereunder by class of consular officer, and thereunder chronologically by date of appointment. (This series has been microfilmed.)

LIST OF CONSULS AND COMMERCIAL AGENTS, 1809-1909. n.d. 2 vols. 4 in.

375

List of consuls and commercial agents appointed, showing for each his name, office, nationality, birthplace, residence when appointed, date of appointment, and when and how he was separated from office. Both volumes contain alphabetical indexes to countries and to consulates. The list is arranged by name of post and thereunder chronologically.

LIST OF VICE CONSULS AND CONSULAR AGENTS, 1869-1908. n.d. 1 vol. 3 in.

376

List of vice consuls and consular and commercial agents, showing name of appointee, grade or title of office, date of appointment, residence when appointed, nationality, Foreign Service post to which appointed, date of confirmation of appointment, and date of separation or death. An alphabetical index of the posts is included. Arranged alphabetically by post and thereunder chronologically by date of appointment.

LIST OF CONSULS GENERAL, CONSULS, COMMERCIAL AGENTS, AND CONSULAR CLERKS. 1875-77. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 377

A list of consuls general, consuls, commercial agents, and consular clerks, showing the State from which each was appointed, the post to which he was appointed, salary, and title of position. The list was prepared in October 1875 and is corrected to January 1877. Arranged alphabetically by State or Territory of the appointee's residence.

LIST OF STATE DEPARTMENT BUREAU OFFICERS AND CLERKS, 1866-1912. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in. 378

A list of bureau officers and clerks of the Department of State, showing for each his name, place of birth, residence when appointed, name of person whom he succeeded, date of commission, and date and cause of separation from office. Arranged alphabetically by title or class of office and thereunder chronologically. Included is an alphabetical index to the titles or classes of office.

LIST OF MISCELLANEOUS OFFICERS, 1853-66. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in. 379

List of men appointed as marshals, attorneys, justices of the peace, auditors, consuls, ministers, Assistant Secretaries of State, and other Federal officers. Each entry shows the appointee's name, the office to which he was appointed, his State of residence, and the dates of his appointment and confirmation. Arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

LIST OF FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS, ATTORNEYS, MARSHALS, JUDGES, AND OTHERS APPOINTED TO PUBLIC OFFICE, 1834-40. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in. 380

List of persons appointed to Federal office, showing name of appointee, name of person replaced, date of appointment or nomination, type of appointment (regular or recess), and specific office. An occasional entry contains information regarding the rejection or return of a commission. Arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

INCOMPLETE LIST OF MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL OFFICERS APPOINTED, 1789-1878. n.d. 1 in. 381

Unbound list of officers appointed. This list covers offices similar to those mentioned in entry 371. Arranged by executive department and lesser agency and thereunder alphabetically by title of office.

LIST OF U.S. DISTRICT ATTORNEYS, 1789-1887. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in. 382

List of persons appointed as U.S. district attorneys, 1789-1887, showing the name of each appointee, date of appointment or confirmation, and district to which he was appointed. Arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

LIST OF FEDERAL JUDGES, 1789-1888. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in. 383

List of persons appointed as Chief Justices and Associate Justices of the Supreme Court and as judges of district and circuit courts, showing the name of each appointee, the position to which he was appointed, and the date of confirmation of the appointment. Arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

LIST OF JUDGES, MARSHALS, AND ATTORNEYS. 1880. 1 vol. 1 in. 384

A list of judges, marshals, and attorneys, corrected to January 1880, each entry showing name, address, and date of commission. Included are the names of the clerks of district and circuit courts. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by district, and thereunder by title of office.

LISTS OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE. 1832-86. 2 vols. 3 in. 385

Lists of justices of the peace for the District of Columbia, 1832-86, showing for each justice the name, date of appointment, residence, and date when the commission expired. Both volumes are arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

LIST OF COMMISSIONERS OF DEEDS. 1878-83. Negligible. 386

A list of commissioners of deeds for the District of Columbia, each entry showing name, State of residence, and date of appointment. Arranged chronologically.

LIST OF MISCELLANEOUS OFFICERS. 1830-40. 1 vol. 1 in. 387

Among the offices for which appointees are listed in this volume are justices of the peace, Governors and secretaries of the Territories, surveyors, officers of the Mint, officers of the Treasury, Attorneys General, Commissioners of Indian Affairs, Indian agents, and receivers of public moneys. Much of the information in these lists was transferred to other lists described in this inventory. Arranged by office and thereunder chronologically by appointment date.

REGISTER OF BIRTHPLACES OF APPOINTEES TO PUBLIC OFFICE, 1830-94. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in. 388

Each entry shows appointee's name and birthplace. Arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

MISCELLANEOUS COMMISSIONS AND LISTS, 1789-1826. n.d. 1/2 in. 389

Blank forms of commissions issued by George Washington to collectors, naval officers, surveyors, and other Government officials; a list of appointments made by James Madison during the Senate recess in 1815; a list of appointments made by John Q. Adams through the Department of State in 1826; a list of U.S. diplomatic agents (undated); and an undated list of State Department personnel showing titles and salaries.

Oaths of Office

OATHS OF OFFICE OF STATE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL. 1880-1932. 5 in. 390

Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO OATHS OF STATE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL. 1861-1924. 4 vols. 4 in. 391

An index to some of the oaths of State Department personnel described in entry 390. Each entry shows the name of the person taking the oath,

the title of his position, the location of his office, and the dates the oath was sent and taken. The first volume covers the period 1861-93; the second, 1894-1914; the third, 1915-19; and the fourth, 1920-24. The entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

OATHS OF OFFICE OF MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL APPOINTEES. 1799-1955.
15 ft.

392

Oaths of office of miscellaneous Presidential appointees, excluding those of State Department personnel for the period 1799-1932 but including personnel both of the Department and of other Federal agencies, boards, and commissions for the period 1933-55. Arranged in rough chronological order for 1799-1928. Beginning in 1929 the oaths are grouped by year, thereunder arranged alphabetically by name of appointee.

Consular Bonds

CONSULAR BONDS. 1796-1826, 1853-56. 1 vol. and unbound papers.
3 in.

393

Bonds and copies of bonds of consular officers. Those for the period 1796-1826 are unbound; those for 1853-56 are bound, with an alphabetical name index to officers bonded. Arranged chronologically.

Orders of Suspension

ORDERS OF SUSPENSION OF MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL OFFICERS. May 1869-Dec. 1886. 1 vol. 3 in.

394

Copies of Presidential orders suspending from office attorneys, deputy postmasters, marshals, assayers, and other Government officers except those in the Foreign Service. Arranged chronologically, with an alphabetical name index.

ORDERS OF SUSPENSION OF FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS. May 1869-Mar. 1887.
1 vol. 3 in.

395

Copies of Presidential orders suspending Foreign Service officers and designating their successors. Arranged chronologically, with an alphabetical name index.

LETTERS OF SUSPENSION OF MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL OFFICERS. May 1869-May 1887. 2 vols. 3 in.

396

Copies of letters sent by the President to attorneys, marshals, postmasters, Foreign Service officers, the Treasurer of the United States, and other Federal officials, suspending them from office. Both volumes contain alphabetical name indexes. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS OF SUSPENSION OF CONSULAR OFFICERS. May 1869-July 1885.
1 in.

397

Form letters from the President to consular officers notifying them of their suspension from office in accordance with the terms of an act of April 5, 1869 (16 Stat. 6), regulating the tenure of certain civil

officers. Included are some letters of suspension for U.S. marshals, ministers resident, a U.S. attorney, and the melter and refiner of the U.S. Mint at Carson City, Nev. An alphabetical list is filed with the letters. Arranged alphabetically by name of person suspended.

Miscellaneous Appointment Records

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA ON CONSULAR AND DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS. 1899-1904.
3 in.

Obituary notices (clipped from newspapers), memoranda, and copies of letters regarding officers in the U.S. consular and diplomatic service. Arranged alphabetically by name of officer. 398

RECORDS RELATING TO APPOINTMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES, COMMISSIONS, AND BOARDS. 1880-1939. 1 ft. 6 in. 399

Personal history statements, letters of appointment, abstracts of service, reports, lists of appointees, and memoranda relating to the appointment, leave, and pay of persons appointed to conferences, commissions, and boards. Arranged by conference, commission, or board.

LETTER REGARDING THE APPOINTMENT OF THOMAS ECKERT AS ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF WAR. July 21, 1865. Negligible. 400

A letter received in the Department of State from the Secretary of War, concerning the appointment of Thomas Eckert as Acting Assistant Secretary of War.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS REGARDING J. A. ROSS. 1912-14. 1 vol. 2 in. 401

Newspaper clippings regarding J. A. Ross, applicant for the position of recorder of deeds in the District of Columbia. Arranged chronologically.

INVENTORY OF FILES KEPT BY THE APPOINTMENT BUREAU. 1929. 1 vol. 402
1/2 in.

Inventory of the series of records kept by the Bureau of Appointments, 1906-29, showing the location of each series within the Bureau and giving occasional information on the transfer of such papers to the Library of Congress or on the source from which the records were received. An alphabetical index is included.

RECORDS OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE ON THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES BUILDING

On July 7, 1930, the President authorized the establishment of an Advisory Committee on the National Archives Building, to consist of representatives from the Departments of State, Treasury, War, and Interior and from the Library of Congress and the General Accounting Office. The Secretary of State appointed to this Committee the Historical Advisor of the Department, Tyler Dennett.

The Committee's first meeting was held on July 21, 1930, and its final report was submitted on October 20. The prime purpose of the Committee was to give the architect data on which to base a reasonable estimate of the size and character of an archives building. Several subcommittees were set up to study various phases of the problem. One subcommittee discussed the kinds of records to be retained and another considered the requirements for the building. Surveys of the executive departments' files were made to estimate the quantity and kind of records to be kept in the building.

Described below are records created and accumulated by Dennett shortly before the establishment of the Committee and during its existence.

RECORDS CONCERNING THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE. 1929-30. 3 in. 403

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and printed and processed documents of Tyler Dennett, Historical Advisor of the Department of State. They concern chiefly his participation as a member of the Advisory Committee on the National Archives Building and his chairmanship of the Subcommittee on Documents. Included are a survey by Natalia Summers of archival establishments in Europe, 1929; a "History of the Movement for a National Archives Building," 1912; memoranda on the organization and administration of archives; proposed legislation for a National Archives; and minutes of some meetings of the Committee.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE "ARGENTINE BLUE BOOK"

The Department of State on October 3, 1945, initiated consultation among the American republics concerning the collaboration of Argentina with enemy agents for espionage and other activities damaging to the war effort of the United Nations. From October 1945 to February 1946, there was assembled and evaluated under the direction of Carl B. Spaeth, Office of American Republic Affairs, all information in the possession of the U.S. Government bearing on relations of Argentina with Germany and Italy. The results of the investigation, obtained from records of the U.S. Government and those of the defeated enemy and from interrogations of German and Italian officials responsible for activities in and with respect to Argentina, were set forth in a memorandum, Consultation Among the American Republics With Respect to the Argentine Situation, commonly known as the "Argentine Blue Book" because of the color of its cover.

"ARGENTINE BLUE BOOK." 1946. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 404

Printed copy of the "Argentine Blue Book."

DRAFTS AND DOCUMENTARY MATERIAL FOR THE "BLUE BOOK." 1945-46.

5 ft. 405

Drafts of parts of the "Blue Book" and copies of documentary material used in its preparation. Included are copies of diplomatic and consular

reports, telegrams, reports of the State Department's Special Interrogation Mission to Germany, and printed and processed materials. Arranged according to the "Blue Book's" table of contents.

DESPATCHES FROM U.S. EMBASSIES. 1945-46. 3 ft.

406

Despatches from U.S. embassies in Latin America and Europe regarding significant trends in political affairs and international relations in Latin America, local comment on the situation in Argentina, editorial comment on affairs in Argentina and U.S. action concerning them, and other matters of interest to those charged with preparing the "Blue Book." Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

TELEGRAMS FROM U.S. EMBASSIES. 1945-46. 2 ft.

407

Telegrams from U.S. embassies in Latin America and Europe dealing with the procurement of material for the "Blue Book," editorial and other comment in foreign countries regarding the Argentine situation and the release of the "Blue Book," political and other international developments, and matters of interest to persons charged with preparing the "Blue Book." Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

INTERROGATION REPORTS OF THE POOLE MISSION ON THE ARGENTINE SITUATION. 1945-46. 10 in.

408

Copies of reports of the Special Interrogation Mission to Germany, headed by DeWitt C. Poole, on its interrogations of German diplomatic, consular, military, and other officials regarding German activities in diplomacy, propaganda, and espionage. Arranged alphabetically by name of person interrogated. See also entry 637.

MISCELLANEOUS AFFIDAVITS AND INTERROGATION REPORTS. 1945-46. 2 ft.

409

Reports of interrogation of German diplomatic and consular officers and some affidavits of officers regarding their activities during the war. Arranged alphabetically by name of informant.

REPORTS ON EXAMINATION OF ENEMY EMBASSY ARCHIVES IN ARGENTINA. 1945. 5 in.

410

Reports of U.S. representatives in Argentina regarding their examination of the archives of the German and Japanese embassies in that country. Arranged under Germany or Japan and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS AND BACKGROUND MATERIAL. 1945-46. 1 ft.

411

Reports of the War, Navy, and Justice Departments, copies of Argentine public statements, and biographical sketches, chiefly of Argentine officials. Arranged in part by agency transmitting the records.

MEMORANDA ON PREPARATION OF THE "BLUE BOOK." 1945-46. 1 in.

412

Memoranda of the Department of State regarding the procurement of material, the assignment of duties to personnel, the organization of the project, and other matters related to the preparation of the "Blue Book." Arranged chronologically.

AUDIOVISUAL RECORDS

The sound recordings, motion pictures, and still pictures described below were made under the direction of the Department of State or received by it from other sources. Some are enclosures to despatches from U.S. diplomatic and consular officers; others were received as gifts or were made for special purposes by the State Department and other agencies of the Government.

Sound Recordings

SOUND RECORDINGS. 1938-41. 17 disks. 3 in. 413

Sound recordings entitled "Then Came War: 1939," "Trade, Prosperity and Peace," and "What America Is Fighting For"; two speeches by Cordell Hull; and "Good Neighbor Brazilian Hour."

Motion Pictures

THE PANAMA CANAL IN 1911. 6 reels, 35 mm. 1 ft. 414

Three motion pictures, 1911, showing the canal under construction.

UNION STATION, WASHINGTON, D.C., DECORATED IN HONOR OF THE BRITISH COMMISSIONER TO THE WAR COUNCIL. ca. 1917. 2 reels, 35 mm. 4 in. 415

A motion picture showing the visit of Commissioner Arthur Balfour and his party to the United States during World War I.

JULY 4TH CELEBRATION IN SHANGHAI. 1924. 1 reel, 35 mm. 2 in. 416

A motion picture showing a U.S. Independence Day celebration in Shanghai, China, 1924.

PRESIDENT COOLIDGE AND HIS CABINET. 1924. 1 reel, 35 mm. 2 in. 417

Motion picture released by the Republican Party during the presidential campaign of 1924, entitled "A Day With the President and His Cabinet."

NOTRE DAME BOYS CHOIR. 1933. 3 reels, 35 mm. 6 in. 418

A motion picture showing the Notre Dame Boys Choir singing Christmas hymns.

"UNCLE SAM THE GOOD NEIGHBOR." 1941. 5 reels, 35 mm. 10 in. 419

A March of Time production showing State Department officials and U.S. diplomats, the training and duties of a new man entering the Foreign Service, and the functions of different bureaus of the Department of State.

THE SWEDISH LINER GRIPSHOLM. 1943-44. 3 reels, 35 mm. 6 in. 420

A silent motion picture showing embarkation or debarkation of Japanese nationals, the loading of American National Red Cross supplies,

the loading of passengers' baggage, and the care of passengers aboard the Swedish repatriation ship Gripsholm.

REPORT ON MORALE OPERATIONS IN ITALY. 1944. 1 reel, 16 mm. 1 in. 421

A motion picture on the propaganda and psychological warfare operations of the Office of Strategic Services during the Allied invasions of Sicily and the Italian mainland.

MISCELLANEOUS NEWSREELS. 1944-50. 4 reels, 16 mm. 4 in. 422

Motion picture newsreels showing World War II scenes; the operations of the Port of New York Authority; the Bureau of Mines' testing of air masks for protection against dust and smoke; and the plight of Arab refugees from the Arab-Israeli War.

"THIS IS THEIR STORY; UNESCO." 1947. 1 reel, 16 mm. 1 in. 423

A motion picture illustrating the work of UNESCO soon after the end of World War II.

"DIPLOMATIC POUCH." 1950. 5 reels, 16 mm. 5 in. 424

Motion pictures showing interviews by CBS newsmen on various aspects of the U.S. foreign policy. Those interviewed are Dean Acheson, Secretary of State; David Popper, State Department Officer in charge of United Nations Affairs; Edward G. Miller, Jr., Assistant Secretary of State for Latin America; and George W. Perkins, Assistant Secretary of State for Western Europe.

"PRESIDENT HARRY S. TRUMAN SPEAKS." 1950-51. 6 reels, 16 mm. 6 in. 425

Four motion pictures showing President Truman addressing the United Nations, a gathering in the San Francisco Opera House, Congress, and the nation, concerning international affairs and problems.

KOREAN WAR NEWSREELS. 1950-51. 3 reels, 16 mm. 3 in. 426

Motion picture newsreels showing scenes from the Korean War.

MARSHALL PLAN FILMS. 1950-51. 3 reels, 16 mm. 3 in. 427

Motion pictures illustrating the work made possible by Marshall Plan funds in Italy, Greece, and Great Britain.

GENERAL DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER. 1951. 2 reels, 16 mm. 2 in. 428

A motion picture biography of General Eisenhower up to the time of his appointment as NATO Commander.

"IN DEFENSE OF PEACE." 1951. 2 reels, 16 mm. 2 in. 429

A motion picture showing scenes of some of the more important international events, 1945-51.

"BATTLE REPORT--WASHINGTON, D.C." 1951. 1 reel, 16 mm. 1 in. 430

A motion picture showing scenes from the Korean War and youth activities in East and West Germany.

JAPANESE PEACE CONFERENCE. 1951. 17 reels, 16 mm. 2 in. 431
Motion pictures showing the proceedings of the conference held at San Francisco culminating in the signing of the Japanese Peace Treaty.

"TO CREFAL" AND "YEARS OF CHANGE." 1951. 2 reels, 16 mm. 2 in. 432
Two motion pictures, presented by UNESCO, showing technological and agricultural practices in Latin America as influenced by UNESCO education programs and the U.S. "Point Four" program.

"LET US LIVE." 1951. 2 reels, 16 mm. 2 in. 433
Motion pictures depicting the plight of refugees fleeing from from Communist East Germany to West Berlin.

"WHERE THEY REST." 1952. 2 reels, 35 mm. 4 in. 434
A sound motion picture on the Netherlands province of Limburg and the World War II American Cemetery at Margraten. This documentary film was presented to the U.S. Ambassador to the Netherlands by the Association of Netherlands Coal Mines on May 29, 1952.

BRUSSELS WORLD'S FAIR. 1958. 64 reels, 16 and 35 mm. 5 ft. 435
Forty-one motion pictures, chiefly those shown in the U.S. Pavilion at the Fair. Some films show the construction of the Pavilion.

VISIT OF PRINCE RAS DESTU DEMTU OF ETHIOPIA. n.d. 1 reel, 35 mm. 2 in. 436
Motion picture showing visit of the Prince to the U.S. Capitol.

Still Pictures

U.S. PRESIDENTS AND THEIR CABINETS. 1789-1923. 1 ft. 437
Approximately 50 steel and copper engravings, original lithographs, art works, and a few photographs of portraits of U.S. Presidents, Members of their Cabinets, and their wives.

THE KING OF SIAM. 1861. 1 item. 438
Daguerreotype of the King of Siam and his child, sent to the U.S. President with a letter dated February 14, 1861.

THE OHIO SUSPENSION BRIDGE AT CINCINNATI. ca. 1865. 1 item. 439
Single mounted gold-toned photograph of the completed suspension bridge at Cincinnati, Ohio.

GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS IN WASHINGTON, D.C. 1867-75. 1 in. 440
One album of gold-toned albumen photographs showing the Capitol, the White House, and buildings occupied by the State and Treasury Departments.

DIPLOMATIC AFFAIRS AND STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIALS. 1869-1914, 1943-54. 6 ft. 441
The pictorial records of 1869-1914 consist of engravings, lithographs,

watercolors, photographs, and drawings (in pencil, charcoal, and crayon) of conferences, commissions, diplomatic functions and other ceremonies, diplomats, heads of state, and U.S. legislative and executive officials. This section is arranged numerically, with a list available.

The second section, 1943-54, consists of prints and negatives of the following: officials of the Department of State (arranged alphabetically by name); buildings, ceremonies, conferences, and officials of foreign governments (arranged alphabetically by country); and various subjects, including tropical malaria, the Cotton Conference, and State Department award ceremonies (arranged alphabetically by subject).

PICTORIAL RECORDS FROM FOREIGN SERVICE POSTS. 1869-1943. 2 ft. 442

Engravings, watercolors, photographs, and drawings of U.S. consulates and embassies, foreign harbors and waterways, and scenes at expositions.

DECK SCENES ABOARD THE SABINE. ca. 1870. 2 items. 443

Two photographs taken aboard the U.S. Frigate Sabine.

CHICAGO AFTER THE GREAT FIRE. 1871. 1 item. 444

Single mounted gold-toned photograph of damage in the downtown area of Chicago after the fire of 1871.

U.S. PRESIDENTS AND OTHER STATESMEN. 1876-1909. 4 ft. 445

Photographic prints and copies of engravings and paintings of U.S. Presidents, presiding officers of the Senate, Secretaries of State, signers of treaties, Congressmen, and Government executives.

WAR DEVASTATION IN FRANCE. 1917. 1 in. 446

An album of photographs that accompanied Despatch No. 5021, January 3, 1917, from the U.S. Embassy in Paris, showing scenes of devastated areas in Meurthe-et-Moselle and in the cities of Rheims and Nancy.

THE SWEDISH LINER GRIPSHOLM. 1943-44. 1 ft. 447

About 300 captioned photographic prints and negatives, 8" x 10" and smaller. They show embarkation and debarkation of Canadian, German, Japanese, and U.S. repatriates and the loading of American and Canadian Red Cross supplies aboard the Swedish repatriation ship Gripsholm. Included are caption materials and working papers. Arranged in two sets--prints and negatives--and thereunder chronologically.

JAPANESE INTERNED AT CAMP KENEDY. 1943-44. 2 in. 448

Captioned 8" x 10" photographic prints showing Japanese interned at Camp Kenedy, Tex. Arranged numerically, 1-20.

UNESCO AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES. 1945-51. 2 ft. 449

Photographic prints and a few negatives of officials, guests, and scenes at UNESCO and international conferences; of seminars and various committee meetings; and of some UNESCO fellowship recipients. Arranged according to a list, a copy of which is available.

VICE PRESIDENT NIXON'S TOUR OF THE FAR EAST. 1953. 1 ft.

450

About 950 photographic negatives, 270 color transparencies, and 400 photographic prints of Vice President Richard M. Nixon's tour. These photographs were made by the Department of the Air Force.

RECORDS ON THE AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS

The sixth section of the act that provided for the safekeeping of the acts, records, and seal of the United States, approved September 15, 1789 (1 Stat. 68), required the payment of specified fees to the Secretary of State for making out and authenticating copies of records. Such fees, however, were abolished by an act of April 23, 1856 (11 Stat. 5). In connection with its function of certifying documents, the Department assembled impressions of the seals of States, Territories, and foreign governments, so that it might compare them with the seals to which it certified. The authentication was accomplished by attaching a certificate bearing the seal of the Department to documents bearing the seals of the executive departments, the State governments, and foreign embassies and legations in the United States, and to other documents intended for use by private individuals or firms in the United States and abroad.

LETTERS REQUESTING AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS. 1843-50, 1903.

3 in.

451

Letters requesting authentication of documents by the State Department, the affixing of the seal, and the transmittal of documents to other Government agencies or to other governments.

REGISTERS OF AUTHENTIFICATIONS. 1856-59. 1 vol. 1 in.

452

Registers of authentications of documents by the Department of State, indicating for each authentication certificate the number, date, person to whom issued, and nature of document certified. The entries are arranged chronologically.

IMPRESSIONS OF SEALS OF STATES AND TERRITORIES. 1833-1937. 6 in. 453

Impressions of the seals of States and U.S. Territories, correspondence concerning them, and correspondence concerning signatures of Governors and secretaries. Included is a list of the authenticated impressions of State seals in the Department of State, April 1951. Impressions of seals and related correspondence are in this series for the following: Alabama, Arkansas Territory, California, Connecticut, Dakota Territory, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota Territory, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska Territory, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon Territory, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Utah Territory, Vermont, Virginia, Washington Territory, West Virginia, and Wisconsin. Arranged alphabetically.

SEALS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES. n.d. 6 in.

454

Impressions, on wax or paper, of the seals of foreign countries. Included are impressions of seals of Argentina, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Denmark, the Dominican Republic, Germany, Haiti, Honduras, Italy, Korea, Mexico, Norway, Portugal, Rumania, Servia, Spain, Sweden, Sweden and Norway, Switzerland, Uruguay, and the "Government Provisoire, District of Tientsin." Arranged for the most part alphabetically by country.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SEALS OF SIAM. n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

455

A printed volume containing a description of the seals of Siam.

HANDPAINTED IMPRESSIONS OF THE PERSIAN STATE SEAL. n.d. 1 in.

456

Two impressions in a glass case.

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

The maps described below were made under the direction of the Department of State or were received by it from various sources. Some are enclosures to despatches from U.S. diplomatic and consular officers; others were received as gifts or were made for special purposes by the Department of State and other Government agencies. For cartographic records produced under the supervision of the State Department's geographer, see entries 625-636.

PUBLISHED MAPS. 1844-1951. 14 items.

457

Maps compiled or reproduced for the Department of State by other agencies: a map of the Republic of Texas, 1844; a map of the Virgin Islands, 1855; a map of Alaska showing Russian and Eskimo settlements, 1861; a series of seven maps of parts of the world showing the diplomatic and consular posts of the United States (second edition, dated 1871); and a map of the world showing the width of the offshore waters over which sovereignty is claimed by the adjacent coastal nations, 1951. Also included are published maps from the State Department's map series, consisting of a reproduction of the Disturnell map of Mexico, 1847; a preliminary base map of Liberia, 1922; a map of Central America showing demarcated and undemarcated international boundaries, provincial boundaries, and railways; and a map of the world showing the trade agreement program for 1938.

MANUSCRIPT AND ANNOTATED MAPS. 1887-1941. 6 items.

458

A manuscript map of the world without title or date, apparently emphasizing certain island groups; a manuscript map of Alaska showing the preferred highway route, prepared to accompany the report of a special commission to study a highway from Seattle, Wash., to Alaska, 1933; a chart of the Atlantic Ocean annotated to show the track of a ship from England to Massachusetts, 1887; a published chart of the Marianas Islands, with an attached report recommending their acquisition by the United States, 1898; and a photoprocessed copy of a map of Europe and the Near East, 1941.

RECORDS RELATING TO U.S. CENSUSES

An act of March 1, 1790 (1 Stat. 101), directed the U.S. marshals to take the first census of the United States, to file the enumerations with the clerks of district courts, and to send to the President "the aggregate amount of each description of persons within their respective districts." The President assigned to the Department of State the responsibility of printing the census returns, and later legislation gave the Department further responsibilities relating to the census. The Department supervised the census of 1800, and it shared with the Department of the Treasury the responsibility for the census of 1810. For the 1820, 1830, and 1840 censuses the State Department had full responsibility. The U.S. marshals, in conducting the censuses, were instructed to employ assistants to take the enumerations in their respective districts. After an act of May 23, 1850 (9 Stat. 428), had transferred to the Department of the Interior the duty of taking the census, most of the census records, such as the schedules, were transferred to that Department. Those records are now among the Records of the Bureau of the Census, Record Group 29, in the National Archives.

The records described below consist of miscellaneous small series of State Department records relating to the census that were separated from the main body of correspondence of the Department. Most of the correspondence regarding the successive censuses from 1790 to 1840 is in Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters (entries 99 and 102) and in the series of circulars (entry 294). The circulars contain a set of the forms used in taking the census of 1820 and instructions sent by the Secretary of State to U.S. marshals.

COMPENDIUM OF THE SIXTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1841. 1 vol.
1 in.

459

Printed copy of the Sixth Census or Enumeration of the Inhabitants of the United States as Corrected at the Department of State. The census was published under the direction of the Secretary of State by authority of an act of September 1, 1841 (5 Stat. 452).

SPECIAL SCHEDULES OF THE NINTH CENSUS FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.
1870. 8 in.

460

Census schedules for the District of Columbia covering products of industry, persons who died during the year ending June 1870, inhabitants, and social statistics. Arranged by schedule number.

ACCOUNT OF PAYMENTS TO ASSISTANT MARSHALS FOR TAKING THE FIFTH CENSUS IN THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA. 1830. Negligible.

461

An account giving the name of each county enumerated, the name of the assistant marshal taking the census, the amount of his compensation, and the signature of the assistant marshal or his attorney for receipt of payment.

TABULAR STATEMENT OF THE EIGHTH CENSUS (1860) ON POPULATION AND ON TONNAGE
AND CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS. n.d. Negligible. 462

Printed statement of population of the United States and its Territories, 1860; also, for the years ending June 30, 1859, and June 30, 1860, a statement of the tonnage of sail and steam vessels "belonging to" each State and Territory and the number of sail and steam vessels built in each State and Territory.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF CLERK

The Chief Clerk was the principal administrative officer of the Department of State from its establishment until 1942. (From 1926 to 1942 his title was Chief Clerk and Administrative Assistant.) At one time or another he supervised almost all the bureaus of the Department. As the volume of work of the bureaus increased, they were removed from the Chief Clerk's immediate jurisdiction. The Chief Clerk at times has acted for the Secretary of State in the Secretary's absence from Washington.

The records created by the many offices that functioned under the Chief Clerk are described in other sections of this inventory as records of those offices. The records described below consist of some of the letters sent and received by the Clerk. Other correspondence of the Chief Clerk is among the Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters (entries 99 and 102); and reports of the Chief Clerk are described in entries 311 and 317.

LETTERS SENT BY THE CHIEF CLERK. Sept. 10, 1877-Apr. 29, 1878; Apr. 20, 1880-Mar. 12, 1881; Feb. 20, 1900-Nov. 18, 1901; Nov. 18, 1905-Apr. 9, 1907. 6 vols. 6 in. 463

Press copies of letters sent by the Chief Clerk to Government officials, private firms and individuals, Members of Congress, and others. The letters concern such subjects as Foreign Service personnel, publications of the Department, pouch service, printing, supplies, and administrative procedures. Included are some memoranda and reports to the Secretary of State on such matters as the Chinese boycott of U.S. goods, claims against foreign governments, clerks recommended for promotion, the Department's social register, and the provisions of certain treaties. Arranged chronologically. The volumes for 1877-78 and 1905-7 contain alphabetical name indexes.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE OF THE CHIEF CLERK. 1909-10. 3 in. 464

Letters received and copies of letters sent by the Chief Clerk concerning the passport work of the Bureau of Citizenship, installation of telephones, pouch service, tickets for admission of foreign diplomatic officers to the Senate gallery, translations, bills for printing, requests for publications, and other subjects. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE WHITE HOUSE. 1932-41. 1 vol.
2 in.

465

This register, probably kept in the office of the Chief Clerk, shows the name of the writer of each letter, its subject and date, and the name of the person to whom it was referred for reply. Arranged chronologically.

CIVIL WAR AMNESTY AND PARDON RECORDS

Amnesty oaths were received by the Department of State under the provisions of section 13 of an act of July 17, 1862 (12 Stat. 592), and of four implementing Presidential proclamations issued thereafter. The proclamations gave to increasingly large groups of individuals in the seceded States an opportunity to take the oaths. Such an oath was one prerequisite to voting for or becoming a delegate to the constitutional conventions later held for the reorganization of those States. The many forms for oaths that were apparently printed throughout the South were not uniform in style or wording or even in the heading. Some are entitled "Amnesty Oath," and others "Oath of Amnesty," "Oath of Allegiance," or "Proclamation Oath." In some cases when Confederate troops surrendered and took the oath, it was coupled with an oath of parole in a document known as "Oath and Parole." Usually each person signed a separate oath, but occasionally a form bears a page of signatures. All these oaths were transmitted to the Department of State, where they were registered and filed. Important Confederate officials and others who were excluded from taking the oath were often granted Presidential pardons; and, beginning in July 1865, they were obliged to accept in writing certain conditions before the pardons became valid. The petitions for pardon and supporting papers are in Record Group 94, Records of The Adjutant General's Office.

Amnesty Records

AMNESTY OATHS. 1864-66. 78 ft.

466

Individual signed oaths of allegiance to the United States, each containing name, date, signature, and number of oath. Included are many 3" x 8" slips, each giving the name of the individual, his State, and the roll number of the oaths described in entry 467. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder alphabetically by name of oath taker.

MULTISIGNATURE AMNESTY OATHS. 1864-66. 5 ft.

467

Oath forms, each of which contains signatures of a number of men who took the oath of allegiance to the United States. With each signature is an indication of regiment, place of residence, description, and date; remarks regarding the case; and the number assigned each oath. Arranged by State and thereunder by number assigned each roll. The slips described in entry 466 constitute an index to the oaths on these rolls.

AMNESTY OATHS ADMINISTERED IN ARKANSAS, LOUISIANA, AND MISSOURI. 1863-65. 9 vols. 2 ft.

468

Volumes marked "A" to "E," containing signed amnesty oaths on rolls;

and volumes "F" to "I," consisting of individual oaths. Volumes A-D are apparently oaths administered by the Provost Marshal General at Little Rock, Ark. Volume C of this series contains only oaths of allegiance administered to Confederate deserters in the military prison at Little Rock. Volume D contains, in addition to the oaths, copies of the general and special orders of the Provost Marshal's Office at Little Rock and manuscript copies of legal and other records concerning the Mount Holly Cemetery Committee of Little Rock, 1843-54, some of the entries attested by the city recorder of Little Rock. Volume E contains amnesty oaths taken in Missouri. Volumes F-I contain oaths signed by the clerks of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana and by the U.S. Commissioner for Eastern Louisiana, 1865. Each oath gives the name, date, residence, age, and description of the oath taker. The oaths in these volumes constitute several numerical or chronological series; and each volume, except volume E, contains an alphabetical index to the oaths by name of taker.

REGISTER OF AMNESTY OATHS FILED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1863-65.
4 vols. 6 in.

Register of amnesty oaths filed in the Department of State pursuant to the President's proclamation of pardon, December 8, 1863, and to the explanatory proclamation of March 26, 1864. Each entry shows the name and State of person taking the oath, the date, and the number of the oath. Arranged within each volume alphabetically by first letter of the oath taker's surname and thereunder chronologically. 469

INDEX TO AMNESTY OATHS UNDER THE PROCLAMATION OF MAY 29, 1865. ca. 1865.
11 vols. 2 ft.

Index to oaths of allegiance to the United States taken under the Presidential proclamation of May 29, 1865, each entry indicating the name and State of residence of the oath taker and the number and date of the oath. The first volume contains a copy of the proclamation and a copy of instructions of the Secretary of State in regard to the taking of these oaths. Arranged within each volume alphabetically by first letter of the oath taker's surname and thereunder chronologically. 470

LISTS OF OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE. 1863-65. 7 vol. 7 in.

Lists of persons who took the amnesty oath at Huntsville, Little Rock, and the mouth of the White River, Ark.; at Apalachicola, Fla.; and in Missouri. One volume contains a list of Confederate deserters who took the oath. The typical entry in the lists contains the name, residence, age, and description of the oath taker and the date and number of the oath. Arranged by place of taking oath and thereunder, for the most part, alphabetically by name of person sworn. 471

Pardon Records

PARDONS UNDER AMNESTY PROCLAMATIONS. 1865-66. 25 vols. 6 ft.

Copies of Presidential pardons for Confederates, 1861-65. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. 472

INDEX TO PARDONS UNDER AMNESTY PROCLAMATIONS. 1865-66. 2 vols.
2 in.

An index to the amnesty pardons described in entry 472, giving the name of each person pardoned, his county and State, and volume and page number references for the pardon. Arranged alphabetically by name of person pardoned.

REQUISITIONS FOR AMNESTY PARDONS. 1865-67. 2 ft.

Requisitions of the President and the Attorney General on the Secretary of State for the issuance of pardons or warrants for pardons to certain Confederates. Arranged in part chronologically.

RECORD OF THE DISPOSITION OF AMNESTY PARDONS. 1865-67. 1 vol.
2 in.

A register containing the following information on each amnesty pardon: name and address of person pardoned, notation of mailing of delivery of pardon, date sent, and name of person to whom the pardon was delivered. Arranged alphabetically by name of person pardoned.

RECEIPTS FOR PARDONS. 1865-66. Negligible.

Signed receipts from persons pardoned by the President, each acknowledging acceptance of the pardon and its conditions. Arranged alphabetically by name of recipient.

LIST OF PERSONS ACCEPTING AMNESTY PARDONS. 1865-67. 2 vols. 6 in.

List of persons accepting amnesty pardons, indicating the name of each person pardoned, his State of residence, and the date. Arranged alphabetically by first letter of surname of person pardoned and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF AMNESTY PARDONS SENT TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. 1865. 1 vol.
2 in.

A register of amnesty pardons sent to the Attorney General, each entry showing the name and address of the person pardoned and the date. Arranged alphabetically by first letter of surname of person pardoned and thereunder chronologically.

LISTS OF AMNESTY PARDONS SENT TO GOVERNORS OF STATES. 1865-66.
3 in.

Lists of pardons sent to Governors of States. Arranged alphabetically by State.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS REGARDING THE DISPOSITION OF AMNESTY PARDONS.
1865. Negligible.

Receipts for pardons, lists of pardons returned to the President, and a list of pardons sent to the Attorney General.

CIVIL WAR PAPERS

From the outbreak of the Civil War until early in 1862 the Secretary of State, acting through U.S. marshals and other Government officials, caused the arrest and imprisonment of nearly a thousand persons suspected of being engaged in treasonable or disloyal activities. These persons were held by the military authorities, were not brought to trial, and were released only on the order of the Secretary of State, usually after a special examination made at his direction. On February 14, 1862, the Secretary of War was given the responsibility for political prisoners. Many of these he quickly released; and on February 27, 1862, he established a commission to examine the cases of the prisoners then in custody. This commission, which recommended the release of still other prisoners, submitted its final report in February 1863.

In addition to records relating to the arrest and imprisonment of persons suspected of engaging in treasonable or disloyal activities, the Civil War Papers of the Department of State include intercepted communications, correspondence regarding prisoners of war, newspaper clippings, and miscellaneous war-related items collected or received by the Department.

Because of its international functions the State Department was also concerned with aliens who claimed exemption from military service, and in this connection it acquired correspondence, certificates of exemption, depositions, and affidavits. Some records concerning such aliens are among the Civil War Papers. The amnesty and pardon papers preserved by the Department as a result of its Civil War activities were separately maintained and are described in entries 466-480 of this inventory.

SECRET LETTERS SENT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Apr. 12, 1861-Feb. 14, 1863. 2 vols. 4 in. 481

Transcripts of letters sent by the Secretary and Assistant Secretary of State to the War and Navy Departments, U.S. attorneys, and others. They concern accommodations for political prisoners, releasing political prisoners, terminating the services of U.S. consuls and other officers hostile to the United States, accepting companies of soldiers from the Territories, employing men to arrest insurgents who might land at certain points in the United States, ordering surveillance and arrest of suspected persons, and permitting visits to prisoners. The volumes are labeled "Secret Correspondence, State Department." Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO SECRET LETTERS SENT. 1861-63. 3 vols. 4 in. 482

Index to the letters described in entry 481, giving the date of each letter, the person addressed, a brief digest, and volume and page number references. Arranged by initial letter of surname of addressee.

REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT REGARDING CIVIL WAR PRISONERS. Nov. 18, 1861-May 4, 1862. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 483

Register of those letters described in entry 481 that relate to Civil

War prisoners. Each entry gives the name of addressee and an abstract of the letter. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RELATING TO THE CIVIL WAR. 1861-65.

1 vol. 1 in.

484

Index to certain letters received by the Department and filed in the series Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102). The subjects referred to in this index are blockade running, prisoners of war, aliens, rewards for apprehension of spies, Confederate contracts for ships and plans to seize steamers, enemy agents in Canada, the Isthmus of Panama as a neutral zone, plans of filibusters in Cuba, Confederate sympathizers abroad, the jurisdiction of consular courts, and other matters pertaining to the Civil War. Arranged alphabetically by name of writer.

RECORDS OF ARRESTS FOR TREASON. 1861-62. 1 vol. 2 in.

485

Register of letters sent and received by the Department of State regarding individuals arrested for treason. Each entry gives the date of letter, name of correspondent, and a précis of contents. The volume contains an alphabetical index of names of persons arrested. The entries are arranged by name of person arrested; thereunder the letters are listed chronologically.

RECORD OF ARRESTS FOR DISLOYALTY. 1861-62. 2 vols. 5 in.

486

These volumes, each indexed by name of person arrested, contain a history of the arrest, imprisonment, and release or other disposition of those arrested as disloyal. The entries are arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF ARRESTS. July 1861-Feb. 1862. 1 vol. 3 in.

487

Record of arrest of individuals, showing name of each person arrested, place of confinement, place of residence, date arrested, date discharged, and remarks. Arranged alphabetically by name of prisoner.

LIST OF TREASON PAPERS. Dec. 1879. 1 vol. 1 in.

488

List of papers dated 1861-62, giving name and alias of person arrested, date of release, and other information on his arrest, parole, or disposition. Arranged alphabetically by name of accused.

LETTERS SENT BY THE COMMISSION FOR STATE PRISONERS. Feb. 17, 1862-May 21, 1862. 2 vols. 6 in.

489

Transcripts of letters sent by the Secretary of War and by the Commission for State Prisoners to police departments, U.S. marshals, commanders of forts, the Navy, the State Department, Governors of States, and the President. They concern the arrest, detention, imprisonment, parole, and discharge of political prisoners and the confiscation of their property. Arranged chronologically.

One volume contains the letters and is labeled "Secret Correspondence, War Department." The other volume is an uncompleted index (for the letter "A" only).

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COMMISSION RELATING TO STATE PRISONERS. 1862.
4 in.

Incomplete copy of the proceedings of the Commission established in 1862 to examine the cases of political prisoners then in custody. Filed with the proceedings are two alphabetical lists of persons examined by the Commission and lists of prisoners at Fort Lafayette. 490

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PRISONERS OF WAR. 1861-62. 5 ft.

Correspondence of the Department of State with prisoners of war and related petitions from relatives, histories of cases, and various other papers. Arranged alphabetically by name of prisoner. 491

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM FORTS HAMILTON AND LAFAYETTE. 1861-63. 2 in. 492

Letters from Lt. Col. Martin Burke transmitting messages from prisoners of war to the Secretary of State.

LETTERS SENT REGARDING PRISONERS OF WAR AND INTERCEPTED MESSAGES.
Aug. 1861-Feb. 1863. 1 vol. 2 in.

Transcripts of letters sent by the Secretary of State to private individuals, U.S. district attorneys, and the War Department relating to prisoners of war and to intercepted messages of interest to the War Department. Arranged chronologically. 493

LETTERS SENT BY THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY. Apr. 20-May 1, 1861.
1 in.

Transcripts of letters sent by Gideon Welles to commanders of blockading squadrons, revenue cutters, and navy yards (and to other naval personnel), regarding the blockade and the procurement of ships for the Navy. Arranged chronologically. 494

LETTERS REQUESTING PASSES TO VISIT THE SOUTH. 1861-63. 1 ft.

Letters from applicants requesting the Secretary of State to issue them passes to visit the South. Arranged alphabetically by name of writer. 495

REGISTER OF LETTERS REQUESTING PASSES TO VISIT THE SOUTH. 1862. 1 vol.
2 in.

Register of some of the letters, 1862, described in entry 495, and of some letters regarding visits to prisoners of war. Each entry gives the date, source of letter, and subject. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent. 496

RECORDS CONCERNING PASSES TO LEAVE LITTLE ROCK, ARK. June 10, 1864-June 12, 1865. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Transcripts of letters sent by the District Provost Marshal, Little Rock, Ark., to the Provost Marshal at Huntsville, Ark., regarding the issuance of passes to go outside the lines, persons taking oaths of allegiance, general orders, investigations, and other matters, June 10-Aug. 28, 1864; and a "List of Persons Leaving the City by Rail and River," 497

Apr. 21-June 12, 1865, with each entry showing the date, number of pass, name of person, and destination. Arranged chronologically.

CASE FILES ON DRAFTED ALIENS. 1862-64. 3 ft.

498

Case files dealing with aliens drafted into the U.S. Army during the Civil War and with their release from service. Among the papers included in the files are draft notices, depositions of aliens regarding their foreign citizenship, and letters between foreign consuls and the Department of State regarding the aliens' release from military service. On some of the envelopes containing the individual case papers are the dates and places of discharge of aliens. Arranged alphabetically by name of alien.

LETTERS SENT REGARDING DRAFTED ALIENS. Oct. 22, 1862-Apr. 13, 1864.

3 vols. 6 in.

499

Transcripts of letters sent by the Secretary of State to Governors of States, the Secretary of War, aliens, and foreign consuls regarding the release of aliens drafted into the U.S. Army. Included are some letters to U.S. consular officers regarding the verification of citizenship of aliens who claimed exemption from U.S. military service. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES REGARDING DRAFT CASES. 1862-63.

2 in.

500

Correspondence of the State Department with other Government agencies regarding the arrest, discharge, or release of aliens who had been drafted into U.S. military service.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF DRAFT CASES. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

501

A list of men, indicating opposite the name of each the county and State from which he was drafted. Arranged alphabetically by name of draftee.

DRAFTS OF LETTERS SENT RELATING TO MILITARY SERVICE. 1861-63.

2 in.

502

Drafts of letters of the Secretary and Assistant Secretary of State to Army officers and private individuals. Some are letters of introduction for persons offering their services to the Army; others are letters of congratulation and thanks.

VIRGINIA ORDINANCE OF SECESSION. Apr. 17, 1861. 2 in.

503

Original ordinance of the State of Virginia repealing its ratification of the Federal Constitution, together with a few memoranda and letters, 1865-1941, which deal with the way in which the document had come to the Department of State and with proposals for transferring it to Virginia.

DECLARATION OF THE WHEELING CONVENTION. June 13, 1861. 1 in.

504

Fair copy of the Declaration of the People of Virginia Represented in Convention at the City of Wheeling, June 13, 1861, contesting the validity of Virginia's secession (received by the Department from President Lincoln, Oct. 9, 1861) and some related correspondence, 1865-1941, regarding the declaration.

MINUTES OF CONFEDERATE RELIEF COMMITTEE IN ALEXANDRIA, VA. Oct. 11, 1861-Feb. 20, 1862. 1 vol. 1 in.

Minutes of meetings of the "Committee for the Relief of Needy Families of Fellow Citizens Absent from Their Homes in the Service of the State," regarding its organization and election of officers, its plans, and its activities in distributing food and other necessities to needy families of Alexandrians who were in Confederate service. This is an exhibit received by the Department of State in connection with a case of suspected disloyalty. Arranged chronologically. 505

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION, CORPS OF THE BRITISH GUARD. Dec. 1861-May 1862. 1 vol. 1 in.

Minutes of a private military organization at New Orleans, La. Arranged chronologically. 506

BONDS AND SHARE CERTIFICATES OF JUDAH P. BENJAMIN. 1853-58. 9 in. 507

Judah P. Benjamin's bonds and share certificates in the Louisiana Tehuantepec Co., New Orleans, with some receipts and settlement papers. Included is a list of papers (other than the bonds and certificates).

ACTS OF THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA. 1861. 1 vol. 1 in.

A volume containing the acts passed by the Louisiana legislature at its session begun in Baton Rouge on November 25, 1861. The volume, printed at Baton Rouge by Tom Bynum, State Printer, 1861, contains an alphabetical subject index. 508

RECORDS RELATING TO SEIZURE OF TWO VESSELS. 1861-63. Negligible. 509

Copies of affidavits, petitions, receipts, and other papers, mostly executed in North Carolina, relating to the seizure by Confederate troops of the Willet S. Robbins and the Alice Gibson. Arranged chronologically.

BOUNTY ROLL OF COMPANY B, 41ST REGIMENT, N.C.T. 1863. Negligible. 510

Bounty roll showing the names and amounts of compensation of volunteers in this North Carolina regiment and bearing their signatures as receipt for payment.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS AND NEWSPAPERS RELATING TO THE CIVIL WAR. 1861-65. 8 in.

Intercepted letters to or from persons in the Confederacy regarding the war and the blockade and seized correspondence of Southern sympathizers; newspaper clippings regarding the war; and some certificates of exemption from the military service. Arranged chronologically. 511

SEIZED LETTERS OF THE EDITOR OF THE BALTIMORE EXCHANGE. 1860-61. 2 in.

The editor of the Baltimore Exchange was arrested by Federal officers 512

in a roundup of persons plotting the secession of Maryland. Among the letters seized are ones relating to secession, news of the war, and the anti-Union movement in Maryland.

SEIZED CORRESPONDENCE OF ROSE O'NEIL GREENHOW. 1860-61. 4 in. 513

Mrs. Greenhow was arrested on August 23, 1861, as a spy for the Confederacy, and these letters were seized at the time of her arrest. Some of them are fragments of letters found in a stove in which Mrs. Greenhow had presumably tried to burn them. They relate to military and other topics of the day and contain enclosures such as the plans of defense and fortifications of Washington, the plan of organization of the Army, and news of Army operations. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

SEIZED LETTERS OF HENRY M. WARFIELD. 1854-61. 5 in. 514

Henry M. Warfield of Baltimore, a member of the Maryland legislature, was arrested by War Department order, on or about September 12, 1861, on the charge of plotting to have the legislature pass an act of secession. Some of these documents relate to trade and some to the Confederacy and the secessionist movement. Arranged in part chronologically and in part numerically.

INTERCEPTED LETTERS AND PAPERS. 1861-65. 4 in. 515

Letters of Confederate officials and sympathizers, with related enclosures, intercepted by officials of the U.S. Government. Some are from Confederate agents abroad; others are from agents and sympathizers in the United States.

LETTERS SENT BY THE CONFEDERATE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY. Feb. 24-May 10, 1862. 1 in. 516

Letters and telegrams sent by Stephen R. Mallory, Confederate Secretary of the Navy, to the flag officer of the navy yard at Norfolk, Va., concerning the defense of the James River, plans of attack, the construction of ironclads, naval and military news, appointments, and other subjects. Arranged chronologically.

PAYROLLS AND VOUCHERS OF THE CONFEDERATE NAVY DEPARTMENT. 1861-62. 1 in. 517

Payrolls and vouchers of paymasters of the Confederate dockyard at Gosport, Va., with some letters of paymasters transmitting accounts current. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS REGARDING THE CRUISE OF THE ALABAMA. 1863-64. 1 in. 518

Copies of affidavits concerning the Confederate cruiser Alabama; a printed copy of Our Cruise in the Confederate States' Steamer, Alabama, and a printed pamphlet, Narrative of the Cruise of the Alabama, and List of Her Officers and Crew.

RECORDS ON TEXAS AND FORT SUMTER. Mar.-Apr. 1861. 1/8 in. 519
Memoranda, letters, and telegrams regarding Governor Houston and U.S. troops in Texas and the need to evacuate Fort Sumter.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT OF FLORIDA. Aug. 1865-Jan. 1866. 1 vol. 1 in. 520

Transcripts of the Presidential proclamation of July 13, 1865 (15 Stat. 771), appointing William Marvin as Provisional Governor of Florida and directing the establishment of a provisional government for that State; a letter from Secretary of State Seward to Marvin notifying him of his appointment; and Marvin's addresses to the people of Florida, his letters to the Secretary of the Treasury and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, his proclamations, and his message to the constitutional convention assembled in the State capital on October 25, 1865. This volume, apparently kept by the Governor's secretary, Samuel J. Douglas, also contains a list of 169 persons recommended by Governor Marvin for pardon under the President's amnesty proclamation. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS OF CONGRATULATION AND CONDOLENCE FROM SWITZERLAND. 1865. 2 vols. 2 in. 521

Letters to President Lincoln congratulating him upon the end of the war and letters of condolence to President Johnson regarding Lincoln's death. Arranged numerically. Each volume contains a list of the letters bound in it. For similar condolences see entries 174 and 175.

MESSAGES CONGRATULATING LINCOLN ON HIS REELECTION. 1864. 1/4 in. 522
One message is from the International Working Men's Association, signed (among others) by Karl Marx; the second is from the Union and Emancipation Society of Manchester, England. These were received as enclosures to despatches from the U.S. Minister at London.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF COMMERCIAL AFFAIRS

In connection with their activities in promoting trade with foreign countries, U.S. consuls have from a very early date submitted to the Department of State reports on the trade and economic affairs of their consular districts. Some of these reports have been submitted on a "voluntary" basis; that is, they have been prepared on topics of the consul's own choosing and not in response to specific instructions from the Department. Reports prepared in response to instructions and circulars of the Department are called "required" reports. In more recent years the reports have dealt with many aspects of economic life in the consular districts, including exports, imports, shipping, railways, resources, banking, vehicle registration, manufactures, prices, and trade restrictions. Commercial information from consular reports was compiled as early as 1826 and has been furnished to Congress on request. From 1853 until 1903 the work of compiling statistical and other information on commercial relations of the United States was under the direction of the State Department's Superintendent of

Statistics, the Statistical Bureau, Bureau of Statistics, and the Bureau of Foreign Commerce. The compilations for 1857 to 1903 were published annually as Commercial Relations of the United States, and from time to time special editions containing consular reports were published. Beginning in 1903 the responsibility for compiling and publishing commercial information from the consular reports was transferred to the Department of Commerce and Labor (later the Department of Commerce). The Department of State, however, retained responsibility for receiving, grading, criticizing, and distributing the reports to Government agencies and for compiling commercial information from the reports for its own use. Since 1903 the organizational units of the Department that have been successively responsible for these functions have been the Bureau of Trade Relations, the Foreign Trade Adviser, the Consular Commercial Office, the Division of Commercial Affairs, and the Bureau of Economic Affairs. The originals of many required reports and of important voluntary reports that came to the Department during 1910-44 are in the decimal file (entry 196). The originals of less important voluntary reports and one copy of every other report were retained by the receiving and distributing office and filed in the series of reports described below in entry 523. Consular reports on political affairs were occasionally received from areas far removed from any U.S. diplomatic post. Copies of some reports from diplomatic posts were also routed to the office in charge of commercial reports. The records transferred to the National Archives consist for the most part of the papers retained after 1925. Similar files for earlier years have been destroyed, but copies of some pre-1925 reports may be found among the Consular Despatches, 1789-1906 (entry 78); and after 1906 in the numerical and decimal files (entries 186 and 196). Copies of many of these reports are also among the Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State, Record Group 84.

CONSULAR TRADE REPORTS. 1925-50. 691 ft. and 681 rolls of micro-film.

523

Reports of U.S. consular officers covering many phases of economic and commercial activity in their consular districts. Included with some of the reports, 1925-31, are related papers such as trade opportunity forms, grading slips and memoranda, annual export returns, annual reports on trade extension work, sample trade letters, and periodic shipping reports. Arranged chronologically by year, thereunder alphabetically by consular post, and thereunder chronologically by date received.

Registers of many of these reports are described in entries 524 and 525. The trade reports for the years 1943-49 have been microfilmed; and the records, except for enclosed photographs and maps, have been destroyed.

REGISTERS OF CONSULAR TRADE REPORTS RECEIVED. 1904-32. 53 ft.

524

Card registers of the consular trade reports received in the Department of State, showing the subject, name and location of reporting officer, dates of preparation and acknowledgment, and number and disposition of each report. In three sets, arranged alphabetically by post of origin (1904-26), by subject (1908-24), and by name of reporting officer (1925-32).

REGISTER AND RATING CARDS FOR CONSULAR TRADE REPORTS. 1927-45. 70 ft.

Cards, 8" x 14", on which the following information is recorded regarding each consular trade report received by the Department of State: date prepared, title or subject of report, name of officer preparing report, and grade given the report by the Department. Arranged chronologically by year, thereunder alphabetically by name of consular post, and thereunder chronologically by date received. 525

MONTHLY SHIPPING REPORTS. 1930-31. 7 ft.

An incomplete file of reports on shipping in consular districts. Arranged chronologically by year and thereunder alphabetically by consulate. 526

CONSULAR POLITICAL REPORTS. 1925-35. 50 ft.

Reports from consular officers on political developments in the countries to which they were accredited. The series also contains copies of some political reports from U.S. diplomatic missions, 1925-28; the copies were referred to the Consular Commercial Office for its information. Arranged chronologically by year, thereunder alphabetically by Foreign Service post, and thereunder chronologically. 527

SAMPLE TRADE LETTERS. 1900-1938. 1 ft.

Carbon copies of some of the letters written by consular officers to private companies and individuals in the United States in reply to requests for trade information. Included are letters giving information on exports, imports, import duties, and foreign business houses--chiefly transmitting lists of firms or dealers in specified commodities. Arranged chronologically. 528

REPORTS ON COMMERCE AND INDUSTRIES. 1923-31. 1 ft.

Quarterly and some annual reports of U.S. consuls on the commerce and industries of their consular districts. Incomplete. Arranged alphabetically by consular post and thereunder chronologically. 529

REPORTS ON RESULTS OF TRADE PROMOTION. 1924-28. 2 ft.

Semiannual and annual reports of consular officers on the results of their work to promote trade. Arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by consular post. 530

LETTERS COMMENTING ON DESPATCHES RECEIVED FROM CONSULS. 1928-30. 1 in.

Monthly letters from the Consular Commercial Office to each reporting consulate commenting on despatches received from the consulate during the month. Each letter contains the despatch number, the subject, and comments. 531

REPORTS OF CONSULAR COURTS

With some nations the United States has in the past concluded treaties that granted it extraterritorial rights. Usually such treaties were made

with non-Christian countries, whose religious law was so closely related to civil law that foreigners could be judged more fairly under their own national laws. Thus U.S. consular courts were set up to try U.S. citizens in these nations, and the U.S. consuls there, besides the usual privileges and immunities, had certain judicial powers, including the hearing of civil and criminal cases. In China and in the Near East, particularly in Turkey, the court system became very elaborate.

Described below are some reports made to the Department of State by consuls concerning courts. Many other records maintained at the Foreign Service posts relating to consular courts--such as case files, correspondence, and memoranda--are in the National Archives as part of Record Group 84, Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State.

REPORTS ON ESTATES OF DECEDENTS. 1913-29. 2 ft. 532

Reports of consular courts on form 224, regarding the estates of U.S. citizens who died at Foochow, Harbin, Harput, Hankow, Jerusalem, Mersin, Maskat, Mukden, Nanking, Newchwang, Samsun, Shanghai, Smyrna, Swatow, Tabriz, Tientsin, and Trebizond. Each report shows the name of the deceased, the date of his death, the amount of his estate, the names of interested parties, the name of the executor or administrator of the estate, the distribution made of the estate and date of distribution, the amount of fees and expenses involved, the judicial proceedings, and the numbers of despatches sent to the Department regarding the subject. Arranged in two periods, 1913-21 and 1921-29, and thereunder alphabetically by name of consular post.

RETURNS OF MARSHALS OF CONSULAR COURTS. 1907-13, 1921-29. 2 ft. 533

Returns of marshals, on form 237, for the consular courts in China, Persia, and the Ottoman Empire. They show the number of each consular court case, date of first proceeding in the case, name and nationality of plaintiff, nature of suit, judgment of the court, penalty imposed, fees charged and collected, and disposition made of the fines and fees. There are two sets of these returns, one for 1907-13 and the other for 1921-29, arranged alphabetically by name of post.

RETURNS OF FINES, FEES, EXPENDITURES, AND BALANCES. 1908-11.

3 in.

Reports, on forms 205 and 216, of the consular court fees, fines, expenses, and balances for the fiscal years 1908-11. As required by the Department's circular of April 27, 1906, the reports show the receipts and disbursements of amounts received by the consular courts from fines and fees. Arranged alphabetically by post and thereunder chronologically. 534

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE COUNSELOR AND OF THE
CHIEF SPECIAL AGENT

The Office of the Counselor of the Department of State was established in 1909. The duties of the Counselor embraced the study and treatment of

legal and other questions referred to him. In 1919 Leland Harrison was assigned to this Office as Diplomatic Secretary, and the Department of State established liaison with the Justice, War, and Navy Departments to investigate organizations and individuals in the United States and abroad who were suspected of subversive activity. Harrison was put in charge of this type of work for the Department of State. For the actual investigation of cases that were found to be the responsibility of the Department, the Office of the Chief Special Agent was established. In 1919 the Office of the Counselor became the Office of the Under Secretary of State, but the units in charge of intelligence and liaison work with other Government departments continued until their abolition in June 1927. Thereafter reports concerning subversive activities were routed to interested divisions of the Department. Shortly after the end of World War I the Office of the Chief Special Agent had the temporary duty to provide protection for foreign delegations and dignitaries visiting the United States. It made arrangements for transportation and hotel reservations and gave any other assistance needed to facilitate the visits. The Office of the Chief Special Agent was abolished about 1939.

Records of the Office of the Counselor

GENERAL RECORDS. 1916-28. 80 ft.

535

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, newspaper clippings, and publications. They relate to the "Sisson documents" (see also entry 683), to congresses of the Communist International, to revolutionary organizations and subversive individuals in foreign countries and in the United States, to trade with the U.S.S.R., to the activities of foreign diplomatic and consular officers, to political and economic conditions in foreign countries, and to the duties and personnel of the Office of the Counselor. Arranged according to a decimal classification scheme. Filed with the records are a copy of this scheme, a list of file numbers showing the countries to which they relate, and a list of cross-references showing subjects and related file numbers. Finding aids for the papers in this file are described in entries 536 and 537.

LIST OF PAPERS IN THE GENERAL RECORDS. 1916-28. 3 ft.

536

List of the papers described in entry 535, giving for each the date sent or received, name of sender or recipient, file number, and an abstract of contents. Arranged according to the decimal classification scheme used for the records themselves.

INDEX (ON MICROFILM) TO THE GENERAL RECORDS. 1916-28. 21 rolls.

537

Microfilm copy, 16 mm., of an alphabetical card index to names and subjects that appear in the records described in entry 535.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE COUNSELOR. 1916-27.

1 ft.

538

Security-classified records (many now declassified), consisting of correspondence, memoranda, reports, newspaper clippings, publications, and

other papers concerning political and economic affairs in Latin America, German intrigues and agents in Latin America and the United States, peace moves, secret codes, and investigations of subversive activities of various persons, groups, and firms. Included are photostatic copies, English translations, and newspaper clippings of the "Albert Papers" published in the New York World in 1915 regarding German activities in the United States. Arranged in numbered folders, with a list of folder headings included. The records described in entry 543 were once part of this file.

Records Kept by Leland Harrison

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1915-18. 5 ft. 539

Correspondence of Leland Harrison, of the Office of the Counselor, with the War, Navy, Justice, and Treasury Departments, with diplomatic officers, and with persons outside the Government about the activities of suspected persons and firms in the United States and elsewhere, including Germans and German firms. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or individual discussed.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1916-18. 2 ft. 540

Letters received by Harrison from Edward Bell, First Secretary of the U.S. Embassy in London; from the Navy, War, and Justice Departments; and from other sources. The letters discuss economic and political conditions in foreign countries, German activities in those countries, and the activities of certain foreign consuls and diplomatic officers. Most of the records concern Latin American countries. Arranged alphabetically by country.

CORRESPONDENCE OF HARRISON WITH EDWARD BELL. Dec. 14, 1916-July 8, 1918. 7 in. 541

Original letters and reports received from Bell and copies of letters sent to him. Most of the letters and reports received transmit information or extracts of documents obtained by Bell regarding German activities, influence, firms, agents, propaganda, trade, and sympathizers in Latin America. Included are some reports on the Irish situation, Irish organizations, Bulgarian activities in the United States, the sale of arms to Latin America by Japan, and intelligence liaison with the British Government. Arranged in part chronologically, in part numerically.

CLASSIFIED CASE FILES. 1915-26. 5 ft. 542

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other papers maintained by Leland Harrison as case files apart from the general file of the Office of the Counselor (entry 535). These records relate to investigations of firms and individuals, the publication of secret documents, peace moves, secret codes, alleged German spies, Japanese preparedness for war, the German-Japanese situation, German activities in the United States, German telegrams, the Zimmerman note to the German Embassy in Mexico, foreign intrigue in Mexico, German intrigue in the United States and Ireland, German passport frauds, and other matters that were at the time classified for security.

Included are copies of intercepted German messages, 1915-17; reports on foreign activities in the United States, 1915-16; miscellaneous correspondence on European shipments of merchandise to neutral countries, 1917-18; and correspondence regarding the decoding of intercepted messages, 1917. Arranged according to a list that is filed with the records.

Records From the London Embassy

CLASSIFIED CASE FILES OF EDWARD BELL. 1917-19. 2 ft.

543

Case files of correspondence, memoranda, reports, and telegrams of Edward Bell, containing political information, chiefly on Latin America, and information on German intrigues and agents in the United States and elsewhere, suspected individuals and their activities, decoded German telegrams, and other subjects that were at the time security-classified. Arranged in part alphabetically by subject and personal name; in part under a heading "Political," by country. The records composing this file were at one time a part of the classified records of the Office of the Counselor, entry 538. They are numbered 38 through 128. Included with each case file is a list of its contents.

READING FILE OF LETTERS SENT BY THE U.S. EMBASSY IN LONDON. 1924-28.

3 vols. 5 in.

544

Copies of letters sent by Boylston A. Beal and Ray Atherton of the U.S. Embassy in London to the Office of the Counselor. The letters report on or transmit information about suspected persons traveling to the United States, the activities of revolutionary organizations in the United Kingdom, anti-American organizations and their members, and related subjects. Arranged in reverse chronological order.

Records of the Chief Special Agent

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1918-20. 10 in.

545

Correspondence of J. M. Nye, Chief Special Agent of the Department, with special agents of the Department, private individuals, and organizations regarding requests for information, passports, mail service, accounts, records, checks, travel, and other matters. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH SPECIAL AGENTS. 1918-21. 10 in.

546

Correspondence of Chief Special Agent J. M. Nye and his successor, R. C. Bannerman, with special agents of the Department, regarding their commissions, accounts, reports, and investigative activities. The series is arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of special agent, but some of the correspondence is filed under "Commissions" and "Instructions."

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING VISITS OF FOREIGN DIGNITARIES. 1918-27.

3 ft.

547

Correspondence of the Chief Special Agent with special agents of the

Department, regarding their assignments to provide services or protection to visiting heads of states, members of foreign missions, foreign delegates to international conferences, and other foreign officials. Included are records concerning the visits of Prince Arthur of Connaught, 1918; Prince and Princess Asaka of Japan, 1925; the Austrian Prime Minister, 1927; the President of Brazil, 1919; the Prince of Wales, 1924; and Queen Marie of Rumania, 1926. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by country but in part alphabetically by name of conference and thereunder by country.

DEATH NOTICES OF U.S. CITIZENS

From a very early date, at least since 1835, one of the duties of consular officers has been to report to the Department of State the names of U.S. citizens who have died within their consular districts. According to the "General Instructions to the Consuls and Commercial Agents of the United States, 1838," it was the duty of the consul or vice consul to announce the death in one of the gazettes published in the consular district and to notify the Secretary of State. When received in the Department of State, such notice of death was forwarded to a newspaper in the State of which the deceased was a resident. The records described below relate to the Department's activity in notifying newspapers of deaths of U.S. citizens abroad. The notifications of death from consuls and vice consuls are among the records described in entries 75, 186, and 196.

RECORD OF DEATH NOTICES OF U.S. CITIZENS ABROAD. 1835-55. 1 vol.
1 in.

Record of death notices sent by the Department of State to U.S. newspapers for publication, showing in each case the name of newspaper, name of deceased, and date and amount of payment for publication. Arranged chronologically. 548

NOTICES OF DEATHS OF U.S. CITIZENS ABROAD. 1857-1922. 34 vols.
5 ft.

Copies of form notices sent by the Department of State to newspaper publishers in the United States informing them of the deaths of U.S. citizens in foreign countries and requesting that the notices be published. Each notice contains the name of the deceased, the place and date of death, the consul and consulate reporting the death, and the number and date of the despatch in which the death was reported. Each volume, except that for 1865-66 (for which there is a separate index volume), contains its own alphabetical index by name of deceased. Arranged chronologically. 549

RECORDS OF U.S. GOVERNMENT DESPATCH AGENTS

In the early period of the Republic instructions from the Department of State to diplomatic and consular officers abroad and their replies to the Department were sent through various shipping houses in New York and through the postmaster and collector of customs of that city. This procedure eventually proved unsatisfactory. On November 18, 1830, William B. Taylor was appointed the first U.S. Despatch Agent at New York, with the

duties of transmitting instructions abroad by sending them on the fastest ships and of receiving despatches from abroad and sending them to the Department of State. From time to time the duties of despatch agents were enlarged. The agents assisted in booking passage for Foreign Service officers and their families, in receiving important foreign dignitaries, in extending import courtesies to foreign countries for articles to be displayed at international exhibitions in the United States, in forwarding mail to U.S. naval vessels, in executing passport applications, and in administering oaths. Despatch agencies were opened also at Boston and San Francisco.

At certain Foreign Service posts despatch agencies were also established. The earliest was at London in 1817, where the agent received the despatches from diplomatic and consular posts in Europe and transmitted them on the fastest ships to the United States. Agencies also were operated at Liverpool, Le Havre, Bremen, and Hamburg.

The records described in entries 550-552 were maintained at the U.S. Despatch Agency at New York. Records relating to this agency and to others are described in entries 218 and 255-257. Instructions to agents and their replies are among the Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters prior to 1906 (entries 99 and 102); and after 1906 in the numerical and decimal files (entries 186 and 196).

PAPERS OF ISAAC P. ROOSA. 1864-1928. 2 vols. 4 in.

Letters, 1892-1928, received by Isaac P. Roosa, who was U.S. Despatch Agent in New York, 1890-1930. The letters are from various sources, such as the despatch agent in London, diplomatic and consular officials, the Department of State, and private citizens, usually asking for Roosa's help in arranging passage or transmitting goods, thanking him for his services, or answering his requests for autographs. Also included are newspaper clippings and letters, 1864-79, received by Col. Frank E. Howe, who served as a special agent for the Treasury Department in New York, 1869-76. Roosa apparently acquired these letters to add to his autograph collection. The letters received by Roosa are arranged in rough chronological order. 550

RECORDS CONCERNING THE FORWARDING OF MAIL TO U.S. NAVAL VESSELS.

1898-99. 1 vol. 2 in.

Letters and telegrams received by Isaac P. Roosa from commanders of U.S. naval vessels and from the Bureau of Navigation, informing the agent of the location of certain vessels and of the procedure for forwarding mail to them. Also included are lists of U.S. naval vessels and their locations. The letters, telegrams, and lists are interfiled and are arranged in reverse chronological order. 551

RECORDS RELATING TO CUBAN RELIEF. 1898-99. 1 vol. 2 in.

Letters and telegrams, largely from the Central Cuban Relief Committee, the State Department, the American National Red Cross, and U.S. consuls in Cuba, to Isaac P. Roosa, who was instructed by the Department to help the 552

Central Cuban Relief Committee (appointed by the President of the United States) in purchasing supplies and providing for their shipment to Cuba. Some of the communications relate to the kinds of supplies needed, condition of the poor in Cuba, problems encountered with Spanish customs officials, difficulties in transporting supplies inland from the ports, and methods of distributing supplies. Also included are copies of a few letters sent by Roosa to the American National Red Cross and the final report of the Central Cuban Relief Committee to the Secretary of State. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF EASTERN EUROPEAN AFFAIRS

In 1919 the Department of State established the Division of Russian Affairs for the general supervision of matters pertaining to Russia. This had previously been the responsibility of the Russian Section in the Division of Near Eastern Affairs. The Division of Russian Affairs was changed to the Division of Eastern European Affairs by Departmental Order No. 269 of October 10, 1922. It continued to deal with Russian affairs and was assigned also the responsibility to supervise diplomatic, consular, political, and economic relations with Estonia, Finland, Latvia, Lithuania, and Poland. In 1937 the Divisions of Eastern and Western European Affairs were consolidated into one Division of European Affairs. In 1944 Departmental Order No. 1218 of January 15 raised that Division to an Office and provided within it once more a Division of Eastern European Affairs. This Division continued to supervise matters relating to the U.S.S.R., Poland, and other Eastern European countries.

The records described below consist only of files relating to the U.S.S.R. (Some Division records concerning the nations of Eastern Europe are in the decimal file, entry 196.)

Records Relating to the U.S.S.R.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1917-40. 2 ft.

553

Correspondence, reports, memoranda, a few maps, and some articles concerning internal political and economic conditions in the U.S.S.R. and relations of the Soviet Union with the United States and other countries. Arranged by subject.

"POLICY BOOKS." 1918-32. 1 ft.

554

Copies of memoranda, telegrams, instructions, press releases, and published materials documenting U.S. official policy toward the U.S.S.R. A subject index is included. Arranged chronologically in seven binders.

STAFF STUDIES AND MEMORANDA. 1917-41. 2 ft.

555

Staff studies and memoranda on subjects relating to Russia, including commerce and industry, trade agreements and commercial treaties, consular

treaties, interference by Soviet representatives in the internal affairs of other countries, Soviet military policy, patent law and practice, and the attitude of the U.S.S.R. toward its foreign obligations. Arranged by subject.

COPIES OF DESPATCHES. 1923-36. 4 ft.

Copies of despatches, chiefly from the U.S. Legation at Riga, reporting on economic and political developments in Russia. Arranged by subject. 556

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ECONOMIC ADVISER

The Office of the Economic Adviser was established in the Department of State by order of the Secretary dated December 21, 1921. The Office succeeded to certain functions that during 1903-21 had been successively the responsibility of the Bureau of Trade Relations, the Office of Foreign Trade Advisers, the Office of Foreign Trade Adviser, the Adviser on Commercial Treaties, and (again) the Foreign Trade Adviser. Before March 1921 most of the Department's economic reporting, planning, and drafting was centralized in this office, which included 12 regional specialists. After March 1921 the economic work of the Department was reorganized and most of the regional economists were distributed among the geographical divisions of the Department. The main functions of the reorganized Office were to unify and coordinate the handling of economic questions in the Department, to advise on economic foreign policy, to establish and maintain liaison on economic subjects with other departments of the Government, especially through representation on an interdepartmental Economic Liaison Committee, and to draft correspondence on economic questions of a broad, technical, and nonregional nature.

MEMORANDA ON THE HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION OF THE OFFICE. 1911-29.

1 vol. 1 in.

Memoranda on the history, organization, and functions of the Office of the Economic Adviser and predecessor offices. Arranged chronologically. 557

RECORDS CONCERNING THE ECONOMIC LIAISON COMMITTEE. 1919-26. 9 in. 558

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, minutes of meetings, directories, and other papers of the State Department's representative on the Economic Liaison Committee. This Committee was organized in March 1919, under the auspices of the Department of State, to bring about cooperation among the Government departments and independent agencies in their investigations of the foreign economic relations of the United States. Specifically, it assisted the Department of State to get economic information and advice from the other Government agencies, and it served as an informal medium to prevent duplication of effort and to speed up the handling of questions calling for interdepartmental consultation. In 1922 the Committee comprised representatives of 16 departments, commissions, and boards. Included with the records are lists of their contents. Arranged in part chronologically.

ECONOMIC REPORTS. 1919-24. 3 in.

559

Reports of the Economic Intelligence Section of the Office of the Foreign Trade Adviser on foreign commercial aviation and air service, economic resources and conditions, trade concessions, and trade treaties.

STUDY ENTITLED "THE BRITISH RUBBER RESTRICTION." 1928. 1 in. 560

This is a study of causes leading to the British restriction, 1922-28, on the export of crude rubber, particularly from Malaya and Ceylon.

RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINERS

Examinations for clerkships in the Department of State were held as early as 1853, and for clerkships in U.S. consulates as early as 1864. The Secretary of State usually appointed a board of examiners to conduct such examinations and report to him its evaluation of the applicants' qualifications for those positions. A departmental order of 1866 and Executive orders of April 16, 1872, March 14, 1873, and September 20, 1895, required that all applicants for consular positions must pass examinations before appointment. These orders, however, were soon forgotten or were entirely ignored.

In 1906 an act of Congress approved April 5 (34 Stat. 99) reorganized the consular service and classified and graded its offices. On June 27, 1906, President Theodore Roosevelt issued an Executive order to regulate consular appointments and promotions. The order required that all initial appointments as consul, with certain exceptions, must be made to one of the two lowest classes of consulates and made only after the appointee had passed a prescribed examination before the Board of Examiners (three officials of the Department and the Chief Examiner of the Civil Service Commission). The first consular examination in accordance with this order was held in March 1907, and since then examinations have been held whenever the eligible list has needed replenishing.

The application of civil service criteria to the diplomatic service began with President Theodore Roosevelt's Executive order of November 10, 1905, which provided that appointment as secretary in the diplomatic service should be either by transfer (or promotion) from some branch of the Foreign Service or by the passing of an examination. President Taft's Executive order of November 26, 1909, laid down regulations to cover not only initial appointments but also promotions in the service. His order prescribed an entrance examination, the keeping of efficiency records, rules for transfers and reinstatements, and the establishment of a permanent Board of Examiners. So far as practicable appointments were to be allocated so that each State and Territory might receive its share. These reforms were embodied in an act of February 5, 1915 (38 Stat. 805). Other reforms were included in an act of May 24, 1924 (43 Stat. 140), which combined the diplomatic and consular services in one Foreign Service. President Coolidge's Executive order of June 7, 1924, carrying out provisions

of the act of May 24, established a Board of Examiners to formulate rules for the examination of candidates and specified that appointments should be made from eligible lists of those who had passed examinations. More recent acts have further reinforced the career and merit system in the Foreign Service.

The general records of the Board are described first below, and then the records concerning diplomatic, consular, and subordinate officers, in that order.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINERS. 1907-25. 8 in. 561

Correspondence, minutes of meetings, reports, memoranda, and copies of Executive orders dealing with the organization of the Board, examination questions, grading systems, lectures, examination averages, physical examinations, supplies, equipment, and related matters. The series also includes some printed materials. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

REPORTS ON DIPLOMATIC SERVICE ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS. 1909-12. 1 vol. 562

Original reports to the Secretary of State by the Board of Examiners for the Diplomatic Service regarding the results of examinations, ratings of candidates, and candidates' qualifications and experience. Included are specimen examination questions and a recapitulation of the examination for the service held under the terms of President Taft's Executive order of 1909, showing the number of candidates examined, the number passed, and the number failed. There is also a list of candidates, showing examination grades for each. Arranged chronologically by date of examination.

EXAMINATION QUESTIONS FOR THE DIPLOMATIC SERVICE. 1913-23. 1 vol. 563

1 in.
Specimen examination questions for diplomatic officers. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF CONSULAR SERVICE ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS. 1907-12. 1 vol. 564

1 in.
Reports of the Board of Examiners regarding the results of consular examinations, ratings of candidates, and candidates' qualifications and experience. Included are specimen examination questions and a recapitulation showing the number of candidates from the North and the South, the number passed, and the number appointed in the Theodore Roosevelt and Taft administrations. Arranged chronologically by date of examination.

EXAMINATION QUESTIONS FOR CONSULS AND CONSULAR CLERKS. 1873-95. 565

4 in.
Questions prepared for examinations held at some Foreign Service posts. Arranged chronologically.

EXAMINATION PAPERS AND REPORTS OF EXAMINERS FOR CONSULS. May 25, 1874;
Sept. 25, 1874. 1/2 in. 566

Reports of boards of examiners, together with examination questions and answers of candidates for consul at Quebec and consul on Barbados.

EXAMINATION PAPERS OF CANDIDATES FOR CONSULAR CLERKSHIPS. 1864-97.

4 ft.

567

Examination papers of candidates for consular clerkships. Arranged in nine chronological periods, 1864-97 (with the years 1868-70 missing), and thereunder alphabetically by name of candidate.

TABULATIONS OF CONSULAR EXAMINATIONS AND SCORES OF CANDIDATES. 1907-24.

6 vols. 2 ft.

568

Forms on which are recorded the grades of each candidate on each part of a given examination for the consular service. The first volume of the series contains tabulations of the number of candidates, the number passed, the number from different States, the names of successful candidates, and the territorial distribution of candidates examined; and other tabulations. The scores made by candidates are arranged alphabetically by name; the tabulations are arranged by type and thereunder chronologically.

REPORTS OF BOARDS REGARDING EXAMINATION OF CLERKS. 1853-63. 1 in. 569

Reports of boards on the examination of clerks for the Department of State. Included are some examination papers, examination questions, and a memorandum of the Chief Clerk, October 3, 1863, entitled "Suggestion as to the Appointment of Clerks in the Department of State." Arranged chronologically.

EXEQUATURS AND RELATED RECORDS

The right of a foreign consular officer to exercise consular duties at a particular place in the United States is recognized by the issuance of an exequatur. Full exequaturs signed by the President and bearing the seal of the United States are issued only to consuls who have regular commissions signed by the chiefs of the appointing states. Subordinate consular officers receive less formal exequaturs signed by the Secretary of State; these are now known as certificates of recognition. The commission presented by the foreign consular officer when he requests an exequatur is recorded in the Department of State. Much correspondence concerning exequaturs is among the series of records described in entries 97, 98, 186, and 196.

EXEQUATURS. 1790-1910. 13 vols. 2 ft.

570

Copies of exequaturs issued to foreign consular officers granting them the privilege of exercising their duties at places named in the exequaturs. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO EXEQUATURS. 1820-1910. 4 vols. 4 in.

571

An index to the exequaturs described in entry 570. Each entry in this

index shows the name of the consul, the country that commissioned him, the consular district of the United States in which he was granted permission to act, the date of the exequatur, and the volume and page number where it is located. Volume 1 of the index covers the period 1820-55; volume 2, 1824-80; volume 3, 1847-83; and volume 4, 1863-1910. The entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically by date of exequatur.

CERTIFICATES OF RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN CONSULAR OFFICERS. 1879-1910.
2 vols. 3 in.

572

Copies of certificates issued by the Secretary of State to foreign consular officers, recognizing their freedom to exercise the powers and enjoy the privileges of their offices at specified cities in the United States. Included in volume 1 of the certificates is an index covering the period December 8, 1879-January 24, 1900. Arranged chronologically.

COMMISSIONS OF FOREIGN CONSULS. 1821-1910, 1935-53. 11 vols. and unbound papers. 5 ft.

573

Copies of commissions of foreign consuls in the United States. Commissions in foreign languages are bound separately from those in English through 1910. For the period 1935-37 the commissions are arranged chronologically; for the period 1937-53 they are grouped in 2-year blocks, thereunder arranged alphabetically by country, and thereunder by name of consul.

INDEX TO COMMISSIONS OF FOREIGN CONSULS. 1866-1908. 2 vols.
3 in.

574

Index to some of the commissions described in entry 573. Each entry shows the country that commissioned the consul, name of the consul, location of his office, and date of his commission; and gives a volume and page number reference. Only the commissions written in English are indexed. The entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by country.

LIST OF FOREIGN CONSULS. n.d. 1 vol. 3 in.

575

An "incomplete and abandoned list" of foreign consuls in the United States, showing their names and the places where they were assigned. Arranged alphabetically by name of consul.

EXTRADITION PAPERS

Extradition--"the act by which one nation delivers up an individual, accused or convicted of an offense outside of its own territory, to another nation which demands him and which is competent to try and punish him"--is almost invariably practiced by the United States under provisions of extradition treaties with foreign powers. Except for a 12-year period during which an extradition article of the Jay Treaty of 1794 was in force, extradition in the United States under treaty provisions began with the Webster-Ashburton Treaty of 1842. The practice expanded rapidly thereafter. With some exceptions in the early days of the Nation, decisions

on extradition have rested with the Federal Government and in practice with the Department of State. Within the Department such decisions are made by its legal staff. Some classes of documents, however, are filed in the office charged with making out and affixing the seal, which is required on some extradition papers. In extraditing fugitives for return to a foreign country, the Department receives a requisition for extradition from the proper authority of the foreign government. It also receives from a U.S. judge who has examined the case a certification that he considers the evidence sufficient to sustain the charge, and the certification is accompanied by a copy of the evidence. Upon the receipt of these papers the Secretary of State is required to issue a warrant under seal of the Department for the surrender of the fugitive to the proper authorities of the foreign nation. When the United States requests the extradition of a person from a foreign country, the Department makes out the warrant of extradition for the President's signature and, after he has signed it, affixes to it the Seal of the United States. This warrant authorizes the person or persons named to receive the prisoner from the foreign government and to deliver him to officers of the appropriate State.

In addition to the records described below, there are letters, reports, despatches and other papers relating to extradition among the series described in entries 1, 8, 21, 26, 99, 102, 186, and 196.

EXTRADITION CASE FILES. 1836-1906. 27 ft. 576

Case files including applications of the United States to foreign governments for extradition of fugitives from U.S. justice, applications of foreign governments to the United States for extradition of fugitives from justice of those countries, copies of proceedings of U.S. and foreign courts, requests for issuance of warrants of surrender, and other papers relative to each case. The main series of extradition case files is arranged chronologically. Besides the main series, however, there are about 6 inches of papers, 1850-60; and one binder containing warrants, minutes of testimony, exhibits, and other papers concerning the case of Giuseppe Esposito, alias Randazzo, 1881.

INDEX TO EXTRADITION CASES. Aug. 1843-Aug. 1868. 1 vol. 2 in. 577

Index to the extradition cases recorded in volumes 5-9 of the Presidential pardons described in entry 693. Each entry in this volume shows the country involved, the name of the person to be extradited, the nature of his crime, and the nature and date of the warrant; and gives volume and page number references. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

INDEX TO PRE-1877 EXTRADITION CASES. ca. 1877. 1 vol. 2 in. 578

Index to records of the Department of State (Domestic Letters, Miscellaneous Letters, instructions, despatches, etc.) dealing with extradition. Each entry gives the subject of the record, the name of sender, the name of addressee, a summary of the document, and the page, volume, and series

of records where the document is filed. The volume contains one index to countries and another to subjects. It is labeled "Notes Relative to Extradition Cases Previous to 1877."

WARRANTS OF ARREST AND EXTRADITION. 1843-1930. 5 vols. 1 ft. 579

These consist mainly of copies of warrants issued by the Secretary of State for the arrest in the United States of fugitives from justice and for their surrender to representatives of the appropriate foreign governments; and copies of presidential warrants authorizing and empowering agents to receive prisoners from foreign countries and to deliver them to officers of the proper State of the United States. Each warrant indicates the name of the fugitive, the nature of his crime, and the name of the country requesting extradition. Each volume contains an alphabetical index to the warrants by name of criminal. The volumes for 1843-86 are labeled "Warrants of Arrest and Extradition"; for 1886-1910, "Presidential Warrants" and "Warrants of Extradition Consolidated." Arranged chronologically.

WARRANTS OF ARRESTS FOR EXTRADITION. Mar. 2, 1886-Nov. 25, 1910.

1 vol. 3 in.

Copies of warrants issued by the Secretary of State for the arrest of fugitives from the justice of foreign countries with which the United States had extradition treaties. Each warrant indicates the country requesting the arrest and extradition, the name of the fugitive, and the nature of the crime. Arranged chronologically. The volume contains an alphabetical index to the warrants by name of fugitive. 580

WARRANTS OF SURRENDER FOR EXTRADITION. June 2, 1886-Dec. 29, 1910.

1 vol. 3 in.

Copies of warrants issued to U.S. courts by the Secretary of State for the surrender to foreign countries of fugitives from justice of those countries. Each warrant gives the name of the envoy of the country requesting the surrender of the fugitive, the name of the fugitive, the crime alleged, a statement that examination has been made by a U.S. court, and the order to surrender the fugitive to the foreign country. Arranged chronologically. The volume contains an alphabetical index to the warrants by name of fugitive. 581

PRINTED REPORT ON EXTRADITION CASES, 1842-90. 1890. 1 vol. 2 in. 582

Report on Extradition, With Returns of All Cases, From August 9, 1842, to January 1, 1890 . . ., prepared by John Bassett Moore, Third Assistant Secretary of State. Printed by the Government Printing Office. An index is included.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING THE EXTRADITION TREATY WITH GREAT BRITAIN.

1870-90. 1 vol. 1 in.

Copies of notes, instructions, and despatches (with related list of papers), dealing with negotiation of the extradition treaty between the United States and Great Britain, concluded July 12, 1889. Included are lists of instructions, notes, and despatches giving the date and number of each. 583

RECORD OF REQUESTS MADE TO ITALY FOR THE PUNISHMENT OF ITALIAN FUGITIVES
FROM U.S. JUSTICE. 1869-1910. 1 vol. 1 in. 584

One volume containing the following: (1) a list of requests made by the United States to Italy for punishment of escaped Italian criminals, showing for each request the name of fugitive; the date, nature, and place of his crime; and the court decision regarding punishment in Italy; (2) a list of requisitions of the U.S. Government upon Italy after January 14, 1889, indicating name of fugitive, date of requisition, nature of crime, and disposition of case; and (3) copies of and extracts from notes exchanged between the United States and Italy regarding treaties of extradition and individual requests for extradition of certain criminals escaped from the United States to Italy. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE BUILDINGS OFFICE

By the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926 (44 Stat., pt. 2, p. 403), Congress established the Foreign Service Buildings Commission. The Commission's members were the Secretaries of State, Commerce, and the Treasury, the chairman and ranking minority member of the Foreign Affairs Committee of the House, and the chairman and ranking minority member of the Foreign Relations Committee of the Senate. Section 2(b) of the act empowered the Commission "to approve plans and proposals for the acquisition and utilization of sites and buildings" in foreign countries for U.S. diplomatic and consular establishments. The first meeting of the Commission was held on July 15, 1926. Its records are in the National Archives in Record Group 353, Records of Interdepartmental and Intradepartmental Committees (State Department).

To carry out certain functions required by the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, the Secretary of State created the Foreign Service Buildings Office by Departmental Order No. 378-C of June 23, 1926. The duties of this Office were to collect information on the needs for Government buildings abroad and on property available for acquisition by the United States and to make plans for the acquisition, construction, or alteration of such buildings and for their protection and maintenance. The same order transferred to the Office those files of the Division of Foreign Service Administration that related to property abroad owned and managed by the United States. The records of the Foreign Service Buildings Office are described below.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE OFFICE. 1911-47. 4 ft. 585

These records, which include some created by the Division of Foreign Service Administration, consist of correspondence, memoranda, reports, budget estimates, and other papers concerning authorizations, appropriations, real estate, taxes, maintenance, and other matters connected with construction, maintenance, and furnishing of buildings for U.S. diplomatic and consular establishments in foreign countries. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS REGARDING APPROPRIATIONS FOR FOREIGN SERVICE BUILDINGS. 1900-1948. 2 ft.

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, budget estimates, and other papers relating to the appropriation of funds for the Foreign Service buildings program. Arranged chronologically. 586

CORRESPONDENCE ON BUILDING PROJECTS. 1927-37. 6 ft.

Correspondence with Foreign Service officers, contractors, architects, and others regarding contracts, plans, leases, materials, specifications, and furnishings of buildings under construction or to be constructed at Lima, London, Moscow, Ottawa, Paris, and Tokyo. Arranged alphabetically by Foreign Service post. 587

REFERENCE FILE ON FOREIGN SERVICE BUILDINGS. 1914-43. 1 ft.

Memoranda, plans, reports, specifications, and copies of despatches regarding buildings at Foreign Service posts. Arranged alphabetically by post. 588

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO BUILDINGS IN JAPAN AND CHINA. 1903-37. 5 in.

Copies of letters, memoranda, reports, and other papers relating to the premises and buildings of U.S. diplomatic and consular posts in China and Japan. Arranged in two sections, China and Japan. 589

MOTION PICTURE OF LA PAZ, BOLIVIA. 1929. 6 reels, 35 mm. 1 ft.

This film was sent to the Department of State in 1929, by David E. Kaufman, U.S. Minister to Bolivia, to aid the Foreign Service Buildings Commission in deciding how much the Government should invest in constructing legation buildings in La Paz. The film shows Bolivian statues, memorials, monuments, and parks near the properties recommended for purchase by the U.S. Government. 590

FOREIGN SERVICE INSPECTION RECORDS

Until 1906 inspections of diplomatic and consular posts were made as necessary by various officers of the Department of State. Section 4 of an act of April 5, 1906 (34 Stat. 100), provided for the appointment of five consuls general at large to make such inspections of consulates as the Secretary of State should direct and required that each consulate be inspected at least once every 2 years. These inspecting officers were later succeeded by Foreign Service inspectors, who had authority to inspect diplomatic as well as consular posts. Most of the inspection reports made before 1906 are in the series of Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102); some are among other series of the Department's records.

INSPECTION REPORTS ON DIPLOMATIC POSTS. 1925-37. 5 ft.

These reports are similar to those described in entries 592-594, but are for diplomatic posts. Arranged alphabetically by name of post. 591

INSPECTION REPORTS ON CONSULATES. 1896-1902. 3 vols. 9 in. 592

Reports on U.S. consulates, covering such subjects as personnel, quarters, office hours, Government property, accounts and returns, summaries of business, estimates and allotments, trade and economic work, political reporting, visa and immigration work, citizenship and passport work, and other consular business. Each volume contains an index to the posts inspected and an index to names of persons mentioned in the reports. Arranged chronologically.

INSPECTION REPORTS ON OPEN CONSULATES. 1906-39. 38 ft. 593

These reports are of the same type as those described in entry 592. They cover U.S. consulates that were not closed during the period 1906-39. Arranged alphabetically by name of consular post.

INSPECTION REPORTS ON CLOSED CONSULATES. 1906-34. 27 ft. 594

These reports, of the same type as those described in entry 592, were segregated from that series when the consular posts to which they relate were closed. Arranged alphabetically by name of consular post.

REPORTS ON CONSULAR DISTRICTS. 1888-1905. 5 vols. 1 ft. 595

Reports, mainly for the period 1903-5, together with related maps, dealing with areas included in U.S. consular districts. Each volume contains its own index or list of reports. The reports are arranged geographically and thereunder by country.

INSPECTION REPORTS OF THE THIRD ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE. 1904. 1 vol. 1 in. 596

Two inspection reports by Herbert H. D. Peirce, Third Assistant Secretary of State, one concerning the personnel of each consulate inspected and the second concerning specific conditions noted at each consulate. An index of posts and persons discussed in the reports is included.

REPORT ON THE U.S. CONSULAR SERVICE. 1913. 2 vols. 3 in. 597

A report consisting of a collection of completed questionnaires, one for each post, compiled for the information of Wilbur J. Carr, Director of the Consular Bureau. Each questionnaire shows the name of the post; grade and salary of the consul in charge; population of the consular district; whether the post was at a seaport or an inland city; value of the total exports and imports of the district or port; value of commerce with the United States in 1912; commercial possibilities of the district; the industrial, agricultural, and climatic character of the district; health conditions, educational facilities, and social requirements; cost of living, consular functions performed, and amount of fees collected; and consular officers of principal nations on duty at the same city. Arranged alphabetically by consular post.

INSPECTION REPORTS ON CONSULAR AGENCIES. 1906-19. 1 vol. 3 in. 598

Forms, one for each consular agency, upon each of which are entered

the following items of information regarding the inspection of the agency: date of inspection, name of inspector, amount for clerk hire, amount for contingent expenses, grade of post, and remarks regarding its importance to the particular district, including statements justifying the recommendations made. Arranged alphabetically by name of consular agency and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS AND CORRESPONDENCE ON CONSULAR INSPECTIONS. 1896-1918. 5 in. 599

Miscellaneous reports, letters, and memoranda sent by consular inspectors to the Secretary of State and to the Chief of the Consular Bureau regarding inspection trips and suggestions for improving the consular service.

LETTERS SENT BY INSPECTOR FLEMING D. CHESHIRE. Apr. 30, 1907-Oct. 10, 1910. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 600

Copies of letters sent by Fleming D. Cheshire, Consul General at Large for the Far East, to Wilbur J. Carr, Director of the Consular Bureau. The letters report on Cheshire's inspections of consulates, his itinerary, his accounts, and his recommendations with respect to improving the consular service. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF INSPECTOR ALFRED L. M. GOTTSCHALK. Jan. 1, 1912-Mar. 25, 1914. 1 vol. 2 in. 601

Letters received and copies of letters sent by Alfred L. M. Gottschalk, Consul General at Large, Middle East and Africa Inspection District. Most of the correspondence is with Wilbur J. Carr and concerns inspections of consulates and Gottschalk's itinerary, accounts, passports, and leaves of absence. Included are some blank forms used for consular inspections. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF INSPECTOR STUART J. FULLER. Feb. 14, 1914-May 1, 1915. 2 vols. 4 in. 602

Correspondence of Stuart J. Fuller, Consul General at Large, with U.S. consular officers regarding inspections of consulates north of the U.S. border, the extent of consular districts, conflicts over boundaries of districts, invoice irregularities, and various topics on which consulates were rated in inspection reports. Arranged chronologically.

CROSS REFERENCE SLIPS FOR INSPECTION REPORTS. n.d. 2 in. 603

Slips, 3" x 5", each containing cross references to inspection reports for posts other than the one for which the slip is filed. Arranged alphabetically by name of consular post.

MEMORANDA ON CONSULAR RECORDKEEPING PROCEDURES. 1916-23. 1/8 in. 604

Memoranda of the Consular Bureau regarding recordkeeping at consulates. Arranged chronologically.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULS GENERAL AND INSPECTORS. 1906-15. 5 in. 605

Instructions of the Department of State to consuls general and inspectors regarding the inspection of consulates. Arranged alphabetically by name of consul general or inspector and thereunder in reverse chronological order.

CIRCULARS AND REPORTS ON THE CONSULAR SYSTEM. 1801-34. 1 vol. 2 in. 606

Circulars to U.S. consular officers and reports from them on the U.S. consular system, making suggestions for its improvement. Arranged chronologically.

SUMMARY REPORT ON DIPLOMATIC ESTABLISHMENTS OF EUROPEAN NATIONS. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in. 607

A report containing information regarding European diplomatic missions accredited to each foreign country. It shows the rank of each European representative, allowances received, ownership of the legation, size of staff, and the compensation, pay, and allowances of each staff member. Arranged alphabetically by name of country in which the post is located and thereunder alphabetically by name of country with a diplomatic mission there.

ANALYSES OF REPORTS ON CONSULAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF FOREIGN POWERS. 1907-8. 3 vols. 8 in. 608

Analyses of reports on the consular establishments of Great Britain, France, Italy, Germany, Russia, and Austria-Hungary at various posts throughout the world. For each post they show the rank, salary, and staff maintained by each of these countries. Information for the analyses was apparently taken from reports of the type described in entry 607. Two volumes are arranged alphabetically by country in which the above nations had representatives and thereunder alphabetically by city. The third volume contains form reports that present the information in tabular form and are arranged alphabetically by city.

REPLIES OF CONSULS TO CIRCULAR ON SERVICES TO U.S. SEAMEN. 1857-58. 1 vol. 1 in. 609

Replies to consuls to a circular of July 31, 1857, which requested each of them to furnish the Department of State with information for 1856 on the number of arrivals of U.S. vessels; on the number of seamen discharged, shipped, deserted, deceased, and given relief; and on the number of seamen on account of whom extra wages had been received, number of destitute seamen sent home, and number of protests noted and extended. The circular also directed each consul to furnish the Department with a list of books, forms, and blanks received from the Department and used during the year 1856. This directive stemmed from an act of August 18, 1856 (11 Stat. 52), section 22 of which authorized the President "to provide at the public expense all such stationary [sic], blanks,

record and other books, seals, presses, flags, and signs" for consulates and other posts abroad. The information thus received was used to determine the quantity of such supplies to be sent to each consulate. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF CONSULS ON AID TO U.S. CITIZENS. 1903. 1 vol. 4 in. 610

Reports of U.S. consular officers submitted in compliance with a circular of January 14, 1903, entitled "Aid to American Citizens." Arranged chronologically, with an alphabetical index by name of post.

RECORDS RELATING TO CONSULAR PROTECTION IN MOROCCO. 1836-1909.

1 in.

611

Lists of persons under the protection of the U.S. Consulate General at Tangier, Morocco; lists of employees at the Consulate General and at consular agencies in Morocco; lists of persons to whom certificates of protection had been issued; certificates of protection issued to employees of the Consulate General; printed copies of consular conventions between the United States and other countries to establish the right of protection in Morocco; printed copies of proclamations relating to these conventions; and a copy of a report on charges against a consular agent at Casablanca relating to alleged sale of certificates of protection.

CORRESPONDENCE ON THE INSPECTION OF THE OFFICE IN CUBA OF CERTAIN U.S.

WORLD WAR I EMERGENCY AGENCIES. July-Aug. 1918. 2 in. 612

Letters sent and received by C. C. Eberhardt, U.S. Consul General at Large, during his inspection of the office of the representative in Cuba of the U.S. Food and Fuel Administrations and the War Trade and Shipping Boards. This correspondence was sent by Eberhardt to the Department of State as enclosures to his despatch of September 9, 1918. Arranged by enclosure number, from 1 to 26.

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA ON ALIEN CONSULAR EMPLOYEES. 1900-1919. 7 in. 613

Biographical data regarding aliens employed or formerly employed at U.S. consulates. The information on each employee includes his name, title of position, languages spoken, date and place of birth, former employment, and record of service with the consulate (dates of appointment and resignation or dismissal, efficiency record, etc.). Arranged alphabetically by name of employee.

MAPS SUBMITTED BY U.S. CONSULATES. 1906-39. 259 items. 614

Published and photoprocessed maps of cities in foreign countries, annotated by U.S. consular officers to show U.S. embassies and consulates, residences of U.S. consuls, and U.S. properties; and to show the cities' customhouses, business and industrial districts, harbor facilities, and petroleum refineries. Not all the maps show the same information; some also show the locations of embassies and consulates of foreign governments and locations of important or interesting buildings. There are also a few

general maps showing transportation and communication facilities, particularly for China. A 3" x 5" card catalog and a typescript list itemize the maps. Arranged by continent; thereunder by nation; and thereunder, where applicable, alphabetically by name of city.

RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF REVIEW OF FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL

The Board of Review was first established in 1921 by the Director of the Consular Bureau, to examine the efficiency ratings of all consular officers. A Departmental order of January 6, 1926, gave similar duties to a new Board with regard to diplomatic as well as consular officers. It reported to the Foreign Service Personnel Board.

REPORTS OF THE BOARD OF REVIEW, DIPLOMATIC BRANCH. 1925-27. 3 vols. 3 in. 615

Reports of the Board of Review on the efficiency ratings and relative standings of officers and employees of the diplomatic service. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF THE BOARD OF REVIEW, CONSULAR BRANCH. 1921, 1925-27. 1 ft. 616

Reports of the Board of Review on the efficiency ratings and relative standings of officers and employees of the consular service. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL BOARD

The Foreign Service Personnel Board was established by Executive order of June 7, 1924, to examine the character, efficiency, and general ability of all secretaries in the diplomatic service and of consular officers, and to make recommendations to the Secretary of State concerning the promotion, assignment, transfer, retirement, and release of these officers. Its name was changed to Board of the Foreign Service, effective November 13, 1946.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS. June 19, 1924-Nov. 13, 1946. 2 ft. 617

Minutes of meetings nos. 1-894. Included are the minutes of two meetings of the Foreign Service School Board in 1925. Arranged chronologically.

REPLIES TO CIRCULARS REGARDING THE WORK OF THE BOARD. Sept. 1925-Feb. 1926. 6 in. 618

Replies of Foreign Service officers to the circular letters of September 8 and October 8, 1925, sent by Joseph C. Grew, Under Secretary of State and Chairman of the Foreign Service Personnel Board. The circular letters invited the Foreign Service officers to give their suggestions and criticisms of the work of the Board.

REPORTS OF FOREIGN SERVICE INSPECTORS. 1927-39. 1 ft. 619

Reports of Foreign Service inspectors, chiefly concerning personnel and including some related memoranda and letters of instruction. One set of reports, concerning inspections of U.S. consulates in Latin America only, is arranged by name of inspector. A second set of reports is arranged alphabetically by consular post.

APPORTIONMENT LISTS FOR DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS. Apr. 4, 1914, and Jan. 5, 1918. 1 in. 620

Lists showing the apportionment of diplomatic and consular officers by State of residence. Arranged alphabetically by State.

LETTER REGARDING ADMINISTRATION OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE. 1927. 621
1/2 in.

Draft of a letter on the administration of the Foreign Service, with related memorandum, in " . . . reply to Mr. Edwards' resolution." (Charles Gordon Edwards was a U.S. Representative from Georgia.)

RECORDS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE SCHOOL

The Foreign Service School was established by Executive order of June 7, 1924, to provide systematic training for newly appointed Foreign Service officers. The Foreign Service Act of August 13, 1946 (60 Stat. 999), expanded the training functions of the Department of State and established the Foreign Service Institute, with programs of basic and advanced training for Foreign Service officers, including the study of languages and of administration.

LECTURES TO CONSULAR OFFICERS. July 1-29, 1909. 2 vols. 2 in. 622

Copies of lectures by officers of the Department of State and other executive departments before U.S. consular officers, discussing various phases of consular work. Arranged chronologically. The volumes are labeled "Consular Instruction Work, 1910."

LECTURES BEFORE THE FOREIGN SERVICE SCHOOL. 1925-26. 7 vols. 623
1 ft.

Processed copies of lectures by high officials of the State Department before the Foreign Service School. Arranged in part chronologically.

ARTICLES PREPARED FOR THE FOREIGN SERVICE SCHOOL. 1926. 1 vol. 624
1 in.

Processed copies of articles prepared by U.S. consuls for the use of the Foreign Service School. Included are articles on the geography of the Pacific area, an outline of Chinese history before 1840, and discussions of the last years of the Manchu Dynasty, the Philippine Islands, the Chinese customs tariff, and the growth of nationalism in the Far East.

RECORDS OF THE GEOGRAPHER

The first Geographer of the Department of State was formally appointed in the Division of Political and Economic Information on October 1, 1924. His duties were to verify all important geographic statements received or made by the Department, to furnish geographic information to other offices of the Department, to represent the Department on boards, committees, or congresses dealing with geographic subjects, and to assemble and maintain a collection of maps and other geographic material. Between 1925 and 1941 the Geographer was successively assigned to the Division of Publications, the Office of the Historical Advisor, and the Division of Research and Publication. Departmental Order No. 972 of October 7, 1941, established the Office of the Geographer as an independent unit. It was abolished in 1944, and its functions were transferred to the Division of Geography and Cartography.

Since then, reorganizations of the Department have moved these increasingly expanded and technical functions several times. Effective January 1, 1946, the name of the Division was changed to Division of Map Intelligence and Cartography, and its functions were transferred to the Office of Research and Intelligence. In August 1947 the name was changed again, to Division of Map Intelligence; and in December of that year some of the Geographer's functions were transferred to the Central Intelligence Agency. Most of his duties, however, remained in the Department of State, and in 1962 the Office of the Geographer was part of the Bureau of Intelligence and Research.

From 1924 to 1954 the Geographer of the Department of State was Samuel Whittemore Boggs, and most of the textual records described below document his official activities. The cartographic records are described under the several offices and divisions that produced them.

General Records

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FILES. 1920-50. 6 ft.

625

Letters received and sent, memoranda, reports, and related maps, concerning the activities of the Geographer of the Department of State. Much of the material relates to special mapping projects undertaken during World War II. Arranged by agency, office, committee, individual, or project involved; and thereunder in rough chronological order.

RESEARCH REPORTS. 1940-43. 5 ft.

626

Research reports and related materials compiled by employees of the Work Projects Administration during official projects which were sponsored in part by the Department of State and for which the Geographer served as adviser. The reports relate to the "Central Pacific Islands Study" and the "Annotated Bibliography of the Polar Regions" and contain information extracted from 19th-century publications. Arranged by subject.

DIARIES AND NOTEBOOKS. 1942-44, 1948-54. 8 in.

Diaries and notebooks, most of which are in shorthand, documenting the activities of S. Whittemore Boggs, Geographer of the Department. Arranged in rough chronological order. 627

RESEARCH AND VISUAL AIDS. n.d. 3 ft.

Miscellaneous research and visual aids, including transparencies (in color and in black and white) of maps prepared under the direction of the Geographer, two globes, and a transparent plastic hemisphere designed by the Geographer for measuring distances and areas on globes. 628

Maps Produced by the Office of the Geographer

PUBLISHED MAPS. 1932-43. 14 items.

Maps of the world, as follows: outline maps on different projections; a map showing dominant contours; a map showing U.S. Foreign Service posts and passport and despatch agencies; a map showing immigration quota areas; a map of Palestine showing annual rainfall; a map of Liberia with an index to geographic names and with inset maps showing tribal distribution, historical boundaries, and physiography; a map of the Near East showing population; and maps of China and Manchuria showing railway, caravan, and motor routes. 629

Maps Produced by the Division of Geography
and Cartography

WORLD WAR II MAP STUDIES. 1943-44. 620 items.

Five bound volumes of published maps and graphs made " . . . during World War II chiefly for use of the committee headed by Dr. Leo Pasvolksy, in preparation for a peace conference after the War." The maps--of areas throughout the world--show topography, rainfall, mineral resources, population density and distribution, ethnic and religious groups, boundaries and territorial changes and claims, political subdivisions, industrial and agricultural development, navigable waterways, and other transportation facilities. The graphs have related information. Arranged by area. 630

"MISCELLANEOUS" GRAPHS, CHARTS, AND MAPS. 1943-44. 44 items.

A bound volume of published graphs and charts (with a few maps), including charts showing the organization and activities of inter-Allied agencies during and following World War II and of agencies in the United Nations; charts and graphs showing the organization, activities, and appropriations of the Department of State; and charts, graphs, and maps relating to rubber supply and demand. 631

"A SELECTION OF MAPS PREPARED BY DIVISION OF GEOGRAPHY AND CARTOGRAPHY." 1943-44. 226 items.

A bound volume of numbered maps covering the same areas and information and often duplicating the maps described in entry 630. Arranged by a map numbering system, which follows an area-country pattern. 632

Maps Produced by the Division of Map Intelligence
and Cartography

PUBLISHED MAPS. 1946-47. 56 items.

633

An atlas of maps of Japan showing administrative subdivisions; a map of India showing the 1941 distribution of Moslems and the largest cities; a map of Bengal and Assam showing the largest cities, also in 1941; a map of the Venezia-Giulia area on the Italo-Yugoslav frontier; maps showing the Allied zones of occupation in Germany and Austria; a special map of the Rhineland, Ruhr, and Saar areas; and azimuthal equidistant projections of the "Pacific Ocean Hemisphere" (centered at 48° N., 180°) and of the "Land Hemisphere" (centered at 48° N., 2° W.).

PUBLICATIONS WITH RELATED MAPS. 1946-47. 10 items.

634

Mimeographed publications, with descriptive texts and maps, evaluating the map coverage of Turkey and Spain, maps pertinent to reconstruction in Greece, the map coverage of Germany with an evaluation of German town plans, and the coverage of political and administrative maps of Germany; an analysis of the borderlands of Hungary and Czechoslovakia; an intelligence report on the boundaries and territories of the states in the Arabian Peninsula; and a description of German cartographic and map collection agencies, the laws and regulatory statutes governing them, and the geodetic bases of German cartography. Many of the maps illustrating these publications were prepared by the Division of Map Intelligence and Cartography.

Maps Produced by the Geographer

PUBLISHED MAPS. 1957-58. 16 items.

635

Maps of the world, of geographic areas, and of certain countries, showing U.S. Foreign Service posts and consular districts, U.S. visa-issuing offices, immigration quota areas, and the jurisdiction of the different offices or agencies of the State Department.

Map Produced by the Map Division

MAP OF GERMANY. 1947. 1 item.

636

A published map of Germany, showing Allied zones of occupation.

REPORTS OF THE SPECIAL INTERROGATION MISSION TO GERMANY

In 1945 the Department of State sent a mission to Germany to interrogate former German Government officials regarding German foreign relations, propaganda, the Nazi Party, and other subjects for the period 1939-45. The mission, headed by DeWitt C. Poole, functioned from August 1945 to January 1946.

The records described below consist chiefly of the reports of interrogations that contain replies of former high-level German diplomatic and military officers.

REPORTS OF THE SPECIAL INTERROGATION MISSION TO GERMANY. 1945-46.
1 ft.

Interrogation reports, each containing some biographical information on the person interrogated, the date and place of interrogation, and a statement on the language used and how the interrogation was recorded. Included is a list of the reports, arranged alphabetically by name of person interrogated and summarizing the principal subject of each interrogation. The reports are arranged alphabetically by name of person questioned. 637

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE ON GUANO ISLANDS

By an act of August 18, 1856 (11 Stat. 119), guano islands discovered and occupied by U.S. citizens were, at the discretion of the President, to be "considered as appertaining to the United States." The discoverer was required to furnish to the Department of State a notice of finding an uninhabited island, verified by affidavit, furnishing details on his discovery, occupation, and possession; describing the characteristics and location of the island, rock, or key as accurately as possible; and showing that possession was taken in the name of the United States. The act included provisions concerning the privileges which should accrue to the discoverer, and concerning criminal jurisdiction, regulation of the guano trade, restrictions upon importation, employment of U.S. land and naval forces, and the right to abandon the islands. An act of April 2, 1872 (17 Stat. 48), dealt with the completion of proof and rights of heirs after the death of the discoverer.

LETTERS SENT REGARDING BONDS OF GUANO COMPANIES. 1856-1912. 1 vol.
3 in.

Copies of letters sent by the Department of State to the Comptroller of the Treasury and to individual claimants to guano islands regarding the approval of bonds of guano companies, the amount of bond required, and other questions arising in connection with bonds required by the act of August 18, 1856, cited above. Arranged chronologically. 638

LETTERS SENT REGARDING GUANO ISLANDS. 1895-99. 1/4 in.

Copies of letters sent by the Department of State to the Attorney General and to the U.S. Senate. Arranged chronologically. 639

LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO GUANO ISLANDS. 1852-1905. 6 vols.
2 ft.

Letters received by the Department of State from private individuals and organizations, Government agencies, and Members of Congress, with affidavits, deeds, and other documents pertaining to claims to guano 640

islands and guano deposits. Included are some copies of letters from the Secretary of State replying to inquiries of individuals or agencies; and some reports of the Secretary regarding claimants to guano islands. The first volume contains a subject index to the series, and entries for some of these letters are to be found in the indexes to Miscellaneous Letters (entry 106). Arranged alphabetically by name of island.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION

The office of the Commissioner of Immigration was established within the Department of State by an act of July 4, 1864 (13 Stat. 385). It was the responsibility of the Commissioner to institute regulations concerning contracts made by immigrants who pledged their wages to pay for their transportation to the United States. Under the Commissioner's direction, a Superintendent of Immigration was appointed in New York City; he was responsible for making contracts between immigrants and transportation companies in order to protect the immigrants against fraud and for furnishing immigrants with travel information and facilities. The office of the Commissioner was abolished by section 4 of an act of March 30, 1868 (15 Stat. 58).

Records related to those described below are interfiled with the series of Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters (entries 99 and 102). Consular reports on immigration during this period are among the Consular Despatches (entry 78).

LETTERS SENT. 1864-67. 1 vol. 3 in. 641

Copies of letters sent by the Commissioner of Immigration to agencies and to the Superintendent of Immigration at New York regarding the duties of the Superintendent, the arrival of immigrants, immigration regulations, and related matters. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO LETTERS SENT. 1864-67. 1 vol. 1 in. 642

A name and subject index to the letters described in entry 641. Arranged alphabetically by name of addressee or subject.

INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED. 1864-67. 1 vol. 4 in. 643

An index giving the date of each letter received, the name of its writer, and a brief synopsis of its content. Arranged alphabetically by name of writer. The letters themselves are not among the State Department records.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF INDEXES AND ARCHIVES

Maintaining and servicing the archives of the Department of State have been the functions successively of the Bureau of Archives, Laws and Commissions, 1833; the Keeper of the Archives, 1834-39; the Home Bureau, 1840-45; the Clerk of Rolls and Archives, 1845-55; the Chief Clerk,

1870-73; and the Bureau of Indexes and Archives, 1873-1930. The name of the last unit was changed to Division of Communications and Records in 1931. In 1961 the management of the current records of the Department became the responsibility of the Division of Records Management.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS CONCERNING THE BUREAU. 1894-1916. 1 in. 644
Memoranda, orders, instructions, and reports relating to the organization, functions, personnel, and procedures of the Bureau of Indexes and Archives and to the record problems of the Bureau.

INVENTORY OF RECORDS IN THE BUREAU. ca. 1907. 1 vol. 2 in. 645
This is an inventory, volume by volume, of diplomatic despatches, notes from foreign legations, and consular despatches for the period 1789-1906. Each entry shows the volume number and inclusive dates covered by the records in each volume. Arranged in three sections: "Diplomatic Despatches," "Notes," and "Consulates." The first two of these sections are arranged alphabetically by country and the third is arranged alphabetically by name of consulate.

RECORD OF PACKAGES SENT TO THE BINDERY. Mar. 1, 1897-May 18, 1909. 646
1 vol. 1 in.
A register showing the date each package was sent to the bindery, the title and number of the package or volume (Diplomatic Despatches, Consular Despatches, Miscellaneous Letters, Registers, etc.), the inclusive dates of the records in the package or volume, and (occasionally) the date when the package was returned from the bindery. Arranged chronologically by date of sending.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS FOUND AFTER BINDING. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in. 647
List of consular and diplomatic despatches, miscellaneous letters, and other papers found in the Department of State, apparently after series of related records had been bound. The list gives the series (Consular Despatches, Diplomatic Despatches, Notes, Miscellaneous Letters, Civil War Papers, etc.) to which each document belongs, the volume in which it belongs, the date of the document, and occasionally a synopsis of its contents. Some entries show that the documents were sent to the State Department Library. The list is arranged alphabetically by name of Foreign Service post and by subject.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF CURRENT INFORMATION

The Division of Information, a predecessor of the Division of Current Information, was established by Departmental Order No. 15 of July 28, 1909, to prepare and distribute to the Foreign Service copies of despatches, commercial reports, and other correspondence and documents containing important information concerning the foreign relations of the United States. The Division's work consisted principally of preparing and issuing to diplomatic officers the printed and processed "Information Series" of

documents, reviewing U.S. and foreign newspapers, publishing the series of Foreign Relations, and gathering and compiling confidential information. Its name was changed to Division of Foreign Intelligence by Departmental Order No. 82 of May 7, 1917; and its duties were enlarged to include the preparation of press releases, the control of information released abroad by the Foreign Service, and the distribution of daily press summaries and other information to private organizations and individuals. The name of the Division of Foreign Intelligence was changed to Division of Foreign Information by Departmental Order No. 201 of May 5, 1921, and to Division of Current Information by Departmental Order No. 208 of May 24, 1921. When the Division of Current Information was established, the responsibility for publishing the Foreign Relations was transferred to the Division of Publications.

During the period 1909-29 the Division of Current Information and its predecessor units prepared several series of publications concerning economic and political conditions in the principal countries of the world for the information of its Foreign Service officers. Most of these publications were issued in series, although some were issued separately without regard to any series. The principal series were the "Confidential Information Series," consisting of a number of subseries issued concurrently; the "Confidential Monthly Political Reports"; and the "Confidential Weekly." The records described below consist of these and other series of publications, chiefly for the World War I and postwar periods.

ALPHABETICAL SERIES OF CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS. 1909-28. 5 ft.

648

Copies of "confidential" issuances of the Department of State prepared from information received in the Department from its Foreign Service officers and other sources. Among the topics discussed for each area are political conditions, disorders, anti-American activities, boundary disputes, relations with other countries, recognition of governments, revolutions, alliances and agreements, claims, loans, reforms, and concessions. One subseries of issuances, "Series M," does not relate to any particular area but covers such subjects as citizenship, Departmental orders, speeches, conferences, the Department of State, and the Monroe Doctrine. The publications are arranged in the following subseries:

Information Series A. Latin America. Sept. 9, 1909-Oct. 10, 1923.

Nos. 1-129.

Information Series B. Western Europe. 1909-28. Nos. 1-15; and
Second Series B, No. 1.

Information Series C. Near East. Oct. 7, 1909-May 12, 1926.
Nos. 1-55.

Information Series D. Far East. Aug. 28, 1909-Feb. 1926.
Nos. 1-84.

Information Series M. Miscellaneous. Nov. 26, 1909-Apr. 1, 1925.
Nos. 1-169.

The guide and indexes to the alphabetical series are described in entries 649 and 650 respectively.

"GUIDE TO INFORMATION SERIES." n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

649

A brief guide to the publications in the Confidential Information Series described in entry 648. The first part of the guide contains a list of issues, with their titles, under each of the alphabetical subseries A, B, C, D, and M. The second part, an alphabetical subject index, indicates for each subject the subseries and the issue in which the subject is discussed.

INDEX TO INFORMATION SERIES, 1909-24. ca. 1925. 1 in.

650

Index to the publications in the Confidential Information Series described in entry 648. Arranged alphabetically by subseries designation (A, B, C, D, and M), and under each subseries divided into three parts: (1) numerically by issue number, (2) alphabetically by country to which the issue relates, and (3) alphabetically by subject.

RECORD OF DISTRIBUTION, INFORMATION SERIES A. Nov. 1909-Nov. 1911. 1 vol. 1 in.

651

A record of the distribution of copies of Information Series A, showing the offices to which copies of the publication were sent; the dates of acknowledgment; and, if returned, the dates of return.

WEEKLY REPORTS. 1917-20. 6 ft.

652

Weekly reports comprising the series listed below:

Weekly Reports on Matters Relating to the Central Powers. June 4, 1917-Dec. 28, 1918. Nos. 1-76.

Weekly Reports on Matters Relating to Western Europe. Apr. 5, 1919-Apr. 17, 1920. Nos. 1-55.

Weekly Reports on Matters Relating to Far Eastern Affairs. Dec 26, 1917-Oct. 16, 1918. Nos. 1-40.

Weekly Reports on Matters Relating to Latin American Affairs. Feb. 28, 1918-Jan. 29, 1920. Nos. 8-108.

Weekly Reports on Matters Relating to Near Eastern Affairs. Jan. 10, 1918-Dec. 30, 1919. Nos. 1-60.

Weekly Reports on Mexican Affairs. Sept. 24, 1919-Apr. 17, 1920. Nos. 1-30.

The reports review the political, economic, and military developments in each area discussed and occasionally summarize related press comment.

"MONTHLY POLITICAL REPORTS." Apr. 1923-Aug. 1929. 1 ft.

653

Monthly political reports prepared by the Department of State from consular and diplomatic despatches and reports. Each political report contains a table of contents. Arranged numerically, 1-77.

"CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION SERIES FOR USE OF MISSIONS ONLY." 1919-20. 8 in.

654

Processed copies of reports on topics of current interest in U.S.

foreign relations. These reports are less detailed than those described in entries 648, 652, 653, 655, and 656, and they were issued more frequently. They are arranged in the following series:

"Confidential Information Series, Division of Far Eastern Affairs."
Jan. 4, 1919-June 1920. Nos. 1-226.

"Confidential Information Series, Division of Western European Affairs." Jan. 3-Apr. 2, 1919. Nos. 1-294.

"Confidential Information Series, Near Eastern Affairs, Russia."
Mar. 4-19, 1919. Nos. 1-10.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS ON U.S. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS. 1895-1919.

1 ft.

655

Printed copies of diplomatic notes, correspondence, and despatches dealing with such international relations of the United States as arbitrations, commissions, and conferences during the period 1895-1919. Arranged numerically, 1-149.

PERIODIC REPORTS ON MATTERS RELATING TO RUSSIA. Sept. 13, 1917-Mar. 6, 1920. 1 ft.

656

Reports reviewing economic, political, and military affairs relating to Russia. Issued in three numbered series as follows: Sept. 13, 1917-Nov. 27, 1918 (nos. 1-23); Apr. 24-June 23, 1919 (nos. 1-9); and Feb. 21-Mar. 6, 1920 (nos. 1-2).

"RUSSIAN SERIES." 1918-19. 1/2 in.

657

Printed copies of diplomatic notes, correspondence, and other documents pertaining to U.S. relations with Russia. Included are some State Department memoranda, 1933-35, on the release of these publications to persons outside the Department. Arranged numerically, 1-5.

"RUSSIAN PRESS." Sept. 10, 1919-Jan. 1, 1920. 1 in.

658

Processed copies of translations of Russian newspaper editorials, radio broadcasts, and messages. Arranged chronologically.

"NOTES ON ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES." Aug. 1919-Apr. 1920. 8 in.

659

A series of weekly reports summarizing information on economic conditions in principal countries. Arranged numerically, 1-36.

DOMESTIC INFORMATION SERIES. July 3, 1934-Jan. 26, 1943. 8 in.

660

Processed copies of reports issued periodically for the use of Foreign Service personnel. They consist chiefly of scripts of speeches by departmental officials and information on appropriations for the Department of State, domestic affairs, and the defense effort. Arranged numerically, 1-148.

INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION SERIES. Oct. 1934-Oct. 1944. 3 ft.

661

Processed copies of monthly reports summarizing significant international

political and economic subjects. They deal with such matters as diplomatic relations between countries, international disputes, political and economic developments within countries, the League of Nations, and military and political events during World War II. The reports were issued weekly after December 1943. Arranged numerically, 1A-145A.

PRESS CLIPPINGS AND SUMMARIES REGARDING FOREIGN RELATIONS. 1900, 1911-13. 8 in.

Clippings from U.S. and foreign newspapers regarding such topics as the Balkan situation, foreign opinion on Anglo-German and on Franco-Italian relations, the appointment of Secretary Bryan and his peace policy, the reversal of the Chinese loan policy, and Chinese territorial integrity. Also included are some summary reports of newspaper comment on foreign relations, prepared by the Division of Information. Arranged chronologically. 662

RECORDS ON FOREIGN INFORMATION ACTIVITIES

Those foreign information activities that had been carried on during World War II by the Offices of War Information and of Inter-American Affairs were transferred to the Department of State by Executive order of August 31, 1945. Within the Department an Interim International Information Service was established to carry on the transferred functions for the time being. Ferdinand Kuhn, Jr., who had served as Deputy Director in the Office of War Information, was named Director of the newly established Service. It was abolished on December 31, 1945, and its functions were assigned to the Office of International Information and Cultural Affairs. The fundamental purpose of U.S. foreign information activities--to promote among foreign peoples a better understanding of the aims, policies, and institutions of the United States--was furthered by Voice of America broadcasts, motion pictures, the press, and libraries. In 1953 the responsibility for the Voice of America broadcasts and other foreign information activities of the Government was transferred from the Department of State to the International Information Administration created by a Government reorganization.

The records of the Office of War Information (Record Group 208) and those of the Office of Inter-American Affairs (Record Group 229) are described in National Archives, Preliminary Inventories Nos. 56 and 41, respectively.

SCRIPTS FOR OVERSEAS BROADCASTS. Oct. 1949-Sept. 1950. 6 ft. 663
Scripts for some of the overseas broadcasts that are recorded on the disks described in entry 664. Arranged by country to which the broadcast was directed and thereunder chronologically.

SOUND RECORDINGS OF OVERSEAS BROADCASTS. 1949-50. 22,800 disks. 85 ft.

Recordings, on 16-inch Memovox disks, of informational broadcasts that 664

were beamed from the United States to foreign countries by the International Broadcasting Division of the Department of State. Scripts for these recordings are described in entry 663. Arranged chronologically.

MOTION PICTURES. 1942-47. 120 reels, 35 mm. 20 ft. 665

Feature motion pictures and newsreels (in English and many foreign languages) produced or distributed by the Office of War Information, the Office of Inter-American Affairs, and the later Division of International Motion Pictures of the Department of State.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF POSTERS DISTRIBUTED TO FOREIGN INFORMATION CENTERS.

1947-51. 2 ft. 666

Photographs of "Foto Posters" and "Picture Pages"; original layouts portraying U.S. historical figures; and illustrations of agriculture, industry, and social life in the United States. Captions of these photographs are in French, Chinese, Portuguese, Italian, and Spanish. Each of the "Foto Posters" and "Picture Pages" as a rule includes several photographs. Arranged by number, 1 to 65.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF U.S. HOUSING PROJECTS. 1950. 3 ft. 667

Approximately 3,000 captioned 8" x 10" photographic prints, with corresponding 4" x 5" negatives, of the "Study Collection on Housing, Planning and Construction Techniques" prepared under the direction of Housing Consultant Harold Sandbank. These photographs were made for distribution to foreign information centers. Arranged by folder number, 1 to 252, with some gaps.

RECORDS OF THE COMMISSION TO CONSIDER THE SEVERAL SURVEYS OF ROUTES
ACROSS THE ISTHMUS CONNECTING NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA

On November 30, 1875, this Commission, which had been appointed by the President to study surveys of routes across the Central American Isthmus and to determine the best route for a canal, submitted its report. The Commission was composed of the Chief of Engineers, War Department; the Superintendent of Coast Survey, Coast and Geodetic Survey; and the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department. The report stated, in part, that the Nicaraguan route " . . . possesses, both for the construction and maintenance of a canal, greater advantages . . . than any one of the other routes . . . " surveyed.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION. Nov. 30, 1875. 2 vols. 6 in. 668

Manuscript copy of the report of the Commission to consider the several surveys of routes across the isthmus. Filed with the report are maps and several printed reports on explorations and surveys of the isthmus.

RECORDS OF THE THOMAS JEFFERSON STATUE COMMISSION

The sundry civil appropriations act of April 28, 1904 (33 Stat. 491),

created the Thomas Jefferson Statue Commission, to be composed of the Secretary of State and the chairmen of the Senate and House Committees on the Library. The Commission's duties were to select a site for the statue on publicly owned land in the District of Columbia, to procure plans and designs for the statue, and to report its findings to Congress during the next session. The total cost of the statue was not to exceed \$100,000. The minute book of the Commission records only two sessions: May 2, 1904, and February 1, 1906. The illness and death of Secretary of State Hay accounts for the long delay between sessions. In May of 1906 the Commission arranged for the services of the sculptor Augustus Saint-Gaudens to prepare designs when time would permit. Saint-Gaudens, however, died before he could undertake the task. No further action was taken concerning a statue of Jefferson until by joint resolution of June 26, 1934 (48 Stat. 1243), Congress created Thomas Jefferson Memorial Commission.

The records described below consist of those created and received by the Thomas Jefferson Statue Commission of 1904.

MINUTES OF THE COMMISSION. May 2, 1904; Feb. 1, 1906. 1 vol.

1 in.

Minutes of meetings of the Commission. Arranged chronologically. 669

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE COMMISSION. 1904-8. 1 in.

670

Letters received by the Commission and copies of letters sent to Congress reporting on the progress of the Commission, to private firms concerning granite for the statue, and to Saint-Gaudens concerning designs and plans for the statue. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS ON THE RECORDING, PRINTING, AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE U.S. LAWS

By section 2 of an act of September 15, 1789 (1 Stat. 68), the Secretary of State was required to receive the laws approved by the President, to arrange for their publication in at least three U.S. newspapers, to have one printed copy of each law delivered to each Member of Congress and two copies to each State Governor, and to "carefully preserve the originals, and . . . cause the same to be recorded in books to be provided for the purpose." The clause requiring the recording of the laws in record books was repealed by an act of July 7, 1838 (5 Stat. 302). Publication of the laws in newspapers--except newspapers of the District of Columbia--was discontinued in 1875; and publication in the District of Columbia was stopped in 1950. In 1950 also the Department's functions of safekeeping, printing, and distributing the laws were transferred to the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration. Records other than those described below that relate to the State Department's duties with respect to the laws of the United States are described elsewhere in this inventory under the heading "Correspondence Regarding Publishers of the Laws" (entries 149-55). The State Department's accounting records (entries 220 and 245-246)

and its appointment records (entry 331) also contain some material on this activity. The original laws of the United States are part of Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect.

TRANSCRIPTS OF LAWS. 1789-1837. 46 vols. 6 ft. 671

Transcripts of laws of the United States passed by the 1st to 24th Congresses. The transcripts were made in the Department of State pursuant to the act of September 15, 1789, cited above. Arranged chronologically.

RECEIPTS FOR LAWS AND REPORTS. Jan. 1, 1829-Dec. 7, 1833. 2 vols. 5 in. 672

Letters from State governments and Federal agencies acknowledging the receipt of laws, reports, and other documents transmitted to them by the Department of State. Arranged chronologically.

CONTRACTS AND BONDS FOR PRINTING THE LAWS. 1841-49. 1/2 in. 673

Contracts with and bonds of several firms in Washington, D.C., for printing the U.S. laws.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE FOREIGN LIQUIDATION COMMISSIONER

Executive Order No. 9630 of September 27, 1945, made the Department of State responsible for the disposal of surplus U.S. property overseas, a duty formerly assigned to the Foreign Economic Administration, the Army-Navy Liquidation Commission, and the Maritime Commission. Departmental Order No. 1345, October 20, 1945, established within the Department the Office of the Foreign Liquidation Commissioner, which had the duty to make and establish a uniform policy for the disposal of surplus property overseas and to protect U.S. economic interests in the disposal. The Office was terminated on June 30, 1949.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1945-49. 27 ft. 674

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, agreements, and processed and printed materials concerning the organization, procedures, policies, and operations of the Office of the Foreign Liquidation Commissioner (OFLC) and of predecessor agencies in disposing U.S. surplus property abroad. Arranged according to a decimal classification system.

STAFF MEMORANDA. Jan. 24, 1945-Apr. 15, 1947. 6 in. 675

Copies of staff memoranda on administrative matters within the central and field offices of the OFLC. Arranged numerically.

PRESS RELEASES. 1945-49. 6 in. 676

Copies of press releases and related correspondence concerning OFLC's operations and activities. Arranged by subject or area.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1945-47. 10 vols. 2 ft. 677

Newspaper clippings and reproductions of clippings from newspapers and magazines of the United States and foreign countries concerning

OFLC's operations and activities; also translations of articles from newspapers of Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Italy, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland. A few press releases of the Army-Navy Liquidation Commission (issued by the War Department) and the successor OFLC are included. Mounted in volumes and arranged in part by geographical area, in part chronologically.

PHOTOGRAPHS AND POSTERS. 1945-49. 2 ft.

Photographic negatives and prints and some posters documenting overseas activities of OFLC, prepared by its Public Relations Division. Arranged in part geographically and in part by subject. 678

MOTION PICTURE, "SWORDS INTO PLOWSHARES." 1946. 3 reels, 35 mm. 6 in.

A motion picture documenting the work of OFLC in Italy after World War II. 679

RECORDS ON THE LICENSING OF ARMS AND MUNITIONS FOR EXPORT TO MEXICO

A congressional joint resolution of March 14, 1912 (37 Stat. 630), provided that "whenever the President shall find that in any American country conditions of domestic violence exist which are promoted by the use of arms or munitions of war procured from the United States, and shall make proclamation thereof, it shall be unlawful to export [any arms and munitions] except under such limitations and exceptions as the President shall prescribe . . ." Acting under this resolution President Wilson on July 12, 1919, issued a proclamation imposing an embargo on the shipment of arms and munitions to Mexico and delegating to Secretary of State Lansing the power to prescribe exceptions and limitations to the embargo. Secretary Lansing then directed that no arms or munitions of war should be shipped from the United States to Mexico except under license by the Department of State. The embargo was lifted on March 7, 1922; it was reimposed, however, on January 7, 1924. The Department's activities in licensing such exports ended in 1929.

PROCEDURAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1919-21, 1927. 3 in.

Correspondence, memoranda, and copies of regulations and proclamations concerning the issuance of licenses to export arms and munitions to Mexico. 680

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LICENSE APPLICATIONS. 1919-23. 2 ft. 681

Correspondence with applicants for licenses, collectors of customs, and Government agencies concerning requests for licenses to export arms and munitions to Mexico. Arranged in three periods--1919-20, 1921, and 1922-23--and thereunder alphabetically by name of correspondent.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Described below are miscellaneous series of records that do not relate to any one functional unit of the Department of State or to any one

major subject and that have been grouped, for convenience, as miscellaneous records.

STUDIES ON LATIN AMERICA. 1906-39. 85 vols. 8 ft. 682

Studies made by the Latin-American Division of the Department of State and labeled "DRA Confidential Book File." They include reports on Latin American boundary disputes, the Platt Amendment, and other Latin American political affairs or economic concerns. Arranged by country.

"SISSON DOCUMENTS." 1917-21. 1 ft. 683

Copies of a series of documents obtained in Russia in February and March 1918 by Edgar Sisson, a representative of the World War I Committee on Public Information, regarding direct cooperation between the Bolsheviks and Germany. (A similar set of documents was purchased by a representative of the State Department in April 1918. The original papers obtained by Sisson are part of Record Group 130, Records of the White House Office. They were published by the Committee on Public Information in October 1918.)

With these documents are correspondence, memoranda, reports, and translations and copies of published material concerning the Department's investigation, 1919-21, of the documents' authenticity. Arranged in numbered folders.

RECORDS RELATING TO ACTIVITIES IN MANCHURIA AND THE JAPANESE MILITARY POTENTIAL. 1930-33. 6 vols. 8 in. 684

Memoranda, reports, typed copies of League of Nations documents, and copies of related State Department papers. Two volumes concern the Manchukuo precedents, one contains a chronology of developments in Manchuria, one relates to the Japanese in Manchuria, one contains a memorandum on the Sino-Japanese dispute over the Chinese Eastern Railway in the autumn of 1929, and one contains a series of typed copies of League of Nations documents. Arranged in the order given above.

NOTES TO THE INTERNATIONAL SANITARY COMMISSION. 1931-41. 3 vols. 8 in. 685

Copies of notes sent by the Secretary of State to the International Sanitary Commission regarding epidemic diseases. Arranged chronologically.

CIRCULAR NOTES TO FOREIGN MISSIONS. 1933-42. 1 vol. 2 in. 686

Notes from the Secretary of State to the missions of foreign nations in Washington, D.C. They relate to customs regulations, entrance of foreign vessels into U.S. ports, registration of aliens, exemption from Federal taxes, and other matters of concern to foreign missions. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO HACKWORTH'S RESEARCH ON INTERNATIONAL LAW. 1934-42. 2 ft. 687

Copies of memoranda on questions of international law accumulated during the compilation of Green H. Hackworth's Digest of International Law. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

MISCELLANEOUS PETITIONS TO THE PRESIDENT. 1938-40. 1 ft.

688

Petitions, some on oversize sheets of paper, cardboard, and fiberboard, together with some drawings and photostatic copies of newspaper articles, about lifting the embargo against Spain, keeping the United States out of war, relaxing immigration quotas, and other subjects.

RECORDS OF THE NICARAGUA CANAL COMMISSION

An appropriations act of March 2, 1895 (28 Stat. 948), provided for a survey for a proposed canal across Nicaragua. On June 4, 1897, an act was approved (30 Stat. 59) authorizing the President to appoint a Commission to continue the survey and to examine "the feasibility and cost of construction of the Nicaragua canal, with the view of making complete plans for the entire work of construction." The President thereafter appointed the three members of the Commission: an officer of the Navy, an engineer officer of the Army, and a civilian engineer. The Commissioners met on July 29, 1897; and they submitted their final report to the President on May 9, 1899.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION. 1897-99. 1 ft.

689

One typewritten and one printed copy of the Commission's report, some profile charts, plates, precise level benches, and other appendixes.

GENERAL PARDON RECORDS

From 1789 to 1850 the Secretary of State received petitions for the pardon of criminals convicted by Federal courts. The Secretary, with the Attorney General, considered the petitions and recommended to the President their granting or denial. After 1850 most petitions went to the Attorney General only, and beginning in 1870 all of them apparently were referred to the Department of Justice. The Department of State continued, however, to prepare warrants and commutations on requisition by the Attorney General until 1893, when the remaining pardon activities were transferred to the Department of Justice. During the Civil War the Department of State had certain special duties in connection with amnesty and pardon. Papers relating to these are described elsewhere (entries 466-480) under the heading "Civil War Amnesty and Pardon Records."

PETITIONS FOR PARDON. 1789-1869. 7 ft.

690

Petitions to the President requesting pardon for criminals convicted by Federal courts. Filed with some of the petitions are related correspondence, reports, and receipts. The cover sheet for each case shows the case number, the name of the person for whom pardon was asked, and the volume and page number in the series of pardons and remissions (entry 693) where the copy of the pardon is bound. Arranged chronologically.

PETITIONS FOR PARDON AND RELATED BRIEFS. 1800-1849. 5 ft.

691

Petitions for pardon and related briefs of each case. Arranged numerically, 1-524.

CATALOG OF PARDON PAPERS, 1800-1849. ca. 1850. 1 vol. 4 in. 692

Catalog of the pardon cases described in entry 691. For each case the catalog shows the name of petitioner; the place, date, nature of the petition, and nature of case; its disposition; and in some instances the names of jurors and of opposing petitioners. Arranged alphabetically by name of petitioner.

PARDONS AND REMISSIONS. 1793-1893. 16 vols. 2 ft. 693

Copies of Presidential pardons and remissions and of some warrants for arrest and extradition. The first volume recapitulates pardons issued to 1817, showing the number granted by Washington, John Adams, Jefferson, and Madison. The series is arranged chronologically, with each volume separately indexed. Related registers and indexes are described in entries 577 and 694.

REGISTER AND INDEXES FOR PARDONS. 1793-1871. 4 vols. 5 in. 694

The two-volume register, 1793-1871, gives for each person pardoned his name, case number, place where case arose, nature of crime, President by whom pardoned, and the volume and page number where the copy of the pardon is located. Entries are arranged by Presidential administration, thereunder by pardon number. The second volume of the register, 1844-71, also contains an alphabetical list of persons pardoned. One index volume, 1847-48, is incomplete; and the other index volume, 1847-71, contains the names of persons whose pardons are recorded in volumes 6-10 of the records described in entry 693.

DRAFTS OF PARDONS. 1821-24. 1/2 in. 695

Prepared during the presidency of James Monroe.

RECORDS RELATING TO CASES OF SEIZED SHIPS. 1817, 1852, and 1858-59.

3 in. 696

Copies of depositions, ships' registers, copies of affidavits, copies of bills, and letters relating to the cases of several ships seized by collectors of customs for such violation of U.S. shipping law as carrying contraband cargo. Arranged by name of ship.

RECORDS REGARDING THE ACTIVITIES OF HEZEKIAH HUNTINGTON. 1816-26.

2 in. 697

Correspondence, copies of court orders, copies of bonds, and depositions and other papers pertaining to the activities of Hezekiah Huntington, U.S. District Attorney, who allegedly received moneys illegally from defendants. Many of the papers relate to the case of John H. Sill, who was prosecuted by Huntington for indebtedness.

RECORDS REGARDING THE MACKENZIE EXPEDITION. 1839. 8 in. 698

A copy of Mackenzie's Gazette of March 30, 1839, newspaper clippings, petitions, and a statement of William Lyon Mackenzie, all relating to his trial in a U.S. court in New York State for organizing at Buffalo, N.Y., December 1837 and January 1838, a military expedition to invade Canada.

LETTERS SENT REGARDING PRESIDENTIAL PARDONS. Mar. 26, 1847-Dec. 28, 1849.
Part of 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Press copies of letters sent by the Department of State to U.S. marshals,
petitioners, and others regarding Presidential pardons. Arranged chrono-
logically. 699

RECORDS OF THE PASSPORT DIVISION AND OF FIELD OFFICES

Since 1789 the Department of State has issued passports to U.S. citizens traveling abroad. The Department, however, did not have sole authority to do so until section 23 of an act of August 18, 1856 (11 Stat. 60), for the first time regulated the issuance of passports. Before the passage of this act several units within the Department had successively been responsible for the issuance of passports. The Chief Clerk's office issued passports until 1833, when the duty was transferred to the Translating and Miscellaneous Bureau. From then on until 1870 the passport function was transferred from one bureau to another. A Passport Bureau was established in 1870, but it ceased to exist 3 years later when its duties were transferred to a Passport Clerk. In 1895 the Bureau of Accounts was assigned the responsibility for issuing passports and on July 3, 1902, the duties were transferred to a newly established Passport Bureau. From that date to the present the duties assigned to the Passport Bureau have remained, for the most part, the same, although the Bureau's name has been changed several times: Bureau of Citizenship, 1907; Division of Passport Control, 1918; Passport Division, 1926; and Passport Office, 1952.

The duties usually assigned to the units responsible for the passport work of the Department of State have included issuing passports to U.S. citizens and determining such related questions as eligibility to receive passports or to be registered in U.S. consulates, acquisition and loss of citizenship, and rights to the protection of the United States. Besides its domestic function of issuing passports the Department of State also supervises the passport work done by its Foreign Service officers and formulates policies and safeguards to prevent the fraudulent procurement of U.S. passports.

Upon occasion the Department of State has assigned additional duties to the units handling passport matters. Such was the case from August 13, 1918, to June 15, 1929, when the Foreign Permits Office was established within the Division of Passport Control to administer the provisions of the Presidential proclamation and Executive order of August 8, 1918, and the confidential instructions of the Secretary of State of the same date, concerning the issuance to aliens of permits to leave the United States.

Except for a brief period during the Civil War, August 19, 1861-March 17, 1862, passports were not required for U.S. citizens to travel abroad until President Wilson issued Executive Order No. 2285 of December 15, 1915, which stated that "all persons leaving the United States for foreign

countries should be provided with passports of the Governments of which they are citizens." Section 2 of an act of May 22, 1918 (40 Stat. 559), made it "unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter or attempt to depart from or enter the United States unless he bears a valid passport." From that date onward, U.S. citizens traveling abroad have been required to have passports.

Passport applications and most of the related records have long been filed apart from other records of the Department of State. When the central decimal file (entry 196) was set up in 1910, class 130 of this file was designated for passport records. This part of the decimal file, however, has not been transferred to the National Archives. Records other than those described below that relate to the passport work of the Department are among the correspondence of diplomatic officers (entries 1 and 8) and of consular officers (entries 54 and 78) and in the Miscellaneous Correspondence (entries 99 and 102). Such correspondence includes letters relating to protection of U.S. citizens and their rights in foreign countries, and reports on U.S. citizens residing in foreign countries.

Because the passport functions of the Department of State have been transferred from one bureau to another it has been impossible to describe the passport records as originating in any one bureau (except for the records of the Foreign Permits Office, which are separately described in entry 728). All the other passport records in the National Archives were transferred to the Archives by the Passport Division; therefore the records described in this section of the inventory have been arbitrarily classified as records of that Division.

Records of the Passport Division

PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. Oct. 27, 1795-Nov. 30, 1812; Feb. 22, 1830-Nov. 15, 1831; May 13, 1833-Dec. 31, 1905. 1,084 vols. 255 ft. 700

Letters and form applications for passports. Included with the typical application are supporting letters and affidavits from friends and relatives concerning the applicants' citizenship, residence, and character. The typical letter or application also contains information regarding the applicant's immediate family, his date and place of birth and (if foreign) of naturalization, his occupation or business, and his physical characteristics. From 1795 through 1867 the volumes are labeled "Passport Letters"; from 1868 through 1905, "Passport Applications." Arranged chronologically and, within some periods, serially numbered.

A 3" x 5" card index to passport applications, 1850-52 and 1860-81, arranged by name of applicant, has been prepared in the National Archives. This index shows for each applicant his date and place of birth and application number and date and gives references to the date and place of naturalization (if a former alien) and to other passport applications upon which he had received passports. The State Department's indexes and registers for these applications are described in entry 701.

REGISTERS AND INDEXES FOR PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. 1810-17, 1834-1906.
20 vols. 5 ft.

Registers and indexes for the passport applications described in entry 701
700. The usual entry shows the date and number of application, the name
of the applicant, and (for 1834-49) the applicant's age and physical char-
acteristics. Some of the registers have overlapping dates and duplication
of entries. In some volumes the entries are arranged chronologically; in
others alphabetically by first letter of applicant's surname and thereunder
chronologically. A special register covers Civil War passports, 1861-65.

LETTERS REQUESTING PASSPORTS. 1791-1910. 43 ft.

Letters and related enclosures received in the Department of State from
persons requesting issuance or renewal of passports. Included are some
passport application forms and suspended passport applications. A reg-
ister of part of the suspended applications, 1866-75, is described in
entry 703. Arranged chronologically. 702

REGISTER OF SUSPENDED PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. 1866-75. 1 vol. 2 in.

Register of suspended passport applications, showing for each the date
and passport application number, name of applicant, reason for the sus-
pension, amount enclosed, and disposition of case. Arranged chronologi-
cally by date of suspension. 703

LETTERS CONCERNING ISSUED PASSPORTS. 1874-80. 6 ft.

Letters and related enclosures received from persons to whom passports
were issued. These papers were detached from passport application forms
but bear the corresponding passport application numbers. Arranged chron-
ologically and numerically. 704

LETTERS SENT REGARDING APPLICATIONS FOR PASSPORTS. Apr. 13-May 26, 1896;
Aug. 14, 1900-Mar. 21, 1901. 3 vols. 3 in.

Press copies of letters sent by the Chief of the Bureau of Accounts
and the Disbursing Clerk, Department of State, in reply to requests or
applications for passports. Many of these are form letters: one form
was used to reply to those submitting defective applications, another to
those asking renewal of passports, and a third to those not entitled to
passports. The volumes of letters for 1900-1901 contain alphabetical
name indexes. 705

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PASSPORTS FOR PUERTO RICANS. 1900-1901.
1/2 in.

Correspondence and related memoranda about granting passports to res-
idents of Puerto Rico. 706

EMERGENCY PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. 1877-1907. 109 vols. 33 ft.

Passport applications submitted by U.S. citizens to their consular
and diplomatic officers abroad. Arranged by chronological period and
707

thereunder by country. Indexes, lists, and registers of some of these applications are described in entries 708 and 709.

INDEX TO EMERGENCY PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. 1874-1905. 4 vols.
1 ft.

Index to the emergency passport applications described in entry 707.
The entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by name of applicant and show, for each application, its date and number and the name and location of the U.S. Foreign Service post that received it.

CARD INDEX TO EMERGENCY PASSPORT APPLICATIONS, BERLIN. 1895-1902.
6 ft.

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to passport applications received by the U.S. Embassy in Berlin (part of the applications described in entry 707).
Each card shows the applicant's name and the number and date of application. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

REPORTS ON PASSPORTS ISSUED ABROAD. 1896-1913. 6 in. 710

Reports on forms entitled "Abstract of the Names and Description of Persons to Whom Passports Have Been Issued or Visaed at the Consulate of . . .," 1896-1900; and "Statement of Passports Visaed," 1900-1913. These form reports were submitted to the Department of State by U.S. consular and diplomatic officers. The reports show the name of the reporting Foreign Service post and the period covered by the report and list the passports issued, each entry giving names of persons to whom and by whom the passport was issued, date of issue, date of visa, and fee charged.

REGISTER OF PASSPORTS ISSUED BY U.S. MINISTERS IN LONDON. Aug. 14, 1796-June 12, 1812. 1 vol. 1 in. 711

Register of early passports granted by the U.S. Minister in London. Each entry shows the date and duration of the passport, the name of applicant, and the kind of evidence submitted as proof of his citizenship. Arranged chronologically. Some of these passports are among the series described in entry 712.

ORIGINALS AND COPIES OF PASSPORTS. 1794-1901. 6 ft. 712

Original passports (most of which were unclaimed by applicants) issued by the Department of State, U.S. ministers and consuls, mayors of cities, Governors of States and Territories, and other officials. Many of the earlier passports were issued by the U.S. Minister in London. Some of the passports give, besides applicants' names, their descriptions, dates of passports, and purpose of visits abroad. For 1817-34 there are also bound record copies of passports. Arranged chronologically.

APPLICATIONS FOR SPECIAL PASSPORTS. 1829-97. 13 vols. 2 ft. 713

Applications of U.S. Foreign Service officers, military attachés, secretaries of legations, and other Government officers for passports for

themselves and their families. Arranged by number of application. An index to some of these applications is described in entry 714.

INDEX TO SPECIAL PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. 1829-94. 4 vols. 3 in. 714

Index to some of the special passport applications described in entry 713. Each index entry shows the name of applicant, the date of application, and the volume and page number where the application can be found. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

REGISTERS OF MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL PASSPORTS. 1835-69. 1 vol. 2 in.

Contained in this volume are: (1) a register of special passports issued at New York, 1862-69, each entry showing the name and address of the recipient, the passport number, the fee paid, and the date of payment; (2) a register of "Special Passports Granted by John Forsyth, Secretary of State," and by successor Secretaries of State, 1836-64, showing the name and destination of the passport bearer and the number and date of the passport; (3) a register of "Special Courier Passports," 1865-69; (4) "Passport Account of J. B. Nones," a record of fees received for passports, 1867; and (5) "Passport Account of George F. Baker," 1864-69. Pasted on the inside front cover and first page of the volume are some newspaper clippings and a printed message of the President to Congress concerning the passport requirements of various foreign countries. Each section of the volume is arranged chronologically. 715

REGISTER OF SPECIAL PASSPORTS ISSUED. Aug. 21, 1894-May 1, 1897. 1 vol. 2 in.

Register of special passports issued by the Department of State, showing the name and official title of each person to whom a passport was issued and the number and date of the application. Arranged chronologically. 716

REQUISITIONS FOR SPECIAL PASSPORTS. 1861-91. 3 ft. 717

Memoranda received by the Passport Bureau of the Department of State, mainly from the Consular Bureau, asking for special passports for Foreign Service officers and other U.S. officials. Arranged chronologically.

CERTIFICATES OF NATURALIZATION AND PROOFS OF CITIZENSHIP. 1784-1899. 9 in. 718

Certificates of naturalization, other "proofs of citizenship," and related affidavits and correspondence pertaining to the citizenship of applicants and to their requests for passports. Arranged chronologically.

LISTS OF REVOKED, FRAUDULENT, AND VOID CERTIFICATES OF NATURALIZATION. 1902-5. 1/2 in. 719

Besides the lists of certificates, lists of aliens unlawfully admitted into the United States are included.

SEA LETTERS AND SHIPS' PASSPORTS. 1796-1816. 2 in. 720

Sea letters and ships' passports issued to U.S. vessels under an act of

December 31, 1792 (1 Stat. 287), entitled "An Act concerning the registering and recording of ships or vessels." Each passport shows the names of the vessel, master, and owner; the number of the certificate of registry; the date the ship was built; and her measurements and other pertinent information. Included are some "Registers of vessels."

SEAMEN'S CERTIFICATES AND PROOFS OF CITIZENSHIP. 1793-1814.

2 in.

Seamen's certificates, affidavits, and other papers documenting their citizenship. 721

PASSPORT ACCOUNT BOOKS. Nov. 1895-Mar. 1906. 7 vols. 2 ft. 722

These books contain a record of fees received by the Department of State for passports. They show the number and date of each passport issued, the name of bearer, and the fee received (usually \$1). As a rule a single page covers one day's receipts, and at the bottom of the page is a receipt for funds received and a statement regarding their deposit in the U.S. Treasury. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO PASSPORTS. ca. 1789-1900. 2 in.

Among these records are blank forms of passports issued by George Washington, reports on the indexing and loss of passports, lists of notaries public, memoranda regarding the return of passport fees, and requisitions for passports. 723

Records of the New York Passport Office

LETTERS RECEIVED. Aug. 24, 1861-Feb. 24, 1862. 7 vols. 1 ft. 724

Letters received by the passport office of the Department of State in New York, similar to the letters described in entry 700. Arranged by application number, 1-2761.

INDEX TO PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. 1861-62. 1 vol. 2 in. 725

Index to the passport applications received by the New York office, described in entry 724. Each index entry shows the date, name of applicant, and number of application or passport. Arranged alphabetically by first letter of applicant's surname and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Boston Passport Office

LETTERS RECEIVED. Jan. 1-Feb. 15, 1862. 1 vol. 3 in. 726

Letters received by the passport office of the Department of State in Boston, similar to those described in entry 700. Arranged by application number, 416-647.

NOTARIZED CERTIFICATES OF CITIZENSHIP. 1860-61. 2 vols. 4 in. 727

Certificates of citizenship issued at Boston. Each certificate shows

the name, age, and physical characteristics of the person taking the oath, and the name of the notary. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index. The certificates are arranged numerically and chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE FOREIGN PERMITS OFFICE

The Foreign Permits Office was established within the Division of Passport Control of the Department of State by Departmental Order No. 115 of August 13, 1918, to administer the provisions of an act of May 22, 1918 (40 Stat. 559), regulating departure from and entry into the United States in time of war. Under this act no alien might leave the United States without permission of the Secretary of State. In practice, the alien filed with the Foreign Permits Office an application for permission to depart, to be acted upon by that Office. After the war the Office was abolished by Departmental Order No. 170 of June 15, 1920, effective June 30.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE OFFICE. 1918-20. 6 ft.

728

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, circulars, instructions, and printed matter concerning the administration of the Foreign Permits Office and the issuance of departure permits to aliens. Many of the records deal with rules, regulations, orders, and procedures for administering the law. Arranged according to a subject-numeric filing scheme.

RECORDS OF THE JOINT PREPARATORY COMMITTEE ON PHILIPPINE AFFAIRS

According to the terms of an act of March 24, 1934 (48 Stat. 456), the Philippine Islands were to be granted independence on July 4, 1946; and on that date preferential trade with the United States was to be terminated. The Joint Preparatory Committee on Philippine Affairs was constituted on April 14, 1937, by agreement between the President of the United States and the President of the Commonwealth of the Philippines, to study U.S.-Philippine trade relations and to recommend a program to end existing trade preferences at the earliest possible date consistent with affording the Commonwealth an opportunity to adjust its national economy. The U.S. members of the Committee were appointed by the President upon recommendation of the Interdepartmental Committee on Philippine Affairs; the Filipino members were appointed by the President of the Commonwealth.

The Committee first met on April 19, 1937. Some of the recommendations of the Committee were based on public hearings held in Washington on June 16-18, 22, and 23, 1937; in San Francisco on July 21 and 22; and in Manila on September 15-17 and 20-22. The Committee traveled extensively in the Philippines to get firsthand knowledge of the islands' economy, and it received briefs both from witnesses at public hearings and from other interested parties. Toward the close of 1937 the Committee returned to Washington, and on May 20, 1938, it submitted its final report to both Governments. Francis B. Sayre, Assistant Secretary of State, acted as Chairman of the Committee until July 13, 1937; he was succeeded

by John V. A. MacMurray, who served concurrently as U.S. Ambassador to Turkey.

MINUTES AND MEMORANDA OF THE COMMITTEE. Apr. 19, 1937-May 20, 1938.

1 vol. 2 in.

Processed copies of minutes and memoranda of the Joint Preparatory Committee. Arranged chronologically.

729

MINUTES AND MEMORANDA OF SUBCOMMITTEES. Apr. 21, 1937-Feb. 1, 1938.

1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of minutes and memoranda of the U.S. delegation and of the Coordination and Policy, Economic Adjustment, Finance, Political and Military, and Trade Subcommittees. Arranged by subcommittee name and thereunder chronologically.

730

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1937-38. 8 in.

Correspondence and related enclosures regarding meetings of the Joint Committee, political and economic affairs in the Philippines, recommendations concerning trade, and administrative matters, including Committee personnel and funds. Among the enclosures are copies of reports, press releases, and petitions. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

731

BRIEFS AND TRANSCRIPTS OF COMMITTEE HEARINGS. June-Sept. 1937. 1 ft.

Recommendations received by the Committee and reports or transcripts of its hearings in Washington, San Francisco, and Manila. The briefs and hearings are arranged by place of hearing and thereunder, for Washington, alphabetically by subject; and, for Manila and San Francisco, chronologically.

732

RECORDS ON THE HISTORY OF THE COMMITTEE. 1937-38. 1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of press releases, memoranda, and reports regarding the background for the Joint Committee, the work of the Committee and its hearings in Washington and Manila, High Commissioner Paul V. McNutt's views on Philippine problems, and considerations leading to the signing of the Committee report on May 20, 1938. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

733

RECORDS REGARDING THE PHILIPPINE INDEPENDENCE ACT. 1938-40. 2 vols. 4 in.

Copies of letters, reports, memoranda, printed bills, and congressional reports regarding the act of August 7, 1939 (53 Stat. 1226), granting eventual independence to the Philippine Islands. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

734

RECORDS REGARDING DUTIES ON COCONUT OIL. 1934-40. 1 vol. 2 in.

Correspondence between the High Commissioner to the Philippines and

735

other U.S. Government officials; also memoranda and reports regarding import duties on coconut oil, the remittance of these duties to the Philippine government, and the use of the remitted duties by that government. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE U.S. COMMISSION
TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Among the provisions of the U.S. treaty with Spain, concluded at Paris on December 10, 1898, was the transfer of the Philippine Islands to the United States. The President appointed a U.S. Commission in January 1899 to investigate conditions in the islands, to report on its investigations, and to make recommendations on a government for the Philippines. In Manila the Commission held hearings and took testimony from citizens of all classes regarding political, moral, social, economic, and other conditions in the islands and the capacity of the Filipinos for self-government; and it also received many written communications on these matters. Its report was submitted to the President in 1900.

Most of the records described below are those maintained by the Commission. Some records, however, are those received by the Department of State from the Commission while it was carrying out its investigations.

MINUTES AND STENOGRAPHERS' NOTES OF MEETINGS OF THE COMMISSION. Apr. 12-Sept. 11, 1899. 2 ft. 736

Minutes of meetings of the Commission, containing the testimony of various witnesses regarding affairs and conditions in the Philippines. One set of the minutes consists of typed carbon copies; a second set consists of printer's proof. Both are arranged chronologically. There are also stenographers' shorthand notes of the interviews.

DESPATCHES SENT BY THE COMMISSION. Mar. 15-May 5, 1899. 2 vols. 737

Press copies of despatches sent by the Commission to the Secretary of State, the Commanding General in the Philippines, and others. Both volumes cover the period March 15-May 5, 1899, and each is arranged chronologically.

COPIES OF DESPATCHES TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Mar. 15-Sept. 23, 1899. 1 in. 738

Carbon copies of despatches sent by the Commission to the Secretary of State. These copies were made beginning on May 5, 1899, because the humidity in the Philippines had damaged the press copies previously made. Some letters missing from this series are among the series described in entries 737 and 739. Arranged chronologically.

DESPATCHES RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Oct. 11, 1898-June 8, 1901. Part of 1 vol. 2 in. 739

Original despatches sent by the Commission to the Secretary of State

concerning the appointment of the Commissioners, the Commission's activities, and affairs in the Philippines. Press copies and some typed carbon copies of these records are described in entries 737 and 738, respectively. The despatches are arranged chronologically.

INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Jan. 20, 1899-Mar. 16, 1900.

1 in.

Original instructions, with enclosures, received by the Commission from the Secretary of State. Arranged chronologically. 740

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE COMMISSION. 1898-99. 2 in.

Letters received by the Commission from the U.S. Secretary of State, the Governor of the Philippines, and others. Arranged chronologically. 741

TELEGRAMS SENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Mar. 20-Oct. 3, 1899.

2 in.

Cipher telegrams, some of which are decoded, regarding the activities of the Commission. Arranged chronologically in two sets covering the periods March-October and May-July, 1899. 742

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. May 4-June 11, 1899.

1/4 in.

Cipher telegrams received by the Commission. Arranged chronologically. 743

MANUSCRIPT OF EL ARCHIPIELAGO FILIPINO. 1899. 2 ft.

744

This manuscript, prepared by the Society of Jesus in the Philippine Islands, comprises most of Volumes 3 and 4 of the published report of the Commission. The manuscript (in Spanish) consists of 1,714 pages, plus illustrations, charts, and maps. It relates to all conditions in the islands, including hydrography, mineral resources and geology, botany, ethnography, agriculture, public works, commerce, and religion. Arranged by subject, with a table of contents.

MISCELLANEOUS PRINTED MATERIAL. 1888-99. 5 in.

745

Included are a printed proclamation to the people of the Philippines concerning the Commission's establishment and functions, April 4, 1899; an Atlas de Filipinos, 1899; school textbooks of the Philippines, 1888-98; a report, 1899, of the Commission appointed by the President to investigate the conduct of the War Department in the War With Spain; and copies of Gaceta de Manila, August 15, 1888, June 14, 1891, and March 26, 1897.

RECORDS ON PRIVATEERS AND PIRATES

The records described below consist of papers received in the Department of State from various sources concerning the activities of pirates and privateers, 1813-35.

DEPOSITIONS REGARDING BALTIMORE PRIVATEERS IN SOUTH AMERICAN WATERS.
1818-19. 1 in.

Copies of depositions of seamen regarding privateers fitted out in Baltimore and their depredations under the colors of the provinces of La Plata. The depositions relate to the trial of the seamen by a U.S. court on charges of robbery and piracy at sea. Filed with the depositions are a copy of notes taken by a U.S. circuit court grand jury, on the basis of which indictments for piracy and misdemeanor were returned against 48 men; and a translation of the protest of the captain of the Portugese ship Sociedade Felix, which was captured by the private armed schooner Buenos Ayres, also known as Général Artigas, fitted out and owned in Baltimore. 746

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS REGARDING PRIVATEERS AND PIRACY. 1813-35.
4 in.

Letters to the Secretary of State from U.S. district attorneys and private citizens regarding cases of piracy, among them "the case of the Seven Spanish Pirates," 1834-35. Enclosures to these letters include depositions, extracts from evidence, copies of reports, statements of opinion of jurors, petitions from citizens of Charlestown and Boston, and newspapers and newspaper clippings. Among the newspapers is a copy of the Boston Daily Globe, 1835, containing an article on the seven Spanish pirates. 747

RECORDS RELATING TO THE CAPTURE OF PIRATES OFF CUBA. 1823.
1/2 in.

These records relate to the capture of piratical vessels off Cuba by Capt. Stephen Capin of the U.S.S. Peacock. They include a copy of Capin's report on the affair to the Secretary of Navy, copies of orders issued by Capin to officers of his command to proceed to New Orleans with the captured vessels, and a copy of a letter from the U.S. Vice Commercial Agent in Havana to Captain Capin telling him of the excitement of the people of Havana over the pirates. Arranged chronologically. 748

RECORDS OF THE RECIPROCITY COMMISSIONER

To carry out the provisions of the tariff act of July 24, 1897 (30 Stat. 151), the President on October 14, 1897, appointed John A. Kasson as Special Commissioner and Plenipotentiary (Reciprocity Commissioner), with full powers to negotiate reciprocal trade agreements with foreign governments. Kasson conducted negotiations, prepared necessary correspondence for the signature of the Secretary of State, and signed all but one of the trade treaties.

The records described below consist of incoming and outgoing communications concerning the treaties and of records accumulated by Kasson relating to U.S. commercial relations with foreign countries.

CORRESPONDENCE ON RECIPROCITY TREATIES. 1897-1907. 7 vols.

2 ft.

749

Correspondence of the Special Commissioner and Plenipotentiary for negotiating reciprocity treaties. The correspondence--with U.S. diplomatic officers, foreign legations, and others--concerns commercial relations with foreign countries and the negotiation of reciprocal trade agreements. Arranged alphabetically by country.

TRANSCRIPTS OF DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE ON RECIPROCITY NEGOTIATIONS.

Jan. 16, 1899-July 6, 1901. 2 vols. 4 in.

750

Transcripts of instructions to and despatches from U.S. diplomatic officers, notes to and from foreign legations, and related enclosures, all concerning reciprocity negotiations. Arranged chronologically, each volume with an index by name of writer or country.

LETTERS SENT BY THE RECIPROCITY COMMISSIONER. Oct. 22, 1897-July 3, 1899.

1 vol. 1 in.

751

Press copies of letters sent to heads of U.S. Government departments and to private companies, organizations, and U.S. citizens regarding reciprocity negotiations with foreign countries. Most of the letters reply to inquiries received and give information requested. Some solicit the views of persons and organizations regarding reciprocity. The volume, labeled "Letter Book No. 1," contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee, showing the date and subject of each letter. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE RECIPROCITY COMMISSIONER. 1897-1901. 1 vol.

2 in.

752

Letters, chiefly from U.S. business firms and organizations, offering advice, requesting information, and transmitting resolutions, copies of newspapers, and other material regarding reciprocal trade treaties. Included are a few letters from U.S. Senators, some enclosures, and at least two copies of letters sent by the Reciprocity Commissioner. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS, MEMORANDA, AND CONSULAR REPORTS. 1897-1907.

1 vol. 3 in.

753

Letters from U.S. firms regarding international trade; consular reports on trade and tariffs; letters from applicants for positions; statistical memoranda, newspaper clippings, and printed messages and proclamations of the President regarding U.S. commercial relations and reciprocity treaties; and other material. Arranged under the headings "Consular Reports on Trade," "Applications for Office," "Flour," and "Statistical Memoranda," and chronologically within each section.

DUPLICATE PAPERS REGARDING RECIPROCITY TREATIES. 1892-1908.

3 in.

754

Duplicate copies of letters, protocols, and printed materials concerning

reciprocity treaties. Originals and other copies of these records are bound with the series described in entry 749.

RECORDS ON THE PUBLICATION OF THE BIENNIAL REGISTER

The Department of State was required by a joint resolution of Congress, April 27, 1816 (3 Stat. 342), to compile every 2 years a register of the names of all U.S. civil, military, and naval officers and agents, to have the register printed, and to distribute it to the higher officials of the Government. A joint resolution of July 14, 1832 (4 Stat. 608), required that the Register should also include a list of printers of the U.S. laws and printers "in any way employed by Congress or by any department or officer of the government" and should contain certain other information regarding the postal service, the Navy, and the Bank of the United States and its branches. The State Department was responsible for assembling and publishing the information, which it obtained by circularizing the agencies and departments of the Government. Distribution of the Register was enlarged by a resolution of March 2, 1849 (9 Stat. 417), to include State libraries. An appropriation act of February 20, 1861 (12 Stat. 141), transferred the responsibility for compiling and publishing the Register to the Department of the Interior. Besides the records described below, records relating to the Biennial Register are among the State Department's accounting records (entries 202 and 212) and in the series Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters (entries 99 and 102).

LETTERS RECEIVED GIVING INFORMATION FOR THE REGISTER. Sept. 14-Dec. 13, 1819. 1 in. 755

Letters received by the Department of State from U.S. attorneys and marshals, reporting their birth dates, offices, and places of residence, in response to the Department's circular of August 14, 1819, which requested such information for the Biennial Register. Arranged alphabetically by district.

LETTERS RECEIVED REGARDING COMPILATION OF THE REGISTER. July 5, 1843-Feb. 1, 1844. Negligible. 756

Three letters: from Elisha Whittlesey, Treasury auditor; L. Ellsworth of the Patent Office; and J. and G. S. Gideon, printers--all concerning the compilation of the Biennial Register. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS FROM GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS REGARDING THE REGISTER. 1853. 1 in. 757

Letters received by the Department of State from other Government departments concerning the submission of lists of their officers for inclusion in the Biennial Register. Some letters transmit lists of officials. Arranged chronologically.

CONTRACTS AND BONDS FOR PRINTING THE REGISTER. 1843, 1849-51.
1/2 in.

Contracts and bonds of Gideon and Co., Washington, D.C., for printing the Biennial Register in 1843 and 1849. Included with the 1849-51 papers are copies of the Department of State's proposal, accounts of printing work done by Gideon and Co., receipts for payments by the Department to Gideon and Co., and a letter from the Attorney General--all concerning a claim of Gideon and Co. against the Department for printing the Register. 758

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ROLLS AND LIBRARY

The Bureau of Rolls and Library was established in the Department of State on July 1, 1874. Its Rolls Division kept the records of the Continental Congress, the laws and treaties of the United States, Presidential orders and proclamations, records of international conferences and commissions, and private collections of papers acquired by purchase. The Division was responsible for research and correspondence relating to all these records and for publishing the laws and treaties of the United States. The Library Division of the Bureau had charge of the Department's library and was responsible for storing and distributing the many State Department publications and the publications of Congress that were apportioned to the Department. The Bureau was abolished on May 13, 1921, by Departmental Order No. 203, and most of its functions were transferred to the Division of Publications. In 1929 this Division became the Office of the Historical Advisor, and some of the records described below were created by that Office.

The archival series formerly kept by the Bureau are now in several record groups established by the National Archives. Records of the Continental Congress are in Record Group 360; laws, treaties, executive orders, and proclamations, in Record Group 11; records of international boundary and claims commissions, in Record Group 76; and records of international conferences, commissions, and expositions, in Record Group 43. Most of the collections of private papers bought by the Department of State were transferred by the Department to the Library of Congress.

The remaining records of the Bureau are principally of two kinds: correspondence, memoranda, indexes, and other records received or created by the Bureau in the course of its work; and miscellaneous manuscript and printed items that the Bureau received as gifts from officers of the Department or from private donors. The Bureau's research reports are bound with the series Reports of Bureau Officers, described in entry 311.

Correspondence

Communications Sent

LETTERS SENT. June 10, 1875-Apr. 21, 1906. 41 vols. 3 ft.

Press copies of letters sent by the Bureau of Rolls and Library, transmitting publications and copies of documents, acknowledging receipt of books 759

for the library, ordering books, answering inquiries concerning the Department's archives, and supplying information from the archives. The volumes are labeled "Library Letters." Arranged chronologically.

CIRCULARS. Apr. 15, 1896-Mar. 21, 1906. 34 vols. 3 ft.

Press copies of form letters and circulars sent by the Bureau in reply to requests for publications, documents, or information. Each volume is alphabetically indexed by name of addressee. Arranged chronologically. 760

ORDERS FOR BOOKS AND MAPS. May 27, 1892-Apr. 15, 1895. 1 vol. 1 in.

Press copies of book and map orders of the Bureau of Rolls and Library. Included in the volume are an alphabetical name index and a memorandum on the restoration, mounting, and rebinding of the Continental Congress Papers. Arranged chronologically. 761

Communications Received

LETTERS ASKING PERMISSION TO USE THE LIBRARY. 1833-34.

Negligible.

Letters received in the Department of State from Peter Force, R. R. Gurley, Elijah Hayward, Virgil Marcy, and the Rev. Mr. Collins, requesting permission to use books in the Department's library. Arranged chronologically. 762

LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO THE LIBRARY. Jan. 3, 1866-Dec. 26, 1868. 1 vol. 2 in.

Letters addressed to the Secretary and to the Assistant Secretary of State from the U.S. Government Despatch Agency in London, the Library of Congress, other Government departments, State governments, and private societies regarding the acquisition of books, magazines, and newspapers for the Department of State Library and the Library of Congress and regarding the operation of the London Despatch Agency. Arranged chronologically. 763

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. 1833-34. Negligible.

Letters received by the library regarding the use of books and the presentation to the library of Pownall's map of New York, Pennsylvania, and New Jersey. Arranged chronologically. 764

LETTERS TRANSMITTING STATE LAWS. 1833. Negligible.

Five letters from State secretaries of state transmitting copies of State laws for deposit in the State Department Library. Arranged chronologically. 765

PROMISSORY NOTES FOR THE RETURN OF LIBRARY BOOKS. 1833-34.

Negligible.

Six notes from persons who borrowed books from the library, promising to return the books in good condition or to pay from \$50 to \$100 for their loss. Arranged chronologically. 766

Memoranda

MEMORANDA OF THE BUREAU OF ROLLS AND LIBRARY. 1888-1918. 3 in. 767

Memoranda regarding the bulletins of the Bureau, the transfer of the Kohl collection of maps to the Library of Congress, the preservation of the historical archives of the Department, the preparation of the Department's exhibit for the World's Columbian Exposition, the preparation of books, the publication of the Revolutionary Archives, the purchase of the Stevens transcripts of Benjamin Franklin's papers, the preservation of the Declaration of Independence, the distribution of documents, the translation of books, the certification of copies of laws, the assignment of Bureau personnel, and other matters pertaining to the Bureau's activities. Arranged in part by subject.

MEMORANDA REGARDING ARCHIVES OF THE DEPARTMENT. n.d. 1 vol. 768

1 in.

One volume, labeled "Facts Relative to the History of the United States--From Archives," containing three pages of memoranda regarding certain archives in the Department of State. Included are an entry under the letter "L" listing certain papers of George Washington and Alexander Hamilton relating to Army officers, an entry under the letter "M" regarding the disposition of the Medallion Portrait of Madison, and an entry under the letter "W" regarding a memorandum in the Department concerning Washington's diaries. Other pages are blank.

MEMORANDA ON THE HISTORICAL ARCHIVES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1895. 769

1/4 in.

Two memoranda: one printed--"The Historical Archives of the Department of State," by Andrew H. Allen, Chief of the Bureau of Rolls and Library (Government Printing Office, 1895)--and one in manuscript, undated, by Herbert Friedenwald, of Philadelphia, concerning the records of the Continental Congress.

MEMORANDUM ON THE COMMAND OF WASHINGTON'S "LIFE GUARD." ca. 1876. 770

Negligible.

Memorandum regarding the results of a search to find out who commanded Washington's bodyguard. The search was undertaken by the Bureau of Rolls and Library after a request of June 7, 1876. Included is a copy of a letter of April 24, 1789 (signed E [?]. B.), containing information on the search.

PAPERS CONCERNING THE TRANSFER OF REVOLUTIONARY WAR RECORDS TO THE WAR AND NAVY DEPARTMENTS. 1884-1933. Negligible. 771

Memoranda, copies of congressional bills, and receipts relating to the transfer of Revolutionary War records to the War and Navy Departments and to the publication of some of these records by the Department of State.

Indexes, Lists, and Catalogs

LIST OF EDITIONS OF COLONIAL AND STATE LAWS. n.d. Negligible. 772
List of editions of laws published by New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island, 1692-1933.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS IN AMERICAN STATE PAPERS, VOLS. 1 AND 2.
Jan. 1, 1782-Sept. 20, 1814. 1 ft. 773
Calendar, on 4" x 6" cards, each showing name of writer, volume and page number in American State Papers, date, and name of addressee; and giving a précis of the document. The cards cover Volume 1 and most of Volume 2 of American State Papers; Foreign Relations (Washington, Gales and Seaton, 1832). Arranged chronologically.

INDEXES TO VOLUMES, 1778-84, ON THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR. n.d.
1/2 in. 774
Two manuscript indexes to unidentified volumes relating to the Revolutionary War.

LISTS OF PAPERS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. n.d. 1/2 in. 775
Lists of State Department archives, prepared in the Department. Entries are arranged by number of the box or container in which the papers were stored.

CATALOG OF THE LIBRARY. 1825. 1 vol. 1 in. 776
A printed catalog listing lawbooks, geographies, histories, grammars, newspapers, maps and charts, and other items in the State Department Library.

CATALOG OF MANUSCRIPT BOOKS OF THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS. 1855. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 777
A catalog, printed in 1855, of manuscript books of the Continental Congress, which were transferred to the Department of State under an act of September 15, 1789 (1 Stat. 68).

CATALOG OF LETTERS WRITTEN BY, FOR, OR IN THE NAME OF GEORGE WASHINGTON. ca. 1896. 1 in. 778
Catalog of Washington letters, 1782-97, in the series of Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102) of the Department of State. For each letter the catalog indicates the name of the addressee, the purport of the letter, and its date. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO CONGRESSIONAL DOCUMENTS. 1829-31. 1 vol. Negligible. 779
Index to congressional documents relating to foreign affairs of the United States. Each entry shows the document number, subject, and date. Part of this volume was used also to index applications and recommendations for public office in the Territories. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

INDEX TO DIPLOMATIC MATTERS CONSIDERED IN CONGRESS. 1850-52. 1 vol. 2 in. 780

Index to diplomatic matters considered in Congress, with references to bill or document numbers. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

INDEX TO SEARCHES IN THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS PAPERS FOR INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUALS. 1849-78. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 781

Index to the searches made in the Department of State among the Continental Congress Papers in response to requests for information on individuals. The typical entry gives the name of the person about whom information was requested, a citation to the letter sent in reply to a request, and a citation to the record of the Continental Congress in which the information was found. Arranged alphabetically by first letter of surname of the person inquired about, and thereunder chronologically by date of request or search.

INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED AND ANSWERED BY STANISLAUS M. HAMILTON. 1870-96. 1 vol. 1 in. 782

An index to letters received in the Bureau of Rolls and Library and answered by Stanislaus M. Hamilton, a clerk of the Bureau. The volume is labeled "Memo or Day-Book, Hamilton." Each entry shows the name of the inquirer, the date of his letter, the subject of his request, and the date of the reply. Many of the letters indexed relate to requests for information from or copies of records in the Bureau. Arranged alphabetically by first letter of inquirer's surname and thereunder chronologically.

INDEX TO ROLLS AND MANUSCRIPTS. 1880-90. 1 vol. 2 in. 783

An index to the archives in the care of the Bureau of Rolls and Library, showing the nature of the records and their physical location in the Bureau. Arranged alphabetically.

LISTS OF PAPERS REGARDING THE WAR OF THE PACIFIC. 1882. 1 in. 784

Lists of diplomatic correspondence of the Department of State relating to the War of the Pacific in South America and attempts to bring about peace. These lists were submitted by the President to the U.S. Senate on January 26, 1882, in reply to a Senate resolution of December 13, 1881. They indicate for each paper the names of sender and addressee and the date and purport of the message. Papers covered by these lists are dated 1879-81. Arranged by country and thereunder chronologically.

CATALOG OF PORTRAITS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1900. 1/4 in. 785

A printed catalog of portraits of Secretaries of State, giving under each Secretary's name the name of the painter, the date the portrait was purchased, and in some cases biographical information on the painter. The pamphlet is entitled Descriptive Catalogue of the Collection of Portraits in the Department of State. A penciled note on the cover indicates that it was printed in 1900.

INVENTORY OF STATE DEPARTMENT RECORDS. ca. 1906. 6 in. 786
Inventory, on 4" x 6" cards, each containing a description of documents in the Department of State. The cards, presumably compiled by Claude H. Van Tyne and Waldo G. Leland for their revised Guide to the Archives of the Government of the United States in Washington, were received by the Department of State as a gift from the Library of Congress.

INDEX TO ARCHIVES TRANSFERRED TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. ca. 1930. 787
2 ft.
A subject index, on 3" x 5" cards, to archives transferred from the Bureau of Rolls and Library to the Library of Congress.

INDEX TO RECORDS RETAINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. ca. 1930. 788
3 in.
Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to records retained in the Department of State after some collections had been transferred to the Library of Congress and elsewhere. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

INDEX TO ARCHIVES IN THE ARCHIVES SECTION. ca. 1930. 7 in. 789
Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to archives that were in the Archives Section, Office of the Historical Advisor, Department of State, about 1930. The cards contain descriptions of the archives, show their physical location, give cross-references to related material, and serve as a record of these holdings. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORD OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS. Jan.-Dec. 1857. 790
1 vol. 1 in.
A record of the Department's distribution of publications (U.S. laws, the Annals of Congress, the Works of John Adams, Howard's Reports, and other books and documents) to judges, Governors of the States, and U.S. universities, colleges, and historical societies. Each entry shows the date sent, title or description of book or document sent, name of the person acknowledging receipt, and date of acknowledgment. Arranged alphabetically by name of recipient and thereunder chronologically.

Blank Forms

BLANK FORMS OF THE LIBRARY. 1870-92. 1 vol. 1 in. 791
Blank forms for requisitions of printing, for requests to State Governors for State statutes, for acknowledgment of bills received, and for rules of the library.

Records on the Purchase of Private Papers

RECORDS CONCERNING THE PURCHASE OF THE WASHINGTON PAPERS. 1833-56. 792
Negligible.
Correspondence, lists of papers, a copy of a contract for purchase, and other records relating to the Government's purchase of the papers of George Washington. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS CONCERNING THE PURCHASE OF THE FRANKLIN PAPERS. 1881-83.

2 in.

793

These papers include the following:

1. A printed report (47 Cong., 1 sess., S. Misc. Doc. 21) by Theodore F. Dwight on transcripts of Benjamin Franklin papers offered for sale by Henry Stevens and on their possible purchase by Congress.
2. Draft of Dwight's final report on the Franklin manuscripts, November 30, 1881, with a list of the manuscripts.
3. Memoranda concerning the receipt of the manuscripts at the Department of State, January 30-February 6, 1883.
4. A "classified" synopsis of works printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1727-48, and by Franklin and Hall, 1749-67.
5. A Catalogue of Works Relating to Benjamin Franklin in the Boston Public Library (1883).
6. Letters from the Government Despatch Agency in London, January 6, 19, 31, and February 1, 1883, regarding the receipt of the transcripts and their transmittal to the Department.
7. A copy of the New York Tribune, February 12, 1883, containing an article on the arrival of the transcripts at the State Department.
8. Rubbings, April 28, 1883, from a mark stamped in the corner of the metal plate on which Franklin made press copies of his papers.
9. A despatch from the U.S. Legation in London, January 6, 1883, regarding negotiations for the purchase of the Franklin manuscripts.
10. A copy of a letter from the Secretary of State to the Senate Committee on the Library, December 17, 1881.
11. A letter from the Secretary of State to the Senate regarding B. F. Stevens' plan to supply, from the archives in Europe, copies of certain unpublished papers bearing on U.S. history (printed as 48 Cong., 1 sess., S. Misc. Doc. 84; April 16, 1884).

Manuscript Collections

HISTORY OF THE FRENCH IN LOUISIANA, 1700-24. n.d. 1 vol. 3 in. 794

Two manuscript copies of a history of French colonization in Louisiana, compiled about the middle of the 18th century from the works of Pierre le Moyne d'Iberville, founder of Louisiana; Jean Baptiste de Bienville, second French governor of Louisiana; and Benard de la Harpe, commandant at the Bay of St. Bernard. The Department of State used the copies in discussions with Spain about the western boundary of Louisiana. One copy of the manuscript is bound and contains some related letters, of 1805 and 1806. A printed copy of this history (Paris, 1831) is in the Library of Congress.

STEVENS' TRANSCRIPTS OF FRANKLIN PAPERS. n.d. 24 vols. 4 ft. 795

Transcripts of papers of Benjamin Franklin, 1726-90, purchased by the Department of State from Henry Stevens in 1883. The transcripts were bound by Stevens as follows: Miscellaneous, 1726-90 (vols. 1-7); Miscellaneous, n.d. (vol. 8); Miscellaneous, in French, 1774-88 (vols. 9, 10); Letter Book No. 2, 1779 (vols. 11, 12); Letter Book No. 3, 1779-80 (vol. 13); Letter Book No. 4, 1780 (vols. 14, 15); Letter Book No. 5, 1781

(vol. 16); Letter Books Nos. 6 and 7, 1781-82 (vol. 17); Peace Commissioners, 1779-83 (vol. 18); Commissioner to France, 1776-79 (vol. 19); Craven Street Letter Book, 1772-73 (vol. 20); Oswald's Journal, Peace Commissioners, 1782 (vols. 21, 22); the Hartley Correspondence, 1775-81 (vol. 23); and Chronological Index to Franklin's Letters in the Diplomatic Correspondence (vol. 24). Arranged by volume number, as listed above.

REGISTER OF TRANSCRIPTS OF FRANKLIN PAPERS. n.d. 2 ft.

796

Register, on 4" x 8" slips, of Stevens' transcripts of those of the Franklin Papers that are dated from 1740 to 1789. For each transcript the register shows the document and its date, and the volume and page number where it is bound. Arranged chronologically.

JOURNAL OF MASON AND DIXON. 1763-68. 1 vol. 3 in.

797

The original journal of Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon, surveyors appointed to determine the boundary between Pennsylvania and Maryland. The volume consists for the most part of technical surveyor's notes but contains also some descriptions and correspondence. (This journal has been microfilmed.)

STATEMENTS FILED WITH THE TREASURY IN NEW SPAIN. 1772. 2 in.

798

Copies of statements filed with New Spain's general treasury accounting for expenditures made by institutions in various towns in the Viceroyalty of New Spain for the purchase of farm products.

REVOLUTIONARY WAR ACCOUNT BOOK ("NORTH CAROLINA LINE"). 1784. 1/2 in.

799

A book containing accounts for North Carolina officers' clothing, subsistence, rations, and other expenses. This volume, rescued from the fire set by British forces in Washington in 1814, was presented to the Department of State in 1883 by Daniel Goodloe.

STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS OF PAYMASTERS OF VIRGINIA, MARYLAND, AND DELAWARE. 1782-84. 1/2 in.

800

This Revolutionary War record, also given to the Department by Goodloe in 1883, is now almost illegible.

REVOLUTIONARY WAR JOURNAL. 1779-82. 1 vol. 1 in.

801

Original manuscript journal of the travels of Alexander Church, Richard Ramsey, and Zephaniah Halsey, members of the New York Quartermaster Department during the Revolution.

MANUSCRIPT COPY OF U.S. DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE, 1783-89. ca. 1832. 1 ft.

802

Manuscript copy for volumes 1-3 of the planned publication, the Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States From the Treaty of Peace, 1783, to the Adoption of the Constitution, 1789. This copy was apparently prepared by Willaim A. Weaver, who was given the task by the Secretary of

State under an act of May 5, 1832 (4 Stat. 513). The copy is arranged as it was later printed, in three volumes.

TRANSCRIPTS OF THE JOURNAL OF EXECUTIVE PROCEEDINGS OF THE SENATE.

(May 25, 1789-Mar. 10, 1837). n.d. 10 vols. 2 ft. 803

Transcripts of the journal of the executive proceedings of the U.S. Senate, made for the President pursuant to an order of the Senate dated January 27, 1792.

PHOTOSTATS OF NAVAL DOCUMENTS DATED 1790-1800. n.d. 1 in. 804

Photostats of correspondence in the Massachusetts Historical Society regarding captured ships and other U.S. naval matters. These photostats were given to the Department of State by the Navy Department. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS ADDRESSED TO THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT. 1797-1820. 1 in. 805

Letters regarding commissions of officers on revenue cutters, reappointment of U.S. marshals, terms on which London bankers had agreed to transact business for the State Department, delinquent taxes, the enlistment of U.S. sailors on privateers, the collection of debts owed the Government by individuals, the case of the Danish brig Nordberg, and other topics.

EXTRACTS FROM DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE ON WASHINGTON'S DEATH. n.d. 1/8 in. 806

Typed copies of extracts of diplomatic despatches and instructions (Dec. 20, 1799-Feb. 12, 1800) concerning the death of George Washington. A note with the extracts states that these excerpts appeared in The Washingtonian, privately printed in 1865.

FULTON PAPERS. 1804-6. 1 in. 807

Twenty-six letters exchanged between Robert Fulton and the British Admiralty concerning Fulton's steamboat invention and negotiations for its purchase by the British Government. These letters were received by the State Department from the U.S. Embassy in London in 1945. Arranged chronologically.

ABSTRACTS OF WAR AND NAVY DEPARTMENT WARRANTS ON THE TREASURY. 1801-7. 8 in. 808

Abstracts of warrants of the War and Navy Departments on the Treasury Department, showing the balance on hand for each week and entering for each warrant its date and purpose, the payee, and the amount. The abstracts for the Navy Department cover 1801-3; those for the War Department, 1801-7. Arranged by Department and thereunder chronologically.

JOURNAL OF LEWIS SEEGER. 1817-24. 1 vol. 1 in. 809

Journal of Lewis Seeger, self-styled "rambler at large," containing an account of his experiences with the U.S. Navy on a voyage to suppress

the slave trade and another voyage to convoy vessels to the West Indies, his visit to Philadelphia, his experiences in the Mexican Navy, and other events in his life.

MANUSCRIPT COPY FOR JOHN QUINCY ADAMS' EDITION OF THE JOURNAL OF THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION. 1818-19. 2 in. 810

Fair copies of documents of the Constitutional Convention of 1787, prepared for the publication authorized by a joint resolution of March 27, 1818 (3 Stat. 475).

LETTER BOOK OF CAPT. P. F. VOORHEES OF THE U.S.S. CONGRESS, OFF MONTEVIDEO. Mar. 1844. 1 vol. 1 in. 811

Letter book containing copies of letters sent by Capt. P. F. Voorhees of the U.S.S. Congress to the commander of the U.S. Naval Forces (Brazil Station), the U.S. consul at Montevideo, the commander of the Argentine blockading squadron, and others, regarding the controversy with the Argentine squadron because of an attack on U.S. vessels. The volume also contains copies of some notes exchanged between U.S. Consul R. M. Hamilton and the Argentine Ministry of Foreign Affairs, apparently enclosures to letters of Captain Voorhees. A note inside the cover indicates that the volume was received from Captain Voorhees on March 31, 1845. The documents are arranged in rough chronological order.

CORRESPONDENCE OF GENERAL ROSECRANS ON THE INTEROCEANIC RAILWAY. 1871-73. 1 vol. 3 in. 812

Correspondence of Gen. W. S. Rosecrans with Mexican Government officials and others regarding a concession to build an interoceanic railway across Mexico. A list of 114 papers and some newspapers, maps, and other related papers are included. Arranged chronologically.

This volume was sent to the Department of State by the U.S. consul at San Luis Potosí, Mexico, under cover of a despatch of August 13, 1935, which is in the decimal file (125.8352/147), described in entry 196.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING HOSTILITIES IN CUBA. 1875-78. 1 vol. 1 in. 813

Copies of instructions to and despatches and related enclosures from the U.S. Ministers to Spain, France, Russia, Italy, Great Britain, Germany, Austria, and Portugal, regarding the Cuban revolution and relations between the United States and Spain. This volume is part 2 of a compilation entitled "War In Cuba, 1868-78." Included is a table of contents and a list of papers; the latter shows the number of each communication, the names of sender and receiver, the date, and the page number at which the document appears. Arranged by country and thereunder chronologically.

ESTANISLAO REYES PAPERS. 1898-1903. 3 in. 814

Letters, photographs, petitions, circulars, instructions, printed regulations, and other documents that were apparently once the property of Estanislao Reyes, an officer in the Philippine Insurgent Army.

HISTORICAL NOTES ON THE U.S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE. ca. 1899. 6 in. 815

Historical notes, chiefly concerning personnel in the U.S. diplomatic service, prepared by Edwin V. Morgan, U.S. Ambassador to Brazil. The notes were sent by Morgan to J. Franklin Jameson and given by Jameson to the Department of State in 1922. A memorandum among the notes indicates that Morgan was working in 1899 on a history of the diplomatic service. The notes are arranged roughly by country or by subtitle of the proposed history.

RECORDS ON THE BOWEN-LOOMIS CONTROVERSY. 1904-5. 1 ft. 816

Records documenting the controversy between Herbert W. Bowen, U.S. Minister to Venezuela, and Francis B. Loomis, Assistant Secretary of State, resulting from charges by Bowen that Loomis had accepted bribes, that he had a personal interest in certain claims against Venezuela, and that he had used his official position for personal gain while Minister to Venezuela. Most of these records are copies of documents and testimony edited for the publication In the Matter of the Charges of Mr. Herbert W. Bowen, United States Minister to Venezuela, Against Mr. Francis B. Loomis, First Assistant Secretary of State, and the Counter Charges of Mr. Loomis Against Mr. Bowen (Washington, 1905).

REPORT ON TREATIES WITH GERMANY AND AUSTRIA. 1919. 1 vol. 2 in. 817

A report, indicating the sources used, regarding proposed provisions of the treaties of the Allied Powers with Germany and Austria after World War I.

EXTRACTS FROM PUBLISHED MATERIAL ON SPAIN. 1924. 1 vol. 1 in. 818

Extracts from published sources concerning the Spanish Government, citizenship, political parties and groups, the Foreign Office, and Spain's economy, language, religion, and colonies. Each extract contains a citation to the source of information.

DIARY OF JOSEPH C. GREW. 1927-32. 9 vols. 1 ft. 819

Typed copy of the diary kept by Joseph C. Grew while Ambassador to Turkey. The first 16 pages of the 2,973-page diary are missing.

MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS. ca. 1756-1918. 1 ft. 820

Most of the following originals and copies of documents were presented to the Department of State: blank warrant of Governor Robert Dinwiddie of Virginia for the arrest of mutinous or seditious militiamen, 1756; agreement signed by Louis de Kerlérec, Governor of Louisiana, appointing Okana-Stoté, Chief of the Cherokee, as a captain in the service of the French, 1761; photostat of a petition from Indian traders of Pittsburgh to George Croghan, protesting against unlawful trade with the Indians, 1767; receipts of Lord Fairfax for land rents from George Washington and Fielding Lewis, 1769; photograph of a petition of London merchants to King George III concerning the "Boston Tea Party," 1774; photograph of a memorial of the Association of Freemen of Maryland approving armed opposition to the British, 1775; two facsimiles of the Declaration of Independence;

photograph of a letter from Commissioners Benjamin Franklin, Silas Deane, and Arthur Lee requesting an audience with Vergennes, 1776; copy of Maurier d'Unienville's record of service in the Revolutionary War; copies of records of the Superior Court of Connecticut dealing with suits against English bondholders, 1784-88; petition, with related papers, of James Boyd, concerning lands along the St. Croix River lost to the British (at the beginning of the Revolutionary War), 1789; typed copy of an act of Congress (1 Stat. 424) providing for "calling forth the militia," 1795; copy (in French) of regulations for Prussian consular officers, 1796; typed copy of the proclamation of General Victor after his appointment by Napoleon Bonaparte as Governor of Louisiana, ca. 1800; typed copy of a despatch of Richard O'Brien, Consul General at Algiers, regarding the ship Decatur, 1800; copy of a New York State law (Apr. 10, 1800) complying with an act of Congress (Feb. 15, 1799; 1 Stat. 616) "respecting Balances reported against certain States, by the Commissioners appointed to settle the Accounts between the United States and the several States," 1800; copy of a list of British representatives in Persia (Iran), with related memoranda of the Department of State, 1800-1934; duplicate of a letter from John A. Morton of Bordeaux to Richard H. Douglas of Baltimore regarding the U.S.S. Decatur, 1815; copies (with related papers) of the Haitian constitutions of 1806 and 1816; copy of a military appropriation act (3 Stat. 359), March 3, 1817; copies of protocols of a conference at Aix-la-Chapelle on the slave trade, 1818; photostat of a letter from the Marquis de Lafayette to William Lee, discussing international affairs, 1823; photostat of a note from A. de Letamerdi, Spanish Consul in East Florida, to the President of the United States, enclosing a statement of "the late occurrences to Spanish subjects in East Florida," 1825; copy of an act of the Belgian Government for relief of sufferers from Dutch aggression, with related committee reports and newspaper excerpts, ca. 1830-35; transcripts from the Annamese archives regarding the special mission of Edmund Roberts, 1832-36; transcript of a statement charging Nicholas P. Trist, U.S. Consul at Havana, with secretly encouraging Spanish authorities to condemn and imprison U.S. ship captains and seamen for alleged offenses, 1840; a list showing (item by item) reductions of U.S. duties on French imports between 1846 and 1857; English translation of a circular instruction of the French Foreign Office to consular officers regarding accountability and accounting procedures of French consulates, 1862; a facsimile of the Emancipation Proclamation, 1863; photostats of the congressional resolution (13 Stat. 567) proposing the Constitutional amendment abolishing slavery, with related papers, 1864; a book of land certificates for colonists at "Santo Christo," Brazil, 1869; field notes, map, and description of the survey of Rancho Laguna in Baja California, 1870; part of a memorandum on the arbitration of a dispute concerning the ownership of the Estaca mines in Bolivia, 1874; photostat of a letter from Secretary of State Hamilton Fish to his daughter Sarah, 1875; documents presenting and accepting the Statue of Liberty as a gift from the French people, 1877 and 1884; commission of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts to Sally Walffson to be its commissioner in British Honduras, 1882; record of electrical experiments undertaken by A. E. Dallmann, 1894;

unsigned typewritten memorandum, 1905, with a related letter, on the causes of the Cuban revolution against Spain; copy of the receipt for transportation of the Russian Imperial Family to Ekaterinburg, 1918; and a Russian manuscript discussing the problems of aerial navigation and their solution, n.d.

Printed Collections

JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE AND SENATE. 1789-95. 9 vols. 1 ft. 821

George Washington's printed copies of the journals of the House of Representatives and of the Senate. Five of the volumes are autographed by Washington. The journals cover proceedings of the House of Representatives, 1789-93, and of the Senate, 1789-95. Arranged chronologically.

PUBLICATIONS ON THE INDEPENDENCE OF HAITI. 1807-15. 1 in. 822

Printed broadsides and pamphlets of the Government of Haiti, including addresses of the Haitian Senate and proclamations, decrees, and orders of the President pertaining to meetings of the general council, a presidential reception, and the celebration of the 12th year of Haiti's independence.

SKETCHES OF CANADA. 1813-15. Negligible. 823

Printed sketches and maps from Joseph Bouchette, A Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada, With Remarks Upon Upper Canada and on the Relative Connexion of Both Provinces With the United States of America . . . (London, 1815).

PUBLICATIONS OF ARGENTINA AND CHILE. 1817-21. 1/2 in. 824

Printed material consisting of: (1) copies of a manifesto setting forth the reasons for declaring the independence of the Provincias Unidas del Rio de la Plata, October 25, 1817; (2) fragment of Bulletin No. 16, announcing the defeat and death of Remvier, July 10, 1821; (3) copies of the Gazeta Ministerial de Chile, November 7, 1818-January 2, 1819, containing editorials and local information; (4) proclamation of the procedure to be followed in the election of city officials of Buenos Aires, 1820; and (5) manifesto of Juan Martín de Pueyrredón, Supreme Commander of the United Provinces of South America, March 2, 1817. Arranged as listed above.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS OF ARTICLES PUBLISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

Jan. 1832-Feb. 1863. 1 vol. 2 in. 825

These clippings include consular reports on cholera and on trade, notices to mariners, exequaturs issued by the President to foreign consuls in the United States, Presidential proclamations and notices of appointments, quarantine notices, and articles on the reception of the diplomatic corps by the President. Arranged chronologically.

DECREES OF THE PRESIDENT OF GUATEMALA. 1843. 1/4 in. 826

Copies of printed decrees (nos. 52, 162-167, and 170-173), June 29-September 9, 1843; and copies of the printed Gaceta Oficial (nos. 123-133), September 29-November 28, 1843. Filed with these publications are a printed

report giving statistics on types of crime and their distribution by department in Guatemala, 1842-43, and two pamphlets on the reorganization and unification of the Central American states, 1843.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS ON FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC AFFAIRS. May 1849-Nov. 1863.
2 vols. 7 in.

827

Mounted newspaper clippings, chiefly from newspapers of Washington, Philadelphia, New York, Pittsburgh, and Baltimore. The topics covered by these clippings include, for the year 1849, U.S. transcontinental railroads, affairs in Hungary, the Nicaraguan canal route, the tobacco trade, U.S. affairs in the Black Sea region, the San Francisco Railway, passports for non-Caucasians, and relations with France; for the year 1851, the address of Kossuth to the United States; and, for the Civil War period, 1861-62, blockades and privateering, secession, French and British attitudes toward the Confederacy, acts of the Confederate Congress, suspension of the writ of habeas corpus, Federal prisoners, national defense, the Mason and Slidell incident, the Russians at New York, the Russo-American alliance, the iron-clads, foreign relations of the Confederacy, the invasion of Maryland, finances of the Confederacy and the depreciation of Confederate currency, the New York draft riots, the French in Mexico, British discussion of U.S. affairs, intercepted correspondence, the war in Poland, President Lincoln, "rebel correspondence," and Presidential messages. Arranged chronologically.

BLANK FORMS FOR REGISTERING BRITISH SEAMEN AND VESSELS. 1855-63. 1 vol.
2 in.

828

Blank registration forms of the British Government for fees for services to British seamen and ships. Some printed notices are included.

TRANSLATIONS FROM FOREIGN-LANGUAGE NEWSPAPERS. 1857-71. 4 in.

829

Translations from newspapers published in Belgium, Colombia, Cuba, France, Germany, Mexico, Nicaragua, Spain, Turkey, and the United States. The news items concern the appointment of Schreiner as Austria's consul general and diplomatic agent in Egypt (1858), England and war (1858), delay in reception of the Spanish Minister in France (1858), U.S.-Spanish relations with respect to Cuba (1857-71), the arrival of the U.S.S. Wabash at Constantinople (1858), U.S. recognition of the Mexican Government (1859), representation of France in foreign countries (n.d.), contract entered into between the Government of Nicaragua and Felix Belly (1859), Anton Lizardo (1860), political parties in Spain (1869), and other topics. There are two sets of these translations, both arranged chronologically.

PUBLICATIONS ON U.S.-BRITISH RELATIONS DURING THE CIVIL WAR. 1860-70.
8 in.

830

Publications of the British Government, several U.S. publications, and issues of some Boston newspapers, collected by George Bemis of Boston, possibly for use by the United States at the Tribunal of Arbitration in Geneva. Included are some rough notes, an outline of subject headings, and a letter of May 17, 1868, from Bemis to Secretary of State Seward regarding the papers. This material was sent to the Department of State by Jonathan V. Bemis with a letter of June 23, 1891.

CLIPPINGS FROM ENGLISH NEWSPAPERS. 1871-73. 1 in. 831

Clippings from nine British newspapers, concerning the International and its cargo, economic affairs and foreign relations, the "Geneva Arbitration," the protectorate of Fiji, the "San Juan Boundary," international arbitration, appropriations for embassies, the capture of the Deerhound by a Spanish corvette, and the capture of the Virginus and execution of her crew by Spanish authorities. More than half the clippings deal with the last topic. Arranged chronologically.

THANKSGIVING PROCLAMATIONS OF STATES AND DEPENDENCIES. 1896-1910.

1/2 in.

Printed copies, with seals, of Thanksgiving proclamations of Alaska, 1900, 1903, 1904; Arizona, 1910; Florida, 1900; New Mexico, 1902, 1905; Oregon, 1896; and Puerto Rico, 1902. Arranged alphabetically. 832

ORDERS OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR RELATING TO THE PANAMA CANAL. 1904-5.

Negligible.

Printed copies of orders. Arranged chronologically. 833

ORDERS OF THE GOVERNOR OF THE PANAMA CANAL. 1914-21. Negligible. 834

Printed copies of orders. Arranged chronologically.

HISTORY AND DRAWINGS OF THE OCTAGON HOUSE. n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 835

History and drawings of the Octagon House in Washington, D.C., prepared for the American Institute of Architects. A biographical sketch of the architect, William Thornton, is included.

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS, 1206-1932, PRINTED. ca. 1780-1932. 1 ft.

836

Printed documents, chiefly gifts to the Department of State: letters of the Popes, 1206-1532; pamphlet containing "Documents Relative to Louisiana and Florida," 1770-1806; a facsimile letter from George Washington to the Governor of Maryland announcing the surrender of Cornwallis, 1781; "A Bill to Enable His Majesty to conclude a Peace, or Truce, with the revolted colonies in North America," 1782; a pamphlet entitled "Some Observations on the Constitution, &c," written by James Monroe as representative to the Virginia Convention for the ratification of the Constitution, with annotations in Monroe's hand, 1788; a public notice authorizing Col. Henry Emanuel Lutterloh to promote a lottery in North Carolina to raise money for bringing artisans into the State, 1791; the constitution of the Society for the Information and Assistance of Emigrants, 1795; "Introductory Report to the Code of Evidence of the State of Louisiana," by Edward Livingston, 1803; extracts from James Briggs, The History of Don Francisco de Miranda's Attempt to Effect a Revolution in South America, 1808; a statistical report by Osgood Muzzy on the tariff and trade of the United States, 1831-42; prospectus on the proposed Birmingham, Bristol, and Thames Junction Railway, 1834; extract from a letter received by Ferdinand Freilingrath from Henry W. Longfellow, commenting on the poet's trip to Bristol, England, 1842; the Congressional Directory, 1850; a pamphlet

entitled "Argument of John A. Logan . . . on the Impeachment of Andrew Johnson, President of the United States . . . ," 1868; printed statement of Secretary of War George W. McCrary to the House Committee on Military Affairs, entitled "Texas Border Troubles," 1877; report of Maj. G. S. Clarke to the Director of Intelligence of the British Government, entitled "Notes on a Tour in the United States in September and October, 1888"; a Nicaraguan memorial entitled "Informes sobre la cuestión de la mosquitia," 1894, with an English translation; "The Hamilton Facsimiles of Manuscripts: The Monroe Doctrine, Its Origins and Intent," 1896; report of J. T. Norton entitled "Proposed Railway Lines in the Island of Luzon," 1903; circulars of the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress, 1905; Liberty Loan posters, 1918; galley proofs of part of the book Hall J. Kelley on Oregon, 1932; table of postage rates for materials sent to U.S. consulates and legations, n.d.; and a handbill proposing to print a digest of the laws of Maryland, n.d. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS PERIODICALS. 1776-1934. 2 in.

837

Most of the following periodicals, newspapers, and clippings were presented as gifts to the Department of State or were enclosed with despatches from Foreign Service officers: the New England Chronicle (Boston), April 25, 1776; the Journal Politique (Leyden), January 16, 1816; the Diario de Veracruz (Mexico), April 1, 2, 1822; the Japan Punch (Yokohama), 1861; clippings from the Boston Advertiser, July 9, 1866, on the question of the sale of U.S. ships to European belligerents; the Continental Gazette (Paris), May 9, 1868; the Journal des Tribunaux (Brussels), October 25, November 1, 1888; the Moniteur Belge (Brussels), July 21, 1889; the El Paso Times, June 8, 1893; La Voy Católica (Caracas, Venezuela), December 15, 1898; El Sol (Venezuela), December 21, 1898; El Pregonero (Caracas), April 10, 17, 1899; the Venezuelan Herald (Caracas), December 15, 1899; the Evening Star (Washington, D.C.), April 1, 1910, on gifts to U.S. Presidents; the Neues Wiener Tagblatt (Vienna), August 27, 1934, regarding conflicting policies in the State Department (a photographed clipping); and the Pekin Gazette (China), n.d. Arranged chronologically.

Engravings, Printing Plates, and Medals

PRINTING PLATES OF JEFFERSON'S PLAN FOR GOVERNMENT OF THE WESTERN TERRITORY. Mar. 1, 1784. 3 in.

838

Three printing plates for the committee report of Thomas Jefferson, Samuel Chase, and David Howell, on a plan for the temporary government of the Western Territory.

PLATES AND FACSIMILES OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE. 1823, 1895. 2 in.

839

William J. Stone's copper-plate engraving of the Declaration of Independence made on the order of Secretary of State John Quincy Adams in 1823; and an electrotpe alto, a printing basso, and some facsimile prints of the Declaration prepared by the Coast and Geodetic Survey in 1895.

PLATES OF A CALENDAR OF JAMES MONROE PAPERS. n.d. 4 in. 840

Printing plates of the calendar of letters of James Monroe from the collection of Mrs. S. M. Gouverneur.

FRANKLIN BICENTENNIAL MEDALS. 1906. 1 in. 841

Two bronze medals made for the Department of State by Tiffany & Co., New York, after a clause in a deficiency appropriation act of April 27, 1904 (33 Stat. 394), authorized the Secretary of State to have a medal designed to commemorate the 200th anniversary of Benjamin Franklin's birth. The design was the work of Louis and Augustus Saint-Gaudens. The medals were to be distributed in connection with the bicentennial celebration, January 17, 1906. The act provided that one medal in gold should be presented to the Republic of France and that 150 bronze impressions should be made. At Philadelphia on April 20, 1906, the gold medal was presented by Secretary of State Root to Jean J. Jusserand, French Ambassador. Filed with the medals are framed copies of the speeches of presentation and acceptance and a historical account of their making and presentation. Related correspondence is filed as case 669 of the numerical file (entry 186).

PLATE OF LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL. 1906. 1/4 in. 842

Metal plate for the letter transmitting each bronze Franklin bicentennial medal. A print of the transmittal letter is filed with the plate.

STEEL DIE FOR THE FRANKLIN BICENTENNIAL MEDALS. 1906. 1/2 in. 843

Steel die for the medals described in entry 841.

Museum Objects

MISCELLANEOUS MUSEUM PIECES. ca. 1610-1895. 4 ft. 844

Museum objects, some of which were ceremonial gifts: a colored tile from a house in Amsterdam allegedly occupied by Pilgrims during their sojourn in Holland before 1620; the U.S. flag flown by the Brig Cyprus, 1844; two Japanese ceremonial swords, apparently gifts to the President from the Japanese Mission of 1861; a ceremonial sword sent to the President by the King of Siam, 1861; a case of 89 medallions, each of which depicts a member of the House of Savoy (with a history of the House entitled Storia politica, civile, militare della Dinastia di Savoia), 1865; a whale's tooth presented to President Grant by King Thakeban of Fiji, 1870, as a token of the King's desire to make a treaty of friendship, union, and protection with the United States; a Samoan mat that accompanied the U.S.-Samoa treaty of friendship and commerce, 1878; the death mask of Secretary of State Walter Q. Gresham, 1895; a tapa cloth apparently from one of the Pacific islands, n.d.; assorted Argentine and Chinese coins, n.d.; a Malay kris, n.d.; an elephant tusk, n.d.; a stone "from the Great Wall of China," n.d.; an album of Japanese postage stamps, n.d.; and wall charts used in Japanese schools in teaching mathematics, art, and the Japanese language, n.d. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT MISSION TO SOUTH RUSSIA

This Mission was organized by instruction of Secretary of State Lansing, December 18, 1919, to the U.S. Ambassador in France. The instruction designated Adm. R. P. McCully as special agent of the Department of State to go to South Russia, observe and report on political and economic conditions there, and establish informal contact with Gen. Anton I. Denikin and his associates. The Mission, a temporary one, was instructed to remain in South Russia no longer than necessary to estimate the situation fairly and accurately and to carry out any duties as directed by the Department from time to time. In January 1920 the Mission arrived at Novorossisk on the Black Sea. It withdrew from South Russia on November 15, 1920, when that area fell to the Bolsheviks. During its stay in South Russia it maintained communications with the South Russian government, U.S. consuls, the U.S. High Commissioner in Constantinople, and others in order to collect information for its reports, to protect U.S. interests and citizens, and to aid refugees.

MESSAGES SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Jan. 18-Nov. 23, 1920.
1/2 in.

Messages to the Secretary dealing with the strength of General Wrangel's ⁸⁴⁵ army, troop movements, the evacuation of persons from the Crimea, the whereabouts of missing persons, and various political topics. Arranged in chronological order.

MESSAGES RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Feb. 20-Nov. 17, 1920.
1/4 in.

Messages from the Secretary regarding the policy and aims of General ⁸⁴⁶ Wrangel, the whereabouts of U.S. citizens, recognition of the Armenian government, Mission expenditures, the issuance of visas, and other topics. Arranged in chronological order.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. Feb. 6-Sept. 23, 1920. 1/2 in.

Copies of letters sent by the Mission to U.S. Navy officers, the Secretary of State, the U.S. High Commissioner at Constantinople, Russian army commanders, and the Minister of Foreign Affairs of South Russia regarding the military situation, refugees, the evacuation of Novorossisk, the work of the American National Red Cross, the welfare and whereabouts of various persons, and administrative matters. Arranged in chronological order. ⁸⁴⁷

MEMORANDA AND NOTES RECEIVED FROM THE SOUTH RUSSIAN GOVERNMENT. Apr.-Sept. 1920. 1/2 in.

Memoranda and notes (in French and Russian) received by the Mission ⁸⁴⁸ from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of South Russia, including some enclosures. There are also English translations of the notes and memoranda. Arranged in chronological order.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE U.S. CONSUL AT CONSTANTINOPLE REGARDING INDIVIDUALS. Feb. 6-Nov. 7, 1920. 1 in.

849

Correspondence with the U.S. Consul at Constantinople regarding the welfare and whereabouts of individuals, and some letters addressed to the Mission by inquirers in the United States. Arranged in chronological order.

MESSAGES TO THE U.S. NAVAL DETACHMENT ("STANAV") AT CONSTANTINOPLE.

Jan. 18-Nov. 14, 1920. 1/2 in.

850

Messages to the U.S. Naval Detachment at Constantinople regarding the Russian military situation, the Red Cross, food, personnel, the evacuation of Sevastopol, and other topics. Arranged in chronological order.

MESSAGES RECEIVED FROM THE NAVAL DETACHMENT AT CONSTANTINOPLE. Jan.-Nov. 1920. 1/4 in.

851

Messages dealing with the location of U.S. ships, the military situation, "atrocities," refugees, and other subjects, some concerning administration. Arranged in chronological order.

MISCELLANEOUS MESSAGES RECEIVED FROM THE NAVAL DETACHMENT AT CONSTANTINOPLE.

Jan. 20-Nov. 17, 1920. 1 in.

852

Messages from the U.S. Naval Detachment at Constantinople, forwarding instructions and information to Admiral McCully from the Department of State and other sources. Arranged in chronological order.

MISCELLANEOUS MEMORANDA AND REPORTS RECEIVED. Jan. 29-Oct. 31, 1920. 1 in.

853

Memoranda and reports received by the Mission from the government of South Russia, the American National Red Cross, U.S. consuls and naval officers, and others regarding the military situation in South Russia, the refugee problem, the protection of lives and property of U.S. citizens, and related topics. Arranged in chronological order.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE SEAL OF THE UNITED STATES

William Barton's design of the Seal of the United States (the Great Seal), with modifications by Charles Thomson, was approved by the Continental Congress on June 20, 1782. The brass die for making impressions of the obverse of the seal on official documents was completed shortly thereafter and continued to be used until 1841. It was then replaced by a die that impressed the seal on a document inserted between the two faces, which bore raised and sunken cuts of the design, respectively. The new seal differed from the first in that the eagle's sinister talon grasped only 6 arrows instead of the 13 in the original design. Another die made in 1877 had only 6 arrows, but in 1885 still another die was cut, with 13 arrows. In 1903 a fresh die was cut, which is still in use. All the above dies are of the obverse of the seal; the reverse of the seal was never cut.

The act of September 15, 1789 (1 Stat. 68), provided for the use of the seal and designated the Secretary of State as its custodian. He was authorized to affix it to all civil commissions of officials appointed by the President and to other instruments and acts when so directed by the President. The Seal of the United States is affixed to commissions and exequaturs as a matter of routine after such documents are signed by the President, but special warrants bearing the President's signature are required for affixing the seal to other instruments, such as treaties and conventions, proclamations, ceremonial letters, and warrants of extradition. Some of the Great Seal dies used in the past by the Department of State are in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect.

WARRANTS FOR AFFIXING THE SEAL. 1878-1952. 10 ft.

854

Presidential warrants authorizing and directing the Secretary of State to have the Seal of the United States affixed to Presidential proclamations, postal agreements, warrants for fugitives from justice, letters accrediting ambassadors to foreign countries, letters of recall of ambassadors, and other state papers. Arranged chronologically.

PRINTS OF THE GREAT SEAL OF THE UNITED STATES. ca. 1909. 1/2 in.

855

Glossy prints of the seal in color, used in the 1909 edition of Gaillard Hunt, The Great Seal of the United States.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS CONCERNING THE GREAT SEAL. 1881-1909. 3 in.

856

Correspondence, memoranda, notes, and pamphlets dealing with the history of the Great Seal, the printing of facsimiles of it, the cutting of dies, and inquiries regarding the seal.

RECORDS RELATING TO AWARDS TO FOREIGN SEAMEN

From a very early period the U.S. Government expressed its gratitude to foreign seamen for efforts to save the lives of U.S. seamen and to rescue vessels in distress. The Secretary of State accumulated documents concerning such efforts and recommended to the President that awards be given. At first the usual award was a gold watch or binoculars, suitably engraved to commemorate the rescue. In 1890, however, the Department of State had the U.S. Mint at Philadelphia make a die for a gold medal to present to foreign seamen. After that date either a gift or the medal was presented. The act establishing "life-saving stations" under the Treasury Department, June 20, 1874 (18 Stat., pt. 3, p. 125), gave to the Secretary of the Treasury also the authority (sec. 7) to provide medals of honor to "any persons who shall hereafter endanger their own lives in saving, or endeavouring to save lives from perils of the sea." If an award was given to a foreign seaman, however, it was usually handled through the Department of State.

Besides the records described below there are in the General Records of the Department of State reports to the President, 1849-61 (entry 205), concerning awards to foreign seamen; receipts for awards received, 1875-79 (entry 254); Consular Despatches (entry 78), many of which contain descriptions of rescues; and reports of rescues in Miscellaneous Letters (entry 102). After 1906 similar records are in the numerical file (entry 186) and class 093.113 of the decimal file (entry 196).

ORDERS FOR ENGRAVING AND RECEIPTS FOR AWARDS TO FOREIGN SEAMEN. Dec. 21, 1875-Feb. 19, 1940. 8 vols. and unbound papers. 1 ft. 857

Originals and copies of engraving orders, sent to the Chief Clerk of the Department of State by the Chiefs of the Consular and Diplomatic Bureaus and the Chief of the Division of Foreign Service Administration. Each of these orders specifies the item to be purchased and the inscription to be engraved on it, and many of them bear signed statements acknowledging receipt of the items from the Office of the Chief Clerk. Some orders give citations to the consular despatches acknowledging or transmitting receipts for the awards. Arranged numerically in two principal sections: November 16, 1880-February 15, 1897 (nos. 1-467) and March 11, 1897-February 19, 1940 (nos. 1-1210). Earlier orders and receipts are arranged chronologically.

"MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS FOR DECORATIONS, DIPLOMAS, ETC." Apr. 28, 1897-Feb. 13, 1907. 1 vol. 1 in. 858

Receipts acknowledging decorations, diplomas, testimonials, and miscellaneous materials received from the Office of the Chief Clerk of the Department of State. Included are receipts for horses sold to or exchanged with the Department, for records lent as exhibits at international expositions, for the death mask and papers of Secretary Walter Q. Gresham, and for cipher codes and furniture. Some receipts are for medals and diplomas presented by foreign governments to U.S. citizens.

RECORDS RELATING TO IMPRESSED SEAMEN

From the end of the Revolution until after the War of 1812 the U.S. Government was concerned with the impressment of American seamen to serve on British vessels and with the repatriation of men thus impressed. (In some cases seamen were also impressed by French and Spanish naval officers.) An act of May 28, 1796 (1 Stat. 477), authorized the President to appoint two agents at foreign ports to report on the impressment of seamen and to undertake measures for their release. It also provided that masters of U.S. ships should report on impressments to U.S. collectors of customs and to U.S. consular officers abroad and that those representatives of the United States should send to the Secretary of State copies or abstracts of documents concerning impressment. On March 2, 1799, another act (1 Stat. 731) required the Secretary to submit to Congress an annual statement containing an abstract of the reports received on impressments. This requirement lapsed about 1812, but other State Department functions relating to the relief and repatriation of seamen continued throughout and after the War of 1812.

Records related to those described below are in the War of 1812 Papers (entries 908-918), in the series of diplomatic and consular instructions (entries 1 and 54) and despatches (entries 8 and 78), and in the series of circulars (entry 294).

LETTERS RECEIVED REGARDING IMPRESSED SEAMEN. 1794-1815. 4 ft. 859

Letters and related enclosures received by the Department of State from collectors of customs, impressed seamen and their relatives and friends, and U.S. agents in London, Liverpool, and elsewhere. The letters report cases of impressment or transmit requests for the release of seamen, for seamen's certificates, and for affidavits of seamen's U.S. citizenship. The series includes copies of replies to some of the letters received. Arranged alphabetically by name of seaman.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS REGARDING IMPRESSED SEAMEN. 1796-1814. 3 in. 860

Press copies of letters sent by the Department of State to collectors of customs, notifying them of the impressment of seamen and asking them to furnish the Department with "proofs of citizenship" on file in their offices so that application could be made for the seamen's release. Replies from the collectors enclose the requested documents and transmit quarterly returns of impressed seamen registered in their districts. Arranged alphabetically by name of port at which the collector served and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF SEAMEN'S CERTIFICATES. 1808-16. 1 vol. 1 in. 861

Register of seamen's certificates or "proofs of citizenship," showing the date and number of each certificate; the name, age, and description of the seaman; his place of birth; and (if not born in the United States) the place of his naturalization. Arranged alphabetically by initial of surname and thereunder chronologically by date of certificate.

LISTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS. 1796-1814. 5 in. 862

Documents (other than correspondence) relating to impressed seamen, such as lists of impressments, lists of U.S. seamen forced to serve on British vessels, lists of seamen released, abstracts of returns from collectors of customs concerning seamen impressed, copies of some reports to Congress listing such seamen, accounts of collectors of customs for publishing newspaper notices about impressed seamen, and documents relating to deserters from the U.S. Frigate Constitution. Most of the lists are arranged alphabetically by first letter of seaman's surname.

QUARTERLY ABSTRACTS OF APPLICATIONS FOR THE RELEASE OF IMPRESSED SEAMEN. 1797-1801. Negligible. 863

Quarterly abstracts of the applications made by David Lenox, agent at London for the relief and protection of U.S. seamen. They show the numbers of seamen as follows: (1) discharged from British service, (2) ordered to be discharged, (3) not having documents of citizenship, (4) receiving

bounty, (5) detained as British subjects, (6) not aboard British ships as reported, (7) escaped from British ships, and (8) aboard British ships that sank; they also show the number of Lenox' applications for which no answer had been received. Arranged chronologically.

QUARTERLY RETURNS OF IMPRESSED SEAMEN. Oct. 1805-Dec. 1809. 4 in.

Quarterly returns of impressed seamen sent to the Department of State by David Lenox. For each seaman the returns give his name, the date of application to the Admiralty for his release, the date and place of his impressment, the British ship of war to which he was assigned, documents submitted as evidence of his citizenship, and the result of the application. Arranged chronologically. 864

ABSTRACTS OF QUARTERLY RETURNS OF IMPRESSED SEAMEN. 1805-9. Negligible.

Abstracts of the quarterly returns described in entry 864. They show for each quarter the total number of applications for the release of impressed seamen, the number of original applications, the number of duplicate applications, the number of seamen discharged by the British, the number of seamen who could not be found aboard British vessels, and the number of applications unanswered. Arranged chronologically. 865

Records of the London Agents for the Release
of Impressed Seamen

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE BRITISH ADMIRALTY OFFICE. 1794-96. 1 in.

Letters received by Joshua Johnson, U.S. Consul in London, from the British Admiralty Office regarding impressed seamen whose release had been requested. Arranged chronologically. 866

REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR THE RELEASE OF IMPRESSED SEAMEN. July 19, 1793-May 1, 1802. 3 vols. 3 in.

Registers of applications submitted by David Lenox and other U.S. agents in London for the release of impressed seamen. The entries show the date of each application, the name of the seaman, the State of which he was a citizen, the British ship to which he was assigned, the evidence of his citizenship, and the action taken concerning his discharge. Included are alphabetical name indexes. Arranged chronologically by date of application. 867

Similar registers for the period 1804-17 are among the records of the U.S. Consulate General at London, Record Group 84, Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State.

INDEX TO REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR THE RELEASE OF IMPRESSED SEAMEN. 1794-97. 1 vol. 1 in.

This index shows the name of each seaman, date of application for his 868

release, and page number of the register (entry 867) on which it is recorded. Arranged alphabetically by name of seaman.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA
OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

Described below are several series of correspondence and memoranda of the Secretary of State that were apparently maintained in the immediate office of the Secretary and were not sent to the central files unit to be interfiled with other series (see Part I of the inventory) and indexed.

DRAFTS OF LETTERS AND MEMORANDA OF JAMES MONROE. 1818-24. 1 in. 869

Drafts of letters and memoranda mainly concerning routine requests and other departmental business. Included is a letter of Monroe dated March 24, 1819, regarding South American affairs. Arranged chronologically.

UNOFFICIAL LETTERS OF HENRY CLAY. 1825-29. 1 vol. 2 in. 870

Letter book containing copies of letters written by Henry Clay to the President, Senators, collectors of customs, and private individuals. The letters concern requests for assistance, trade with the British colonies, adjudication of claims, negotiations regarding the Northwestern boundary, and other matters. Included are copies of two letters written by Martin Van Buren. Arranged chronologically, with an alphabetical name index.

LETTERS OF INTRODUCTION TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Jan. 11, 1820-Mar. 19, 1849. 2 in. 871

Letters of introduction to the Secretary of State, giving the nature of the callers' business with the Secretary. Included is an alphabetical list of names of persons for whom the letters were written. Arranged alphabetically by name of person introduced.

MISCELLANEOUS MEMORANDA OF CONVERSATIONS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE. 1893-98. Part of 1 vol. 1/2 in. 872

Memoranda of conversations of the Secretary of State with the Hawaiian Commissioners, the Japanese Minister, the British Ambassador, the Russian Minister, and the Minister of the Provisional Government of Hawaii, regarding the annexation of Hawaii to the United States; memoranda of conversations with the U.S. Chargé d'Affaires ad interim for Korea, the French and British Ambassadors, and the Chinese, Russian, and Japanese Ministers, regarding intervention in Korea; a memorandum of a conversation with the Brazilian Minister regarding a British loan to Mexico and Mexican-Guatemalan relations; and a memorandum of a statement of Lord Aldenham on the plan of the Colonial Government in India for a gold standard. Arranged chronologically. These memoranda are bound as part of a volume labeled "Miscellaneous Archives."

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Jan. 24, 1911-Apr. 23, 1918. 10 vols. 1 ft. 873

Press copies of letters sent by Secretaries of State Philander C. Knox,

William Jennings Bryan, and Robert Lansing, to Members of Congress, the President, Cabinet Members, ministers and ambassadors of foreign nations, and others. The letters concern claims, legislation, treaties, appointments in the Foreign Service, and other subjects involved in U.S. foreign relations and State Department administration. Arranged chronologically, each volume with an index to names of addressees.

CORRESPONDENCE OF SECRETARY BRYAN WITH PRESIDENT WILSON. 1913-15.

4 vols. 1 ft.

874

Letters received from President Woodrow Wilson and copies of letters sent to him by Secretary of State Bryan. They concern appointments to the U.S. diplomatic service, the drafting of treaties with foreign nations, and questions arising in the diplomatic relations of the United States. Many of the Secretary's letters refer diplomatic despatches and notes to the President for his information, comment, or approval. The letters received from the President contain his comments on the matters thus referred. The correspondence is arranged chronologically.

"PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL" LETTERS TO THE PRESIDENT. Aug. 6, 1915-July 9, 1918. 1 vol. 1 in.

875

Press copies of "personal and confidential" letters sent by Secretary of State Lansing to President Wilson. The letters report on conversations with ministers of foreign nations, despatches received from U.S. diplomatic and consular officers, proposed treaties, notes to foreign governments, applications for appointment in the Department, and other matters concerning departmental administration and U.S. foreign relations. Arranged chronologically, with an alphabetical subject index.

MEMORANDA OF CONVERSATIONS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE. 1921-23.

10 in.

876

Memoranda of conversations of Secretary of State Charles E. Hughes with delegations of U.S. citizens, representatives of U.S. firms, the Secretary of Commerce, ambassadors of foreign nations, the Prime Minister of Canada, General Gómez of Cuba, the Commissioner of Australia, and others regarding aspects of U.S. diplomatic and commercial relations with other countries. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by country represented by the second party to the conversation and thereunder chronologically. (Memoranda of conversations with U.S. citizens and companies are filed separately in chronological order.)

APPOINTMENT BOOKS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE. 1925-32. 8 vols.

8 in.

877

Books kept for Secretaries Frank B. Kellogg and Henry L. Stimson, showing the names of persons with whom appointments were made, the nature of their business, and the dates and hours of the appointments. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

In 1848 the first clerk in charge of claims in the Department of State was appointed, and in 1866 the claims clerk was redesignated as Examiner of Claims. By section 3 of an act of June 22, 1870 (16 Stat. 162), the Examiner was assigned to the new Department of Justice, although he still worked on affairs of the Department of State. The Office of the Solicitor was established by the Department of State in 1887, but the Solicitor was still paid by the Department of Justice. In 1931, however, section 30 of an act of February 23 (46 Stat. 1214) created the Office of the Legal Adviser within the Department of State. Besides handling international claims the Solicitor (1887-1931) was concerned with drafting and interpreting treaties and dealing with questions relating to citizenship, extradition, boundary disputes, recognition of new foreign governments, and other legal matters involving the Department.

MEMORANDA OF THE SOLICITOR REGARDING U.S.-SPANISH CLAIMS. 1927-31.

7 in.

Memoranda, drafted by the Solicitor, on pending individual claims of U.S. citizens against the Spanish Government. Included are memoranda of the Solicitor's conversations with the Spanish representative, a few studies with lists of claims pending against both countries, and some related papers. These records were created in the Office of the Solicitor after Spain in 1929 accepted a proposal made by the United States in 1927 that the two countries examine jointly all claims pending between them. Arranged in rough chronological order.

878

TERRITORIAL PAPERS

The Department of State supervised affairs in the Territories of the United States from 1789 to 1873. For varying lengths of time during this period, the Department was responsible for the affairs of 28 Territories and attended to such matters as correspondence between the President and the Territorial officials, the printing of Territorial laws, and the provision of seals for the Territories' official use. By an act of March 1, 1873 (17 Stat. 484), Congress transferred to the Secretary of the Interior "all the duties in relation to the Territories of the United States that are now by law or by custom exercised and performed by the Secretary of State." In 1900 the Department of State was assigned certain duties for Puerto Rico by an act of April 12 (31 Stat. 77), which provided that island with a civil government. This act required the Governor of Puerto Rico to make annually, through the Secretary of State, an official report of the transactions of his government to the President of the United States. On July 15, 1909, however, the President by an Executive order issued in pursuance of an act of the same date (36 Stat. 11) transferred this responsibility to the Secretary of War.

Besides the records described below concerning Territorial affairs, there are pertinent documents among the Domestic and Miscellaneous Letters

(entries 99 and 102) and the appointment papers (entry 33). Territorial documents dated after 1872 are in Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior; and in Record Group 126, Records of the Office of Territories.

"TERRITORIAL PAPERS." 1764-1873. 70 vols. 14 ft.

879

Correspondence, reports, copies of journals of proceedings of legislative assemblies, and other records (1) relating to the administration of the following U.S. Territories--Alabama, 1818-19; Arizona, 1864-72; Colorado, 1859-74; Florida, 1777-1828 (including Spanish records); Idaho, 1863-72; Illinois, 1809-18; Indiana, 1804-16; Kansas, 1854-61; Louisiana, 1796-1812; Michigan, 1802-36; Minnesota, 1858; Mississippi, 1797-1817; Missouri, 1812-20; Montana, 1864-72; Nebraska, 1854-67; Nevada, 1861-64; New Mexico, 1851-72; Oregon, 1792-1858 (including pre-Territorial records); Utah, 1853-73; Washington, 1854-72; and Wyoming, 1868-73; and (2) relating to the administration of those Territories that did not bear the names of later States--Dakota, 1861-73; Indian, 1869; Northwest, 1787-1801; Orleans, 1764-1813 (including records of the Spanish and French periods); and Southwest, 1775-96. The series also contains similar records for California, 1846-47; and the District of Columbia, 1871. Arranged alphabetically by name of Territory and thereunder chronologically.

David W. Parker's Calendar of Papers in Washington Archives Relating to the Territories (to 1873) serves as a guide and register to these papers. The publication Territorial Papers of the United States, compiled and edited by Clarence E. Carter (Washington, 1934-), was begun in the Department of State and later transferred to the National Archives. To date 26 volumes of the more important papers for 11 Territories have been published. The order of publishing such papers is determined by date of the Territory's admission as a State. The last volume, published in 1962, completes the papers for Florida. (Most of the State Department's Territorial Papers have been microfilmed, and the microfilms include all such extant records.)

INDEX TO TERRITORIAL PAPERS. 1857-63. 1 vol. 3 in.

880

Index, each entry showing the date of document and name of writer and giving the subject or a synopsis of the document. Most of the index entries are for the year 1858. Arranged alphabetically by Territory and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING WEST FLORIDA. 1813-18. 1 in.

881

Copies of correspondence of the Commanding General of the 7th U.S. Military District and of Gen. Andrew Jackson with the War Department, relating to Indian raids from West Florida and related Army operations, to the Army's capture of Pensacola, to the Spanish Governor of West Florida, and to the Commandant of Pensacola. Included are copies of letters from the Governor of West Florida, copies of Army General Orders, field reports of Andrew Jackson on the capture of Pensacola, and copies of depositions concerning the Spanish Governor's advice to Indians hostile to the United States. Most of the correspondence concerns Jackson's 1818 campaign against Pensacola. Arranged chronologically.

CERTIFICATES ISSUED TO G. J. MCGINNIS. 1884-89. 1 in. 882
Certificates for G. J. McGinnis to practice law in Arizona Territory, 1884, to teach school in the Territory, 1887, and to practice law before the State supreme court of Illinois, 1889.

Records Concerning the Territory of Puerto Rico

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GOVERNOR. 1901. 4 in. 883

Edited copy of the first annual report, May 1, 1900-May 1, 1901, of Charles H. Allen, Governor of Puerto Rico. This copy was returned to the Department of State by the Government Printing Office.

JOURNALS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. Dec. 3, 1900-Mar. 1, 1902. 2 vols. 2 in. 884

Certified copies of journals of the Puerto Rican executive council, transmitted to the Department of State. Arranged chronologically.

JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES. Dec. 31, 1900-Mar. 12, 1908. 8 vols. 9 in. 885

Certified copies of journals of the Puerto Rican house of delegates, transmitted to the Department of State. Arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES. 1901-3. 3 vols. 6 in. 886

Certified copies of minutes of the house of delegates, transmitted to the Department of State. Arranged chronologically.

ACTS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. 1902. 3 vols. 6 in. 887

Certified copies of the acts and resolutions of the Puerto Rican legislative assembly, transmitted to the Department of State. Arranged chronologically.

ORDINANCES GRANTING FRANCHISES IN PUERTO RICO. 1901-6. 4 in. 888

Copies of ordinances of the Puerto Rican executive council granting franchises for railways, telephone lines, and a landing pier. These ordinances were transmitted to the President of the United States for his approval, as required by section 2 of a joint resolution of May 1, 1900 (31 Stat. 715), amending the act of April 12, 1900, for the government of Puerto Rico. Letters of transmittal are attached. The date of approval is indicated for each ordinance. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE
ON THE FEDERAL TRAFFIC BOARD

The establishment of the Federal Traffic Board was announced by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget in Circular No. 41 of October 10, 1921. The purpose of the Board was to effect economies and better administration in the handling of Government passenger and freight shipments, to use available carriers more practically, and to find ways to settle

transportation accounts more promptly. Specifically the Board was to study the transportation problems of the Government and establish uniform classifications for all commodities shipped by the Government, so that shipments could be made at the lowest rates. It was also to draw up plans for the prompt settlement of accounts. The Board, under the supervision of the Chief Coordinator of the Federal Coordinating Service, consisted of members from several Government departments and agencies. The State Department's representative on the Board was J. D. Johnson. The records of the Federal Traffic Board itself are in Record Group 137, Records of the Federal Supply Service.

RECORDS OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE. 1921-26. 8 in. 889

Records of J. D. Johnson: copies of bulletins, circulars, and questionnaires of the Board; copies of minutes of Board meetings; State Department memoranda and reports on transportation regulations; notices of Board meetings and of appointments of members; and some correspondence between Johnson and the Chairman of the Board.

TREATY DRAFTS AND RELATED RECORDS

Original perfected and unperfected U.S. treaties are in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect. Records concerning the actual negotiation of treaties, however, are in the General Records of the Department of State and in a few other record groups.

Most of the records relating to the negotiation of treaties with foreign governments before 1906 are distributed as follows:

If the treaty was negotiated in a foreign country, records concerning it are in the instructions to and despatches from the U.S. Minister to that country (entries 1 and 8).

If the treaty was negotiated in Washington, records concerning it are either among the notes to and from foreign missions in the United States (entries 21 and 26) or--in some instances--in Record Group 43, Records of United States Participation in International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions.

If the treaty was negotiated by a specially commissioned agent, records are among instructions to special missions and despatches from special agents (entries 34 and 36).

If a reciprocal trade treaty was negotiated by the Reciprocity Commissioner in the years 1897-1907, records are in the Commissioner's files (entries 749-754).

Most of the records relating to the negotiation of treaties with foreign governments after 1906 are among the State Department's numerical and decimal files (entries 186 and 196); records concerning the negotiation of the Treaty of Versailles, however, are in Record Group 256, Records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace (see National Archives, Preliminary Inventory No. 89, compiled by H. Stephen Helton).

For more than a century formal treaties were also negotiated with Indian tribes. This practice was begun by Great Britain and the colonial governments, was adopted by the Continental Congress and the Federal Government, and was continued until 1871. The perfected and unperfected Indian treaties are also in Record Group 11. A few of the records described in this section of the inventory relate to Indian treaties, as do records described in other series in this inventory (notably Miscellaneous Letters, entry 102). Most records, however, that concern negotiations with Indian tribes are in Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior; and in Record Group 75, Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. A finding aid to records concerning Indian treaties in Records Groups 48 and 75 is the List of Documents Concerning the Negotiation of Ratified Indian Treaties, 1801-1869, compiled by John H. Martin (National Archives, Special List No. 6; 1949).

Described below are a few series of records relating to the negotiation of treaties. They consist chiefly of correspondence and drafts of treaties and were kept separate from the several series referred to above. Some of them may have been accumulated for their informational content.

TRANSCRIPTS OF PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATIONS OF TREATIES. 1818-32. 1 vol.
1 in. 890

Transcripts of proclamations of treaties with Indian tribes and foreign governments. Arranged chronologically.

DRAFTS OF TREATIES NEGOTIATED IN WASHINGTON. 1852-82. 9 vols. and
unbound papers. 2 ft. 891

Miscellaneous drafts of treaties negotiated in Washington, D.C. Arranged by country, with an index.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE REVISION OF THE TREATY OF YEDO. 1872. 1 vol.
3 in. 892

Memoranda (made by Charles Hale, Assistant Secretary) of interviews of Secretary of State Hamilton Fish with the Japanese Mission, March 11-July 20, 1872; and drafts of the revised treaty with Japan. Included is a printed copy of the treaty between the United States and Japan that was signed at Yedo, July 29, 1858. Arranged chronologically. (This series has been microfilmed.)

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS CONCERNING RECIPROCITY NEGOTIATIONS. 1848-54,
1884-85, 1891-92. 2 vols. 5 in. 893

Memoranda, drafts of reciprocity treaties, schedules of exports and imports, and copies of despatches from U.S. consuls and of notes to and from foreign missions. The records concern the negotiation of reciprocity treaties with or concerning Austria-Hungary, Brazil, British possessions and Canada, Costa Rica, the Danish West Indies, the Dominican Republic, Guatemala, and Spain. Arranged alphabetically by country. (This series has been microfilmed.)

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING JUDICIAL PROCEDURES IN SPAIN.

June 9, 1870-June 28, 1877. 2 vols. 2 in.

894

Copies of and excerpts from correspondence between the Department of State and the U.S. Legation in Spain, 1870-77. The letters deal with judicial procedures in Spain and her possessions and with negotiations on a code of judicial procedure for cases in which U.S. citizens residing in Spain or her possessions were accused of committing crimes against the Spanish government or of violating Spanish civil law. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO A CONVENTION WITH DENMARK. 1899-1902. Part of 1 vol. 1/2 in.

895

A letter from the White House; telegrams to and from Henry White of the U.S. Embassy in London and Laurits S. Swenson of the U.S. Legation in Denmark; a draft of the proposed convention for the purchase of the Danish West Indies; a printed copy of a message from President Theodore Roosevelt; memoranda; and a letter of John Bassett Moore to Secretary of State John Hay--all concerning the convention for the cession of the Virgin Islands to the United States. These records, part of a volume labeled "Miscellaneous Archives," are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CANADIAN-ALASKAN BOUNDARY. 1899-1903.

Part of 1 vol. 1/4 in.

896

Telegrams exchanged by the Secretary of State and the U.S. Ambassador in London, a "memorandum of conversation" of the U.S. Ambassador with the British Foreign Office, and a British memorandum on a draft convention providing for the submission of the Alaskan boundary dispute to arbitration. Two of the telegrams relate to the selection of Ambassador Joseph H. Choate as counsel in the Alaskan boundary arbitration at London in 1903. These records, bound as part of a volume labeled "Miscellaneous Archives," are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE VISA DIVISION

Before World War I aliens did not need visaed passports in order to enter the United States, except for a brief time during the Civil War. Special passports were, however, occasionally issued to noncitizens for travel in this country, and U.S. consuls abroad had some part in the control of immigration under the Chinese exclusion laws. The practice of requiring all aliens to obtain visas from U.S. consular officers abroad before their departure for this country was begun as a war measure in 1917 and was continued under an act of May 22, 1918 (40 Stat. 559), amended in 1921 (41 Stat. 1217). Consuls were directed to refuse visas to aliens whose entrance might threaten the public safety and were required to warn applicants for visas if they were liable to be legally excluded from the United States upon their arrival at ports of entry. After the passage of the Immigration Act of 1924 (43 Stat. 153), which continued the quota system established in 1921, consuls were responsible for denying visas

to applicants inadmissible under the quota system. This act greatly increased the visa work of the Department of State.

The Department's visa operations were at first handled by the Visa Office, established as part of the Division of Passport Control by Departmental Order No. 115 of August 13, 1918. In the following year Departmental Order No. 150 of November 1, 1919, made the Visa Office a separate unit; and 11 years later, by Departmental Order No. 509 of February 4, 1931 (effective January 1, 1931), the Visa Office became the Visa Division. Section 104 (b) and (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, June 27, 1952 (66 Stat. 174), established in the Department of State the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs and raised the Visa Division to the status of an Office within this Bureau. The Visa Office is responsible for coordinating and supervising all affairs pertaining to immigration quotas and the control of alien visas.

Records of the Visa Division are classified under decimal file numbers 150, 151, and 811.111. These numbers were assigned for the exclusive use of the Visa Division, and its records have been kept apart from the main series of the decimal file correspondence described in entry 196. The records described below, although originated at different times and by several units within the Department of State, are grouped together as records of the Visa Division because before their transfer to the National Archives they had been in the care of that Division.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING IMMIGRATION. 1910-39. 120 ft.

897

Correspondence of the Visa Division and predecessor organizations with other Government agencies, U.S. consular and diplomatic officers, private individuals, and foreign governments, regarding the administration of U.S. immigration laws. Lists of the papers in this file are described in entry 898. The subjects covered by the correspondence include statistics, laws and regulations, certification of alien manifests, fees, head taxes, complaints, inspections, medical examinations, deportations, and Chinese immigration. Arranged by subject under decimal file numbers 150.00-151.997 and thereunder chronologically or by name of alien.

LISTS OF PAPERS ("PURPORT LISTS") REGARDING IMMIGRATION. 1910-39. 6 ft.

898

Lists of papers in the series described in entries 897 and 906. Each list entry gives the subject of the paper, its file number and date, the names of sender and recipient, and a summary of its contents. Arranged by decimal file number and thereunder chronologically or by name of alien.

GENERAL VISA CORRESPONDENCE. 1914-40. 78 ft.

899

Correspondence, reports, and memoranda of the Visa Division dealing with such subjects as regulations, quotas, crew visas, student visas, identification cards, and visas for foreign diplomatic officers, for delegates to international conferences, and for alien employees of U.S. firms.

Arranged under decimal file numbers 800.111-811G.55, and thereunder chronologically or by subject. (The individual visa case files, entry 901, may be used as an index to those papers in the general visa correspondence that relate to individuals.)

LISTS OF PAPERS ("PURPORT LISTS") IN THE GENERAL VISA CORRESPONDENCE.

1914-40. 9 ft.

Lists of papers in the series of records described in entry 899. ⁹⁰⁰Each list entry shows the subject, file number, date, sender, and recipient of the document and gives a summary of its contents. Arranged by decimal file number and thereunder chronologically or by subject.

VISA CASE FILES. 1914-40. 367 ft.

Correspondence of the Department of State with applicants for visas, ⁹⁰¹their relatives and attorneys, Members of Congress, Foreign Service officers, organizations, and firms, regarding the granting of visas for individual aliens to enter the United States. Included are some application forms and form notices of deportation. There are many references in this series to records in the general visa correspondence (entry 899) that relate to individuals. The case files are arranged in three chronological groupings--1914-23, 1924-32, and 1933-40--and thereunder alphabetically by name of alien.

Visa case files for 1914-23 and 1924-32 have been destroyed except for precedent cases and case files that contain policy material or relate to significant individuals.

PROCEDURAL CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING VISAS. Dec. 2, 1914-Aug. 31, 1931. 48 ft.

Correspondence of the Visa Division with foreign embassies and legations, U.S. Foreign Service officers, executive agencies, and the general public regarding visa laws and regulations and their administration. Many of the records concerning individual visa cases, previously part of this series, were withdrawn and filed with the series described in entries 899 and 901. The remaining correspondence is arranged numerically under decimal file 811.111. ⁹⁰²

LISTS OF PROCEDURAL CORRESPONDENCE ("PURPORT LISTS") CONCERNING VISAS.

Dec. 2, 1914-Oct. 12, 1931. 18 vols. 2 ft.

Lists of the papers described in entry 902, giving for each paper the name and address of sender or recipient, the date, and a summary of its contents. Arranged in the same order as the correspondence to which the lists relate. ⁹⁰³

WEEKLY REPORTS ON VISAS GRANTED. 1914-24. 3 ft.

Weekly reports from U.S. Foreign Service officers on visas granted. ⁹⁰⁴Arranged numerically under decimal file number 811.111, "Visas Granted."

WEEKLY REPORTS ON VISAS REFUSED. 1914-24. 3 in.

905

Weekly reports of U.S. Foreign Service officers on visas refused. Arranged numerically under decimal file number 811.111, "Visas Refused."

CORRESPONDENCE ON THE DEPORTATION OF ALIENS. 1922-27. 1 ft.

906

Correspondence of the Department of State with foreign missions, the Department of Labor, and U.S. Foreign Service officers, concerning the deportation of undesirable aliens from the United States. Much of the correspondence relates to obtaining from foreign governments the passports needed for deportation. For lists of the papers in this series, see entry 898. Most of this file has been disposed of; only records consisting of precedent cases and policy materials have been retained. Arranged according to a decimal classification scheme by country and thereunder alphabetically by name of deportee.

PETITIONS OF THE JEWISH PEOPLES' COMMITTEE. 1938. Negligible.

907

A sampling of petitions circulated by the Jewish Peoples' Committee of New York and sent to the President and Congress (with signers' names and addresses), urging the passage of House Joint Resolution 637, which provided for the admission of refugees into the United States.

WAR OF 1812 PAPERS

In time of war the duties of the Department of State have always been expanded. During the War of 1812 an act of Congress (2 Stat. 759) authorized the Secretary of State to issue commissions of letter of marque and reprisal to private armed vessels permitting them to "cruise against the enemies of the United States." Owners of merchant vessels filed applications for the commissions with the State Department or with collectors of customs. Many collectors were allowed to issue to privateers commissions received in blank from the Department of State. The collectors often sent on to the Department the original applications and forwarded periodically abstracts of the commissions they had granted. During the war the Department also issued permits for aliens to leave the United States; and it received reports from U.S. marshals on aliens and prisoners of war in their districts, from collectors of customs and State Department agents on the impressment of seamen, and from the Department's "Secret Agent" on the movements of the British in the Chesapeake Bay area. The Department also had responsibility for negotiating the treaty at the end of the war. The records described below relate to most of these activities.

Other records of this period are in diplomatic correspondence (entries 1 and 8), consular correspondence (entries 54 and 78), and miscellaneous correspondence (entries 99 and 102). Records relating to the impressment of seamen are described in entries 859-868. Still other records relating to the War of 1812--those of international commissions established by the terms of the Treaty of Ghent--are in Record Group 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations.

LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING LETTERS OF MARQUE. 1812-14. 2 in. 908

Letters recieved, chiefly from collectors of customs, requesting blanks for commissions of letter of marque and acknowledging receipt of the blanks. Enclosed with many of the collectors' letters are the applications by privateers for the commissions and abstracts of the commissions issued. Also included in this series are applications for letters of marque made directly to the Secretary of State and a "strictly confidential" notice issued by Secretary James Monroe "by command of the President" establishing signals by which the U.S. privateers might "be able to know each other." (Numerous letters similar to those described above are in Record Group 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.)

LETTERS RECEIVED REGARDING ENEMY ALIENS. 1812-14. 1 ft. 909

Letters received by the Department of State from U.S. marshals, enemy aliens, and others regarding the status of aliens in the United States and the consideration of their cases by U.S. authorities. Many of the letters contain evidence, pleas, or recommendations for the exemption of certain aliens from the regulations applicable to them.

MARSHALS' RETURNS OF ENEMY ALIENS AND PRISONERS OF WAR. 1812-15. 1 ft.

Returns of U.S. marshals listing enemy aliens who had reported to them. The lists usually show for each alien his name, age, and occupation; the length and places of his residence in the United States; the names of members of his family; and the date of his application for naturalization. Included are some receipts from the British Consul in Boston for prisoners turned over to him, some lists of prisoners of war delivered to marshals from U.S. ships, and a printed copy of The Case of Alien Enemies, 1813. Arranged for the most part by marshal's district and thereunder chronologically or numerically. 910

REQUESTS FOR PERMISSION TO SAIL FROM THE UNITED STATES. 1812-14. 2 in.

Letters requesting permission for ships to sail from the United States with cargo and passengers. 911

PASSENGER LISTS OF VESSELS. 1812-14. 1 in.

Lists of persons authorized to sail from the United States. They show the name and nationality of each person and (in some cases) his occupation, age, date of arrival in the United States, complexion, and color of hair and eyes. Most of the lists are for the port of Philadelphia and were received from U.S. marshals. Arranged chronologically. 912

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PASSPORTS. 1812-14. 8 in.

Correspondence of the Department of State regarding the issuance of passports to permit departure from the United States. Arranged in part numerically. 913

AGREEMENTS FOR THE EXCHANGE OF PRISONERS OF WAR. 1812, 1813. 1/4 in.

A copy of an agreement made at Halifax, Nova Scotia, November 28, ⁹¹⁴1812, between Great Britain and the United States for the exchange of naval prisoners; and a copy of the agreement as revised May 12, 1813.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING THE RELEASE OF PRISONERS.

1812-15. 1 in.

Letters received by the President, the Secretary of State, and others ⁹¹⁵from several sources--including the British Admiralty, private citizens, and impressed seamen--concerning the release of the seamen and the exchange of prisoners of war. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF WILLIAM LAMBERT, SECRET AGENT. 1813. 1/2 in.

Reports to the Secretary of State regarding movements of the enemy in ⁹¹⁶Maryland between Chesapeake Bay and the Potomac River.

MEMORANDUM REGARDING PROPER DRESS FOR A U.S. MINISTER. n.d.

Negligible.

Typed copy of a memorandum on dress, as fixed by the U.S. Mission to ⁹¹⁷Ghent in November 1817.

MISCELLANEOUS INTERCEPTED CORRESPONDENCE. 1789-1814. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 5 in.

This correspondence comprises (1) intercepted British military correspondence, July 16, 1812-September 10, 1813, with a list of papers; ⁹¹⁸(2) correspondence of British military officers relating principally to Indian affairs on the U.S.-Canadian frontier, October 1789-October 1807; (3) intercepted correspondence of the British Foreign Office, July-November 1812; and (4) intercepted private letters, August 26, 1812-July 20, 1814. Within each of the four sections the intercepted letters are arranged chronologically.

APPENDIX I

Restrictions on the Use of the General Records of the Department of State

As is true of all records of the Federal Government, restrictions on the research use of the General Records of the Department of State arise from four sources, as follows:

1. Acts of Congress, such as the Federal Reports Act of 1942 (56 Stat. 1078), governing the use of confidential business information submitted to Federal agencies.

2. Executive orders, especially Executive Order 10501, as amended, which governs security classification of records, declassification of security-classified records, and private access for research purposes to security-classified information. Most security-classified documents originating in the State Department before January 1, 1930, have been declassified. Declassification of documents originating in each Department is governed by the Department's own regulations under provisions of Executive Order 10501.

3. Administrative regulations of the Department concerning its own records. (See the excerpt given below from the Code of Federal Regulations governing the research use of State Department records.)

4. Restrictions imposed by the Archivist of the United States at the request of, or in agreement with, the agency that created the records.

Those who wish to do research in the records of the Department of State should familiarize themselves with the pertinent portion of the Code of Federal Regulations governing the use of these records: Title 22, Part 133--Study and Research in the Department of State. The section of these regulations that is most frequently of interest to researchers reads as follows:

(a) Chronological periods with respect to research use of records--(1) Records of the open period. The records of the Department [of State] prior to January 1, 1930, with certain exceptions such as records relating to the citizenship of individuals, unsettled claims, and Foreign Service inspection and personnel records, are open for inspection by the general public at the National Archives, subject to its regulations.

(2) Records of the limited-access period. Use of records of the Department between the open period and January 1, 1942, shall be confined to qualified researchers and other persons demonstrating a legitimate need for information contained in such records.

(3) Records of the closed period. Records of the Department dated January 1, 1942 or later will be regarded as closed and the

larger portion will not be made available to non-official researchers. Some exceptions, however, may be made for:

(i) Qualified researchers undertaking broad studies regarded by the Department as desirable in the national interest; and studies of more limited scope involving non-sensitive and generally unclassified materials.

(ii) Inquirers seeking specific information of a non-sensitive nature.

(b) Restrictions on use of records of limited-access and closed periods. (1) Classified and administratively controlled telegrams less than 10 years old may be reviewed only in paraphrased versions by persons who are not employees of the Executive Branch of the Federal Government.

(2) Certain types of documents will be withheld if their publication would be contrary to the public interest, such as: (i) Materials which might tend to embarrass the United States Government in its conduct of foreign relations; (ii) Materials embodying opinions or comments which might give needless offense to other nationalities or to individuals at home or abroad; and (iii) Materials which would violate the confidence reposed in the Department or in the Foreign Service.

(3) Records relating to the citizenship of individuals and to unsettled claims, Foreign Service inspection reports, personnel records, and a few other categories are not generally available for non-official research.

(4) Classified documents originating with Federal agencies other than the Department of State or those of interagency committees or working groups may not be used by a private researcher unless the Historical Division has obtained the approval of the originating agency or agencies concerned.

(5) Papers, with the possible exception of captured enemy or ex-enemy documentation, originated by a foreign government and not yet released for publication by that government, ordinarily will not be made available to inquirers without the consent of the government concerned.

In the past the Department of State has from time to time advanced the cut-off date of the "open" and "limited access" periods, in order to make additional records available for research. Such action may again take place after the issuance of this inventory.

Application for permission to use records of the "limited access" and "closed" periods of the General Records of the Department of State should be directed to the Historical Office, Department of State, Washington 25, D.C.

APPENDIX II

List of Diplomatic Instructions, 1789-1906 (Entry 1)¹

<u>Nation</u> ²	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
All Countries ("United States Ministers")	Jan. 23, 1791-Mar. 8, 1833	13
American States ³	Apr. 2, 1829-Jan. 14, 1865	3
Argentina	Sept. 26, 1843-Aug. 4, 1906	4
Austria	June 7, 1837-Aug. 11, 1906	5
Barbary Powers	July 1, 1824-July 30, 1906	3
Belgium	Apr. 14, 1832-Aug. 13, 1906	4
Bolivia	Apr. 25, 1848-July 5, 1906	2
Brazil	May 29, 1833-Aug. 9, 1906	5
Central America ³	Jan. 23, 1879-Aug. 10, 1906	5
Chile	May 29, 1833-Aug. 11, 1906	4
China	Apr. 24, 1843-Aug. 14, 1906	7
Colombia ⁴	May 29, 1833-Aug. 8, 1906	5
Costa Rica ⁴	Jan. 20, 1865-Jan. 18, 1879	1
Cuba	May 20, 1902-Aug. 14, 1906	1
Denmark	Mar. 28, 1833-Aug. 14, 1906	3
Dominican Republic	Apr. 16, 1866-Apr. 29, 1867	1
	June 14, 1904-Aug. 9, 1906	1
<u>See also Haiti, vols. 2-4.</u>		
Ecuador	Apr. 15, 1848-Aug. 13, 1886	2
Egypt	Nov. 5, 1875-June 1, 1886	1

¹All the instructions here listed have been microfilmed. For details see the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications, 1961 (Washington, National Archives and Records Service), or write to the General Services Administration, National Archives and Records Service, Exhibits and Publications Division, Washington 25, D.C., indicating the particular instructions wanted.

²For convenience of reference the names of nations are usually given in this list as they appear on the backstrips of the volumes of instructions. Cross-references from more modern names have been supplied if necessary.

³American States and Central America cover the same geographical area. See also specific nations of Central America.

⁴For earlier instructions, see American States; for later instructions, see Central America.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
El Salvador. <u>See</u> Salvador.		
France	July 20, 1829-Aug. 14, 1906	12
Germany and German States	Apr. 20, 1835-Aug. 13, 1906	9
Great Britain	July 20, 1829-Aug. 14, 1906	22
Greece	Apr. 3, 1868-Aug. 14, 1906	1
Guatemala ⁴	Jan. 10, 1865-May 21, 1873	1
Haiti	July 18, 1862-July 21, 1906	4
Hawaii	Aug. 28, 1848-June 14, 1900	2
Honduras ⁴	Jan. 20, 1865-Jan. 9, 1874	1
Iran. <u>See</u> Persia.		
Italy and Sardinia	May 2, 1838-Aug. 14, 1906	4
<u>See also</u> Papal States and Two Sicilies.		
Japan	Sept. 12, 1855-Aug. 8, 1906	5
Korea	Mar. 2, 1883-Dec. 4, 1905	2
Liberia	Oct. 6, 1875-July 18, 1906	1
<u>See also</u> Haiti, vol. 1.		
Luxembourg	Nov. 17, 1905-Feb. 8, 1906	1
Mexico	May 29, 1833-July 15, 1906	12
Morocco. <u>See</u> Barbary Powers.		
Netherlands	Jan. 29, 1833-Aug. 10, 1906	3
Nicaragua ⁴	Jan. 17, 1865-June 27, 1873	1
Norway	July 2, 1906-Aug. 14, 1906	1
<u>See also</u> Sweden.		
Panama	Dec. 12, 1903-Aug. 10, 1906	1
Papal States	Apr. 1, 1848-May 20, 1868	1
Paraguay	Oct. 6, 1858-June 12, 1874	1
<u>See also</u> Uruguay.		
Persia	Feb. 8, 1883-Mar. 20, 1906	1
Peru	Aug. 29, 1833-Aug. 1, 1906	4
Portugal	Mar. 2, 1833-July 26, 1906	3
Prussia. <u>See</u> Germany.		
Rumania	June 28, 1880-Aug. 14, 1906	2
Russia	Jan. 2, 1833-Aug. 14, 1906	6
Salvador ⁴	Jan. 20, 1865-June 28, 1873	1
Santo Domingo. <u>See</u> Dominican Republic.		

⁴For earlier instructions, see American States; for later instructions, see Central America.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Sardinia. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Siam	Aug. 1, 1882-Aug. 13, 1906	1
Sicily. <u>See</u> Two Sicilies.		
Spain	Mar. 12, 1833-Aug. 10, 1906	10
Sweden and Norway	May 31, 1834-Aug. 9, 1906	2
Switzerland	Mar. 21, 1853-Aug. 14, 1906	3
Texas, Republic of	May 21, 1837-Aug. 7, 1845	1
Thailand. <u>See</u> Siam.		
Tripoli. <u>See</u> Barbary Powers.		
Tunis. <u>See</u> Barbary Powers.		
Turkey	Aug. 31, 1825-Aug. 14, 1906	9
Two Sicilies	May 18, 1838-May 27, 1861	1
Uruguay	Apr. 10, 1867-June 26, 1906	2
Venezuela	Mar. 18, 1835-Aug. 14, 1906	5

APPENDIX III

List of Diplomatic Despatches, 1789-1906 (Entry 8)¹

<u>Nation</u> ²	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Argentina	Apr. 26, 1817-Aug. 3, 1906	48
Austria	Jan. 22, 1838-Aug. 8, 1906	51
Barbary Powers ³		
Belgium	Sept. 26, 1832-Aug. 10, 1906	38
Bolivia	June 9, 1848-July 18, 1906	22
Brazil	Apr. 3, 1809-Aug. 10, 1906	74
Central America ⁴	May 15, 1824-Aug. 8, 1906	75
Chile ⁵	Oct. 15, 1818-July 31, 1906	52
China	June 27, 1843-Aug. 14, 1906	131
Colombia	Mar. 14, 1820-July 19, 1906	64
Costa Rica ⁶	June 13, 1861-June 30, 1873	4
Cuba	May 27, 1902-Aug. 15, 1906	18
Denmark	Feb. 22, 1811-Aug. 6, 1906	27
Dominican Republic	Dec. 17, 1883-Aug. 14, 1906	15
Ecuador	Apr. 6, 1848-Aug. 8, 1906	19
El Salvador. <u>See</u> Salvador.		
France	Sept. 30, 1789-Aug. 2, 1906	134

¹All the despatches here listed have been microfilmed. For details see the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications, 1961 (Washington, National Archives and Records Service), or write to the General Services Administration, National Archives and Records Service, Exhibits and Publications Division, Washington 25, D.C., indicating the particular despatches wanted.

²For convenience of reference the names of nations are usually given in this list as they appear on the backstrips of the volumes of despatches. Cross-references from more modern names have been supplied if necessary.

³For despatches from the Barbary States, see appendix VII, under Algiers, Tangier, Tripoli, and Tunis.

⁴This series is not complete. During some decades of the 19th century, despatches were filed under the names of Central American nations, q.v.

⁵See Argentina for earlier despatches.

⁶For earlier and later despatches, see Central America.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Germany and German States:		
Prussia (also includes other German States)	Oct. 22, 1800-June 25, 1801	1
Federal Government of Germany	June 12, 1835-July 21, 1871	18
Germany	June 26, 1848-July 31, 1850	1
Great Britain	July 28, 1871-Aug. 9, 1906	89
Greece	May 1, 1794-Aug. 10, 1906	222
Guatemala ⁶	Apr. 9, 1868-Aug. 12, 1906	18
Haiti	June 18, 1842-May 20, 1873	5
Hawaii	July 26, 1862-Aug. 6, 1906	47
Honduras ⁶	May 31, 1843-Aug. 21, 1900	34
Iran. <u>See</u> Persia.	Aug. 29, 1861-June 30, 1873	2
Italy and Italian States:		
Two Sicilies	Nov. 7, 1831-May 22, 1861	5
Sardinia	Sept. 26, 1838-Feb. 5, 1861	4
Papal States	May 1, 1848-May 31, 1868	2
Italy	Apr. 13, 1861-Aug. 13, 1906	32
Japan	Mar. 17, 1855-Aug. 9, 1906	83
Korea	Mar. 13, 1883-Dec. 6, 1905	22
Liberia	Dec. 31, 1863-Aug. 14, 1906	14
Luxembourg. <u>In</u> Nether- lands, vols. 40-42.		
Mexico	Mar. 15, 1823-Aug. 11, 1906	185
Montenegro	Mar. 1, 1905-June 14, 1906	1
Morocco	Mar. 1, 1905-Aug. 13, 1906	1
Naples. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Netherlands	July 21, 1794-July 31, 1906	47
<u>See also</u> Spain, vol. 1.		
New Granada. <u>See</u> Colombia.		
Nicaragua ⁶	Mar. 24, 1851-July 28, 1873	12
North German States. <u>See</u> Germany.		
Norway	June 25, 1906-Aug. 10, 1906	1
<u>See also</u> Sweden.		
Panama	Dec. 14, 1903-Aug. 11, 1906	5
Papal States. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Paraguay and Uruguay	Oct. 11, 1858-July 17, 1906	19
Persia	Feb. 9, 1883-Aug. 13, 1906	12
Peru	Dec. 10, 1826-Aug. 6, 1906	66
<u>See also</u> Argentina, vol. 1.		

⁶For earlier and later despatches, see Central America.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Portugal	July 31, 1790-Aug. 7, 1906	44
Prussia. <u>See</u> Germany.		
Rumania	June 17, 1880-Aug. 4, 1906	5
<u>See also</u> Serbia, vol. 1.		
Russia	July 5, 1809-Aug. 14, 1906	66
Salvador ⁶	June 12, 1863-Aug. 20, 1873	4
Santo Domingo. <u>See</u> Dominican Republic.		
Sardinia. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Servia	July 1, 1900-July 31, 1906	1
Siam	July 15, 1882-Aug. 4, 1906	9
Sicily. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Spain	Oct. 14, 1790-Aug. 11, 1906	145
Sweden and Norway	Aug. 21, 1812-Aug. 14, 1906	28
<u>See also</u> Norway.		
Switzerland	Apr. 12, 1853-Aug. 10, 1906	35
Texas, Republic of	July 18, 1836-Oct. 11, 1845	2
Thailand. <u>See</u> Siam.		
Turkey	May 3, 1818-Aug. 14, 1906	80
Two Sicilies. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Uruguay. <u>See</u> Paraguay.		
Venezuela	Mar. 24, 1835-Aug. 5, 1906	60

⁶For earlier and later despatches, see Central America.

APPENDIX IV

List of Duplicate Diplomatic Despatches, 1790-1829 (Entry 9)

<u>Diplomat</u>	<u>Despatches From</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>
Adams, John Q.	Prussia	1799-1801
Adams, John Q.	Russia	1809-13
Adams, John Q.	Great Britain	1815-17
Barbour, James	France	1828
Barlow, Joel	France	1811-12
Barlow, Thomas	France	1813
Bland, Theodoric	Argentina	1818
Brent, Thomas L. L.	Portugal	1822-29
Brown, James	France	1824-29
Campbell, George	Russia	1818-20
Erving, George W.	Spain	1805-7, 1814-19
Erving, George W.	Denmark	1811-12
Everett, Alexander H.	The Netherlands	1819-24
Forbes, John M.	Argentina	1824-29
Forsyth, John	Spain	1819-22
Gallatin, Albert	France	1816-24
Gallatin, Albert	Great Britain	1826-27
Harris, Levitt	Russia	1815
Hughes, Christopher	Sweden and Norway	1819-25
Hughes, Christopher	Denmark	1825
Hughes, Christopher	The Netherlands	1829
Humphreys, David	Spain	1790-1801
Jay, John	Great Britain	1795-96
King, Rufus	Great Britain	1796-1804, 1825-26
Lawrence, John L.	Sweden and Norway	1814-15
Lawrence, William B.	Great Britain	1827-28
Livingston, Robert	France	1801-5
McLane, Louis	Great Britain	1829-31
Middleton, Henry	Russia	1820-25
Murray, William Vans	The Netherlands	1797-1801
Nelson, Hugh	Spain	1822-25
Pinckney, Charles	Spain	1802-5
Pinckney, Thomas	Great Britain	1793-96
Pinkney, William	Great Britain	1806-11
Pinkney, William	Two Sicilies	1816
Pinkney, William	Russia	1817-18
Poinsett, Joel R.	Mexico	1825-28
Raguet, Condly	Brazil	1825-26
Rush, Richard	Great Britain	1818-25
Russell, Jonathan	France	1811

<u>Diplomat</u>	<u>Despatches From</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>
Russell, Jonathan	Great Britain	1811-12
Sheldon, Daniel	France	1823-24
Short, William	Russia	1808-9
Smith, William	Portugal	1797-1801
Sumter, Thomas	Portugal (Brazil)	1810-21
Tudor, William	Brazil	1828-30
Walsh, Charles	Spain	1825-26

APPENDIX V

List of Notes to Foreign Missions, 1789-1906 (Entry 21)¹

<u>Nation²</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
All Countries	July 13, 1798-June 27, 1834	5
Argentina	Sept. 28, 1838-July 26, 1906	2
Austria ³	July 15, 1853-Aug. 9, 1906	4
Belgium	July 1, 1834-Aug. 3, 1906	3
Bolivia and Ecuador	Oct. 5, 1842-Aug. 10, 1906	1
Brazil	Oct. 22, 1834-Aug. 3, 1906	2
Central America ⁴	June 18, 1849-Dec. 15, 1866	1
Chile	Nov. 6, 1834-June 26, 1906	2
China	June 3, 1868-Aug. 3, 1906	2
Colombia	May 18, 1835-June 6, 1906	2
Costa Rica ⁵	Sept. 5, 1866-July 6, 1906	1
Cuba	May 24, 1902-Aug. 11, 1906	1
Denmark	July 1, 1834-Aug. 8, 1906	3
Dominican Republic	Sept. 18, 1866-July 13, 1906	1
See also Haiti.		
Ecuador. See Bolivia.		
El Salvador. See		
Salvador.		
France	July 1, 1834-Aug. 14, 1906	6

¹All the notes here listed have been microfilmed. For details see the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications, 1961 (Washington, National Archives and Records Service), or write to the General Services Administration, National Archives and Records Service, Exhibits and Publications Division, Washington 25, D.C., indicating the particular notes wanted.

²For convenience of reference the names of nations are usually given in this list as they appear on the backstrips of the volumes of notes. Cross-references from more modern names have been supplied if necessary.

³Earlier notes, 1834-53, are filed under Germany, in the first of the volumes labeled "Prussia."

⁴For later notes, see the names of nations in Central America.

⁵For earlier notes, see Central America.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Germany and German States:		
Hanseatic States	July 13, 1836-Sept. 30, 1869	1
Prussia and other German States ⁶	July 1, 1834-Mar. 24, 1874	3
Germany	Apr. 1, 1874-Aug. 10, 1906	5
Great Britain	Mar. 20, 1807-Aug. 14, 1906	22
Greece		
<u>With Italy</u> , vol. 6	Sept. 28, 1836-Sept. 9, 1856	
<u>With Turkey</u> , vol. 1	June 13, 1867-Aug. 19, 1890	
Guatemala ⁷	Dec. 30, 1866-June 1, 1906	1
Hanseatic States. <u>See</u> Germany.		
Haiti ⁸	Jan. 15, 1850-Oct. 30, 1905	2
Hawaii	Jan. 15, 1850-June 29, 1898	1
<u>See also</u> Haiti.		
Honduras ⁷	Oct. 2, 1867-Apr. 21, 1906	1
Iran. <u>See</u> Persia.		
Italy and Italian States:		
Two Sicilies	July 7, 1834-Dec. 26, 1860	1
Sardinia	Sept. 23, 1834-Feb. 5, 1863	
Tuscany	Sept. 27, 1834-Feb. 13, 1852	
Papal States	Oct. 8, 1841-Sept. 12, 1856	
Italy	Mar. 13, 1863-Aug. 13, 1906	4
Japan	Apr. 4, 1871-July 9, 1906	2
Korea	Jan. 10, 1888-Dec. 19, 1905	1
Liberia	Aug. 25, 1862-Jan. 22, 1903	1
<u>See also</u> Haiti.		
Mexico	July 1, 1834-Aug. 14, 1906	6
Netherlands	July 1, 1834-Aug. 10, 1906	3
Nicaragua ⁷	Jan. 3, 1867-July 13, 1906	1
Norway	Oct. 30, 1905-July 27, 1906	1
<u>See also</u> Sweden.		

⁶These volumes include notes to the legations (or to the consular representatives with diplomatic duties) of Baden, 1837-51; Bavaria, 1835-53; Brunswick-Lüneburg, 1842-51; the Federal Government of Germany, 1849-50; Hanover, 1837-53; Hesse, 1843; Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1835-51; Nassau, 1840-52; Oldenburg, 1844-52; Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 1842; Saxony, 1835-52; Schwartzburg, 1852; and Württemberg, 1842-53.

⁷For earlier notes, see Central America.

⁸The first volume of this series contains some notes to the legations of the Dominican Republic, Hawaii, and Liberia.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Panama	Nov. 12, 1903-July 16, 1906	1
Papal States. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Paraguay	June 7, 1876-June 29, 1905	1
<u>See also</u> Uruguay.		
Persia	Oct. 10, 1888-Aug. 11, 1906	1
Peru	Dec. 18, 1846-July 25, 1906	2
Portugal	July 1, 1834-June 28, 1906	2
Prussia. <u>See</u> Germany.		
Rumania	Nov. 16, 1880-May 20, 1905	1
Russia	July 1, 1834-Aug. 10, 1906	3
Salvador ⁹	Dec. 8, 1866-Dec. 27, 1905	1
Sardinia. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Siam	June 14, 1892-Mar. 1, 1906	1
Spain	July 1, 1834-Aug. 4, 1906	7
Sweden and Norway	July 1, 1834-Aug. 9, 1906	3
Switzerland ¹⁰	Sept. 23, 1882-Aug. 14, 1906	2
Texas, Republic of	July 11, 1836, Sept. 6, 1845	1
Thailand. <u>See</u> Siam.		
Turkey	Aug. 19, 1867-July 24, 1906	2
<u>Also with</u> Italy, vol. 6	Aug. 11, 1845-July 21, 1856	
Tuscany. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Two Sicilies. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Uruguay and Paraguay	July 7, 1834-June 26, 1906	1
Venezuela	July 7, 1834-May 2, 1906	2

⁹For earlier notes, see Central America.

¹⁰Earlier notes, 1836-53, are filed under Germany, in the volumes labeled "Prussia."

APPENDIX VI

List of Notes From Foreign Missions, 1789-1906 (Entry 26)¹

<u>Nation²</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Argentina	Feb. 11, 1811-July 30, 1906	6
Australia ³	Jan. 18, 1899	
Austria	Nov. 8, 1820-Aug. 13, 1906	15
Belgium	Jan. 1, 1832-Aug. 10, 1906	12
Bolivia	June 1, 1868-May 17, 1906	2
Borneo ³	Mar. 8, 1880	
Bosnia-Herzegovina ³	Dec. 10, 1875	
Brazil	Apr. 5, 1824-July 27, 1906	8
British Guiana ³	Sept. 21, 1899	
Bulgaria ³	Dec. 22, 1898-Apr. 20, 1906	
Central America ⁴	Sept. 9, 1823-Dec. 13, 1877	7
Chile	Feb. 19, 1828-July 4, 1906	7
China	Apr. 1, 1868-July 7, 1906	6
Colombia	Dec. 15, 1820-July 2, 1906	11
	Oct. 21, 1901-May 10, 1902 ³	
Congo ³	Oct. 31, 1894-July 28, 1901	
Costa Rica ⁵	Jan. 18, 1878-July 27, 1906	3
Counani ³	Mar. 11, 1904-June 13, 1906	1
Cuba	Jan. 20, 1844-Aug. 10, 1906	3
Denmark	July 31, 1801-Aug. 10, 1906	9
Dominican Republic	Dec. 5, 1844-July 11, 1906	5
Ecuador	Aug. 2, 1837-Aug. 11, 1906	3

¹All the notes here listed have been microfilmed. For details see the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications, 1961 (Washington, National Archives and Records Service), or write to the General Services Administration, National Archives and Records Service, Exhibits and Publications Division, Washington 25, D.C., indicating the particular notes wanted.

²For convenience of reference the names of nations are usually given in this list as they appear on the backstrips of the volumes of notes. Cross-references from more modern names have been supplied if necessary.

³Bound in a volume labeled "Other States."

⁴For later notes, see the names of nations in Central America.

⁵For earlier notes, see Central America.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Egypt ⁶	Feb. 18, 1906	
El Salvador. <u>See</u> Guatemala.		
France	June 7, 1789-Aug. 14, 1906	46
Germany and German States:		
Hanseatic States	Apr. 3, 1816-Sept. 26, 1868	1
Hanover and Oldenburg	June 11, 1844-Sept. 28, 1860	1
Prussia	July 2, 1817-Dec. 1, 1870	10
Germany	Dec. 8, 1870-Aug. 14, 1906	26
Gilbert Islands ⁶	Apr. 18, 1892-Feb. 4, 1893	
Great Britain	Oct 26, 1791-Aug. 14, 1906	147
Greece	June 22, 1823	
Guatemala and Salvador ⁷	June 12, 1867-Dec. 24, 1892	1
Guerrero ⁶	Mar. 21, 1878-July 11, 1906	4
Haiti	Oct. 26, 1886	
Hanover. <u>See</u> Germany.	May 21, 1861-Apr. 25, 1906	1
Hanseatic States. <u>See</u> Germany.		
Hawaii	Nov. 24, 1841-June 30, 1898	4
Honduras ⁷	Jan. 2, 1878-Mar. 17, 1906	1
Iran. <u>See</u> Persia.		
Italy and Italian States:		
Two Sicilies	July 19, 1826-Dec. 15, 1860	2
Italian States	Oct. 1, 1838-Dec. 31, 1864	1
Italy	Jan. 3, 1865-Aug. 9, 1906	18
Jamaica ⁶	Sept. 13, 1899	
Japan	May 22, 1858-Aug. 13, 1906	9
Johanna Island ⁶	July 17, 1842-Aug. 1, 1866	
Johore ⁶	Feb. 21, 1893-July 1, 1893	
Korea	Sept. 18, 1883-Apr. 24, 1906	1
Liberia	July 9, 1862-Feb. 16, 1898	1
Luxembourg	Feb. 23, 1876-July 3, 1903	1
Madagascar	Mar. 7, 1883-Nov. 20, 1894	1
Mexico	Nov. 30, 1821-Aug. 14, 1906	53
Monaco ⁶	Mar. 8, 1861-Jan. 19, 1906	
Montenegro	Dec. 20, 1896-Mar. 4, 1905	1
Morocco ⁶	Dec. 16, 1889-Dec. 3, 1903	

⁶Bound in a volume labeled "Other States."

⁷For earlier notes, see Central America.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volume</u>
Netherlands	Sept. 1, 1784-Aug. 15, 1906	1
New Granada. <u>See</u> Colombia.		
New Zealand ⁸	Sept. 7, 1837	
Nicaragua ⁹	Dec. 23, 1898-July 7, 1900	
Norway	Jan. 1, 1862-Mar. 15, 1906	4
<u>See also</u> Sweden.	July 12, 1905-July 30, 1906	1
Oldenburg. <u>See</u> Germany.		
Orange Free State. <u>See</u> South Africa.		
"Other States"	Mar. 12, 1817-Apr. 20, 1906	2
Panama	Nov. 4, 1903-July 18, 1906	1
Papal States ⁸	Dec. 18, 1841-Feb. 19, 1842 ⁸	
<u>See also</u> Italy.	Aug. 13, 1881-Sept. 3, 1903	
Paraguay	Mar. 12, 1853-May 16, 1906	2
<u>See also</u> Uruguay.		
Pernambuco ⁸	Mar. 12, 1817-Mar. 27, 1824	
Persia	Sept. 17, 1857-Aug. 11, 1906	1
Peru	June 21, 1827-June 24, 1906	10
Portugal	Oct. 31, 1796-Aug. 11, 1906	8
Prussia. <u>See</u> Germany.		
Rumania ⁸	May 7, 1879-July 4, 1881	
Russia	Aug. 31, 1808-Aug. 14, 1906	14
Saint Croix Island ⁸	June 29-Sept. 20, 1860	
Salvador. <u>See</u> Guatemala.		
Samoa	Apr. 17, 1856-Dec. 31, 1894	1
Sardinia. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Servia ⁸	Mar. 4, 1884	
Siam	Jan. 28, 1876-June 15, 1906	1
South African Republic and Orange Free State	May 19, 1876-Mar. 19, 1902	1
Spain	Feb. 26, 1790-July 31, 1906	46
Sweden and Norway	Mar. 4, 1813-Aug. 11, 1906	11
Switzerland	Apr. 18, 1852-Aug. 12, 1906	6
Tahiti ⁸	Dec. 31, 1836	
Texas, Republic of	Mar. 2, 1836-Nov. 6, 1845	1
Thailand. <u>See</u> Siam.		

⁸Bound in a volume labeled "Other States."

⁹For earlier notes, see Central America.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Tonga ¹⁰	Oct. 18, 1886	
Trinidad ¹⁰	July 27, 1895-Jan. 11, 1896	
Tripoli ¹⁰	Dec. 15, 1876	
Tunis ¹⁰	Aug. 29, 1865-Mar. 13, 1876	
Turkey	Sept. 21, 1850-June 4, 1906	9
Two Sicilies. <u>See</u> Italy.		
Uruguay	June 18, 1834-Aug. 10, 1906	2
Venezuela	Feb. 24, 1835-Aug. 11, 1906	8
West Africa ¹⁰	Dec. 8, 1877	
Windward Islands ¹⁰	Sept. 26, 1899	
Yucatan ¹⁰	Dec. 28, 1846-June 16, 1848	
Zanzibar ¹⁰	Dec. 30, 1848-July 3, 1905	

¹⁰Bound in a volume labeled "Other States."

APPENDIX VII

List of Consular Despatches, 1789-1906 (Entry 78)¹

<u>Consulate²</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates³</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Aachen. <u>See</u> Aix-la-Chapelle.		
Aarau	July 7, 1898-June 30, 1902	1
Acapulco	July 18, 1823-July 27, 1906	11
Aden	Apr. 15, 1880-Aug. 13, 1906	3
Agana		
<u>With</u> Ancona, vol. 1		
Aguascalientes	Apr. 15, 1901-Aug. 4, 1906	1
Aix-la-Chapelle (Aachen)	Sept. 27, 1849-Aug. 3, 1906	11
Aleppo (Haleb)		
<u>With</u> Cagliari, vol. 1	Nov. 1835-Sept. 1, 1840	
Alexandretta (İskenderon)	Aug. 3, 1896-July 24, 1906	1
Alexandria		
<u>With</u> Cyprus, vol. 1	Aug. 28, 1835-Jan. 10, 1849	
<u>With</u> Egypt, vols. 1-7	Jan. 29, 1849-June 30, 1878	
Algiers	Apr. 4, 1785-Aug. 4, 1906	21
Alicante	Aug. 5, 1788-May 25, 1905	3
Alleppey		
<u>With</u> Bombay, vol. 4	Jan. 5, 1881-Jan. 4, 1883	
Altona	Feb. 27, 1838-Aug. 5, 1869	5

¹All the consular despatches here listed have been microfilmed. For further information, consult the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications, 1961 (Washington, National Archives and Records Service), or write to the General Services Administration, National Archives and Records Service, Exhibits and Publications Division, Washington 25, D.C., indicating the particular despatches wanted.

²For convenience of reference, the place names in this list have been taken from the backstrips of the volumes. Greatly variant modern names are listed, however, with cross-references to the names used by State Department clerks. In some cases despatches from one consular post are bound with those from another post or area; in these cases also cross-references have been supplied.

³The dates here given are inclusive; there are, however, gaps in many of the series. Where dates are not given in the table, the despatches from a consulate are bound with (and interspersed with) those from another consulate.

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Alvarado		
<u>With Veracruz</u>		
Amapala	Sept. 12, 1873-Oct. 31, 1886	1
Amherstburg	May 1, 1882-Aug. 6, 1906	2
Amoor River (Heilungkiang)	Feb. 29, 1856-June 30, 1874	2
Amoy (Szeming)	Oct. 29, 1844-Aug. 13, 1906	15
Amsterdam	Nov. 30, 1790-July 17, 1906	14
Ancona	May 22, 1840-Apr. 1, 1870	2
<u>Also with Rome</u> , vol. 11	May 12, 1870-Oct. 1, 1874	
Angostura. <u>See</u> Ciudad Bolívar.		
Annaberg	May 11, 1882-Aug. 14, 1906	3
Antigua	Apr. 9, 1794-Aug. 3, 1906	10
Antofagasta	Apr. 15, 1893-June 30, 1906	1
Antung	Mar. 14, 1904-May 25, 1906	1
Antwerp	Mar. 28, 1802-Aug. 11, 1906	14
Apia	Dec. 26, 1843-Aug. 6, 1906	27
Apuania. <u>See</u> Carrara.		
Archangel (Arkhangelsk)	Aug. 17, 1811-Nov. 4, 1889	1
Arequipa		
<u>With Omoa</u> , vol. 1		
Arica and Tacna	Dec. 5, 1849-July 19, 1906	2
Arkhangelsk. <u>See</u> Archangel.		
Ascension. <u>See</u> Ponape.		
Aspinwall. <u>See</u> Colón.		
Asunción	Feb. 26, 1844-July 26, 1906	6
Athens	Aug. 15, 1837-Aug. 6, 1906	8
Auckland and Bay of Islands	May 27, 1839-Aug. 11, 1906	12
Augsburg	June 17, 1846-July 1, 1857	1
<u>Also with Munich</u> , vol. 7	Jan. 20, 1858-Jan. 5, 1873	
Aux Cayes (Cayes)	Feb. 10, 1797-Dec. 13, 1869	3
<u>Also with Port-au-Prince</u> , vol. 7	Jan. 6, 1870-June 30, 1874	
Baghdad	Sept. 14, 1888-July 23, 1906	2
Bahamas. <u>See</u> Nassau.		
Bahía (Salvador)	May 6, 1850-Aug. 1, 1906	8
<u>See</u> St. Salvador for earlier despatches.		
Bamberg	Feb. 29, 1892-July 14, 1906	1
<u>Also with Munich</u> , vol. 1	Jan. 20, 1842-Oct. 27, 1845	
Bangkok	June 30, 1856-June 26, 1906	11
Baracoa	July 20, 1878-Feb. 28, 1899	2
<u>Also with Havana</u> , vol. 20	1827-1846	

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Barbados	Aug. 20, 1823-Aug 11, 1906	17
Barcelona	May 12, 1797-Aug. 13, 1906	15
Barmen (Wuppertal)	Nov. 12, 1868-July 19, 1906	6
Barranquilla	Feb. 1, 1883-Aug. 7, 1906	7
<u>See</u> Sabanilla for earlier despatches.		
Basle (Basel)	May 7, 1830-Aug. 10, 1906	10
Batavia (Djakarta, Jakarta)	Sept. 25, 1818-July 23, 1906	14
Bathurst	Dec. 22, 1857-Feb. 2, 1889	2
Batum (Batumi)	June 26, 1890-Aug. 13, 1906	1
Bay of Islands		
<u>With</u> Auckland, vols. 1-10	May 27, 1839-June 5, 1899	
Bayonne	May 9, 1835-Sept. 4, 1874	1
Beirut	Mar. 25, 1836-Aug. 4, 1906	23
Belfast	Oct. 6, 1796-Aug. 9, 1906	11
Belgrade	Mar. 13, 1883-Aug. 14, 1906	1
Belize	May 12, 1847-Aug. 8, 1906	8
Belleville	Nov. 25, 1878-Aug. 3, 1906	2
Bergen	May 19, 1821-Aug. 13, 1906	4
Berlin	July 6, 1865-Aug. 1, 1906	28
Bermuda	Aug. 20, 1818-July 13, 1906	11
Berne (Bern)	Aug. 15, 1882-July 17, 1906	3
Bilbao	Aug. 12, 1791-Mar. 9, 1875	1
Birmingham	Apr. 24, 1869-Aug. 14, 1906	6
Bissão (Bissau)		
<u>With</u> Santiago, Cape Verde Islands, vol. 4		
Bogotá (Santa Fe)	Nov. 1, 1851-June 30, 1906	4
Boma	Nov. 19, 1888-May 11, 1895	1
Bombay	Oct. 12, 1838-Aug. 11, 1906	8
Bordeaux	July 22, 1789-July 27, 1906	13
Boulogne-sur-Mer		
<u>With</u> Bayonne		
Bradford	Dec. 8, 1865-July 24, 1906	8
Bremen	May 6, 1794-Aug. 6, 1906	21
Breslau (Wroclaw)	Mar. 29, 1878-Aug. 1, 1906	3
Bridgetown. <u>See</u> Barbados.		
Brindisi	Aug. 13, 1864-Sept. 4, 1876	1
Bristol	Aug. 4, 1791-Aug. 3, 1906	16
Brockville	Aug. 7, 1885-June 9, 1906	1
Brousa (Bursa)		
<u>With</u> Smyrna, vol. 12		
Brunai (Brunei)	Nov. 28, 1837-Oct. 1, 1840	
Brunswick	June 27, 1862-Mar. 5, 1868	1
	June 30, 1858-July 19, 1906	6

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Brussels	Apr. 16, 1863-July 19, 1906	4
Buchanan (Grand Bassa) <u>With</u> Monrovia, vol. 5	Aug. 12, 1868-July 1, 1882	
Bucharest	July 31, 1866-Aug. 11, 1906	4
Budapest	Apr. 27, 1876-July 26, 1906	4
Buenaventura <u>With</u> Panama, vol. 19	Feb. 13, 1867-Oct. 30, 1885	
Buenos Aires <u>Also with</u> Notes from <u>Argentina</u> (entry 26)	Dec. 9, 1811-Aug. 4, 1906	24
Bursa (Brousa) <u>With</u> Smyrna, vol. 12	Nov. 28, 1837-Oct. 1, 1840	
Burslem (Stoke on Trent)	June 30, 1905-July 23, 1906	1
Butaritari (Makin)	Aug. 1, 1888-Sept. 30, 1892	1
Cadiz	Oct. 11, 1791-June 12, 1904	20
Cagliari	Sept. 30, 1802-Apr. 30, 1825	1
Cairo <u>With</u> Egypt, vols. 8-34	Apr. 29, 1864-Aug. 14, 1906	
Calais	Jan. 1804-Nov. 19, 1903	1
Calcutta	Dec. 9, 1792-Aug. 2, 1906	17
Callao <u>See</u> Lima for earlier despatches.	Jan. 25, 1854-Aug. 14, 1906	17
Camagüey <u>With</u> Havana, vol. 20	Aug. 15, 1828-June 3, 1843	
Camargo	Jan. 12, 1870-Mar. 5, 1880	1
Campbellton	Feb. 1, 1897-July 30, 1906	1
Campeche <u>Also with</u> Merida, vol. 4	Jan. 25, 1820-Dec. 24, 1850	2
Candia (Heraklion)	Jan. 1, 1851-Nov. 15, 1880	
Canea	Apr. 30, 1836-Mar. 15, 1841	1
Cannes	June 30, 1832-July 24, 1874	2
Canton (Kwangchow)	Feb. 17, 1891-Dec. 3, 1891	1
Cape Gracias a Dios	Feb. 21, 1790-Aug. 9, 1906	20
Cape Haitien (Cap Haitien)	Mar. 23, 1903-July 30, 1906	1
Cape San Lucas <u>With</u> La Paz, Mexico, vols. 2-3	July 17, 1797-Aug. 6, 1906	18
Cape Town	1873-1883	
Cap Haitien. <u>See</u> Cape Haitien.	Dec. 12, 1799-July 31, 1906	
Caracas <u>With</u> La Guayra, vol. 18	Apr. 15, 1868-Nov. 11, 1885	

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Cardenas Also with Havana, vol. 20	Jan. 3, 1879-Nov. 6, 1898 1843-1845	4
Cardiff	Mar. 31, 1861-Aug. 12, 1906	6
Carlisle With New Castle Upon Tyne, vol. 5	Jan. 5, 1867-July 5, 1869	
Carlsbad (Karlsbad, Karlovy Vary)	Nov. 5, 1902-June 3, 1906	1
Carlsruhe (Karlsruhe) See Mannheim for later despatches.	May 16, 1854-July 14, 1874	3
Carmen. See Laguna de Términos.		
Carrara (Apuania)	Oct. 12, 1852-Nov. 29, 1881	1
Cartagena, Colombia	Aug. 19, 1822-Aug. 8, 1906	14
Cartagena, Spain	May 21, 1863-June 7, 1906	1
Castellammare di Stabia	July 23, 1878-July 10, 1906	3
Catania	May 17, 1883-Aug. 3, 1906	4
Cayenne	Aug. 18, 1801-Dec. 30, 1897	1
Cayes. See Aux Cayes.		
Ceiba (La Ceiba)	July 25, 1902-Aug. 11, 1906	1
Cette (Sète)	Mar. 25, 1802-July 30, 1840	1
Ceylon	Nov. 29, 1850-Aug. 14, 1906	7
Chagres With Colón, vol. 5		
Charlottetown	June 30, 1857-Aug. 3, 1906	5
Chatham, Ontario	May 24, 1879-Aug. 11, 1906	3
Chaudière Junction	Jan. 29, 1898-May 4, 1905	1
Chefoo	Mar. 10, 1863-Aug. 2, 1906	9
Chemnitz (Karl-Marx-Stadt)	Mar. 22, 1867-Aug. 9, 1906	8
Cherbourg With Havre, vol. 1		
Chianning. See Nanking.		
Chihuahua	Aug. 18, 1826-Aug. 1, 1906	5
Chinkiang	Sept. 16, 1864-June 18, 1902	7
Chios (Scio) With Smyrna, vol. 12	Feb. 12, 1862-Feb. 10, 1871	
Christiania (Oslo)	July 23, 1869-Aug. 13, 1906	5
Christiansand (Kristiansand) With St. Eustatius, vol. 1	Mar. 29, 1810-May 25, 1819	
Chungking	July 18, 1896-July 7, 1906	1
Cienfuegos Also with Havana, vol. 20 See Trinidad de Cuba for other despatches.	Aug. 17, 1876-Aug. 6, 1906	7

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Ciudad Bolívar (Angostura)	June 1, 1850-June 15, 1893	3
Ciudad del Carmen. <u>See</u> Laguna de Términos.		
Ciudad Juárez (Paso del Norte) <u>See</u> Paso del Norte for earlier despatches.	Aug. 17, 1897-Aug. 6, 1906	1
Ciudad Porfirio Díaz (Piedras Negras) <u>See</u> Piedras Negras for earlier despatches.	Jan. 1, 1894-July 28, 1906	3
Ciudad Trujillo. <u>See</u> Santo Domingo.		
Clifton (Niagara Falls) <u>See</u> Niagara Falls for later despatches.	Nov. 4, 1864-June 30, 1899	6
Coaticook	Dec. 21, 1864-Aug. 10, 1906	4
Cobija	Jan. 28, 1854-Apr. 29, 1874	1
Coblentz (Koblenz) <u>With</u> Aix-la-Chapelle, vol. 7	Apr. 18-Aug. 15, 1867	
Coburg	July 1, 1898-Aug. 13, 1906	2
Cognac <u>See</u> La Rochelle for later despatches.	May 28, 1883-June 1, 1898	2
Collingwood	Aug. 5, 1879-Aug. 16, 1906	3
Cologne	Apr. 12, 1876-Aug. 14, 1906	5
Colombo <u>With</u> Ceylon		
Colón (Aspinwall)	Apr. 6, 1882-Aug. 1, 1906	19
Colonia	Jan. 11, 1870-June 7, 1906	1
Comayagua <u>With</u> Tegucigalpa		
Constantinople (İstanbul)	Dec. 20, 1820-Aug. 11, 1906	24
Copenhagen	May 11, 1792-Aug. 11, 1906	11
Coquimbo <u>Also with</u> Omoa, vol. 1	June 20, 1850-Oct. 11, 1898	1
Córdoba	June 1, 1871-June 30, 1906	1
Cork	Apr. 18, 1800-Aug. 6, 1906	12
Cornwall <u>Also with</u> Morrisburg, vol. 2	Jan. 1, 1903-July 26, 1906	1
Corunna (La Coruña) <u>See</u> Vigo for earlier despatches.	Dec. 1, 1873-June 1, 1906	1

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Cowes		
<u>With</u> Southampton		
Crefeld	May 11, 1878-July 3, 1906	5
Curaçao	June 7, 1793-Aug. 13, 1906	13
Cyprus	Dec. 23, 1835-Apr. 9, 1878	3
Dawson	Apr. 14, 1898-Aug. 8, 1906	4
Demerara	Dec. 21, 1801-Feb. 6, 1904	22
<u>See</u> Georgetown for later despatches.		
Denia	Sept. 4, 1852-May 28, 1898	2
Destêrro (Florianópolis)		
<u>With</u> St. Catherines		
Djakarta. <u>See</u> Batavia.		
Dominica		
<u>With</u> Barbados, vol. 11		
Dresden	Apr. 4, 1837-Aug. 8, 1906	6
Dublin	Nov. 17, 1790-Aug. 4, 1906	11
Dundee	Mar. 13, 1834-Mar. 30, 1906	8
Dunfermline	Aug. 27, 1877-Aug. 11, 1906	3
Dunkirk		
<u>With</u> Calais, vol. 1	Sept. 23, 1792-Aug. 3, 1795	
Durango	Mar. 1, 1886-Aug. 3, 1906	2
Düsseldorf	May 23, 1881-Aug. 14, 1906	3
Edinburgh	May 2, 1893-July 11, 1906	2
<u>See</u> Leith for earlier despatches.		
Egypt	Jan. 29, 1849-Aug. 13, 1906	34
Eibenstock	Nov. 11, 1902-Aug. 3, 1906	1
Elberfeld	June 28, 1804-Sept. 30, 1889	2
El Ferrol		
<u>With</u> Vigo, vol. 1		
El Paso del Norte. <u>See</u> Paso del Norte.		
Elsinore (Helsingör)	July 1, 1792-July 7, 1874	6
Ensenada	Feb. 4, 1888-Aug. 9, 1906	1
Erfurt	June 1, 1892-Jan. 31, 1894	1
Erzerum	Aug. 5, 1895-May 13, 1904	2
Falmouth	Nov. 10, 1790-Dec. 31, 1905	12
Fayal	Mar. 4, 1795-Oct. 5, 1897	11
Fengtien. <u>See</u> Mukden.		

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Ferrol		
<u>With Vigo</u> , vol. 1		
Florence	June 14, 1824-Aug. 11, 1906	10
Florianópolis		
<u>With St. Catherines</u>		
Foochow (Minhow)	July 14, 1849-June 12, 1906	10
Fort Erie	Mar. 9, 1865-Aug. 14, 1906	4
Frankfort on the Main	June 11, 1829-July 21, 1906	30
Freetown		
<u>With Sierra Leone</u>		
<u>Also with Ancona</u> , vol. 1		
Freiburg	Oct. 12, 1892-Aug. 11, 1906	2
Funchal	Mar. 21, 1793-June 24, 1906	9
Fürth		
<u>With Solingen</u> , vol. 1	June 26, 1890-Sept. 20, 1898	
Gaboon	Apr. 2, 1856-Feb. 24, 1888	1
Galatz (Galați)	July 28, 1858-Feb. 2, 1869	1
<u>Also with Paramaribo</u> , vol. 5	June 23, 1864	
<u>Also with Bucharest</u> , vol. 3	Dec. 21, 1870-Mar. 4, 1885	
Galle (Point de Galle)		
<u>With Ceylon</u> , vol. 1		
Galveston	Aug. 30, 1817-Nov. 20, 1846	2
<u>See also Texas.</u>		
Galway	Apr. 26, 1834-Oct. 26, 1863	1
<u>Also with Dublin</u>		
Garrucha	Apr. 30, 1877-July 2, 1897	1
Gaspé Basin	June 3, 1856-Aug. 8, 1906	6
Geestemünde	Jan. 14, 1863-May 16, 1882	2
Geneva	Mar. 4, 1855-Aug. 3, 1906	7
Genoa	Mar. 2, 1799-Aug. 2, 1906	13
Gent. <u>See Ghent.</u>		
Georgetown	Mar. 28, 1904-Aug. 7, 1906	1
<u>See Demerara for earlier despatches.</u>		
Ghent (Gent)	Feb. 24, 1860-Apr. 2, 1906	6
Gibraltar	June 1, 1790-July 19, 1906	17
Glasgow	Aug. 3, 1801-Aug. 14, 1906	13
Glauchau	Nov. 21, 1891-Mar. 25, 1906	3
Gloucester		
<u>With Bristol</u> , vol. 14	July 16, 1879-July 16, 1886	
Göderich	Dec. 2, 1865-Aug. 10, 1906	4
Gorée-Dakar	Sept. 20, 1883-July 24, 1906	2
Gothenburg (Göteborg)	Feb. 15, 1800-Aug. 10, 1906	6

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Gracias a Dios. <u>See</u> Cape Gracias a Dios.		
Grand Bassa (Buchanan) <u>With</u> Monrovia, vol. 5	Aug. 12, 1868-July 1, 1882	
Grenoble	July 7, 1893-July 4, 1906	1
Grenville	Apr. 9, 1904-June 30, 1906	1
Guadeloupe	Jan. 2, 1802-July 2, 1906	8
Guam <u>With</u> Ancona, vol. 1	Mar. 27, 1854-Apr. 23, 1856	
Guatemala City	July 15, 1824-July 18, 1906	15
Guayama <u>Also with</u> San Juan, <u>Puerto Rico</u> , vol. 5	Mar. 29, 1828-Dec. 31, 1850	2
Guayaquil	Feb. 16, 1826-July 16, 1906	13
Guaymas	Nov. 27, 1832-Feb. 27, 1896	9
Guelph	Feb. 23, 1883-June 30, 1906	2
Guerrero	Apr. 12, 1871-May 15, 1888	2
Hakodate	July 15, 1856-Aug. 20, 1878	2
Haleb <u>With</u> Cagliari, vol. 1	Nov. 1835-Sept. 1, 1840	
Halifax	Apr. 10, 1833-June 29, 1906	18
Hamburg	Dec. 21, 1790-Aug. 4, 1906	35
Hamilton, Bermuda. <u>See</u> Bermuda.		
Hamilton, Ontario	Jan. 10, 1867-Aug. 13, 1906	8
Hangchow	Apr. 12, 1904-June 20, 1906	1
Hankow	Oct. 22, 1861-July 21, 1906	8
Hanover	Apr. 15, 1854-Dec. 31, 1862	1
	July 8, 1893-Aug. 3, 1906	2
<u>Also with</u> Geestemünde, vol. 1	Jan. 14, 1863-June 3, 1867	
Harput (Kharput)	Sept. 27, 1895-Aug. 2, 1906	2
Havana	Dec. 14, 1783-Aug. 10, 1906	135
Havre (Le Havre)	Nov. 2, 1789-July 17, 1906	21
Heilungkiang. <u>See</u> Amoor River.		
Helsingfors (Helsinki)	Jan. 15, 1851-July 3, 1906	1
Helsingör. <u>See</u> Elsinore.		
Heraklion. <u>See</u> Candia.		
Hermosillo	May 8, 1905-Aug. 6, 1906	1
Hesse-Cassel	May 4, 1835-Mar. 31, 1869	3
Hesse-Darmstadt <u>See</u> Mayence, vol. 1, for later despatches.	Sept. 15, 1854-Dec. 31, 1869	3

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Hesse-Homburg	Nov 14, 1854-Mar. 31, 1866	1
Heungsham. <u>See</u> Macao.		
Hilo	Jan. 24, 1853-Aug. 5, 1872	4
<u>Also with Honolulu,</u> <u>vols. 1-4</u>	1820-1850	
Hiogo		
<u>With Osaka</u>		
Hobart	Dec. 22, 1842-June 27, 1906	4
Hong Kong	Mar. 20, 1844-July 23, 1906	21
Honolulu	Oct. 2, 1820-Apr. 30, 1903	22
Horgen	Mar. 21, 1882-June 30, 1898	3
Horta. <u>See</u> Fayal.		
Huddersfield	Mar. 1, 1890-July 16, 1906	1
Hull (Kingston Upon Hull)	Jan. 2, 1879-June 26, 1906	4
<u>See also</u> Leeds Upon Hull.		
Île-de-France (Mauritius).		
<u>See</u> Port Louis.		
Iloilo		
<u>With</u> Manila, vol. 9	June 19, 1878-Sept. 14, 1886	
Iquique	Mar. 5, 1877-July 28, 1906	5
Iskenderon. <u>See</u> Alexandretta.		
Island of Carmen. <u>See</u> <u>Laguna de Términos.</u>		
İstanbul. <u>See</u> Constantinople.		
İzmir. <u>See</u> Smyrna.		
Jakarta. <u>See</u> Batavia.		
Jalapa Enríquez	June 30, 1905-Aug. 9, 1906	1
Jerez de la Frontera	Jan. 31, 1903-June 17, 1906	1
Jerusalem	Nov. 6, 1856-Aug. 20, 1906	9
Johnstown. <u>See</u> Prescott.		
Kanagawa	Dec. 26, 1861-Sept. 1, 1897	22
<u>See</u> Yokohama for later despatches.		
Karl-Marx-Stadt. <u>See</u> Chemnitz.		
Karlovy Vary. <u>See</u> Carlsbad.		
Carlsbad. <u>See</u> Carlsbad.		
Karlsruhe. <u>See</u> Karlsruhe.		
Kastro (Mytilene)		
<u>With</u> Smyrna		
Kehl	Apr. 10, 1882-Aug. 7, 1906	5
Keijo. <u>See</u> Seoul.		

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Kharput. <u>See</u> Harput.		
Khios. <u>See</u> Chios.		
Kiangning. <u>See</u> Nanking.		
Kingston, Jamaica	Feb. 6, 1796-Aug. 8, 1906	40
Kingston, Ontario	Oct. 26, 1864-Aug. 4, 1906	6
Kingston Upon Hull. <u>See</u> Hull and Leeds Upon Hull.		
Kobe. <u>See</u> Osaka and Hiogo.		
Koblenz (Coblentz) <u>With</u> Aix-la-Chapelle, vol. 7	Apr. 18-Aug. 15, 1867	
Königsberg	Aug. 4, 1879-Aug. 4, 1881	1
Kos (Cos) <u>With</u> Cyprus, vol. 1		
Kristiansand <u>With</u> St. Eustatius, vol. 1	Mar. 29, 1810-May 25, 1819	
Kwangchow. <u>See</u> Canton.		
La Ceiba. <u>See</u> Ceiba.		
La Coruña. <u>See</u> Corunna.		
La Guaira	July 10, 1810-Aug. 6, 1906	23
Laguna de Términos	Oct. 30, 1830-Sept. 25, 1872	1
Lahaina	May 24, 1850-Mar. 22, 1871	3
Lambayeque	Jan. 30, 1860-Oct. 6, 1888	3
La Paz, Bolivia	Jan. 20, 1869-June 10, 1901	2
La Paz, Mexico	July 14, 1855-July 28, 1906	7
Larache <u>With</u> Ancona, vol. 1	1852, 1855	
Larnaca <u>With</u> Cyprus		
La Rochelle <u>See also</u> Cognac.	Nov. 18, 1794-July 28, 1906	8
La Roche-sur-Yon. <u>See</u> Napoléon-Vendée.		
La Spezia. <u>See</u> Spezia.		
La Unión	June 29, 1854-Apr. 5, 1887	1
Lauthala (Levuka) <u>See</u> Levuka for later despatches.	Nov. 18, 1844-Nov. 30, 1890	7
Leeds Upon Hull <u>See also</u> Hull.	Mar. 8, 1797-June 23, 1906	18
Leghorn	Oct. 29, 1793-July 31, 1906	11
Le Havre. <u>See</u> Havre.		
Leipzig <u>Also with</u> Dresden, vol. 1	Aug. 14, 1826-Aug. 2, 1906	12

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Leith <u>See</u> Edinburgh for later despatches.	Nov. 1, 1798-Apr. 21, 1893	8
Levuka and Suva <u>See</u> Lauthala for earlier despatches.	Dec. 1, 1890-Aug. 13, 1906	1
Liberec <u>With</u> Reichenberg Libreville. <u>See</u> Gaboon.		
Liège	Mar. 16, 1863-July 6, 1906	6
Lima <u>See</u> Callao for later despatches.	May 1, 1823-May 8, 1854	6
Limoges	Nov. 28, 1887-July 31, 1906	4
Lindsay	Oct. 31, 1891-Sept. 3, 1892	1
Lisbon	July 27, 1791-Nov. 2, 1849	6
	Dec. 16, 1861-July 21, 1906	5
<u>Also with</u> Oporto, vols. 1-4	1849-1861	
Liverpool	Sept. 8, 1790-July 16, 1906	55
London, England	Nov. 1, 1790-Aug. 14, 1906	64
London, Ontario	Oct. 10, 1885-July 19, 1906	2
Londonderry	Oct. 3, 1834-Oct. 2, 1876	3
L'Orient <u>With</u> Calais, vol. 1	June 23, 1803-Apr. 6, 1808	
Lourenço Marques <u>See</u> Mozambique for earlier despatches.	Jan. 31, 1898-June 20, 1906	4
Luanda. <u>See</u> St. Paul de Loanda.		
Lübeck <u>With</u> Elberfeld, vols. 1-2		
Lucerne	June 6, 1902-Aug. 14, 1906	1
Ludwigshafen <u>With</u> Karlsruhe, vol. 4	June 30, 1858-June 30, 1874	
Luxembourg	July 3, 1893-Feb. 13, 1896	1
Lyons	July 17, 1829-July 6, 1906	14
Macao (Heungshan)	June 18, 1849-Dec. 6, 1869	1
Madeira. <u>See</u> Funchal.		
Madrid	Oct. 6, 1882-July 17, 1906	2
Magdeburg	July 1, 1890-Aug. 3, 1906	2
Mahé. <u>See</u> Seychelles Island.		
Mahon. <u>See</u> Port Mahon.		
Mainz. <u>See</u> Mayence.		

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Makin. <u>See</u> Butaritari.		
Málaga	June 30, 1793-July 20, 1906	17
Malta	May 16, 1801-Aug. 10, 1906	13
Managua	July 21, 1884-July 29, 1906	5
Manáos (Manaus)		
<u>With</u> Para, vol. 7	Oct. 18, 1881-Oct. 4, 1882	
Manchester	Feb. 3, 1847-Aug. 3, 1906	7
Manila	Mar. 21, 1817-Sept. 7, 1899	13
Mannheim	July 10, 1874-Aug. 9, 1906	7
<u>See</u> Carlsruhe for earlier despatches.		
Manzanillo, Cuba		
<u>With</u> Havana, vol. 20	Jan. 2, 1844-Aug. 7, 1846	
Manzanillo, Mexico	Mar. 22, 1855-July 24, 1906	3
Maracaibo	Aug. 28, 1824-Aug. 13, 1906	20
Maranhão	July 22, 1817-Jan. 4, 1876	3
<u>Also with</u> Para, vol. 7		
Marseille	Sept. 1, 1790-Aug. 2, 1906	20
Martinique. <u>See</u> St. Pierre, Martinique.		
Maskat (Masqat)	May 1, 1880-July 6, 1906	2
<u>Also with</u> Zanzibar, vols. 1-3	Apr. 27, 1826-Sept. 30, 1857	
Matamoros	July 24, 1826-Aug. 3, 1906	26
Matanzas	Oct. 24, 1820-Dec. 14, 1899	18
Mauritius (Île-de-France)		
<u>See</u> Port Louis.		
Mayagüez	Apr. 14, 1828-Jan. 10, 1892	3
Mayence (Mainz)	Jan. 1, 1870-July 18, 1906	7
<u>See</u> Hesse-Darmstadt for earlier despatches.		
Mazatlán	Nov. 6, 1826-July 30, 1906	7
Medan		
<u>With</u> Padang		
Medellín	July 25, 1859-Jan. 18, 1902	1
Melbourne	July 16, 1852-July 19, 1906	16
Mérida and Sisal	Mar. 14, 1843-Sept. 8, 1897	6
<u>See</u> Progreso for later despatches.		
Messina	Jan. 29, 1822-July 25, 1906	7
Mexico City	Sept. 27, 1811-Aug. 16, 1906	27
Mier, Mexico	Aug. 20, 1870-Apr. 26, 1878	1
Milan	July 24, 1874-July 30, 1906	4
Minatitlán	Apr. 13, 1853-July 5, 1881	2

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Minhow. <u>See</u> Foochow.		
Miquelon. <u>See</u> St. Pierre, Miquelon.		
Moncton	Oct. 31, 1885-Dec. 5, 1905	2
Monrovia	June 23, 1852-Aug. 6, 1906	7
Monterey, California	Feb. 20, 1834-Nov. 15, 1848	1
Monterrey, Mexico	Nov. 15, 1849-July 28, 1906	7
Montevideo	Mar. 19, 1821-Aug. 14, 1906	16
Montreal	Feb. 9, 1850-Aug. 9, 1906	22
Morrisburg	Mar. 29, 1882-Dec. 31, 1902	2
<u>See</u> Cornwall for later despatches.		
Moscow	Jan. 7, 1857-Mar. 9, 1906	4
Mozambique	May 13, 1854-Jan. 23, 1898	2
<u>See</u> Lorenzo Marques for later despatches.		
Mukden (Shenyang, Fengtien)	Mar. 14, 1904-Aug. 13, 1906	1
Munich	Feb. 24, 1834-July 28, 1906	13
Muscat. <u>See</u> Maskat.		
Mytilene (Kastro) <u>With</u> Smyrna		
Nagasaki	Jan. 2, 1860-July 28, 1906	8
Nanking (Chianning, Kiangning)	July 3, 1902-June 18, 1906	1
Nantes	Oct. 7, 1790-July 6, 1906	8
Napanee		
<u>With</u> Kingston, Ontario, vol. 3	Nov. 22, 1877-Dec. 19, 1878	
Naples	Dec. 13, 1796-July 30, 1906	12
Napoléon-Vendée (La Roche- sur-Yon)	Oct. 29, 1800-Jan. 10, 1870	1
Nassau, British West Indies	Sept. 14, 1821-Aug. 14, 1906	26
Nassau, Duchy of	Nov. 14, 1854-Mar. 31, 1869	1
New Orleans	Mar. 17, 1798-Feb. 6, 1807	1
Newcastle, Australia	Mar. 26, 1887-Aug. 13, 1906	6
Newcastle Upon Tyne	June 21, 1854-Aug. 13, 1906	10
Newchwang (Niuchwang)	Apr. 1, 1865-Aug. 9, 1906	7
Niagara Falls (Clifton)	July 1, 1899-Aug. 3, 1906	1
<u>See</u> Clifton for earlier despatches.		
Nice	Nov. 15, 1819-July 26, 1906	7
Ningpo (Ningsien)	Oct. 1, 1853-June 10, 1896	7
Niuchwang. <u>See</u> Newchwang.		
Nogales	July 5, 1889-July 26, 1906	4

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Nottingham	May 28, 1877-July 9, 1906	3
Noumea	Mar. 7, 1887-Apr. 3, 1905	2
Novorossisk		
<u>With St. Petersburg</u> , vol. 18	June 25, 1883-Mar. 24, 1884	
Nuevitas	Aug. 27, 1892-Aug. 16, 1898	1
<u>Also with Havana</u> , vol. 20	Feb. 22, 1842-June 18, 1847	
Nuevo Laredo	Nov. 30, 1871-July 30, 1906	8
Nuremberg	Aug. 24, 1846-June 1, 1906	9
Oajaca (Oaxaca)		
<u>With Veracruz</u> , vol. 14	Sept. 15, 1869-Mar. 31, 1878	
Odessa	May 30, 1831-Aug. 14, 1906	13
Oldenburg	Feb. 9, 1856-July 26, 1869	2
Omoa, Truxillo, Roatan	July 16, 1831-Dec. 31, 1893	6
<u>See Utilia</u> for later <u>despatches.</u>		
Oporto	June 5, 1821-Oct. 5, 1863	4
<u>Also with Lisbon</u> , vol. 9	Jan. 1, 1864-June 9, 1877	
Orillia	July 28, 1893-Aug. 6, 1906	1
Osaka and Hiogo (Kobe)	Apr. 9, 1868-Sept. 27, 1905	12
<u>Also with Liége</u> , vol. 6	June 6, 1905-July 20, 1906	
Oslo. <u>See</u> Christiania.		
Ostend (Oostende)		
<u>With Lyons</u> , vol. 1		
Otranto		
<u>With Castellammare di Stabia</u> , vol. 1	Dec. 4, 1861-Aug. 12, 1867	
Ottawa	Sept. 24, 1877-Aug. 13, 1906	12
Padang	Aug. 23, 1853-Apr. 20, 1898	2
Pago-Pago		
<u>With Apia</u> , vol. 13	Apr. 16, 1878-June 23, 1883	
Pahsien. <u>See</u> Chungking.		
Paita	Mar. 31, 1832-Dec. 31, 1867	3
<u>Also with Lambayeque</u> , vol. 2	Jan. 11, 1868-Dec. 14, 1874	
Palermo	June 30, 1802-Aug. 4, 1906	11
Palmerston	Aug. 22, 1892-Jan. 11, 1900	1
Panama City	Apr. 7, 1832-Aug. 3, 1906	27
Para	June 23, 1831-Aug. 6, 1906	11
<u>Also with Maranhão</u> , vol. 1	1827-1831	
Paramaribo	Apr. 7, 1799-Nov. 29, 1897	8
Paranaiba (Paranahiba)		
<u>With Para</u> , vol. 7	Nov. 21, 1867-Aug. 8, 1872	
Paris	July 17, 1790-Aug. 3, 1906	32

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Paso del Norte (Ciudad Juárez) See Ciudad Juárez for later despatches.	Apr. 10, 1850-Oct. 13, 1897	5
Patras	Feb. 24, 1874-Aug. 8, 1906	4
Paysandú	Jan. 2, 1892-Oct. 6, 1905	1
Pernambuco	June 18, 1817-May 21, 1906	17
Peterborough	July 15, 1905-July 3, 1906	1
Petropavlovsk With Amoor River, vol. 2	Sept. 30, 1875-Dec. 13, 1878	
Pico With Fayal		
Pictou See also Sydney, Canada.	Dec. 8, 1837-July 1, 1897	10
Piedras Negras (Ciudad Porfirio Díaz) See Ciudad Porfirio Diaz for later despatches.	Jan. 8, 1868-Dec. 31, 1893	6
Piraeus Also with Patras, vol. 1	July 8, 1864-Oct. 31, 1873 Nov. 1, 1873-Aug. 7, 1874	2
Plauen	July 20, 1887-July 17, 1906	3
Plymouth	July 4, 1793-Aug. 14, 1906	7
Point de Galle With Ceylon, vol. 1	1850-1870	
Ponape	Oct. 13, 1890-Apr. 23, 1892	1
Ponce, Puerto Rico	Apr. 6, 1828-Feb. 23, 1885	5
Porsgrunn	Dec. 31, 1861-Aug. 14, 1869	1
Port Antonio	May 8, 1895-Aug. 14, 1906	2
Port-au-Prince	Jan. 12, 1835-May 28, 1906	10
Port Hope	Apr. 1, 1882-Aug. 3, 1906	2
Port Limón (Puerto Limón)	July 9, 1902-Aug. 13, 1906	1
Port Louis	Jan. 15, 1794-July 18, 1906	19
Port Mahon (Mahon)	Mar. 7, 1803-Sept. 30, 1876	4
Port-of-Spain. See Trinidad.		
Port Rowan	June 22, 1882-July 28, 1906	1
Port Said	Sept. 15, 1870-Sept. 28, 1876	1
Port Sarnia. See Sarnia.		
Port Stanley, Falkland Islands	May 8, 1851-July 8, 1906	4
Port Stanley and St. Thomas, Ontario	July 9, 1878-July 8, 1906	4
Potteries. See Tunstall.		
Prague	May 28, 1869-Aug. 8, 1906	4
Prescott (Johnstown)	Oct. 29, 1864-Aug. 6, 1906	6
Pretoria	July 1, 1898-Aug. 4, 1906	3
Principe With Havana, vol. 20	Aug. 15, 1828-June 3, 1843	

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Progreso	Jan. 1, 1900-Aug. 6, 1906	1
<u>Also with Merida</u> , vol. 6		
Puerto Cabello	Nov. 13, 1823-Aug. 9, 1906	12
Puerto Cortés	Apr. 17, 1902-July 26, 1906	2
Puerto Limón. <u>See</u> Port Limón.		
Puerto Plata	July 10, 1875-Aug. 14, 1906	3
Puerto Principe		
<u>With Havana</u> , vol. 20	Aug. 15, 1828-June 3, 1843	
Quebec	Nov. 30, 1861-Aug. 8, 1906	7
<u>Also with Montreal</u> , vol. 1	1850-1857	
Red River	Nov. 25, 1867-Aug. 17, 1870	1
<u>See</u> Winnipeg for later despatches.		
Reichenberg (Liberec).	July 1, 1886-June 26, 1906	3
Remedios. <u>See</u> San Juan de los Remedios.		
Revel (Tallinn)	Mar. 15, 1858-Oct. 28, 1870	1
Rheims	May 31, 1867-Aug. 12, 1906	3
Riga	July 2, 1811-Aug. 15, 1872	1
	Sept. 22, 1890-Aug. 15, 1906	1
<u>Also with St. Petersburg</u> , vol. 17	1872-1890	
Rimouski	Nov. 22, 1897-Aug. 14, 1906	1
Rio de Janeiro	Apr. 3, 1811-Aug. 11, 1906	33
Rio Grande de Sul	Dec. 1, 1829-July 9, 1897	7
Río Hacha	Jan. 1, 1835	
	July 17, 1859-June 7, 1883	1
Río Negro		
<u>With</u> Buenos Aires, vol. 20	Jan. 3, 1872-Oct. 10, 1872	
Roatán (Coxin's Hole)		
<u>With</u> Omoa		
Rome	June 1, 1801-Aug. 5, 1906	20
Rosario	May 14, 1858-July 26, 1906	3
Roseau		
<u>With</u> Barbados, vol. 11		
Rostock		
<u>With</u> Elberfeld		
Rotterdam	June 25, 1802-July 27, 1906	13
Roubaix	July 9, 1890-Aug. 10, 1906	2
Rouen	July 18-Aug. 3, 1790	
	Mar. 29, 1878-June 27, 1906	4
Russell		
<u>With</u> Auckland, vols. 1-10		

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Sabanilla <u>See</u> Barranquilla for later despatches.	Dec. 19, 1856-Apr. 11, 1884	5
Sagua la Grande	June 3, 1879-Sept. 7, 1900	6
Saigon	Mar. 10, 1889-July 6, 1906	1
St. Barthelemy	June 30, 1799-May 27, 1831	
St. Catherines (Santa Catarina)	Dec. 1, 1860-Sept. 15, 1899	3
<u>Also with</u> Rio de Janeiro, vol. 26	Oct. 17, 1831-Dec. 23, 1850	1
St. Christopher (St. Kitts)	Jan. 30, 1851-Oct. 8, 1874	
St. Croix (Santa Cruz)	Aug. 30, 1800-Aug. 8, 1906	3
St. Denis	Mar. 4, 1791-Oct. 4, 1876	8
St. Étienne	Sept. 4, 1880-Oct. 10, 1892	1
St. Eustatius and Christiansand	Nov. 27, 1877-Aug. 2, 1906	4
St. Gall (St. Gallen)	May 11, 1793-Mar. 23, 1838	1
St. George's, Bermuda	Mar. 21, 1878-Aug. 8, 1906	6
St. Helena	Oct. 8, 1878-June 30, 1906	2
St. Hyacinthe	Sept. 5, 1831-July 5, 1906	20
St. John, New Brunswick	Mar. 31, 1882-Aug. 11, 1906	2
St. John's, Newfoundland	Apr. 10, 1835-Aug. 3, 1906	13
St. John's, Quebec	Sept. 11, 1852-July 28, 1906	9
St. Kitts. <u>See</u> St. Christopher.	Nov. 2, 1864-Aug. 7, 1906	4
St. Marc	Oct. 16, 1861-Dec. 24, 1891	1
St. Martin	Aug. 3, 1848-June 30, 1906	3
St. Michaels (São Miguel)	Oct. 15, 1897-Aug. 10, 1906	1
St. Paul de Loanda (Luanda)	Jan. 12, 1854-May 18, 1893	5
<u>Also with</u> Valencia, vol. 1	Oct. 31, 1854-Aug. 12, 1857	
St. Petersburg	Dec. 13, 1794-July 27, 1906	24
St. Pierre, Martinique	June 26, 1790-Aug. 10, 1906	12
St. Pierre, Miquelon	Nov. 25, 1850-Aug. 4, 1906	4
St. Salvador (Bahía)	Feb. 17, 1808-Dec. 18, 1849	4
<u>See</u> Bahía for later despatches.		
St. Stephen	Aug. 21, 1882-May 29, 1906	3
St. Thomas, Ontario. <u>See</u> Port Stanley.		
St. Thomas, Virgin Islands	Mar. 4, 1805-Aug. 1, 1906	17
St. Ubes (Setúbal)	May 17, 1835-Dec. 31, 1842	
<u>With</u> Florence, vol. 1		
Salonica	Sept. 30, 1832-Nov. 6, 1840	
<u>With</u> Munich, vol. 1	May 13, 1876-July 9, 1906	2
Saltillo		

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Salvador. <u>See</u> Bahía <u>and</u> St. Salvador.		
Samaná	June 9, 1873-Mar. 31, 1905	2
San Andrés		
<u>With</u> Colón, vol. 10	Jan. 28, 1870-Apr. 2, 1878	
San Blas	Nov. 30, 1837-Aug. 8, 1892	1
San Dimas		
<u>With</u> Paso del Norte, vol. 3	June 17, 1871-July 21, 1873	
San José, Costa Rica	Oct. 19, 1852-July 16, 1906	7
San José, Mexico		
<u>With</u> La Paz, Mexico, vol. 5	May 30, 1873-Jan. 28, 1883	
San Juan, Puerto Rico	Jan. 13, 1821-July 1, 1899	20
San Juan del Norte	May 23, 1851-July 26, 1906	21
San Juan de los Remedios	June 9, 1879-Apr. 26, 1898	1
<u>Also with</u> Havana, vol. 20	Sept. 11, 1844-Sept. 26, 1846	
San Juan del Sur	Sept. 8, 1847-Dec. 27, 1881	4
San Luis Potosí	Nov. 27, 1869-Dec. 7, 1886	1
San Salvador	May 4, 1868-July 31, 1906	10
Santa Catarina. <u>See</u> St. Catherines.		
Santa Cruz. <u>See</u> St. Croix.		
Santa Fe, Colombia. <u>See</u> Bogotá.		
Sante Fe, New Mexico	Aug. 28, 1830-Sept. 4, 1846	1
<u>Also with</u> Merida		
Santa Marta	July 23, 1823-May 14, 1883	2
Santander	Apr. 7, 1862-May 17, 1893	1
Santiago, Cape Verde Islands	June 18, 1818-Dec. 4, 1898	7
Santiago de Cuba	May 13, 1799-Aug. 9, 1906	17
Santo Domingo (Ciudad Trujillo)	June 2, 1837-Aug. 3, 1906	19
Santos	July 1, 1831-Aug. 8, 1906	6
São Miguel. <u>See</u> St. Michaels.		
São Tomé		
<u>With</u> St. Paul de Loanda		
<u>Also with</u> Oporto		
Sarnia (Port Sarnia)	Oct. 26, 1864-July 26, 1906	5
Sault Ste. Marie	Dec. 28, 1891-Aug. 14, 1906	1
Schwerin	June 30, 1862-Aug. 31, 1869	1
Scio (Chios)		
<u>With</u> Smyrna, vol. 12	Feb. 12, 1862-Feb. 13, 1871	
Seoul (Keijo)	July 3, 1886-July 5, 1906	2
Sète. <u>See</u> Cette.		
Setúbal (St. Ubes)		
<u>With</u> Florence, vol. 1	May 17, 1835-Dec. 31, 1842	
Seville	July 22, 1859-Aug. 6, 1906	2

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Seychelles Island	Aug. 1, 1868-Jan. 9, 1888	1
Shanghai	Mar. 1, 1847-Aug. 8, 1906	53
Sheffield	Aug. 22, 1864-July 26, 1906	13
Shenyang. <u>See</u> Mukden.		
Sherbrooke	Mar. 31, 1879-July 26, 1906	3
Shimoda		
<u>With</u> Diplomatic Despatches, <u>Japan</u> , vols. 1-2, (entry 8).		
Sierre Leone	Feb. 22, 1858-Aug. 10, 1906	5
Singapore	Oct. 31, 1833-July 20, 1906	26
Sisal		
<u>With</u> Mérida		
Sivas	June 5, 1886-Aug. 7, 1906	2
Smyrna (İzmir)	Oct. 28, 1802-Aug. 8, 1906	15
Sofia	July 3, 1901-Aug. 26, 1904	1
Solingen	Oct. 9, 1898-Dec. 9, 1905	2
Sonneberg	Apr. 25, 1851-June 30, 1898	7
Sonsonate	Mar. 21, 1868-Nov. 3, 1887	1
Sorel	May 10, 1882-Jan. 17, 1889	1
Southampton	Nov. 4, 1790-July 25, 1906	10
Spezia (La Spezia)	Jan. 19, 1856-Dec. 14, 1869	2
<u>Also with</u> Genoa, vol. 9	Jan. 1, 1870-Aug. 9, 1874	
Stanbridge Station	July 26, 1878-June 30, 1906	2
Stanley, Falkland Islands.		
<u>See</u> Port Stanley.		
Stavanger	July 14, 1905-Aug. 13, 1906	1
Stettin	Jan. 18, 1830-Aug. 2, 1906	10
Stockholm	Oct. 28, 1810-Aug. 10, 1906	9
Stoke on Trent. <u>See</u> Burslem.		
Strasbourg	Apr. 30, 1866-Feb. 5, 1872	1
Stratford	Aug. 22, 1887-Aug. 9, 1906	2
Stuttgart	Mar. 15, 1830-July 17, 1906	8
Suva. <u>See</u> Levuka.		
Swansea	Jan. 26, 1892-Mar. 28, 1906	1
Swatow	Mar. 12, 1860-Dec. 17, 1875	4
<u>Also with</u> Canton, vol. 11	Jan. 3, 1876-Sept. 30, 1881	
Sydney, Australia	Aug. 22, 1836-Aug. 11, 1906	18
<u>Also with</u> Hobart, vol. 1	Oct. 7, 1843-Aug. 1, 1856	
Sydney, Canada	Jan. 10, 1838-July 20, 1845	1
<u>See also</u> Pictou.	July 10, 1897-Aug. 4, 1906	1
Szeming. <u>See</u> Amoy.		
Tabasco	Dec. 31, 1830-July 1, 1874	3
Tacna. <u>See</u> Arica.		

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Tahiti	Jan. 11, 1836-July 16, 1906	10
Talcahuano	Oct. 7, 1836-Oct. 7, 1896	5
Tallinn. <u>See</u> Revel.		
Tamatave	July 20, 1853-July 2, 1906	11
Tampico	May 29, 1824-Aug. 9, 1906	15
Tamsui (Tansui)	July 22, 1898-Aug. 7, 1906	1
Tangier	Aug. 31, 1791-Aug. 9, 1906	27
Tansui. <u>See</u> Tamsui.		
Taranto	Dec. 30, 1861-Aug. 2, 1876	1
Tegucigalpa	Oct. 9, 1860-July 28, 1906	8
Teheran	Mar. 9, 1883-July 7, 1906	2
Tehuantepec	June 22, 1850-Dec. 17, 1867	1
Tenerife	May 1, 1795-Aug. 13, 1906	10
Tetuan		
<u>With</u> Tangier, vol. 16	Apr. 22, 1877-Apr. 9, 1888	
Texas	Aug. 15, 1825-Sept. 20, 1844	1
Three Rivers	Feb. 15, 1881-June 28, 1906	3
Tientsin	Jan. 6, 1868-July 26, 1906	8
Tokyo (Yedo)		
<u>With</u> Kanagawa, vol. 17	May 10, 1869-Mar. 8, 1872	
Toronto	Jan. 15, 1864-July 20, 1906	9
Trebizond	May 25, 1904-Aug. 9, 1906	1
<u>Also with</u> Constantinople, vol. 16	July 29, 1869-Nov. 18, 1869	
Trieste	Jan. 21, 1800-July 17, 1906	13
Trinidad, West Indies	Nov. 27, 1824-July 18, 1906	11
Trinidad, Cuba	Nov. 27, 1824-Oct. 23, 1876	9
Tripoli	Nov. 23, 1796-Oct. 2, 1885	12
Trujillo		
<u>With</u> Omoa, vol. 1		
Tumbes	Aug. 18, 1852-Dec. 31, 1869	1
<u>Also with</u> Lambayeque, vol. 2	Feb. 4, 1870-Oct. 15, 1874	
Tunis	July 24, 1797-June 15, 1906	13
Tunstall (Potteries)	May 13, 1869-June 2, 1905	3
Turin	Nov. 22, 1877-Aug. 13, 1906	2
Turks Island	Jan. 10, 1818-Aug. 10, 1906	18
Tuxpan (Tuxpam)	July 12, 1879-July 2, 1906	2
Utilia (Utila)	Jan. 3, 1894-July 27, 1906	2
Valencia	Dec. 13, 1816-Sept. 23, 1876	
<u>Also with</u> Barcelona, vols. 7-12	Jan. 1, 1899-Aug. 4, 1906 1876-1899	4

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Valparaiso	Mar. 16, 1812-July 25, 1906	14
Valletta. <u>See</u> Malta.		
Vancouver	Nov. 7, 1890-Aug. 11, 1906	5
Venice	Dec. 15, 1830-May 26, 1906	7
Veracruz	Mar. 8, 1822-Aug. 2, 1906	18
Verona		
<u>With</u> Venice, vol. 5	June 21-Sept. 8, 1880	
Verviers		
<u>With</u> Liège		
Victoria, Canada	Apr. 14, 1862-Aug. 9, 1906	15
Victoria de Durango. <u>See</u> Durango.		
Vienna	Apr. 16, 1830-Aug. 11, 1906	20
Vigo	June 23, 1852-Nov. 1, 1873	1
<u>Also with</u> Corunna, vol. 1	Dec. 1, 1873-June 11, 1906	
Vladivostock	June 20, 1898-Aug. 17, 1906	1
Wallaceburg	Mar. 27, 1886-Dec. 30, 1905	1
Warsaw	June 30, 1871-July 30, 1906	5
Waubauskene	Apr. 19, 1890-July 28, 1893	1
Weimar	Sept. 22, 1893-Aug. 22, 1906	1
Windsor, Nova Scotia	June 22, 1872-July 27, 1906	3
Windsor, Ontario	Nov. 8, 1864-Aug. 8, 1906	4
Winnipeg	June 11, 1869-Aug. 11, 1906	10
<u>See</u> Red River for earlier despatches.		
Woodstock	Nov. 16, 1882-Aug. 6, 1906	1
Wroclaw. <u>See</u> Breslau.		
Wuppertal. <u>See</u> Barmen.		
Xibara		
<u>With</u> Havana, vol. 20	Oct. 11, 1837-Nov. 2, 1842	
Yarmouth	Feb. 19, 1886-Aug. 10, 1906	3
Yedo (Tokyo)		
<u>With</u> Kanagawa, vol. 17	May 10, 1869-Mar. 8, 1872	
Yokohama	July 12, 1897-July 26, 1906	5
<u>See</u> Kanagawa for earlier despatches.		
Yuscarán		
<u>With</u> Amapala		
Zacatecas	May 19, 1860-Sept. 1, 1884	1

<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
Zante	July 15, 1853-Dec. 31, 1862	2
Also with Patras, vol. 1	Jan. 1, 1863-June 13, 1874	
Zanzibar	Apr. 27, 1836-June 7, 1906	11
Zittau	Aug. 24, 1897-Aug. 14, 1906	1
Zürich	May 3, 1852-Aug. 6, 1906	8

APPENDIX VIII

List of Consular Posts by Country, 1789-1906¹

ADEN	BELGIUM
Aden	Antwerp
	Brussels
ALGERIA	Ghent (Gent)
Algiers	Liége
	Ostend (Oostende)
ANGOLA	
St. Paul de Loanda (Luanda)	BOLIVIA
	Cobija
ARGENTINA	La Paz
Buenos Aires	
Córdoba	BORNEO
Río Negro	Brunei
Rosario	
AUSTRALIA	BRAZIL
Hobart	Bahía (St. [São] Salvador, Salvador)
Melbourne	Desterro (Florianópolis)
Newcastle	Manáos (Manaus)
Sydney	Maranhão
	Para
AUSTRIA	Paranaíba (Paranahiba)
Vienna	Pernambuco
	Rio de Janeiro
AZORES	Rio Grande de Sul
Fayal	St. Catherines (Santa Catarina)
Pico	Santos
St. Michaels (São Miguel)	

¹This list is arranged alphabetically by name of country, island, or colonial area. Under the national and regional names are listed, alphabetically, the names of cities or localities at which U.S. consular posts (in some cases commercial agencies) were established between the years 1789 and 1906. For countries, islands, and colonial areas the modern names have been used. In general the usage is that established in Webster's Geographical Dictionary (1962); there are, however, a few deviations--for instance, Germany is used in this list without distinction between East and West Germany.

For cities and localities the names used in the list are generally not the modern names but those under which the despatches are bound. In some cases despatches from one consular post are bound with another. For such cases and for inclusive dates of the despatches, see appendix VII. Consular posts established in areas that later became U.S. States are listed under United States.

BRITISH GUIANA

Demerara
Georgetown

BRITISH HONDURAS

Belize

BRITISH WEST INDIES

Antigua
Bermuda
Hamilton
St. George's
Dominica
Roseau
Falmouth
Jamaica
Kingston
Port Antonio
Nassau
St. Helena
Turks Island

BULGARIA

Sofia

CANADA

Amherstburg
Belleville
Brockville
Campbellton
Charlottetown
Chatham, Ontario
Chaudière Junction
Clifton (Niagara Falls)
Coaticook
Collingwood
Cornwall
Dawson
Fort Erie
Gaspé Basin
Goderich
Grenville
Guelph
Halifax
Hamilton
Kingston
Lindsay
London

Moncton
Montreal
Morrisburg
Napanee
Orillia
Ottawa
Palmerston
Peterborough
Pictou
Port Hope
Port Rowan
Port Stanley
Prescott (Johnstown)
Quebec
Red River
Rimouski
St. Hyacinthe
St. John, New Brunswick
St. John's, Newfoundland
St. John's, Quebec
St. Stephen
St. Thomas
Sarnia (Port Sarnia)
Sault Ste. Marie
Sherbrooke
Sorel
Stanbridge Station
Stratford
Sydney
Three Rivers
Toronto
Vancouver
Victoria
Wallaceburg
Waubauskene
Windsor, Nova Scotia
Windsor, Ontario
Winnipeg
Woodstock
Yarmouth

CANARY ISLANDS

Tenerife

CAPE VERDE ISLANDS

Santiago

CAROLINE ISLANDS

Ascension
Ponape

CEYLON

Colombo
Galle (Point de Galle)

CHILE

Antofagasta
Arica
Coquimbo
Iquique
Tacna
Talcahuano
Valparaíso

CHINA

Amoy (Szeming)
Antung
Canton (Kwangchow)
Chefoo (Yentai)
Chinkiang
Chungking (Pahsien)
Foochow (Minhow)
Hangchow
Hankow
Hong Kong
Macao (Heungshan)
Mukden (Shenyang, Fengtien)
Nanking (Chianning, Kiangning)
Newchwang (Niuchwang)
Ningpo (Ningsien)
Shanghai
Swatow
Tientsin

COLOMBIA

Barranquilla
Bogotá (Santa Fe)
Buenaventura
Cartagena
Medellín
Rio Hacha
Sabanilla
San Andrés
Santa Marta

CONGO

Boma

COSTA RICA

Port Limón (Puerto Limón)
San José

CRETE

Candia (Heraklion)
Canea

CUBA

Baracoa
Camaguey (Puerto Principe)
Cárdenas
Cienfuegos
Havana
Manzanillo
Matanzas
Nuevitas
Sagua la Grande
San Juan de los Remedios (Remedios)
Santiago de Cuba
Trinidad
Xibara

CYPRUS

Larnaca

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Carlsbad (Karlsbad, Karlovy Vary)
Prague
Reichenberg (Liberec)

DENMARK

Copenhagen
Elsinore (Helsingör)

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (SANTO DOMINGO)

Puerto Plata
Samaná
Santo Domingo (Ciudad Trujillo)

ECUADOR

Guayaquil

EGYPT

Alexandria
Cairo
Port Said

EL SALVADOR

La Unión
San Salvador
Sonsonate

ESTONIA

Revel (Tallin)

FALKLAND ISLANDS

Port Stanley (Stanley)

FIJI ISLANDS

Lauthala (Levuka)
Suva

FINLAND

Helsingfors (Helsinki)

FORMOSA

Tamsui (Tansui)

FRANCE

Bayonne
Bordeaux
Boulogne-sur-Mer
Calais
Cannes
Cette (Sète)
Cherbourg
Cognac
Dunkirk
Grenoble
Havre (Le Havre)
La Rochelle
Limoges
L'Orient
Lyons
Marseille
Nantes
Napoléon-Vendée (La Roche-sur-Yon)
Nice

Paris

Rheims
Roubaix
Rouen
St. Étienne
Strasbourg
Verviers

FRENCH GUIANA

Cayenne

FRENCH OCEANIA (POLYNESIA)

Tahiti

FRENCH WEST INDIES

Guadeloupe
Martinique
St. Pierre
St. Barthelemy
St. Martin

GABOON

Libreville

GAMBIA

Bathurst

GERMANY

Aix-la-Chapelle (Aachen)
Altona
Annaberg
Augsburg
Bamberg
Barmen (Wuppertal)
Berlin
Bremen
Brunswick
Carlsruhe (Karlsruhe)
Chemnitz (Karl-Marx-Stadt)
Coblenz (Koblenz)
Coburg
Cologne
Crefeld
Dresden
Düsseldorf
Eibenstock
Elberfeld

GERMANY (cont.)

Erfurt
Frankfort on the Main
Freiburg
Fürth
Geestemünde
Glauchau
Hamburg
Hanover
Hesse-Cassel
Hesse-Darmstadt
Hesse-Homburg
Kehl
Königsberg
Leipzig
Lübeck
Ludwigshafen
Magdeburg
Mannheim
Mayence (Mainz)
Munich
Nassau
Nuremberg
Oldenburg
Plauen
Rostock
Schwerin
Solingen
Sonneberg
Stettin
Stuttgart
Weimar
Zittau

GIBRALTAR

Gibraltar

GILBERT ISLANDS

Butaritari (Makin)

GREECE

Athens
Chios (Scio)
Kos (Cos)
Mytilene (Kastro)
Patras
Piraeus
Salonica
Zante

GUATEMALA

Guatemala City

HAITI

Aux Cayes (Cayes)
Cape Haitien (Cap Haitien)
Port-au-Prince
St. Marc

HONDURAS

Amapala
Ceiba (La Ceiba)
Comayagua
Omoa
Puerto Cortés
Roatán (Coxin's Hole)
Tegucigalpa
Trujillo
Utilia (Utila)
Yuscarán

HUNGARY

Budapest

INDIA

Alleppey (Alleppi)
Bombay
Calcutta

INDONESIA

Batavia (Djakarta, Jakarta)
Medan
Padang

IRAN (PERSIA)

Teheran

IRAQ

Baghdad

IRELAND

Cork
Dublin
Galway

ITALY

Ancona
Brindisi
Cagliari

ITALY (cont.)

Carrara (Apuania)
Castellammare di Stabia
Catania
Florence
Genoa
Leghorn
Messina
Milan
Naples
Otranto
Palermo
Rome
Spezia (La Spezia)
Taranto
Trieste
Turin
Venice
Verona

JAPAN

Hakodate
Hiogo
Kanagawa
Kobe
Nagasaki
Osaka
Shimoda
Tokyo (Yedo)
Yokohama

KOREA

Seoul (Keijo)

LATVIA

Riga

LEBANON

Beirut

LIBERIA

Grand Bassa (Buchanan)
Monrovia

LIBYA

Tripoli

LUXEMBOURG

Luxembourg

MADAGASCAR

Tamatave

MADEIRA ISLANDS

Funchal

MALTA

Valletta

MARIANA ISLANDS

Guam

MASCARENE ISLANDS

Mauritius
Port Louis
Réunion
St. Denis

MEXICO

Acapulco
Aguascalientes
Alvarado
Camargo
Campeche
Cape San Lucas
Chihuahua
Ciudad Juárez (Paso del Norte)
Ciudad Porfirio Díaz (Piedras Negras)
Durango (Victoria de Durango)
Ensenada
Guaymas
Guerrero
Hermosillo
Jalapa Enríquez
Laguna de Términos (Ciudad del Carmen)
La Paz
Manzanillo
Matamoros
Mazatlán
Mérida
Mexico City
Mier
Minatitlán
Monterrey
Nogales
Nuevo Laredo
Oajaca (Oaxaca)
Progreso

MEXICO (cont.)

Saltillo
San Blas
San Dimas
San José
San Luis Potosí
Sisal
Tabasco
Tampico
Tehuantepec
Tuxpan (Tuxpam)
Veracruz
Zacatecas

MOROCCO

Larache
Tangier
Tetuan

MIQUELON

St. Pierre

MOZAMBIQUE

Lourenço Marques

NETHERLANDS

Amsterdam
Rotterdam

NETHERLANDS GUIANA (SURINAM)

Paramaribo

NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES

Curaçao
St. Eustatius
St. Martin

NEW CALEDONIA

Noumea

NEW ZEALAND

Bay of Islands
Auckland
Russell

NICARAGUA

Cape Gracias a Dios
Managua

San Juan del Norte

San Juan del Sur

NORWAY

Bergen
Christiania (Oslo)
Christiansand (Kristiansand)
Porsgrunn
Stavanger

OMAN

Maskat (Masqat)

PALESTINE

Jerusalem

PANAMA

Chagres
Colón (Aspinwall)
Panama City

PARAGUAY

Asunción

PERU

Arequipa
Callao-Lima
Lambayeque
Paíta
Tumbes

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Iloilo
Manila

POLAND

Breslau (Wroclaw)
Warsaw

PORTUGAL

Lisbon
Oporto
St. Ubes (Setúbal)

PORTUGUESE GUINEA

Bissão (Bissau)

PUERTO RICO

Guayama
Mayagüez
Ponce
San Juan

RUMANIA

Bucharest
Galatz (Galați)

SAMOA

Apia
Pago-Pago

SÃO TOME E PRINCIPE

São Tomé

SENEGAL

Gorée-Dakar

SEYCHELLES

Mahé

SIERRA LEONE

Freetown

SPAIN

Alicante
Barcelona
Bilbao
Cadiz
Cartagena
Corunna (La Coruña)
Denia
Ferrol (El Ferrol)
Garrucha
Jerez de la Frontera
Madrid
Málaga
Port Mahon (Mahon)
Santander
Seville
Valencia
Vigo

STRAITS SETTLEMENT (UNION OF
MALAYA)

Singapore

SWEDEN

Gothenburg (Göteborg)
Stockholm

SWITZERLAND

Aarau
Basle (Basel)
Bern
Geneva
Horgen
Lucerne
St. Gall (St. Gallen)
Zurich

SYRIA

Aleppo (Alep, Haleb)

THAILAND (SIAM)

Bangkok

TURKEY

Alexandretta (İskenderon)
Brousa (Bursa)
Constantinople (İstanbul)
Erzerum
Harput (Kharput)
Sivas
Smyrna (İzmir)
Trebizond

TUNISIA

Tunis

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Cape Town
Pretoria

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Amoor River (Amur, Heilungkiang)
Archangel (Arkhangelsk)
Batum (Batumi)
Moscow
Novorossisk
Odessa
Petrovavlovsk
St. Petersburg (Leningrad)
Vladivostok

UNITED KINGDOM

Belfast
Birmingham
Bradford
Bristol
Burslem (Stoke on Trent)
Cardiff
Carlisle
Cowes
Dundee
Dunfermline
Edinburgh
Glasgow
Gloucester
Huddersfield
Hull (Kingston Upon Hull)
Leeds Upon Hull
Leith
Liverpool
London
Londonderry
Manchester
Newcastle Upon Tyne
Nottingham
Plymouth
Sheffield
Southampton
Swansea
Tunstall (Potteries)

UNITED STATES

California
Monterey
Hawaii
Hilo
Honolulu
Lahaina

Louisiana
New Orleans
New Mexico
Santa Fe
Texas
Galveston

URUGUAY

Colonia
Montevideo
Paysandú

VENEZUELA

Caracas
Ciudad Bolívar (Angostura)
La Guaira
Maracaibo
Puerto Cabello

VIETNAM

Saigon

VIRGIN ISLANDS

St. Croix (Santa Cruz)
St. Thomas

WEST INDIES FEDERATION

Barbados
St. Christopher (St. Kitts)
Trinidad

YUGOSLAVIA

Belgrade

ZANZIBAR

Zanzibar

APPENDIX IX

List of Microfilmed Sections of the Decimal File, 1910-29 (Entry 196)¹

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Subjects</u>	<u>Decimal File Numbers Filmed</u>	<u>Microcopy Number</u>
Burma.	<u>See</u> India.		
Chile	Internal affairs	825.00-825.92511	M 487
China	Internal affairs	893.00-893.92	M 329
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.93-711.935	M 339
	Political relations with other states	793.00-793.94	M 341
Ethiopia (Abys- sinia)	Internal affairs	884.00-884.9241	M 411
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.84-711.842	M 412
Germany	Internal affairs ²	862.00-862u.812	M 336
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.62-711.62m14	M 355
	Political relations with other states	762.00-762.942	M 354

¹For further information about these records, which have been issued as National Archives microfilm publications, write to the General Services Administration, National Archives and Records Service, Exhibits and Publications Division, Washington 25, D.C., indicating the number of the microcopy wanted. Microfilming of files for other nations is continuing.

Papers concerning the political relations of any nation with other states include among the "other states" only those countries to which the State Department assigned a higher number in the decimal file than the number assigned to the nation itself. For example, the number assigned to Chile is 25; that to Mexico, 12. Papers on political relations between Chile and Mexico were therefore filed under Mexico (712.00 ff.) rather than under Chile (725.00 ff.). Similarly, the papers concerning political relations of Germany and Russia are filed under Russia (61) rather than under Germany (62).

²Includes affairs in the Rhineland, the Saar Basin, and the former colonial possessions of Germany.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Subjects</u>	<u>Decimal File Numbers Filmed</u>	<u>Microcopy Number</u>
Greece	Internal affairs	868.00-868c.48	M 443
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.68-711.689	M 475
	Political relations with other states	768.00-768.942	M 476
India and Burma	Internal affairs	845.00-845a.52	M 335
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.45-711.452	M 343
	Political relations with other states	745.00-745.90h	M 344
Japan	Internal affairs	894.00-894c.9243	M 422
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.94-711b.94	M 423
	Political relations with other states	794.00-794.953	M 424
Korea (Chosen)	Internal affairs	895.00-895.927	M 426
Mexico	Internal affairs	812.00-812.927	M 274
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.12-711.129	M 314
	Political relations with other states	712.00-712.942	M 315
Montenegro	Internal affairs <u>and</u> political relations with the U.S.	873.00-873.61; 711.12	M 349
Russia and the Soviet Union	Internal affairs ³	861.00-861b.6363	M 316
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.61-711.61a14	M 333
	Political relations with other states	761.00-761b.94	M 340
Servia	Internal affairs <u>and</u> political relations with the U.S.	872.00-872.912; 711.7221	M 357

³Includes also affairs in Siberia and the Russian part of Sakhalin Island.

<u>Nation</u>	<u>Subjects</u>	<u>Decimal File Numbers Filmed</u>	<u>Microcopy Number</u>
Turkey	Internal affairs ⁴	867.00-867t.912	M 353
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.67-711.67n3	M 365
	Political relations with other states	767.00-767n.90d15	M 363
Venezuela	Internal affairs	831.00-831.927	M 366
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.31-711.312	M 368
	Political relations with other states	731.00-731.94	M 369
Yugoslavia	Internal affairs	860h.00-860h.927	M 358
	Political relations with the U.S.	711.60h-711.60h4	M 367

"World War I and Its Termination," a special segment of the decimal file relating to the war and its aftermath, has also been filmed (decimal file nos. 763.72-763.72119) and issued as Microcopy 362.

⁴Includes also affairs in Crete and Palestine.

INDEX

In this index to names, places, and subjects, information in the entries of the inventory is indexed by entry number only. Information in introductory statements and appendixes is indexed by page number. Page number references are preceded by "p."

- Aachen. See Aix-la-Chapelle.
- Aarau, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.222
- Aborigines Protection Association, 171
- Abyssinia, p.254
- Acapulco, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.222
- Accounts, 100, 105, 129, 715, 722
administration of, 210, p.55-56
departmental and general, 226, 247, 254, 262-265; bill books, 237; cash books, 230; daybooks, 228, 229; journals, 231, 232; ledgers, 238-244; record books, 233-236; salary records, 259-261
of expenditures, 204, 230, 731, 758; by Chief Special Agent, 545, 546; by Mission to South Russia, 846; for publication of laws, 245, 246
Foreign Service, 269, 272, 283; daybooks, 266, 267, 279; journal, 268; ledger, 270; returns, 281; salaries, 273
of indemnity and trust funds, 286, 287
See also Appropriations; Bankers; Consular officers, U.S.; Diplomatic officers, U.S.; Foreign Service; and specific State Department offices.
- Accounts, Bureau of, 254, 265, p.74
administration of, 258, p.55-56; departmental and general accounts, 226-265; Foreign Service accounts, 266-285; indemnity and trust fund accounts, 286, 287; re passport duties, p. 155; re recordkeeping, p.2, p.49
correspondence of, 202-225, 271, 705
memoranda, 278
reports, 210
- Accounts, Division of, p.56
- Acheson, Dean, 424
- Adams, Charles Francis, 6
- Adams, John, 331, 693, 790
- Adams, John Quincy, 389, 810, 839, p.213
- Adams and Co., 257
- Adams-Onís Treaty, 41
- Adee, Alvey A., 287
- Aden, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.222
- Adjutant General's Office, p.104
- Administration, State Department, 311, 644, p.55, p.80
bureaus, p.78
functions, 142, 322; of Chief Clerk, p.103; of Economic Adviser, 557; Lansing letters on, 875; laws affecting, 305; outline and charts, 288, 321; passport units, p.155-156
orders, circulars, and forms, 197, 288, 292, 294, 648
organization, 288, p.74-75; charts showing, 321, 631; reports on, 142, 317
procedures, 289, p.75; Chief Clerk's letters re, 463; recordkeeping, p.7-8
See also Consular officers, U.S.; Consular service, U.S.; Diplomatic officers, U.S.; Diplomatic service, U.S.; Foreign Service; Foreign Service Posts; Personnel, State

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Administration (cont.)
 Department; Regulations, State
 Department; and specific bu-
 reaus and offices.
 Administration, Deputy Under Sec-
 retary for, p.74
 Admiralty prize cases, p.9
 Aerial navigation. See Aviation.
 Africa, 601; U.S. consular posts
 in, 245, 247, 248, 250-252
passim
 Agana, p.249; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.222
 Agreements, international, 49,
 648, p.1. See also Treaties.
 Agricultural areas, maps of, 630
 Agriculture, Japanese, 36
 Agriculture, Secretary of, 347
 Agriculture Department, p.82
 Aguascalientes, p.250; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.222
 Air Force Department, 450
 Aix-la-Chapelle (Aachen), 820,
 p.248; U.S. consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.222
 Alabama, Confederate cruiser, 518
 Alabama: State, 453; Territory,
 897
 Alabama Claims, Court of Commis-
 sioners for, 247. See also
 Geneva Arbitration.
 Alaska, 832, 896; maps, 454, 457,
 458
 "Albert Papers," 538
 Albion, log of, 95
 Aldenham, Lord, 872
 Aleppo (Haleb), p.252; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.222
 Alexander III of Russia, 20
 Alexandretta (İskenderon), p.252;
 consular despatches from, 78,
 p.222
 Alexandria, Egypt, p.248; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.222
 Alexandria, Va., 129-131, 505
 Alexandria Gazette, 131
 Algeria, U.S. consular post in,
 p.245
 Algiers, 46, 142, 221, 225, 268,
 269; U.S. consular officers
 at, 820, p.245; despatches
 from, 78, p.222. See also
 Barbary Powers.
 Alicante, p.252; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.222
 Alice Gibson, seizure of, 509
 Alien Enemy Relief Committee,
 National, 327-330, p.81
 Aliens, 613, 686, 897, p.21,
 p.107; in Civil War, 498-501;
 departure permits, 728, p.155,
 p.161, p.201; deportation of,
 197, 901, 906; immigration of,
 p.1, p.198-199; protection of
 102, p.9; in War of 1812, 909,
 910, 912, p.201
 Allen, Andrew H., 769
 Allen, Charles H., 883
 Alleppey, p.249; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.222
 Alliances, 648
 Allied Powers:
 of World War I, 817
 of World War II, 631; occupa-
 tion zones, 633, 636
 Altona, p.248; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.222
 Alvarado, p.250; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.223
 Álvarez Toledo, José, 50
 Amapala, p.249; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.223
 Ambassadors, Conference of, 201
 American Commission to Negotiate
 Peace, 344, 630
 American Institute of Architects,
 835
 American Republic Affairs, Office
 of, p.94
 American Republics, International
 Union of, p.56
 American State Papers; Foreign
Relations, calender of doc-
 uments in, 773
 American States, International
 Conference of, 247

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Amherstburg, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Amnesty records (Civil War), 466-471. See also Pardons.
- Amoor River (Heilungkiang), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Amoy (Szeming), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Amsterdam, 844, p.251; bankers, 223; consular despatches from, 78, p.223. See also Dutch bankers.
- Ancona, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Anderson, Chandler P., 271
- Angola, U.S. consular posts in, p.245
- Angostura. See Ciudad Bolívar.
- Annaberg, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Annals of Congress, 790
- Annam, archives of, 820. See also Vietnam.
- Anti-American activities, 535, 538, 544, 648, p.117
- Antigua, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Anti-Slavery Association (Great Britain), 171
- Antofagasta, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Antung, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Antwerp, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Apalachicola, 471
- Apia, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Appointment Bureau, 402
- Appointments, State Department duties re, p.81-82. See also Consular officers, U.S.; Diplomatic officers, U.S.; Federal agencies; Federal officers; Foreign Service; Personnel, State Department; and specific bureaus.
- Appropriations, 238, 240, 631, p.56; communications re, 142, 202, 660; estimates of, 144, 210, 241, 586. See also Accounts; Consular officers, U.S.; Diplomatic officers, U.S.; and specific State Department bureaus and offices.
- Apuania. See Carrara.
- Arab-Israeli War, 422
- Arabian Peninsula, 634
- Arbitrations, international, 286, 655
- Archangel (Arkhanglesk), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- El Archipielago Filipino, 744
- Architects, for Foreign Service buildings, 587
- Archives, Keeper of the, p.142
- Archives, Laws and Commissions, Bureau of, p.142
- Archives, State Department, p.7, p.74, p.142-143
- guides and indexes to, 775, 783, 786, 788, 789
- letters and memoranda on, 759, 768, 769
- manuscript collections, 794-820; index to, 787; purchase of, 792, 793
- preservation of, 243, 646, 767
- See also Consular posts, U.S.; Diplomatic posts, U.S.; and National Archives Building.
- Archives Section, Office of Historical Advisor, 789
- Arequipe, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Argentina, 7, 404, 454, 811, 824, 844
- and Axis Powers, 410, p.94; espionage, 404-411
- diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from 26, p.218; notes to, 21, p.215
- U.S. consular posts in, p.245

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Argentina (cont.)

- U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 - despatches from, 8, 9, p.210, p.213; instructions to, 1, p.207
- "Argentine Blue Book," p.94
- Arica, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Arizona: State, 120, 832; Territory, 879, 882
- Arkansas: State, 120, 468, 471; Territory, 453
- Arkhangelsk. See Archangel.
- Armenia, 846
- Arms, p.1; export licensing of, 680, 681, p.151
- Army, U.S., 100, 498, 499, 513.
 - See also War, Secretary of, and War Department.
- Army-Navy Liquidation Commission, 677, p.150
- Arrest, warrants for, 579, 580, 693
- Arthur, Prince of Connaught, 547
- Artigas, Géneral, privateer, 746
- Ascension. See Ponape.
- Aspinwall. See Colón.
- Assam, 633
- Assayers, U.S., 394
- Asunción, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Athens, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Atherton, Ray, 544
- Attorney General, 371, 387, 758, p.43, p.153; Civil War pardons, 474, 478, 480; correspondence with, 99, 102, 115, 217, 639; opinions of, 115, 120. See also Justice Department.
- Attorney General, Assistant, 371
- Attorneys, U.S., 108, 119, 294, 697, p.43; appointments and commissions, 336, 342, 346, 360, 361, p.82; correspondence, 99, 481, 493, 747, 755; lists of, 371, 379, 380, 382, 384; suspension of, 394, 396, 397
- Auckland, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Audiovisual records, 413-450, p.96
- Auditors, Treasury Department, 262, 371, 379; First, 206; Fifth, 207, 216
- Augsburg, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Australia, p.218; Commissioner of, 876; U.S. consular posts in, p.245
- Austria, 7, 547, 633, 817, 829
 - diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, p.215
 - U.S. consular posts in, p.245
 - U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8, 813, p.210; instructions to, 1, p.207
- Austria-Hungary, 81, 454, 608, 893
- Authentication of documents, 451, 452, p.100
- Aux Cayes (Cayes), p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Aviation, 820; foreign commercial, 559
- Awards, 210, 858; to foreign seamen, 205, 254, 315, 857, p.187-188
- Azores, U.S. consular posts in, p.245
- Baden, p.216
- Baghdad, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Bahamas. See Nassau, British West Indies.
- Bahía (Salvador), p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.223.
 - See also St. Salvador.
- Baja California, 820
- Baker, George F., 715
- Baker, Gilbert M. W., 369
- Balfour, Arthur, 415
- Balkan Wars, 662
- Baltimore, Md., 514, 820, 827;
 - privateers from, 746
- Baltimore Exchange, editor of, 512

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Bamberg, p.248, consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Bangkok, p.252, consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Bank of the United States, 242, 263, p.167
- Bankers, foreign, 268, 269; of England, 211, 224, 274-277, 805, p.56; of the Netherlands, 223, 262, 263
- Bannerman, R. C., 546
- Baptiste de Bienville, Jean, 794
- Baracoa, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.223
- Barbados, 100, 566, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Barbary Powers, 225, 231, 240, 242; U.S. diplomatic despatches and instructions, 1, 8, p.207, p.210. See also Algiers, Morocco, Tripoli, and Tunis.
- Barbour, James, p.213
- Barcelona, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Baring Brothers and Co., 211, 224, 277
- Barlow, Joel, p.213
- Barlow, Thomas, p.213
- Barlow and Coudert, 138
- Barmen (Wuppertal), p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Barranquilla, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.224, p.239
- Bartlett, Washington A., 161
- Barton, William, p.186
- Basle (Basel), p.252, consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Batavia (Djakarta, Jakarta), p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bathurst, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Baton Rouge, 508
- Batum (Batumi), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bavaria, p.216
- Bay of Islands, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bay of St. Bernard, 794
- Bayonne, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Beal, Boylston A., 544
- Beirut, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Belfast, p.243; consular despatches and trade reports from, 78, 86, p.224
- Belgium, 7, 83, 319, 454, 820
diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, p.215
newspapers of, 677, 829
U.S. consular posts in, p.245
U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8, p.210; instructions to, 1, p.207
- Belgrade, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Belize, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bell, Edward, 540, 541, 543
- Belle, log of, 95
- Belleville, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Belly, Felix, 829
- Bemis, George, 830
- Bemis, Jonathan W., 830
- Bengal, 633
- Benjamin, Judah P., 507
- Bergen, p.251, consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Berlin, 430, 433, 709, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bermuda, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Berne (Bern), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Biennial Register, 242, 246, p.2, p.30; letters re, 755-757; publication of, 99, 758, p.167
- Bienville, Jean Baptiste Lemoyne, Sieur de, 794

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Bilbao, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bird, Savage, and Bird, 224
- Birmingham, 836, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Birmingham, Bristol, and Thames Junction Railway, 836
- Bissão (Bissau), p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Black Sea, 827, p.185
- Bland, Theodoric, p.213
- Blockade, Civil War, 827; letters on, 484, 494, 511
- "Blue Book." See Biennial Register.
- B'nai E'rith, 169
- Boards, international: U.S. delegates on, 399. See also Commissions, international.
- Boer War, 126
- Boggs, Samuel Whittemore, 627, p.138
- Bogotá (Santa Fe), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bolivia, 454, 590, 820
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, p.215
U.S. consular posts in, p.245
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8, p.210;
instructions to, 1, p.207
- Bolsheviks, 535, 648, 683, p.185
- Boma, 197, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bombay, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bonaparte, Napoleon, 820
- Bordeaux, 820, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Borneo, 27, p.218; U.S. consular post at, p.245
- Bosnia-Herzegovina, 27, p.218
- Boston, 136, 183, 747, 793, 830, 837, 910, p.121; seamen's registrations at, 148; U.S. Passport Office at, 726, 727
- Boston Advertiser, 837
- Boston Daily Globe, 747
- "Boston Tea Party," 820
- Bouchette, Joseph, 823
- Boulogne-sur-Mer, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Boundaries, 630; disputed, 648, p.193
- Boundary commissions and surveys, 218, 231, 242, 870, 896
- Bowen, Herbert W., 816
- Boxer Rebellion: indemnity, 286; letters re, 127
- Boyd, James, 820
- Bradford, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Branagan, Frank A., 258
- Brazil, 7, 413, 454, 547, 820, 893
diplomatic officers in U.S., 872;
notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, p.215
U.S. consular posts in, p.245
U.S. diplomatic officers in, 815;
despatches from, 8, 9, p.210, p.213-214; instructions to, 1, 3, p.207
- Bremen, p.121, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Brent, Thomas L. L., p.213
- Breslau (Wroclaw), p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bridgetown. See Barbados.
- Briggs, James, 836
- Brilliant, log of, 95
- Brindisi, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Bristol, 836, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- British East India Company, 36
- British Guard (New Orleans), 506
- British Guiana, p.218; U.S. consular posts in, p.246
- British Honduras, 820; U.S. consular posts in, p.246
- British West Indies, U.S. consular posts in, p.246. See also specific islands and cities in the area.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Broadcasting Division, International, 663, 664
- Brockville, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Brousa (Bursa), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Brown, James, p.213
- Brown Shipley and Co., 211, 276, 277
- Brownsville, Tex., 135
- Brunai (Brunei), p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Brunswick, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.224
- Brunswick-Lüneburg, p.216
- Brussels, 837, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.225; World's Fair at, 435
- Bryan, William Jennings, 662, 873; correspondence with Wilson, 874
- Buchanan. See Grand Bassa.
- Bucharest, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Budapest, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Budget, Bureau of the, p.195
- Budget and Finance, Division of, p.56
- Buenaventura, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Buenos Aires, 824, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Buenos Ayres, schooner, 746
- Buffalo, 698
- Buildings, Government: abroad, 585-590, p.130; in the U.S., 103, 206, 207, 230, 232, 247-253, 320, 440
- Bulgaria, 27, 541, p.218; U.S. consular posts in, p.246
- Bureau officers, State Department, reports of, 311-319. See also specific bureaus.
- Burke, Martin, 492
- Burma, p.255
- Burr Conspiracy, 50
- Bursa. See Brousa.
- Burslem, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Butaritari (Makin), p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Bynum, Tom, 508
- Cabinet officers. See Federal officers and titles of posts.
- Cadiz, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Cagliari, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Cairo, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Calais, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Calcutta, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Calhoun, John C., 339
- California, 139, 253, 453, 879
- Call, Richard K., 39
- Callao, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.225. See also Lima.
- Camagüey (Puerto Principe), p.247; consular despatches from 78, p.225, p.238
- Camargo, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Camp Kenedy, 448
- Campbell, George, p.213
- Campbellton, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Campeche, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Canada, 447, 484, 587, 823, 918; plots against, 115, 698; relations with U.S., 876, 893, 896; U.S. consular posts in, 602, p.246
- Canary Islands, U.S. consular posts on, p.246
- Candia (Heraklion), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.225

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Canea, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Cannes, p.248; consular despatches from 78, p.225
- Canton (Kwangchow), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Cap Haitien. See Cape Haitien.
- Cape Gracias a Dios, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Cape Haitien (Cap Haitien), p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Cape San Lucas, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Cape Town, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Cape Verde Islands, U.S. consular posts on, p.246
- Capin, Stephen, 748
- Capital punishment, 124
- Capitol, U.S., 440
- Carácas, 837, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.225
- Cárdenas, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Cardiff, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Carlile, Thomas (U.S. consul), 369
- Carlisle, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Carlsbad (Karlsbad, Karlovy Vary), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Carlsruhe (Karlsruhe), p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Carmen. See Laguna de Términos.
- Caroline Islands, U.S. consular post on, p.247
- Carr, Wilbur J., 597, 600
- Carrara (Apuania), p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Carriages, 247
- Carson City, 397
- Cartagena, Colombia, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Cartagena, Spain, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Cartographic records, 457, 458, 629-636, p.101
- Casablanca, 611
- Castellammare di Stabia, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Catania, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Catskill, City of, steamboat, 247
- Cayenne, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Cayes. See Aux Cayes.
- Ceiba. See La Ceiba.
- Census, Bureau of the, p.102
- Census, U.S., 99, 294, 370, 459-462, p.2, p.102; accounts for, 212, 231, 242; letters re, 103, 144
- Central America, 7, 48, 237, 457, 826
- canal routes proposed, p.148, p.153
- diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, p.215
- U.S. consular officers in, 57, 83
- U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8, p.210; instructions to, 1, p.207
- See also Latin America and nations in Central America.
- Central and South America, U.S. Comisión to, 48
- Central Intelligence Agency, p.138
- Central Powers, 652
- Ceremonies, 181-185, 416, 436, 441, 547, p.9, p.47
- Cette (Sète), p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Ceylon, 560, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.226

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Chagres, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Charlestown, Mass., 747; seamen's registrations at, 148
- Charlottetown, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Chase, Samuel, 838
- Chatham, Ontario, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Chaudière Junction, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Chefoo, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Chemnitz (Karl-Marx-Stadt), p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Cherbourg, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Cherokee chief, 820
- Chesapeake Bay, 916, p.201
- Cheshire, Fleming D., 600
- Chianning. See Nanking.
- Chicago, 444
- Chickasaw Bluffs, U.S. trading house at, 264
- Chief Clerk, 857, 858, p.75; correspondence, 463, 464; duties, p.2, p.7, p.74, p.78, p.103, p.142, p.155; orders and reports, 289, 311, 317
- Chief Clerk and Administrative Assistant, p.103
- Chief of Engineers, War Department, p.148
- Chief Special Agent, 545-547, p.117
- Chihuahua, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Chile, 7, 454, 824, p.254
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, p.215
 U.S. consular posts in, p.247
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.210;
 instructions to, 1, p.207
- China, 64, 306, 589, 614, 624, 629, 837, 844, p.254
 Boxer Rebellion, 127, 286
 diplomatic officers in U.S., 872;
 notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, p.215
 friction: with other states, 172, 662, 684; with the U.S., 463, 897, p.198
 U.S. consular activities in, 83, 133, 347, 533, p.116, p.247
 U.S. diplomatic officers in, 218;
 despatches from, 8, p.210; instructions to, 1, p.207
- Chinese Eastern Railway, 684
- Chinkiang, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Chios (Scio), p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Choate, Joseph H., 896
- Cholera, 825
- Chosen. See Korea.
- Christiania (Oslo), p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Christiansand (Kristiansand), p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Chungking, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Church, Alexander, 801
- Cienfuegos, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.226
- Cincinnati, 439
- Ciphers and codes, 858
- Circuit Courts, U.S. See Courts, U.S.
- Circuit judges, U.S. See Judges, U.S.
- Citizens, foreign, p.198. See also Aliens and Immigrants.
- Citizens, U.S., 102, 244, 312, 846, 847, 858, 894, p.141, p.193
 citizenship documents, 718, 727;
 restrictions on use of, p.205-206
 deaths of, abroad, 532, p.21,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Citizens, U.S. (cont.)
 deaths of, abroad (cont.)
 p.120; notices of, 235, 270, 548, 549
 passports: applications for, 700, 707; requirements for, p.155-156
 protection of, abroad, 293, 306, 313, 610, p.1, p.9, p.21, p.51, p.116, p.155; in South Russia, 853, p.185
See also Private individuals.
- Citizenship, Bureau of, 464, p.155
- City of Catskill, steamboat, 247
- Ciudad Bolívar (Angostura), 42, p.253; consular despatches from 78, p.227
- Ciudad del Carmen. See Laguna de Términos.
- Ciudad Juárez (Paso del Norte), p.250; consular despatches from 78, p.227, p.237
- Ciudad Porfirio Díaz (Piedras Negras), p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.227, p.237
- Ciudad Trujillo. See Santo Domingo.
- Civil Service Commission, 342, p.124
- Civil War, 100, 503, 506, 509, 511, 520, 827, 830, p.55, arrests, 486, 487; for treason, 485, 488, 514, p.107
 communications, 492, 494, 495; index to, 484; memorandum on Fort Sumter, 519; secret letters sent, 481
 military service, 502, 511; of aliens, 498-501
 pardons and amnesty, 466-480, p.30, p.104
 passports and visas, p.155, p.198
 spies, 484, 513
See also Blockade; Confederate States; Intercepted messages; Prisoners, political; Prisoners of war; Seized correspondence; and State Prisoners, Commission for.
- Civil War Papers, 481-522
- Claims, 111, 112, 116, 117, 225, 244, 648, p.52, p.193
 correspondence and reports on, 102, 122, 311, 312, 463; by Secretary of State, 870, 873
 of foreign countries against U.S., 312, p.8
 to guano islands, 638, 640, p.141
 restrictions on records re, p.205-206
 of U.S. against foreign countries, 144, 197, 226, 286, 878, p.8; Fiji Islands, 271; Mexico, 113, 243, 287; Venezuela, 237, 286
- Claims, Examiner of, p.74, p.193
- Clarke, G. S., 836
- Clay, Henry, letter book, 870
- Clerks, State Department: examination for, p.124-125. See also Chief Clerk; Consular clerks, U.S.; and Personnel, State Department.
- Cleveland, R. J., 39
- Clews, Habicht and Co., 211, 276, 277
- Clifton. See Niagara Falls.
- Coast and Geodetic Survey, 839, p.148
- Coaticook, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Cobija, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Coblentz (Koblentz), p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Coburg, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Coconut oil, 735
- Codes and ciphers, 858

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Cognac, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Coinage, gold, 142
- Colleges, U.S., 790
- Collingwood, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Collins, _____, clergyman, 762
- Cologne, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Colombia, 138, 454, 829
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, 27, p.218;
 notes to, 21, p.215
 U.S. consular posts in, p.247
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.210;
 instructions to, 1, p.207
- Colombo, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Colón (Aspinwall), p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Colonia, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Colorado: State, 120; Territory, 879
- Columbia Broadcasting System, 424
- Columbian Exposition, 767
- Comayagua, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.227
- Commerce. See Trade.
- Commerce, Secretary of, 876, p.130
- Commerce and Labor Department, p.114
- Commerce Department, 82, p.114
- Commercial Affairs, Division of, p.113-114
- Commercial agents, U.S., 336, 353; lists of, 375, 377
- Commercial precedents, 197
- Commercial Relations of the United States, p.114
- Commercial reports, 237, 244
- Commercial Treaties, Adviser on, p.123
- Commissioners, U.S.: for immigration, 641-643, p.142; for liquidation, 674-679, p.150; for reciprocity, 749-754, p.165. See also Commissions, U.S., diplomatic and special.
- Commissioners of deeds, D.C., 365, 386
- Commissions, foreign, diplomatic, 268
- Commissions, international, 140, p.2, p.8; reports on, 311, 655; restrictions on records of, p.206; U.S. delegates on, 186, 313, 334, 348, 370, 399, 441, p.168
- Commissions, U.S., diplomatic and special, 43, 46-49, 268, 795; to Germany, 637, p.140; to Ghent, 44, 45, 242; re Nicaraguan canal, 668, 689, p.148, p.153; to Philippines, 729-745, p.161-163; to South Russia, 845-853, p.185. See also Claims and Special agents.
- Commissions, U.S., domestic, 347, 669, 670, p.148-149
- Commissions and Pardons, Bureau of, p.74
- Commissions of appointment for U.S. officials, 346-369
- Committees, congressional, 105, 144, 208, 271, p.130. See also Congress.
- Committees, interdepartmental, 403, 889, p.2, p.93, p.94, p.161, p.195-196; restrictions on records of, p.206
- Committees, private, 126, 195, 327-330, 907, p.81. See also Societies.
- Communications and Records, Division of, p.143
- Communist International, congresses of, 535. See also Bolsheviks.
- Comptroller, Treasury Department, 216, 258, 342, 371, 638
- Concessions, trade, 111, 559, 648
- Condolences, 174-180, 521
- Confederate Relief Committee, 505

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Confederate States, 484, 495, 497, 513, 520, 827
 civilian officials, 507, 515, 516;
 pardons of, 472, p.104
 Navy Department records, 516-518
 soldiers, 509, 510; amnesty oaths of, 466-468, p.104
See also Blockade; Civil War; Intercepted messages; Prisoners, political; Prisoners of war; Seized correspondence; and names of States.
- Conference of Ambassadors, 201
- Conferences, international, 449, p.8, p.52; foreign delegates to, 547, 899; publications and reports on, 197, 311, 312, 648, 655; restrictions on records of, p.206; U.S. delegates to, 186, 344, 348, 355, 370, 399, 441, p.168
- Confidential information, restricted, p.205-206
- "Confidential Information Series," p.144
- "Confidential Monthly Political Reports," p.144
- "Confidential Weekly," p.144
- Congo, 27, 171, p.218; U.S. consular posts in, p.247
- Congo Reform Association, 171
- Congress, 168, 621, 780, p.2, p.7-8, p.56, p.113, p.124, p.149, p.161, p.168, p.201, p.206
 acts and resolutions, 810, 820, p.1, p.165, p.167, p.198-199, p.205; establishing commissions, p.130, p.148-149, p.153; publication of, p.42
 communications with, 102, 142-144, 196, 901; letters to, 122, 463, 640, 670, 862, p.188; reports to, 142
 Members, 156, 441, 445, 621, 907
- Presidential messages to, 425, 715, 753, 827
See also Congressional committees, House of Representatives, and Senate.
Congress, U.S.S., 811
 Congresses, international, 244, 348, 355, p.52
 Congressional committees, 105, 144, 208, 271, 793, 836, p.130, p.149. See also Congress.
Congressional Directory, 836
 Congressional documents, 779
 Congressional Printer, 208, p.42
 Connaught, Arthur of, 547
 Connecticut, 174, 453, 820
 Constantinople (Istanbul), 829, 849, p.185, p.242; consular despatches from, 78, p.227; U.S. Naval Detachment at, 850-852
- Constitution, Monroe's observations on, 836
- Constitution, U.S.S., 862
- Constitutional Convention, Journal of, 242, 810
- Consular agencies, U.S., 315, 598
- Consular agents, U.S., 351, 353, 376
- Consular Bureau, 75, 254, 304, 310, 597, 599, 600, 604, 717, 857, p.136
 communications: forms for, 308; letters sent, 122; memoranda and reports, 89, 314-316
 decisions and precedents, 293, p.74
 organization of, 314, p.74, p.78
- Consular Bureau, Second, 58, 123
- Consular clerks, U.S., 64, 88, 90, 377; examinations for, 565, 567, p.124-125. See also Consular officers, U.S.
- Consular Commercial Office, 527, 531, p.114
- Consular courts, U.S., 163, 315,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- 347, 484, p.115-116; re-ports on, 532-534
- Consular messengers, U.S., 75
- Consular officers, foreign, 268, 301, 575, 608, 825; activities of, 498, 499, 535, 540; notes from, 98, 176, 186, 187, 196; notes to, 97, 186, 187, 196; U.S. recognition of, 345, 570, 572, 573, p.126
- Consular officers, U.S., 123, 175, 179, 256, 257, 269, 499, 550, 647, 853, 893, p.21, p.78, p.96, p.101, p.116, p.185
- accounts, 237, 242, 243, 270, 271, 279, 281, 283, 315, p.56; of fees, 282, 310; letters re, 202, 204, 212; for pay and allowances, 71, 210, 270, 314
- appointments, 58, 59, 122, 314, 315, 336, 337, 370; applications for, 331, 333; commissions, 347, 350-353, p.82, p.85; confirmations and rejections, 66, 342; examinations for, 564, 565, 568, p.124-125; lists of, 374-377, 379, 380, 620; requirements for, p.124-125; Secretary of State's letters on, 873; Wilson-Bryan letters on, 874
- bonds, 58, 70, 100, 393; forms for, 309; letters on, 123
- despatches from, 78-92, 186, 187, 196, 197, 405; analytical list of, p.222-244; binding of, 646; enclosures to, 93-96; indexes to, 105, 109; inventory of, 645; re awards to foreign seamen, 857; re commerce and trade, 523, 529, 753; re immigration, 897; re political affairs, 527, 653
- duties of, 293, 304, p.21; re recordkeeping, 133, 604, 609; re reporting, 592; re seamen, 609, p.188; re trade, 530, p.113; re U.S. citizens, 610, p.21, p.120, p.155; re visas, p.198-199
- instructions to, 54-77, 109, 186, 187, 196; circulars to, 60, 69, 294, 299, 606; re immigration, 897; re newly appointed consuls, 67; re retiring consuls, 68
- passports: emergency, 707, 710, 712, p.21; special, 713, 717
- personnel actions re, 133, 398, 463, 622, p.136; charges against, 314, 315, p.16; despatch agents' aid to, p.120-121; leaves of absence, 58, 59, 84; suspension of, 395-397, 481
- rights of, 133, 293, 304; jurisdiction, 293, 315, 595; recognition of, 312
- See also Consular Bureau; Consular clerks, U.S.; Consular posts, U.S.; Consular service, U.S.; Foreign Service; and foreign cities.
- Consular posts, foreign, 614
- Consular posts, U.S., 442, 457, 613, 614, 836, p.130; administration of, 293, 315, p.21, p.74; archives of, 187; inspection of, 592-594, 596, 599-602, 605, p.16, p.131; property at, 68, 73, 187.
- See also Consular officers, U.S.
- Consular regulations, p.74
- Consular service, foreign, 19
- Consular service, U.S., 122, 293, 309, 606; administration of, 93, 314; regulations for, 93, 293, 295, 300; reports on,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Consular service, U.S., (cont.)
133, 311, 597. See also
Consular officers, U.S. and
Consular posts, U.S.
- Consuls general, U.S., 93, 377,
605. See also Consular of-
ficers, U.S.
- Consuls general at large, U.S.,
64, 87, 90, p.131; reports on
inspections by, 592-595, 598-
602, 612. See also Consular
officers, U.S.
- Continental Congress, 99, 802,
p.1, p.186, p.197; account
book of, 230. See also
Revolutionary War.
- Continental Congress Papers, 1,
242, 769, 777, 781; preser-
vation of, 761, p.2, p.168
- Continental Gazette, 837
- Contracts, 208, 212, 247, 758.
See also Leases.
- Coolidge, Calvin, 417, p.124-125
- Copenhagen, p.247; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.227
- Copyright Office, Library of
Congress, 836
- Copyrights, 99, 158, p.2, p.30
- Coquimbo, p.247; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.227
- Córdoba, p.245; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.227
- Cork, p.249; consular despatches
from, 78, p.227
- Cornwall, p.246; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.227
- Cornwallis, Gen. Charles, 836
- Corporations. See Firms.
- Corunna (La Coruña), p.252; con-
sular despatches from, 78,
p.227
- Costa Rica, 454, 893
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.218; notes
to, 21, p.215
U.S. consular posts in, p.247
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8, p.210;
instructions to, 1, p.207
- Cotton Conference, 441
- Coudert, Barlow and, 138
- Counani, 27, p.218
- Counselor, Office of, 535-547,
p.116-117
- Counterintelligence records:
restrictions on, p.206
- Couriers, 51-53, 270, p.16
- Court of Claims, U.S., 371
- Court of Commissioners of Alabama
Claims, 247. See also Geneva
Arbitration.
- Courts, U.S., 581, 690, 790, p.43,
p.82, p.153; criminal trials
in, 698, 746; extradition
cases in, 576, p.128; U.S.
Circuit Court in Louisiana,
468; U.S. district courts,
156-158, 204, p.102. See
also Judges.
- Cowes, p.253; consular despatches
from, 78, p.228
- Coxin's Hole. See Roatan.
- Creel Committee, 683
- "Crefal," 432
- Crefeld, p.248; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.228
- Crete, p.247
- Crimea, 845
- Croghan, George, 820
- Cuba, 49, 166, 197, 552, 612,
748, 829, 876
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.218; notes
to, 21, p.215
expeditions against, 119, 484
internal affairs, 39, 40, 454,
829
revolution, 125, 813, 820
U.S. consular posts in, p.247
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8, p.210;
instructions to, 1, p.207
- Cuban Relief Committee, Central,
552

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Curacao, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Current Information, Division of, 648-662, p.143-144
- Customs, foreign, 102, 614, 624, p.52; tariffs, 122, 528. See also Trade.
- Customs, U.S., 187, 686, 805, p.121; tariffs, 111, 122, 301, 735, 836, p.165. See also Trade.
- Customs collectors, 108, 119, 146, 294, 389, 681, 870, 908
- appointment of, 336, 370
- and seamen, 145, 147; impressed, 859, 860, 862, p.188
- and vessels, 696, p.201
- See also Customs, U.S.; Seamen, U.S.; and Ships.
- Customs collectors, New York City, p.120
- Customs collectors, Philadelphia, 174
- Cyprus, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Cyprus, brig, 844
- Czechoslovakia, 634; U.S. consular posts in, p.247
- Daily Rocky Mountain News, 154
- Dakota Territory, 120, 453, 879
- Dallmann, A. E., 820
- Daniel Draper, log of, 95
- Danish West Indies, 893, 895.
- See also Virgin Islands.
- Dar el Beida. See Casablanca.
- Dawson, p.256; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Deane, Silas, 820
- Death notices of U.S. citizens abroad. See Citizens, U.S.
- Debt, U.S., 262, 263
- Decatur, Stephen, 46
- Decatur, U.S.S., 820
- Decimal file (1910-44), 196-201, p.51-53
- Declaration of Independence, 767, 820, 839
- Declinations of appointments, 339
- Deeds, D.C.: commissioners of, 365, 386; recorder of, 401
- Deerhound, capture of, 831
- Defense, U.S., 660
- DeKerlérec, Louis, 820
- De la Francia, José, 117
- Delaware, 129, 453, 800
- Delaware State Journal and Statesman, 154
- De Letamerdi, A., 820
- Demerara, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Denia, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Denikin, Anton I., p.185
- Denmark, 222, 319, 454, 677, 805, 893, 895
- diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, 23, 24, p.215
- U.S. consular posts in, p.247; index to despatches from, 83
- U.S. diplomatic officers in, 895; despatches from, 8, 9, p.210, p.213; instructions to, 1, p.207
- Dennett, Tyler, 403, p.93
- Departmental Administration, Office of, p.56
- Departmental orders, 197, 288, 648
- Deportation, 901, 906
- Despatch agencies, 629, p.120-121
- Despatch agents, 100, 255-257, 270, 348, p.120-121; letters re accounts of, 202, 208, 212.
- See also Pouch service.
- Despatch agents, Boston, 218
- Despatch agents, London, 550, 763, 793
- Despatch agents, New York City, 218, 550-552
- Despatch bearers, 51-53, 270, p.16

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Dêsterro (Florianópolis), p.245;
consular despatches from,
78, p.228
- De Verge, Louis Rathier, 163
- Diario de Veracruz, 837
- Dinsmore, Helen, 164
- Dinwiddie, Robert, 820
- Diplomatic agents, U.S. See
Special agents.
- Diplomatic Bureau, 254, 312, 313,
857, p.74, p.78
- Diplomatic clerks, U.S., 210
- Diplomatic commissions, U.S.,
43-49
- Diplomatic correspondence, p.8-9.
See also Diplomatic officers,
U.S., and specific countries.
- Diplomatic Correspondence of the
United States From the Treaty
of Peace, 1783, to the Adop-
tion of the Constitution, 1789,
manuscript of, 802
- Diplomatic immunity, 102
- Diplomatic officers, foreign, 179,
202, 647, 825, 893, 899, p.1,
p.8
activities of, 326, 464, 535,
547; in foreign countries,
540, 607
lists of, 324, 325
memoranda of conversations with,
876
notes from, 26-30, 176, 186,
187, 196, 655; analytical
list of, p.218-221; inventory
of, 645; re aliens, 902, 906;
re reciprocity, 749, 750
notes to, 21-25, 186, 187, 196,
301, 873; analytical list of,
p.215-217; circulars, 686;
re aliens, 902, 906; re
reciprocity, 749, 750
See also specific countries.
- Diplomatic officers, U.S., 179,
256, 257, 269, 550, 647,
654, 802, 875, p.7-8, p.78,
p.96, p.101, p.213-214
- accounts, 202, 204, 212, 271,
277, p.56; with Dutch bankers,
223, 262, 263; with London
bankers, 211, 224, 274-277
appointments, 337, 342, 873;
applications for, 331, 333;
commissions and credences,
33, 349, p.82, p.85; exam-
inations for, 562, 563, p.
p.136; lists of, 372, 373,
379, 380, 620; requirements
for, p.124-125; Secretary of
State's letters re, 873;
Wilson-Bryan letters re, 874
despatches from, 8-20, 177, 186,
187, 196, 405-407, 539, 655;
analytical lists of, p.210-
214; binding of, 646; inven-
tory of, 645; re death of
Washington, 806; re death of
Lincoln, 175; re immigration,
897; re political affairs,
527, 653; re reciprocity,
749, 750
instructions to, 1-7, 186, 187,
196, 297; circulars, 294, 298;
analytical list of, p.207-209;
re immigration, 897; re reci-
procity, 749, 750
passports: emergency, 707, 710,
712; special, 713, 717
personnel actions re, 33, 312,
463, 591, 917, p.136; despatch
agents' aid to, p.120-121;
information on, 278, 398, 815;
proper dress for, 917; suspen-
sion of, 395-397
See also Diplomatic posts, U.S.;
Diplomatic service, U.S.;
Foreign Service; and foreign
countries.
- Diplomatic posts, foreign, 614
- Diplomatic posts, U.S., 187, 442,
457, 614, 836, p.130; adminis-
tration of, p.9, p.74; archives
of, 187; inspection of, 591,
p.131. See also Diplomatic

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- officers, U.S., and Diplomatic service, U.S.
- Diplomatic Secretary, p.117
- Diplomatic service, U.S., 237, 311, 815; administration of, 3, 8, 295, 298, 312. See also Foreign Service.
- Disbursing Agent, p.55
- Disbursing and Superintending Bureau, p.55
- Disbursing Clerk, 705, p.56
- Diseases, epidemic, 685, 825.
See also Social conditions, foreign.
- Disloyalty (Civil War), arrests for, 486
- District Courts, U.S. See Courts, U.S.
- District judges, U.S. See Judges, U.S.
- District of Columbia, 121, 151, 185, 732, 758, 799, 827, 837, p.149, p.161; buildings in, 230, 244, 415, 440; census of 1870, 460; commissioners and recorder of deeds, 365, 386, 401; fortification during Civil War, 513; judges and justices of the peace, 335, 342, 346, 367, 368, 371, 379, 385, 387; Rent Commission, 347; retrocession of land to Virginia, 131; Territorial records on, 879
- Disturnell map of Mexico, 457
- Dixon, Jeremiah, 797
- Djakarta. See Batavia.
- Domestic affairs, 827, p.30; reports on, 660; State Department duties re, 99, 102, p.1, p.55, p.167; transfer of duties to other agencies, p.2, p.42, p.82, p.102, p.149, p.153, p.193
- "Domestic Letters," 99-101
- Domestic Records, Bureau of, p.74
- Dominica, U.S. consular officers at, 57, p.246; despatches from, 78, p.228
- Dominican Republic (Santo Domingo), 47, 230, 454, 893
- diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, 215
- U.S. consular posts in, p.247
- U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8, p.210; instructions to, 1, p.207
- Doolittle, J., 52
- Douglas, Richard H., 820
- Douglas, Samuel J., 520
- Dragomen, 274
- Dresden, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Dublin, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Dundee, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Dunfermline, p.353; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- D'Unienville, Maurier, 820
- Dunkirk, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Durango, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Düsseldorf, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
- Dutch bankers, 262; U.S. loans from, 263. See also Bankers, foreign.
- Duties on imports. See Customs, foreign; and Customs, U.S.
- Dwight, Theodore F., 793
- East Florida, 820. See also Florida.
- East Germany, 433, 430. See also Germany.
- Eastern European Affairs: Bureau of, 553-556; Division of, p.122
- Eberhardt, C. C., 612
- Eckert, Thomas, 400
- Economic Adviser, Office of the, 557-560, p.123

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Economic Affairs, Bureau of, p.114
 Economic conditions, foreign, 535, 540, p.1, p.21, p.113-114, p.144; reports on, 78, 659, 661
 Economic Intelligence Section (Office of Foreign Trade Adviser), 559
 Economic Liaison Committee, 558, p.123
 Economic questions, ca. 1903-29, p.123
 Ecuador, p.247
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.218; notes to, 21, p.215
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.210; instructions to, 1, p.207
 Edinburgh, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
 Edwards, Charles Gordon, 621
 Egypt, 1, 27, 829, p.207, p.219; U.S. consular posts in, p.248
 Eibenstock, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
 Eire. See Ireland.
 Eisenhower, Dwight D., 428
 Ekaterinburg, 820
El Archipelago Filipino, 744
 Elberfeld, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
 Electricity, experiments with, 820
 Elephant tusk, 844
 El Ferrol. See Ferrol.
 Ellicott, Andrew, 269
 Ellsworth, L. (of Patent Office), 756
El Paso Times, 837
El Pregonero, 837
 El Salvador, 286
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.217
 U.S. consular posts in, p.248
 U.S. diplomatic officers in, p.210; despatches from, 8, p.212; instructions to, 1, p.208
 Elsinore (Helsingör), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
El Sol, 837
 Elverton, log of, 96
 Emancipation Society (Manchester), 522
Emancipation Proclamation, 820
 Embargo of arms shipments, 680, 681, 688, p.151
 Emergency passports, 707, 710, p.21
 Emigrants, Society for the Information and Assistance of, 836
 England. See Great Britain.
 Engraving and Printing, Bureau of, p.56
 Ensenada, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
 Erfurt, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
 Erie, 174
 Erving, George W., p.213
 Erzerum, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.228
 Eskimos, 454
 Espionage, 408, 535, 541-543, 545, 546, p.94, p.116-117; Civil War, 484, 513; War of 1812, 916, p.201
 Esposito, Giuseppe, 576
 Estaca mines (Bolivia), 820
 Estonia, p.122; U.S. consular posts in, p.248
 Ethiopia, p.254; Prince Ras Destu Deltu of, 436
 Europe, 458, 793; foreign diplomatic officers in, 607. See also Western Europe, and specific countries and cities.
 European Affairs: Division of, p.122; Office of, p.122
 Evans, J. O., 285

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Evarts, William, 271
Evening Star (Washington, D.C.),
 125, 837
 Everett, Alexander H., p.213
Examiner, Weekly (San Francisco),
 154
 Examiner of Claims, p.74, p.193
 Examiners, Board of, 561-569,
 p.124-125
 Executive departments. See Fed-
 eral agencies, Federal of-
 ficers, and specific depart-
ments, agencies, and offices.
 Executive officers. See Federal
 officers and names of specific
offices and officers.
 Executive orders. See under
 President, U.S.
 Exequaturs, 570, 825, p.126
 Expenditures in the State Depart-
 ment, House committee on, 271
 Exports. See Trade.
 Expositions, international: 244,
 858, p.8, p.121; U.S. partic-
 ipation in, 186, 334, 348.
See also names of cities in
which expositions were held.
 Extradition, 195, 197, 294, 576,
 582, 584, p.9, p.127-128,
 p.193; accounts for, 242,
 243, p.56; treaties for,
 583, p.51, p.127; warrants
 for, 579-581, 693
 Extraterritorial rights, p.115-
 116
 Fairfax, Lord, 820
 Falkland Islands, U.S. consular
 post on, p.248
 Falmouth, p.246; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.228
 Far East, 450, 600, 624, 648;
 reports on, 652, 654. See
also specific countries.
 Fayal, p.245; consular despatches
 from 78, p.228
 Federal agencies, 202, 217, 640,
 681, p.1, p.51, p.55, p.82,
 p.96, p.101, p.195-196
 correspondence with, 186, 187,
 672, 757, 763; re immigration,
 641, 897; re visas, 902
 economic liaison with, p.114,
 p.123
 restrictions on use of records of,
 p.206
See also Federal officers and
specific departments, agencies,
and offices.
 Federal Bureau of Investigation,
 p.205
 Federal Coordinating Service,
 p.196
 Federal departments. See Federal
 agencies.
 Federal officers, 294, 388, 451,
 512, p.30, p.107, p.167
 appointments, 84, 336, 338,
 370; applications for, 331;
 commissions, 343, 346, 347,
 p.2, p.85; declinations, 339;
 letters on, 103; lists of, 371,
 379, 380, 381, 387, 389; oaths
 of office, 392; Presidential
 nominations, 341, 342
 correspondence: letters from,
 102, 196; letters to, 57, 99,
 122, 196, 463, 500, 751, 873
 pictures, 437, 441, 445
 resignations, 100, 339
 special passports, 713, 717
 suspension, 394, 396, 481
See also Federal agencies and
specific departments, agencies,
offices, and officers.
 Federal Register, Office of, p.149
 Federal Regulations, Code of, re
 restrictions on use of records,
 p.205-206
 Federal Reports Act of 1942, p.205
 Federal Trade Commission, 347
 Federal Traffic Board, 889, p.195-196

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Fengtien. See Mukden.
- Ferrol, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Fiji Islands, 271, 831, 844; U.S. consular posts on, p.248
- Fine Arts Commission, 347
- Finland, 677, p.122; U.S. consular posts in, p.248
- Firms, U.S., 202, 208, 670, 758, 841, 876, 899, p.30, p.51
confidential information from, p.205
correspondence with, 186, 196, 463, 528, 753, 638, 901; re reciprocity, 751, 752
investigations of, 538, 542
- Fish, Hamilton, 820, 892
- Fish, Sarah, 820
- Flag, U.S., 323, 844, p.80
- Florence, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Florianópolis. See Dêsterro.
- Florida, 41, 117, 453, 520, 820, 832, 836, 881; archives, acquisition of, 39-41, 204.
See also Orleans Territory.
- Florida Territory, 879
- Flour, 86, 753
- Foochow (Minhow), 532, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Food Administration, U.S., 612
- Forbes, John M., 222, p.213
- Force, Peter, 762
- Foreign Affairs, Department of, p.1
- Foreign Affairs, Secretary of (Continental Congress), 230
- Foreign Affairs Committee of the House, p.130
- Foreign Commerce, Bureau of, p.114
- Foreign Correspondence, 242
- Foreign Debt Commission, Director of, 347
- Foreign Economic Administration, p.1, p.150
- Foreign governments. See Governments, foreign.
- Foreign Information: Centers, 666; Division of, p.144
- Foreign information activities, p.147
- Foreign Intelligence, Division of, p.144
- "Foreign Letters," Continental Congress, 1
- Foreign Liquidation Commissioner, Office of, 674-679, p.150
- Foreign Missions in U.S. See Diplomatic officers, foreign; and specific countries.
- Foreign Operations Administration, p.1
- Foreign Permits Office, 728, p.155-156, p.161
- Foreign Relations, p.144
- Foreign Relations Committee of the Senate, p.130
- Foreign Service, 270, 585-590, 648, 837, 906, p.144, p.206
accounts, 218, 303, p.56; of appropriations, 238, 240; of contingent expenses, 231, 243, 266; at London and Amsterdam
banks, 211, 223, 224; for salaries, 226
administration of, 1, 621, p.51, p.74
appointments to, 333, 354, 370, p.82; Presidential papers on, 341, 345
laws affecting, 305, p.124
personnel, 333, 618, p.206; career and merit system, p.125; inspection and ratings of, 615, 616, 619; restrictions on use of records re, p.205-206; training program, 623, p.137
visa duties, 901, 902, 904, 905
See also Consular officers, U.S.; Diplomatic officers, U.S.; and Foreign Service posts.
- Foreign Service, Board of, p.136

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Foreign Service Administration:
 Division of, 585, 857, p.74;
 Office of, p.130
- Foreign Service Buildings Commission, 590, p.130
- Foreign Service Buildings Office, p.130
- Foreign Service inspectors, p.131.
See also Consular posts, U.S.; Consuls general at large; Diplomatic posts, U.S.; and Foreign Service posts.
- Foreign Service Institute, p.137.
See also Foreign Service School.
- Foreign Service Personnel, Board of Review of, 615, 616, p.136
- Foreign Service Personnel Board, 617-621, p.136
- Foreign Service posts, 130, 629, 635; archives of, 270; administration of, 295; inspection of, 197, p.131, p.206. See also Consular posts, U.S.; and Diplomatic posts, U.S.
- Foreign Service Regulations of the United States, p.74
- Foreign Service School, 622-624, p.137
- Foreign Service School Board, 617
- Foreign Trade Adviser, Office of the, 559, p.114, p.123
- Foreign Trade Advisers, Office of the, p.123
- Formosa, U.S. consular posts on, p.248
- Forsyth, John, 319, 324, 715, p.213
- Fort Erie, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Fort Hamilton, 492
- Fort Lafayette, 492
- Fort Sumter, 519
- France, 83, 269, 274, 446, 587, 662, 829, 841
 consular officers of, 608, 820
- diplomatic officers in U.S., 872; notes from, 26, 30, p.219; notes to, 21, 23-25, 30, 99, p.215
- Louisiana colony, 794, 820, 879
- relations with U.S., 262, 827, p.288; Rochambeau statue, 185, p.47; Statue of Liberty, 820; import duties on goods of, 820
- U.S. Commissioners to, 43, 221, 795, 820
- U.S. consular posts in, p.248
- U.S. diplomatic officers in, 269, 446; despatches from, 8-10, 12, 813, p.210, p.213-214; instructions to, 1, p.185, p.208
- de la Francia, José, 117
- Francisco de Miranda, Don, 836
- Frankfort on the Main, p.249;
 consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Franklin, Benjamin, 820, 841-843; papers of, 767, 793, 795, 796
- Freemen of Maryland, Association of, 820
- Freetown, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Freiburg, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Freilingrath, Ferdinand, 836
- French Guiana, U.S. consular post in, p.248
- French Oceania (Polynesia), U.S. consular post in, p.248
- French West Indies, U.S. consular posts in, p.248
- Friedenwald, Herbert, 769
- Fuel Administration, U.S., 612
- Fuller, Stuart J., 602
- Fulton, Robert, 807
- Funchal, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Functions, State Department. See Administration.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Fürth, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gaboon, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gaceta de Manila, 745
- Gaceta Oficial, 826
- Galatz (Galați), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gallatin, Albert, p.213
- Galle. See Point de Galle.
- Galveston, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Galway, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gambia, U.S. consular post in, p.248
- Garrucha, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gaspé Basin, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gazeta Ministerial de Chile, 824
- Geestmünde, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- General Accounting Office, p.93
- General Artigas, privateer, 746
- General Services Administration, p.42, p.149
- Geneva, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Geneva Arbitration, 244, 830, 831.
See also Alabama Claims.
- Genoa, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gent. See Ghent.
- Geographer, 627, 628, 635, p.138; correspondence and reports of, 625, 626
- Geographer, Office of, 629, p.138
- Geography and Cartography, Division of, 630-632, p.138
- George III, 820
- Georgetown, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Georgia, State of, 129, 453, 621
- Germany, 11, 35, 83, 447, 454, 608, 634, 817, 829, p.81, p.141, p.254
- diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.216
- relations with other countries, p.140-141; Argentina, 410, p.94; Great Britain, 662; Japan, 542; Mexico, 542; U.S.S.R., 683
- U.S. consular posts in, p.248-249
- U.S. diplomatic officers in, 709; despatches from, 8, 10, 813, p.211; instructions to, 1, p.208
- World War I: intrigue in foreign countries, 538-543; Zimmerman note, 542
- World War II: occupation zones, 633, 636; U.S. Special Interrogation Mission to, 405, 408, 409, p.94
- See also East Germany, Prussia, West Germany, and former German States.
- Germany, Federal Government of, 8, p.211, p.216
- Gerry, Elbridge, 221
- Ghent (Gent), 917, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.229; U.S. Commissioners at, 44, 45, 242
- Gibraltar, 369, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gibson, Alice, seizure of, 509
- Gideon and Co., 756, 758
- Gilbert Islands, 27, p.219; U.S. consular post on, p.249
- Glasgow, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, 86, p.229
- Glauchau, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gloucester, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Goderich, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.229
- Gomez, Gen. José Miguel, 876
- Good neighbor policy, 413, 419
- Goodloe, Daniel, 799, 800
- Goodwin, Benjamin, 285
- Gorée-Dakar, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.229

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Gosport, Va., 517
- Gothenburg (Goteborg), p.252;
consular despatches from, 78,
p.229
- Gottschalk, Alfred L. M., 601
- Gouverneur, Mrs. S. M., 840
- Government Printing Office, 208,
p.42
- Governments, foreign, 555, 559,
607, 608, 614, 715, 858, 897,
p.16, p.21, p.52, p.56
heads of, 178, 180, 441, p.7,
p.9; ceremonial communications
with, 31, 32, 98; visits of,
547. See also Visits of
foreign dignitaries.
recognition of, 648, p.1, p.193
records of: restrictions on
use, p.206
seals of, 454, p.100
U.S. relations with, 874, 876,
p.1, p.143-144, p.147; eco-
nomic, 558; re extradition,
576, 579-581, p.127-128; re
passports, 906; re reciproc-
ity, 749-754, p.165
See also specific countries.
- Gracey, Wilbur, 306
- Gracias a Dios. See Cape Gracias
a Dios.
- Grand Bassa (Buchanan), p.250;
consular despatches from, 78,
p.230
- Grant, Ulysses S., 134, 844
- Great Britain, 18, 83, 100, 125,
164, 371, 415, 427, 458, 541,
547, 587, 829, p.197
Admiralty Office, 864, 866,
915; and Fulton's steamboat,
807
during Civil War, 244, 827, 830
consular officers of, 608, 910
diplomatic officers in U.S.,
583, 872; notes from, 26, 30,
119, p.219; notes to, 21, 23-
25, 30, 99, p.216
internal affairs, 86, 544, 820,
828, 831
relations with other countries,
140, 872; with Germany, 662
trade, 222, 560, 870; opium,
172
U.S. consular posts in, p.253
U.S. difficulties with, 126,
132, 820, 896; impressment
of U.S. seamen, 318, 859-868,
p.188
U.S. diplomatic officers in, 160,
162, 203, 522, 540, 544, 583,
807; despatches from, 6, 8-10,
12, 793, 813, p.211, p.213-
214; emergency passports is-
sued by, 711, 712; instructions
to, 1, p.208; telegrams from,
895, 896
U.S. treaties with, 44, 45, 583,
795, 836, 893
War of 1812, 799, 914-916, p.201;
intercepted correspondence,
918; Treaty of Ghent, 44, 45,
242
See also members of the Common-
wealth, Crown Colonies, and
former parts of the Empire.
- Great Seal. See under Seals.
- Greece, 83, 427, 634, p.255
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.219; notes
to, 21, p.216
U.S. consular posts in, p.249
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8, p.211;
instructions to, 1, p.208
- Greenhow, Rose O'Neil, 513
- Grenoble, p.248; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.230
- Grenville, p.246; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.230
- Gresham, Walter Q., 176, 177,
844, 858
- Grew, Joseph C., 618, 819
- Gripsholm, Swedish liner, 420,
447
- Grondwet (South African Republic), 126

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Groszherzogin, log of, 94
 Guadeloupe, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Guam, 347, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Guano islands, 638-640, p.141
 Guatemala, 7, 826, 872, 893
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.216
 U.S. consular posts in, p.249
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.211;
 instructions to, 1, p.208
 Guatemala City, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Guayama, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Guayaquil, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Guaymas, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Guelph, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Guerrero, 27, p.219, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Guiana, p.246, p.248, p.251
 Gurley, R. R., 762
- Habeas corpus, writ of, 100, 827
 Hackworth, Green H., 687
 Haiti, 83, p.207
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.216
 internal affairs, 820, 822;
 seal of, 454
 U.S. consular post in, p.249
 U.S. diplomatic officers in,
 33; despatches from, 8,
 p.211; instructions to, 1,
 p.208
 Hakodate, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Hale, Charles, 208, 892
- Haleb. See Aleppo.
 Halifax, 302, 914, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Hall, David, 793
 Hall J. Kelley on Oregon, 836
 Halsey, Zephaniah, 801
 Hambleton, N. H., 42
 Hamburg, p.121, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Hamilton, Alexander, 768
 Hamilton, Consul R. M., 811
 Hamilton, Stanislaus M., 782
 Hamilton, Bermuda, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Hamilton, Ontario, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 "Hamilton Facsimiles of Manuscripts," 836
 Hangchow, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Hankow, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.230; U.S. consular court at, 532
 Hanover, 35, p.216, p.219, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.230
 Hanseatic States, diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.216
 Harbin, U.S. consular court at, 532
 Harbors, foreign, maps of, 614
 Harpe, Bénard de la, 794
 Harput (Kharput), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.230; U.S. consular court at, 532
 Harris, Levitt, p.213
 Harris, Townsend, 28
 Harrison, Leland, 539-542, p.117
 Harrison, Richard, 262
 Hartley Correspondence, 795
 Havana, 748, 820, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, 119, p.230

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Havre (le Havre), p.121, p.248;
consular despatches from, 78,
p.230
- Hawaii, 36, 872
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.219; notes
to, 21, p.216
U.S. consular posts in, p.253
U.S. diplomatic officers in,
33; despatches from, 8,
p.211; instructions to, 1,
p.208
- Hay, Clara, 173
Hay, John, 168, 173, 895, p.149
Hayward, Elijah, 762
Heads of foreign governments.
See Governments, foreign.
Heilungkiang. See Amoor River.
Helsingfors (Helsinki), p.248;
consular despatches from,
78, p.230
Helsingör. See Elsinore.
Henry, Prince of Prussia, 181-
184
Heraklion. See Candia.
Hermosillo, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.230
Hesse, p.216
Hesse-Cassel, p.249; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.230
Hesse-Darmstadt, p.249; consular
despatches from, 78, p.230
Hesse-Homburg, p.249; consular
despatches from, 78, p.231
Hill, David J., p.47
Hill, Henry, 285
Hilo, p.253; consular despatches
from, 78, p.231
Hiogo, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.231
Hispaniola. See Dominican
Republic and Haiti.
Historical Advisor, 403, 789,
p.93; Office of the, p.138,
p.168
Historical Office, p.206
Hobart, p.245; consular despatches
from, 78, p.231
Hohenzollern, German ship, 183
Home Bureau, p.142
Honduras, 454
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.219; notes
to, 21, p.216
U.S. consular posts in, p.249
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8, p.211;
instructions to, 1, p.208
Honduras, British. See British
Honduras.
Hong Kong, p.247; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.231
Honolulu, p.253; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.231
Horgen, p.252; consular despatches
from, 78, p.231
Horses, 232, 858
Horta. See Fayal.
House of Representatives, 271,
836, p.130, p.149; journal
of, 821. See also Congress.
Housing projects, U.S., 667
Houston, Sam, 519
Howard's Reports, 790
Howe, Frank E., 550
Howe and Dodd, 136
Howell, David, 838
Hubard, Edmund W., 156
Huddersfield, p.253; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.231
Hughes, Charles E., 876
Hughes, Christopher, p.213
Hull, Cordell, 413
Hull (Kingston Upon Hull), p.253;
consular despatches from, 78,
p.231
Humphreys, David, p.213
Hungary, 634, 827; U.S. consular
posts in, p.249. See also
Austria and Austria-Hungary.
Hunt, Gaillard, 331, 855
Huntington, Hezekiah, 697

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Huntsville, Ark., 471, 497
 Hydrographic Office, Navy Department, 94
- Iberville, Pierre le Moyne, Sieur de, 794
- Içel. See Mersin.
- Idaho Territory, 879
- Île de France. See Port Louis.
- Illinois: State, 157, 453, 882; Territory, 879
- Iloilo, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.231
- Immigrants, protection of, p.142. See also Aliens.
- Immigration, p.9; correspondence on, 102, 641, 897, 899; quotas, 629, 635, 688; visas, 901, 902, p.198-199
- Immigration: Commissioner of, 641-643, p.142; Superintendent of, at New York City, 641, p.142
- Immigration Act of 1924, p.198
- Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, p.199
- Import duties, See Customs, foreign, and Customs, U.S.
- Imports. See Trade.
- Impressed Seamen. See Seamen, U.S.
- Indemnity funds, p.56. See also Accounts.
- Independence Day, 416
- Independent Order of B'nai B'rith, 169
- Indexes and Archives, Bureau of, 247, p.7, p.49, p.51, p.55, p.142-143; adoption of new recordkeeping practices, p.48; records of, 644-647
- India, 633, 872, p.255; U.S. consular posts in, p.249
- Indian Affairs, Commissioners of, 387, 520; Superintendents of, 371
- Indian agents, 387
- Indian Territory, 879
- Indian traders, 820
- Indiana: State, 157, 453; Territory, 879
- Indians, 346, 820; raids in West Florida, 881; treaties with, 890, p.197; on U.S. Canadian frontier, 1789-1807, 918
- Indonesia, U.S. consular posts in, p.249
- Industry, foreign, 529, 630
- Information, Committee on Public, 683
- Information, Division of Current, 648-662, p.143-144
- Information activities, 663-667, p.147
- Information Administration, International, p.147
- Information Agency, p.1
- Information and Cultural Affairs, Office of International, p.147
- "Information Series," p.143
- Information Service, Interim International, p.147
- Inspections of Foreign Service posts, 591-614; restrictions on records re, p.205-206
- Intelligence and Research, Bureau of, p.138
- Intelligence work, p.117. See also Espionage.
- Inter-American Affairs, Office of, 665, p.1, p.147
- Intercepted messages: Civil War, 493, 511, 515, 827; War of 1812, 918; World War I (German), 542, 543. See also Seized correspondence.
- Interdepartmental committees. See Committees, interdepartmental.
- Interim International Information Service, p.147
- Interior, Secretary of the, p. 193
- Interior Department, 217, p.82, p.93, p.167; census duties, p.102

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- International, cargo of, 831
International affairs, 429, 655, 827; Lafayette letter on, 820. See also Claims, Conferences, Trade, and specific countries.
International Broadcasting Division, 663, 664
International Conference of American States, 247
International Information Administration, p.147
International Information and Cultural Affairs, Office of, p.147
International Information Service, Interim, p.147
International law, 311, 687
International Law, Digest of, 687
International Motion Pictures, Division of, 665
International Working Men's Association, 522
Internment, 448; of aliens, p.81; during Civil War, 489, 490, p.107
Interpreters, student, 89, 90, 307
Interrogation Mission to Germany, Special, 405, 408, 409, 637, p.140-141
Interstate Commerce Commission, 347
Investigation, Bureau of, p.205
Iowa, 453
Iquique, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.231
Iran. See Persia.
Iraq, U.S. consular posts in, p.249
Ireland, revolutionary activities, 541, 542, 544; U.S. consular posts in, p.249
Ironclads, 827. See also Ships.
Island of Carmen. See Laguna de Términos.
Israel, Arab refugees from, 422. See also Palestine.
Istanbul. See Constantinople.
Isthmus Connecting North and South America, Commission to Consider the Several Surveys of Routes Across, 668, p.148
Italy, 83, 128, 421, 427, 584, 677, 679
 diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.216
 internal affairs, 454, 844
 relations with other countries, 608, 633; with Argentina, p.94; with France, 662
 U.S. consular posts in, p.249-250
 U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8, 813, p.211; instructions to, 1, p.208
See also former Italian states.
Izmir. See Smyrna.
Jackson, Andrew, 881
Jakarta. See Batavia.
Jalapa Enríquez, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.231
Jamaica, p.219
James River, 516
Jameson, J. Franklin, 815
Japan, 431, 542, 547, 587, 589, 633, 844, p.255
 diplomatic officers in U.S., 872; notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.216
 Missions to U.S.: 1860-62, 28; 1872, 892
 nationals of: repatriation, 420, 447
 relations with other countries: Latin America, 410, 541; China, 684; Germany, 542
Treaty of Yedo, 28, 892
 U.S. consular posts in, p.250

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Japan (cont.)
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.211;
 instructions to, 1, p.208
 U.S. Expedition to, 36
Japan Punch, 837
 Japanese internment, 448
 Jay, John, p.213
 Jay Treaty, p.127
 Jefferson, Thomas, 116, 143, 331,
 p.55; pardons by, 693; plans
 for Western Territory, 838;
 Statue Commission, 669, 670,
 p.148-149
 Jerez de la Frontera, p.252; con-
 sular despatches from, 78,
 p.231
 Jerusalem, p.251; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.231;
 U.S. consular court at, 532
 Jesuits, 744
 Jewish Peoples' Committee, 907
 Jews, 173; massacre at Kischineff,
 169, 170
Johann Daniel, log of, 94
 Johanna Island, 27, p.219
John Adams, U.S.S., 42
 Johnson, Andrew, 162, 331, 836
 Johnson, J. D., 889, p.196
 Johnson, Joshua, 866
 Johnstown. See Prescott.
 Johore, 27, p.219
 Jordan. See Palestine.
Journal des Tribunaux, 837
Journal Politique, 837
 Judges, consular courts. See
 Consular courts.
 Judges, U.S., p.43
 of circuit courts, 342; lists
 of, 371, 383
 of district courts, 336; com-
 missions, 346, 357; lists
 of, 371, 383, 384
See also Courts, U.S.
 Jusserand, Jean J., 841
 Justice Department, 126, 327, 328,
 411, p.117; Counselor's
 correspondence with, 539, 540;
 Examiner of Claims assigned to,
 p.193; pardon duties, p.153.
See also Attorney General.
 Justices of the Peace. See Dis-
 trict of Columbia.
Justizrath van Paepcke, log of,
 95
 Kanagawa, p.250; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.231
 Kansas: State, 120, 453; Ter-
 ritory, 879
 Karl-Marx-Stadt. See Chemnitz.
 Karlovy Vary. See Carlsbad.
 Karlsbad. See Carlsbad.
 Karlsruhe. See Karlsruhe.
 Kasson, John A., 11, p.165
 Kastro. See Mytilene.
 Kaufman, David E., 590
 Keeper of the Archives, p.142
 Kehl, p.249; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.231
 Keijo. See Seoul.
 Keim, Randolph, 133
 Kelley, Hall J., 836
 Kellogg, Frank B., 877
 Kennard, Joseph Spencer, 128
 Kentucky, 157
 de Kerlérec, Louis, 820
 Kharput. See Harput.
 Khios. See Chios.
 Kiangning. See Nanking.
 Kieckhoefer, F. J., 258
 King, Rufus, 203, 269, p.213
 Kingston, Jamaica, p.246; con-
 sular despatches from, 78,
 p.232
 Kingston, Ontario, p.246; con-
 sular despatches from, 78,
 p.232
 Kingston Upon Hull. See Hull.
 Kischineff, massacre of Jews at,
 169, 170
 Knox, Philander C., 873
 Kobe. See Hiogo.
 Koblenz. See Coblenz.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Kohl collection of maps, 767
 Königsberg, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 Korea, 454, p.255
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.216
 U.S. consular post in, p.250
 U.S. diplomatic officers in, 872; despatches from, 8, p.211; instructions to, 1, p.208
 Korean War, 426, 430
 Kos (Cos), p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 Kosloff, Russian Consul General, 118
 Kossuth, Louis, 827
 Kristiansand. See Christiansand.
 Kuhn, Ferdinand, Jr., p.147
 Kwangchow. See Canton.
- Labor Department, 906, p.82
 La Ceiba. See Ceiba.
 La Coruña. See Corunna.
 Lafayette, Marquis de, 820
 La Guaira, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 Laguna de Términos, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 Laguna Rancho, 820
 Lahaina, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 La Harpe, Bénard de, 794
 Lake Erie, 143
 Lambayeque, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 Lambert, William, 916
 Lansing, Robert, 873, p.151, p.185; letters to Wilson, 875
 La Paz, Bolivia, 590, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 La Paz, Mexico, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 La Plata, privateers from, 746
 Larache, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 Larnaca, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 La Roche-sur-Yon. See Napoléon-Vendée.
 La Rochelle, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 La Spezia. See Spezia.
 Latin America, 34, 48, 247, 419, 543, 648; relations with foreign countries, 538, 540, 541; reports and studies on, 652, 682; U.S. consular posts in, 57, 619; U.S. diplomatic officers in, 33, 406, 407. See also Central America, South America, and specific Latin American countries.
 Latin America, Assistant Secretary of State for, 424
 Latin American Division, 682
 Latvia, 556, p.122; U.S. consular post in, p.250
 La Unión, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.232
 Lauthala. See Levuka.
 La Voy Católica, 837
 Law, international, 311, 687
 Lawrence, John L., p.213
 Lawrence, William B., p.213
 Laws, foreign, 102
 Laws, State, 765, 772, 836
 Laws, Territorial, p.193
 Laws, U.S., 293, 294, 671, p.2, p.168
 distribution of, 99, 100, p.149-150; receipts for, 114, 672; record of, 790
 publication of, 99, p.2, p.7, p.30, p.42, p.55, p.149-150, p.167; accounts for, 208, 231, 232, 242, 243, 245, 246; appropriations for, 240; circulars on, 155, 294; contracts for, 247, 673; correspondence on, 103, 114, 149-155, 212,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Laws, U.S. (cont.)
 publication of, (cont.)
 220; newspapers designated for,
 150-153; reports on, 142
See also Law, international;
 Newspapers, U.S.; and Statutes
 at Large.
- League of Nations, 661, 684, p.52.
See also Conference of Amba-
 sadors.
- Lear, Tobias, 102, 225
- Leases, 217, 230, 237, 247; For-
 eign Service buildings, 587
- Lebanon, U.S. consular posts in,
 p.250
- Lee, Arthur, 820
- Lee, William, 820
- Leeds Upon Hull, p.253; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.232
- Legal Adviser, 348; Office of the,
 p.193
- Legal questions, p.116-117
- Leghorn, p.250; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.232
- Le Havre. See Havre.
- Leiden, 837
- Leipzig, p.249; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.232
- Leith, p.253; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.233
- Leland, Waldo G., 786
- Lend-lease, p.1
- Lenox, David, 863, 864, 867
- Lenox, Mass., 92
- de Letamerdi, A., 820
- Letters of marque, 908, p.201
- Levuka (Lauthala), p.248; con-
 sular despatches from, 78,
 p.232-233
- Lewis, Fielding, 820
- Leyden, 837
- Liberec, p.247; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.233
- Liberia, 159, 457, 629
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.219; notes
 to, 21, p.216
- U.S. consular posts in, p.250
- U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.211;
 instructions to, 1, p.208
- Liberty Loan posters, 836
- Library, House Committee on, p.149
- Library, Senate Committee on, 793,
 p.149
- Library, State Department, 759,
 762, 776, p.8, p.74, p.168.
See also Rolls and Library,
 Bureau of.
- Library of Congress, 331, 763, 767,
 786, 788, 794, p.93; Copy-
 right Office, 836; transfer of
 State Department archives to,
 402, 787
- Libreville, p.248; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.233
- Libya, U.S. consular post in, p.250
- Liège, p.245; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.233
- "Life-saving stations," p.187
- Lima, 587, p.251; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.233. See
also Callao.
- Limburg, 434
- Limoges, p.248; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.233
- Lincoln, Abraham, 18, 160, 331, 521,
 522, 827; death of, 174, 175, 521
- Lindsay, p.246; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.233
- Liquidation Commissioner, Office of
 Foreign, 674-679, p.150
- Lisbon, p.251; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.233
- Lithuania, p.122
- Little Rock, 468, 471, 497
- Liverpool, 164, 859, p.121, p.253;
 consular despatches from, 78,
 p.233
- Livingston, Edward, 116
- Livingston, Robert, p.213
- Livorno. See Leghorn.
- Lizardo, Anton, 829
- Loans, 262, 263, 648

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Logan, John A., 836
Lolo, log of, 95
 London, England, 263, 275, 550, 587, 711, 712, 820, 859, 863, 866-868, p.121
 bankers, 211, 274-277, 805, p.56; letters from, 224
 U.S. consular officers at, 866, p.253; despatches from, 78, p.233
 U.S. despatch agent at, 763, 793, 795
 London, Ontario, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Londonderry, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Longfellow, Henry W., 836
 Loomis, Francis B., 816
 López, Gen. Narciso, 119
 L'Orient, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Louisiana, 116, 126, 453, 468, 508, 836, p.253; archives of, 40; French colony, 794, 820
 Louisiana Tehuantepec Co., 507
 Louisiana Territory, 879
 Lourenço Marques, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Luanda. See St. Paul de Loanda.
 Lübeck, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Lucerne, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Ludwigshafen, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Lutterloh, Henry Emanuel, 836
 Luxembourg (city): consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Luxembourg (Duchy), p.250
 diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.219
 U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8, p.211; instructions to, 1, p.208
 Luzon Island, 836
 Lyons, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Macao (Heungshan), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 McCrary, George W., 836
 McCully, R. P., 852, p.185
 McGinnis, G. J., 882
 Mackenzie, William Lyon, 698
Mackenzie's Gazette, 698
 McKim, Alex, 225
 McKinley, William, 77, 91, 167, 168, 178, 179
 McLane, Louis, p.213
 MacMurray, John V. A., p.162
 McNutt, Paul V., 733
 Madagascar, p.219; U.S. consular post on, p.250
 Madeira Islands, U.S. consular post on, p.250
 Madison, James, 331, 389, 693, 768, 908, 915
 Madrid, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Magdeburg, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Magnuson, Erik W., 302
 Mahé, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.233
 Mahon. See Port Mahon.
 Maine, 129, 453
 Mainz. See Mayence.
 Makin. See Butaritari.
 Málaga, 301, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.234
 Malaya, 560, 844
 Mallory, Stephen R., 516
 Malta, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.234
 Managua, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.234
 Manáos (Manaus), p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.234
 Manchester, 522, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.234
 Manchow. See Manchuria.
 Manchu Dynasty, 624
 Manchukuo precedents, 684
 Manchuria, 629, 684
 Manila, 732, p.161, p.163, p.251;

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Manila (cont.)
 consular despatches from, 78,
 p.234
- Mann, A. Dudley, 35
- Mannheim, p.249; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.234
- Manual of Departmental Regulations,
 291
- Manual of Instructions for Diplo-
 matic Officers of the United
 States, 297
- Manufacturers, foreign, p.113
- Manuscript collections, 794-820.
See also Archives and Private
 papers.
- Manzanillo, Cuba, p.247; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.234
- Manzanillo, Mexico, p.250; con-
 sular despatches from, 78,
 p.234
- Manzanillo Island, 138
- Map Division, 636
- Map Intelligence, Division of,
 p.138
- Map Intelligence and Cartography,
 Division of, 633, 634, p.138
- Maps, 457, 458, 629-636
- Maracaibo, p.253; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.234
- Maranhão, p.245; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.234
- March of Time, 419
- Marcy, Virgil, 762
- Margraten, 434
- Mariana Islands, 458; U.S. con-
 sular post on, p.250
- Marie, Queen of Rumania, 547
- Marine Conference, International,
 237
- Maritime Commission, p.150
- Marseille, p.248; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.234
- Marshall Plan, 427
- Marshals, consular courts. See
 Consular courts.
- Marshals, U.S., 108, 489, 912,
 p.43, p.107; accounts, 204,
 212, 242; appointments and
 commissions, 346, 358, 359,
 370, 805, p.82; census duties,
 p.102; letters and circulars,
 204, 212, 294, 489, 699, 755;
 lists of, 371, 379, 380, 384;
 suspension of, 394, 396, 397;
 during War of 1812, 909, 910,
 p.201
- Marshals, U.S. assistant, 461
- Martín de Pueyrredón, Juan, 824
- Martinique. See St. Pierre,
 Martinique.
- Marvin, William, 520
- Marx, Karl, 522
- Maryland, 129, 453, 797, 800, 836,
 916; during Civil War, 512,
 514, 827
- Maryland, Association of Freemen
 of, 820
- Mascarene Islands, U.S. consular
 posts on, p.250
- Maskat (Masqat), 83, p.251; con-
 sular despatches from, 78,
 p.234; U.S. consular court at,
 532
- Mason, Charles, 797
- Mason and Dixon Journal, 797
- Mason and Slidell incident, 827
- Massachusetts, 453, 458, 772,
 820
- Massachusetts Historical Society,
 804
- Matamoros, p.250; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.234
- Matanzas, p.247; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.234
- Mauritius (Île-de-France), p.250.
See also Port Louis.
- Mayagüez, p.252; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.234
- Maybrick, Florence, 164
- Mayence (Mainz), p.249; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.234
- Mazatlán, p.250; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.234
- Mecklenburg, 94, 95

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Mecklenburg-Schwerin, p.216
- Medals, 243, 841-843. See also
Awards.
- Medan, p.249; consular despatches
from, 78, p.234
- Medellín, p.247; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.234
- Melbourne, p.245; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.234;
exposition at, 244
- Memorials, 159-173
- Merchants, U.S., 102. See also
Firms.
- Merida, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.234
- Mersin (Içel), U.S. consular
court at, 532
- Messina, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.234
- Meurthe-et-Moselle, 446
- Mexico, 457, 652, 809, 820, 837,
p.52, p.255
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.219; notes
to, 21, p.216
expeditions against, 50
internal affairs, 454, 829;
railway across, 812
relations with other countries,
542; with France, 827; with
Great Britain, 872; with
Guatemala, 872
U.S. arms export to, 680, 681,
p.151
U.S. Claims Commission with,
(1868), 113, 244, 286;
memorandum on payments, 287
U.S. consular posts in, 57,
83, p.250-251
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8-10, p.211,
p.213; instructions to, 1,
p.208
Mexico City, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.234
Michigan: State, 157, 453;
Territory, 879
Microfilmed series, p.3-4; con-
sular despatches, p.222-224;
diplomatic despatches and
instructions, p.207-214;
notes to and from foreign
diplomats, p.215-221;
sections of decimal file,
p.254-256
Middle East, 601. See also
specific countries.
Middleton, Henry, p.213
Mier, Mexico, p.250; consular
despatches from, 78, p.234
Milan, p.250; consular despatches
from, 78, p.234
Military Affairs, House Committee
on, 836
Military attachés, 713
Military service, of aliens in
U.S. See Aliens.
Miller, Edward G., Jr., 424
Milwaukee, 183
Minatitlán, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.234
Mineral resources, foreign, 630
Mines, Bureau of, 422
Minhow. See Foochow.
Minnesota Territory, 453, 879
Mint, U.S., 387; at Carson City,
397; at Philadelphia, p.187
Mint, U.S., Coiner of the, 342
Miquelon Island, U.S. consular
post on, p.251. See also
St. Pierre, Miquelon.
Miranda, Don Francisco, 836
Miscellaneous Letters, 102-113,
647, p.30; binding of, 646
Missionary societies, 313
Mississippi: State, 120, 453;
Territory, 879
Missouri: State, 453, 468, 471;
Territory, 879
Monaco, 27, p.219
Moncton, p.246; consular despatches
from, 78, p.235
Moniteur Belge, 837
Monroe, James, 331, 695, 840, 869,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Monroe, James (cont.)
908; observations on the
Constitution, 836
- Monroe Doctrine, 648, 836
- Monrovia, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.235
- Montana: State, 120; Territory,
879
- Montana Democrat, 154
- Montenegro, p.219, p.255; diplo-
matic despatches from, 8,
p.211. See also Yugoslavia.
- Monterey, California: U.S. con-
sular officer at, p.253; des-
patches from, 78, p.235
- Monterrey, Mexico, p.250; consular
despatches from, 78, p.235
- Montevideo, 811, p.253; consular
despatches from, 78, p.235
- Monticello Cemetery, 137, 247
- Montreal, 115, p.246; consular
despatches from, 78, p.235
- Morgan, Edwin V., 815
- Morgan, R. C., 258
- Moore, John Bassett, 582, 895
- Morocco, 27, 611, p.219, p.251;
diplomatic despatches from,
8, p.211. See also Barbary
Powers.
- Morris, Robert, 263
- Morrisburg, p.246; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.235
- Morrow, James, 36
- Morton, John A., 820
- Morton Rose and Co., 211, 276,
277
- Moscow, 587, p.252; consular
despatches from, 78, p.235
- Moslems, 633
- Motion Pictures, Division of
International, 665
- Mount Holly Cemetery Committee
(Little Rock), 468
- le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre,
794
- Mozambique, p.251; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.235
- Mukden (Shenyang, Fengtien), p.247;
consular despatches from, 78,
p.235; U.S. consular court at,
532
- Munich, p.249; consular despatches
from, 78, p.235
- Munitions, p.1; export licensing of,
680, 681, p.151
- Murray, Williams Vans, p.213
- Muscat. See Maskat.
- Museum objects, 844
- Muzzy, Osgood, 836
- Mytilene (Kastro), p.249; con-
sular despatches from, 78,
p.235
- Nagasaki, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.235
- Nancy, 446
- Nanking (Chianning, Kiangning),
p.247; consular despatches
from, 78, p.235; U.S. consular
court at, 532
- Nantes, p.248; consular despatches
from, 78, p.235
- Napanea, p.246; consular despatches
from, 78, p.235
- Naples, p.250; consular despatches
from, 78, p.235
- Napoléon-Vendée (La Roche-sur-Yon),
p.248; consular despatches
from, 78, p.235
- Nassau, British West Indies, p.246;
consular despatches from, 78,
p.235
- Nassau, Duchy of, p.216, p.249;
consular despatches from, 78,
p.235
- National Alien Enemy Relief Com-
mittee, 327-330, p.81
- National Archives Building,
Advisory Committee on the,
403, p.93
- National Defense Fund, 271
- National Union (Greenville, Tenn.),
154
- Nationality, reports on, 314

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- NATO, 428
- Naturalization, 718
- Navy, Assistant Secretary of, 371
- Navy, Secretary of, 99, 371, 494, 748
- Navy, U.S.: Detachment at Constantinople, 850-852; officers of, 389, 853, p.16, p.21; slave trade suppression, 809. See also Seamen, U.S.; and Ships, U.S. Naval.
- Navy Department, 94, 161, 217, 771, 804, 808, 811, p.117, p.141, p.153, p.167; agents of, 336; Bureau of Navigation, 551, p.148; correspondence with, 127, 481, 489, 539, 540, 847; investigation of "North Sea Incident," 140; officers of, p.82; reports of, 411
- Nazi Party in Germany, p.140
- Near East, 458, 629, 648; reports on, 652, 654; U.S. consular courts in, p.116. See also specific countries.
- Near Eastern Affairs, Division of, p.122
- Nebraska Territory, 453, 879
- Nelson, Hugh, p.213
- Nemaha Courier (Seneca, Kans.), 154
- Netherlands, 83, 262, 263, 820
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, 30, p.220;
notes to, 21, 25, 30, p.216
U.S. consular posts in, p.251
U.S. diplomatic officers in, 434; despatches from, 8, 9, 12, p.211, p.213; instructions to, 1, p.208
- Netherlands Coal Mines, Association of, 434
- Netherlands Guiana (Surinam),
U.S. consular post in, p.251
- Netherlands West Indies, U.S.
consular posts in, p.251
- Neues Wiener Tagblatt, 837
- Neutrality, 99, 126, 542, 688, 837, p.1, p.151
- Neutrality Act, 242
- Nevada Territory, 879
- New Caledonia, U.S. consular post in, p.251
- New England Chronicle, 837
- New Granada. See Colombia.
- New Hampshire, 453, 772
- New Jersey, 453, 764
- New Mexico: State, 120, 453, 832; Territory, 879; U.S. consular post in, p.253
- New Orleans, 116, 119, 506, 507, 748; U.S. consular officers at, p.253; despatches from, 78, p.235. See also Orleans Territory.
- New Spain, Viceroyalty of, 798
- New York City, 142, 165, 230, 255, 256, 422, 724, 725, 841; Superintendent of Immigration at, p.142; U.S. despatch agency at, p.120-121
- New York Committee to Aid the United Republics of South Africa, 126
- New York Journal, 125
- New York State, 369, 453, 764, 820, 907; Revolutionary War journal from, 801
- New York Tribune, 793
- New Zealand, 27, p.220; U.S. consular posts in, p.251
- Newcastle, Australia, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.235
- Newcastle Upon Tyne, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.235
- Newchwang (Niuchwang), p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.235; U.S. consular court at, 532
- Newspapers, foreign, 662, 829, 831, 837, p.120

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Newspapers, U.S., 154, 234, 235, 243, 662, 825
 notices in: deaths of U.S. citizens, 548, 549, p.120; impressed seamen, 862
 publishing of U.S. laws in, 150-153, p.30, p.42, p.149-150; accounts re, 202, 220, 245; appointment of publishers for, 149, 155; circulars and correspondence re, 57, 149, 155, 294
 Niagara Falls (Clifton), p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.227, p.235
 Nicaragua, 829, 836
 diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.220; notes to, 21, p.216
 U.S. consular posts in, p.251
 U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8, p.211; instructions to, 1, p.208
 Nicaragua Canal Commission, 689, p.153
 Nicaraguan canal route, 668, 827, p.148. See also Panama Canal.
 Nice, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.235
 Nicholas, Samuel, 225
 Ningpo (Ningsien), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.235
 Niuchwang. See Newchwang.
 Nixon, Richard M., 450
 Nogales, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.235
 Nones, J. B., 715
 Nonsuch, U.S. merchant ship, 42
 Nordbert, Danish brig, 805
 Norfolk, 516
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization, 428
 North Carolina, 453, 509, 510, 836
 "North Carolina Line" (Revolutionary War), 799
 North Dakota, 120. See also Dakota Territory.
 North East Executive Building, 206, 243, 248-250
 "North Sea Incident," 140
 Northeast Boundary Survey, 218, 231, 242
 Northern Ireland. See Great Britain.
 Northwest Territory, 838, 879
 Northwestern boundary, 870
 Norton, Consul E. J., 301
 Norton, J. T., Chief of Civil Engineers, 836
 Norway, 83, 454, 677
 diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.220; notes to, 21, p.216
 U.S. consular posts in, p.251
 U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8, 9, p.211, p.213; instructions to, 1, p.208
 See also Sweden and Norway.
 Notaries public, U.S., 362, 723
 Notre Dame Boys Choir, 418
 Nottingham, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
 Noumea, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
 Nouri, John Joseph, 139
 Novorossisk, 847, p.185, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
 Nuevitas, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
 Nuevo Laredo, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
 Numerical file (1906-10), 186-195, p.48-49
 Nuremberg, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
 Nye, Special Agent J. M., 545, 546
 Oajaca (Oaxaca), p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.236

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Oaths: of allegiance, 470, 471;
of office, 390-392
- O'Brien, Richard, 820
- Octagon House, 835
- Odessa, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Office of Inter-American Affairs, 665, p.1, p.147
- Office of War Information, 665, p.1, p.147
- Offices, State Department. See under key-word of Office name.
- Offshore waters claimed, map of, 457
- Ohio, 157, 439, 453. See also Northwest Territory.
- Okana-Stoté, 820
- Oldenburg, p.216, p.219, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Oman, U.S. consular post in, p.251
- Omoa, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Opium trade, 172
- Oporto, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Orange Free State, 27, 126, p.220
- Orders. See Administration, State Department.
- Oregon: State, 832, 836; Territory, 453, 879
- Organization. See Administration, State Department.
- Organizations, private, 169, 195, 505, p.117, p.144; anti-American activities of, 544; charitable, 327, 328, 330; correspondence with, 186, 545, 640, 751, 752. See also Red Cross, American National.
- Orillia, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Orinoco River, 42
- Orleans Territory, 879. See also Louisiana and Florida.
- Osaka, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Oslo. See Christiania.
- Ostend (Oostende), p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Oswald's Journal, 1782, 795
- Otranto, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Ottawa, 587, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Ottoman Empire, 83; U.S. consular courts in, 533, p.116. See also Turkey and other countries formerly parts of the Empire.
- Pacific, War of the, 784
- Pacific area, geographic lecture on, 624
- Pacific islands, 626, 844; U.S. consular officers on, 57, 83. See also specific islands.
- Pacific Ocean, 633
- Padang, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Pago-Pago, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Paita, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Palermo, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Palestine, 629; U.S. consular post in, p.251
- Palmerston, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Panama, 27, 484
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.220; notes to, 21, p.217
U.S. consular posts in, p.251
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8, p.211;
instructions to, 1, p.208
- Panama Canal, 271, 414, 833, 834.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Panama Canal (cont.)
 See also Nicaraguan canal route.
- Panama City, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Panama Railroad Co., 138
- Papal letters, 836
- Papal States, 27
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.220; notes to, 21, p.216
- U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.211;
 instructions to, 1, p.208
- Para, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Paraguay, p.251
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.220; notes to, 21, p.217
- U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.211;
 instructions to, 1, p.208
- Paramaribo, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Paranaiba (Paranahiba), p.245;
 consular despatches from, 78, p.236
- Pardons, 315, 690-699, p.2, p.30, p.153; Civil War, 472-480, p.104. See also Amnesty records (Civil War).
- Pardons and Commissions, Bureau of, p.74
- Paris, 262, 387, 587, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.236; exposition at, 244
- Paris Peace Conference, 1919, 344, 630
- Paso del Norte. See Ciudad Juárez.
- Passenger lists (War of 1812), 912
- Passport Bureau, 717, p.74, p.155; reports on, 210
- Passport Clerk, p.155
- Passport Control, Division of, p.155, p.161, p.199
- Passport Division, p.2, p.55; duties of, p.155-156; records of, 700-727
- Passport Office, p.49, p.155, p.206
- Passport offices: Boston, 726, 727; New York City, 724, 725
- Passports, 69, 84, 295, 464, 703, 712, 722, 827, p.121, p.155-156; applications for, 700, 724, 726; emergency, 707, 710, p.21; German counterfeit, 542; issuance of, 100, 706, p.1, p.155; letters on, 103, 454, 702, 704, 705, 913; for ships, 720; special, 713, 717
- Pasvolsky, Leo, 630
- Patent Office, 756; accounts, 217, 231, 242
- Patents, 84, 102, p.2, p.30
- Patras, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Paysandú, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Payson, Henry, 225
- Peacock, U.S.S., 748
- Peirce, Herbert H. D., 596, p.47
- Pekin Gazette, 837
- Penitentiary Congress, International, 244
- Pennsylvania, 118, 143, 172, 453, 764, 797
- Pennsylvanier, 154
- Pensacola, 881
- Pensions, Commissioner of, 76
- Periodicals, foreign, 837
- Perkins, Charles C., 136
- Perkins, George W., 424
- Permits Office, Foreign, 728
- Pernambuco, 27, 96, p.220, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Perry, Matthew C., 36
- Perry, Oliver Hazard, 42

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Persia (Iran), 456, 533, 820
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.220; notes
 to, 21, p.217
 U.S. consular posts in, p.249
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.211;
 instructions to, 1, p.208
 Personnel, State Department, 240,
 289, 317, 648, 660, p.75
 appointment of, 370, 875; com-
 missions, 348, p.82; lists of,
 261, 371; oaths of office,
 390, 392
 bureau officers, 378, p.78
 clerks, 234, 336, 378, 463;
 examinations for, 569, p.124-
 125
 duties of, 288, 412
 portraits and pictures of, 235,
 441, 785
 regulations, 290
 salaries, 226, 242-244, 259-261,
 389
See also Consular officers, U.S.;
Diplomatic officers, U.S.;
Foreign Service; and bureaux
and offices of the Department.
- Peru, 587
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.220; notes
 to, 21, p.217
 U.S. consular posts in, p.251
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, p.211;
 instructions to, 1, p.208
 Peterborough, p.246; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.237
 Petitions, 159-173, 907
 Petroleum refineries, foreign,
 614
 Petropavlovsk, p.252; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.237
 Philadelphia, 183, 230, 769,
 809, 827, 841, 912, p.187
 Philanthropic Society of England,
 20
- Philippe, James, 134
 Philippine Affairs, Interdepart-
 mental Committee on, p.161
 Philippine Affairs, Joint Pre-
 paratory Committee on, 729-
 735, p.161-162
 Philippine Islands, 624, 737, 741,
 744, 745, 814, 836; High Com-
 missioner for, 733, 735; in-
 dependence act for, 734, p.161;
 political and economic condi-
 tions, 731, p.161; U.S. consular
 posts in, p.251
 Philippine Islands, U.S. Commission
 to the, 736-745, p.163
 Phoebe, U.S. merchant ship, 285
 Pico, p.245; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.237
 Pictou, p.246; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.237
 Piedras Negras. See Ciudad Porfirio
 Díaz.
 Pilgrims, 844
 Pinckney, Charles, p.213
 Pinckney, Thomas, p.213
 Pinkiang. See Harbin.
 Pinkney, William, p.213
 Piracy, 746-748, p.164
 Piraeus, p.249; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.237
 Pittsburgh, Pa., 820, 827
 Platt Amendment, 682
 Plauen, p.249; consular despatches
 from, 78, p.237
 Pleasonton, Stephen, 23
 Plymouth, p.253; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.237
 Poinsett, Joel R.; 36, p.213
 Point de Galle, p.247; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.237
 Point Four Program, 432
 Poland, 827, p.122; U.S. consular
 posts in, p.251
 Polar regions, 626
 Political and Economic Information,
 Division of, p.138

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Political conditions, foreign, 540, p.1, p.16, p.21; publications on, 648, p.144; reports on, 78, 527, 653, 661, p.114. See also foreign countries.
- Political prisoners. See Prisoners, political.
- Polynesia, p.248
- Ponape, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Ponce, Puerto Rico, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Poole, Dewitt C., 408, p.140; Mission, 408, 637, p.94, p.140-141
- Popper, David, 424
- Porsgrunn, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port Antonio, Jamaica; p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port-au-Prince, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port Hope, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port Limón (Puerto Limón), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port Louis, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port Mahon (Mahon), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port-of-Spain, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port Rowan, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port Said, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port Sarnia. See Sarnia.
- Port Stanley, Falkland Islands, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Port Stanley and St. Thomas, Ontario, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Portraits of Secretaries of State, 785
- Ports, U.S., regulations for foreign ships, 686. See also Customs, Ships, and Trade.
- Portugal, 319, 454, 746
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.220; notes to, 21, 24, p.217
 U.S. consular posts in, 83, p.251
 U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8-10, 17, 813, p.212-214; instructions to, 1, p.208
- Portugese Guinea, U.S. consular posts in, p.251
- Post Office Department, p.82
- Postage, accounts for, 232, 233, 244, 270
- Postmasters, 396, p.82; at New York City, p.120
- Postmasters, Deputy, 363, 364, 370, 394
- Postmasters General, 371; commissions, 346, 347
- Postmasters General, Assistant, 371
- Potomac River, 916
- Potteries. See Tunstall.
- Pouch service, 463, 464. See also Despatch bearers.
- Poultry industry, foreign, 86
- Pouren, Janoff, 195
- Pouren Defense Committee, 195
- Pownall's map, letter on, 746
- Prague, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- El Pregonero, 837
- Prescott (Johnstown), p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Presidents, U.S., 165, 170, 180, 552, 784, p.1, p.78, p.102, p.149
 appointments, 311, p.93, p.153, p.153, p.163, p.165, p.188;
 commissions, 346, 347, 349-352, 354, 354, 357-369, p.81; Foreign

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Service authorization lists, 345; nominations and Senate action on, 341, 342; of Presidential secretaries, 347; of special agents, p.16; suspensions of, 394-397
- authority, p.141; re exequaturs, p.126; re extradition, 579, p.128; re pardons, 472-480, 690, 691, 693, p.2, p.30, p.153; re remissions, 693; re use of U.S. Seal, p.187
- Civil War, 489; amnesty, 466-468, p.104; pardons, 472-480
- communications, 102, 141-143, 196, 204, 271, p.193; on Boxer Rebellion, 127; ceremonial letters, 31, 32, p.7, p.9; on consular fees, 310; on Cuban occupation, 166; on retrocession of Alexandria to Virginia, 131; on sea rescues, 205; reports to, 142, p.8; Secretary of State letters to, 870, 873
- Executive orders, 294, p.147, p.150, p.155, p.168; re Foreign Service, p.124-125, p.137; re security classification of records, p.205
- messages, 425, 715, 753, 827
- miscellaneous activities:
 agreement with Philippine Commonwealth, p.161; awards to foreign seamen, p.187; gifts received, 837, 844; pictures, 417, 437, 445; presentation of foreign diplomats, 326; Puerto Rican franchises, 888
- petitions and memorials to, 688, 690, 691, 907; re Congo affairs, 171; re Maybrick case, 164
- proclamations, 294, 520, 745, 820, 825, p.155, p.168; re amnesty, p.104; re arms embargo, p.151; re foreign and Indian treaties, 890
- See also names of Presidents.
- Press releases, p.144
- Pretoria, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.237
- Principe, Puerto. See Camagüey.
- Printed collections (miscellaneous), 821-837
- Prisoners, political (Civil War), 481, 489, 490, p.107.
See also State Prisoners.
- Prisoners of war, 100, 327; Civil War, 484, 491-493; War of 1812, 910, 914, 915; World War I, p.81
- Private individuals, 876, 915, p.30, p.144
 correspondence, 99, 102, 186, 187, 196, 202, 493, 640, 699, 897; intercepted, 511-515, 918; with State Department officials, 463, 539, 545, 870; re trade, 528, 747, 751
 suspected of subversion, 538, 539, 543, 544; investigations re, 542, p.117
See also Citizens, U.S.; and Travelers.
- Private organizations. See Organizations, private.
- Private papers, 792, 793, p.168
- Privateers, 103, 746, 747, 805, p.164; in U.S. wars, 827, 908, p.201
- Proclamations, Presidential. See under President, U.S.
- Progreso, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Propaganda, 421; Axis, 408, 541, p.140
- Prussia, 181-184, 820, p.47
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.216
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, 9, p.211,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Prussia (cont.)
 U.S. diplomatic officers (cont.)
 p.213; instructions to, 1,
 p.208
See also Germany.
- Prussing, E. E., 327
- Psychological warfare, 421
- Public Buildings Commissioner,
 320
- Public Information, Committee on,
 683
- Public offices. See Federal
 agencies, Federal officers,
and specific titles of
government officers.
- Public opinion, foreign, p.16
- Public Relations Division, Of-
 fice of Foreign Liquidation
 Commissioner, 678
- Publications, 143, 144, 208, 231,
 463, 464, 760; Biennial Register,
 755-758; secret documents, 542;
 State Department issuances,
 648-661. See also Newspapers
and specific titles.
- Publications, Division of, p.138,
 p.144, p.168
- Publishers of U.S. laws. See
 Laws, U.S.; and Newspapers,
 U.S.
- Puerto Cabello, p.253; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.238
- Puerto Cortés, p.249; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.238
- Puerto Plata, p.247; consular
 despatches from, 78, p.238
- Puerto Principe. See Camagüey.
- Puerto Rico, 706, 832, 883-888,
 p.193; U.S. consular posts
 in, p.252
- Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de, 824
- Quarantine notices, 825
- Quebec, 566, p.246; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.238
- Raguet, Condy, p.213
- Railroads, p.113; in Central
 America, 457; in China, 629;
 in Mexico, 812; in U.S. and
 possessions, 827, 836, 888
 "Rambler at large," 809
- Ramsey, Richard, 801
- Rancho Laguna, 820
- Randazzo. See Esposito, Giuseppe.
- Randolph, Edmund, 263
- Ras Destu Demtu, Prince of Ethiopia,
 436
- Reception of foreign dignitaries.
See Visits of foreign dignitar-
 ies.
- Recife. See Pernambuco.
- Reciprocity Commissioner, 749-754,
 p.165
- Reciprocity treaties, 750; negotia-
 tion of, 749, 751, 752, 893, p.165.
See also Customs and Trade.
- Receivers of public moneys, 387
- Recognition of foreign govern-
 ments, 648, 829, p.1
- Records Management, Division of,
 p.143
- Red Cross, American National, 420,
 447, 552, 853; in South Russia,
 847, 850
- Red Cross, Canadian, 447
- Red River, p.246; consular des-
 patches from, 78, p.238
- Refugees, 420, 422, 433, 447, 851,
 853; admission to U.S., 907
- Regulations, State Department,
 210, 290, 311, p.74-75;
 circulars affecting, 294.
See also Administration, For-
 eign Service, and bureaus and
offices of the Department.
- Reichenberg (Liberec), p.247;
 consular despatches from, 78,
 p.238
- Relief organizations, 327, 330
- Religious groups, foreign, 630
- Remedios. See San Juan de los
 Remedios.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Rent Commission. See District of Columbia.
- Repatriates, 420, 447
- Research and Intelligence, Office of, p.138
- Research and Publications, Division of, p.138
- Resignations, Federal officers', 339
- Resource, chartered ship, 225
- Restrictions on use of State Department records, p.205-206
- Réunion, p.250
- Revel (Tallinn), p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Revenue cutters, 805
- Revised Statutes, 231, 247. See also Laws, U.S.
- Revolutionary War, 767, 771, 774, 799, 820, p.188; journal, 801; paymasters' accounts, 800; Washington letter, 1781, 836. See also Continental Congress.
- Revolutions, foreign, publications on, 648
- Reyes, Estanislao, 814
- Reyes, Rafael, 138
- Rheims, 446, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Rhineland, 633
- Rhode Island, 453, 772
- Riga, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Rimouski, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Rio de Janeiro, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Rio de la Plata, 824
- Rio Grande, 135
- Rio Grande de Sul, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Río Hacha, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Río Negro, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Roatán (Coxin's Hole), p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Robbins, Willet S., seizure of, 509
- Roberts, Edmund, 36, 820
- Robinson, Jeremy, 39, 40
- Robinson, John Hamilton, 50
- Rochambeau, Gen. Jean Baptiste, Compte de, 185, p.47
- Rocky Mountain News, Daily, 154
- Rolls and Archives, Clerk of, p.142
- Rolls and Library, Bureau of, 772-793, p.2, p.168; correspondence of, 759-766; memoranda of, 767-771. See also Archives, State Department.
- Rolls Division, p.168
- Rome, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Roosa, Despatch Agent Isaac P., 550, 551
- Roosevelt, Theodore, 92, 895, p.47, p.124
- Root, Elihu, 841
- Rosario, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Rose and Co. See Morton Rose and Co.
- Roseau, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Rosecrans, W. S., 812
- Ross, J. A., 401
- Rostock, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- de Rothschild, N. M., 224, 274
- Rotterdam, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Roubaix, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Rouen, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Rubber, 560, 631

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Ruhr, 633
- Rumania, 21, 27, 454, 547, p.217, p.220; diplomatic despatches from, 8, p.212; instructions to U.S. diplomats in, 1, p.208; U.S. consular posts in, p.252
- Rush, Richard, p.213
- Russell, Jonathan, p.213-214
- Russell, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.238
- Russia, 51, 83, 140, 169, 170, 195, 457, 608, 820, p.255
diplomatic officers in U.S., 872; notes from, 26, 30, p.220; notes to, 21, 23, 30, p.217
- Kosloff case, 118
- U.S. alliance with, 827
- U.S. consular posts in, p.252
- U.S. diplomatic officer in:
despatches from, 8-10, 813, p.212-214; instructions to, 1, p.208
- See also Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
- Russian Affairs, Division of, p.122
- Russian Section, Division of Near Eastern Affairs, p.122
- Saar, 633
- Sabanilla. See Barranquilla.
- Sabine, U.S. Frigate, 443
- Sagua la Grande, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- Saigon, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- Sailors, U.S. See Seamen, U.S.
- St. Bernard Bay, 794
- St. Barthelemy, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Catherines (Santa Catarina), p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Christopher (St. Kitts), p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Croix (Santa Cruz), p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- Saint Croix Island, 27, p.220
- St. Croix River, 820
- St. Denis, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Etienne, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Eustatius, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Gall (St. Gallen), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, 670, 841, p.149
- Saint-Gaudens, Louis, 841
- St. George's, Bermuda, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Helena, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Hyacinthe, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. John, New Brunswick, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. John's, Newfoundland, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. John's, Quebec, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Kitts. See St. Christopher.
- St. Louis, Mo., 183
- St. Marc, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Martin, p.248, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Michaels (São Miguel), p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Paul de Loanda (Luanda), p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Petersburg, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Pierre, Martinique, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.239

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- St. Pierre, Miquelon, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Salvador, (Bahía), 285, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.239. See also Bahía.
- St. Stephen, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Thomas, Ontario. See Port Stanley.
- St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- St. Ubes (Setúbal), p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- Salaries. See Consular officers, U.S.; Diplomatic officers, U.S.; Foreign Service; and Personnel.
- Salonica, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- Saltillo, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.239
- Salvador (Bahía), Brazil. See Bahía and St. Salvador.
- Salvador, Republic of. See El Salvador.
- Samaná, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Samoa, 844; notes from diplomats in U.S., 26, p.220; U.S. consular posts on, p.252
- Samsun, U.S. consular court at, 532
- San Andrés, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San Blas, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San Dimas, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San Francisco, 139, 180, 425, 431, 732, p.161; U.S. consul at, 369; U.S. despatch agency at, p.121
- San Francisco Railway, 827
- San José, Costa Rica, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San José, Mexico, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San Juan, Puerto Rico, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San Juan boundary, 831
- San Juan del Norte, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San Juan de los Remedios, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San Juan del Sur, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San Luis Potosí, 812, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- San Salvador, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Sandbank, Harold, 667
- Sanitary Commission, International, 685
- Santa Catarina. See St. Catherines.
- Santa Cruz. See St. Croix.
- Santa Fe, Colombia. See Bogotá.
- Santa Fe, N. Mex. (pre-1848):
U.S. consular officers at, p.253; despatches from, 78, p.240
- Santa Marta, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Santander, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Santiago, Cape Verde Islands, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Santiago de Cuba, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- "Santo Christo," 820
- Santo Domingo (Ciudad Trujillo), p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.240

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Santo Domingo (Dominican Republic).
See Dominican Republic.
- Santos, p.245; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- São Miguel. See St. Michaels.
- São Salvador. See Bahía and St. Salvador.
- São Tomé, p.252; consular despatches, from, 78, p.240
- São Tomé e Príncipe, U.S. consular post in, p.252
- Sardinia: diplomatic officers in U.S., 21, p.216; U.S. diplomatic officers in, 1, 8, p.208, p.211. See also Italy.
- Sarnia (Port Sarnia), p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Sault Ste. Marie, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Savoy, House of, 844
- Sayre, Francis B., p.161
- Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, p.216
- Saxony, p.216
- Schreiner, _____ (Austrian consul in Egypt), 829
- Schwartzburg, p.216
- Schwerin, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Scio (Chios), p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Scotland. See Great Britain.
- Sea letters, 720
- Seals, p.81, p.128; of foreign countries, 454-456, p.100; of U.S., 854-856, p.81-82, p.126, p.128, p.186-187; of U.S. States, 453, p.100; of U.S. Territories, 453, p.100, p.193
- Seamen, foreign, 205; awards to, 254, 315, 857, p.9, p.187-188; British, 318, 828; French, 274
- Seamen, U.S., 84, 146, 254, 609, 805, 820, 825
citizenship certificates for, 145, 148, 721, 861
impressed, 100, 318, 862-865, 867, p.65, p.201; letters re, 114, 859, 860, 915; special agents for, 866-868, p.17, p.188
relief and protection of, 100, 133, 147, 294, p.21; accounts for, 231, 244, 274
reports and letters on, 145-148, 208
- Seattle, 458
- "Secret Agent," War of 1812, 916, p.201
- Security and Consular Affairs, Bureau of, p.199
- Security classification of records, p.205-206
- Seeger, Lewis, 809
- Seized correspondence, Civil War, 511-514
- Seizures of property, 111
- Seligman Brothers, 276, 277
- Senate, 342, 364, 445, 464, 784, 793, p.85, p.149; correspondence with, 128, 639, 752, 870; proceedings of, 803, 821. See also Congress.
- Senegal, U.S. consular post in, p.252
- Seoul (Keijo), p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Servia, 27, 454, p.220, p.225; despatches from U.S. diplomatic officers in, 8, p.212. See also Yugoslavia.
- Sète. See Cette.
- Setúbal. See St. Ubes.
- Sevastopol, 850
- "Seven Spanish Pirates," 747
- Seville, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.240
- Seward, Frederick W., 271
- Seward, William H., 161, 247, 481-483, 493, 499, 520, 830, p.107
- Seychelles Island, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.241

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Shaler, William, 39, 46, 50
 Shanghai, 416, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.241; U.S. consular court at, 532
 Sheffield, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Sheldon, Daniel, p.214
 Shenyang. See Mukden.
 Sherbrooke, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Shields, _____, Commissioner, 195
 Shimoda, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Shipmasters, U.S., 146, 820, p.188; complaints of, 102, 145
 Shipping Board, U.S., 347, 612
 Ships, foreign, 746, 828, 911, 912; logs of, 94-96
 Ships, U.S. merchant, 103, 205, 254, 696, p.21; construction and tonnage of, 1860, 462; contracts with immigrants, p.142; passports and sea letters of, 720; sale to belligerents, 837; during War of 1812, 910-912. See also Privateers.
 Ships, U.S. Naval, 551, 748, 804, 851, p.121; ironclads, 827
 Short, William, 263, p.214
 Siam, 36, 438, 455, 844
 diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, p.220; notes to, 21, p.217
 U.S. consular post in, p.252
 U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8, p.212; instructions to, 1, p.209
 Sicily, 421. See also Two Sicilies.
 Sierra Leone, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Sill, John H., 697
 Singapore, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Sioux City Register, 154
 Sisal, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Sisson, Edgar, 683
 "Sisson documents," 535, 683
 Sivas, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Slave trade, 820, p.16; suppression of, 371, 809
 Slavery: abolition of, 820; petitions against, 160, 162
 Slaves, 144, 274
 Smith, George S., 139
 Smith, Payson and (Baltimore merchants), 225
 Smith, William, p.214
 Smolenski, Joseph, 132
 Smyrna (İzmir), p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.241; U.S. consular court at, 532
 Social conditions, foreign, 78, p.21. See also specific countries.
 Sociedade Felix, Portugese ship, 746
 Societies, 166, 169, 744, 763, 836; historical, 790. See also Committees, private.
 Society of Jesus, 744
 Society of Veterans of Independence (Cuba), 166
 Sofia, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 El Sol, 837
 Solicitor, Office of the, 317, 878, p.193
 Solingen, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Sonneberg, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Sonsonate, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
 Sophia, U.S.-chartered brigantine, 221, 268, 269

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Sorel, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- South African Republic, 27, 126, p.220
- South America, 83, 237, 836, p.94; Monroe letter re, 869; War of the Pacific, 784. See also Latin America.
- South America, United Provinces of, 824
- South (and Central) America, U.S. Commission to, 48
- South Carolina, 453
- South Dakota, 120. See also Dakota Territory.
- South Russia, U.S. Mission to, 845-853, p.185
- Southampton, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- Southern Churchman, 131
- Southern States, newspapers in, 153. See also Confederate States.
- Southwest Territory, 879
- Sovereigns: ceremonial communications, 31, 32, 98. See also Governments, foreign.
- Spaeth, Carl B., p.94
- Spain, 50, 83, 319, 634, 688, 829 claims, 112, 286, 878
- Cuba, 49, 552, 829; revolt in, 125, 813, 820
- diplomatic officers in U.S.: notes from, 26, 119, p.220; notes to, 21, 24, 119, p.217
- Florida colony, 879; archives of, 39-41, 204
- internal matters, 454, 818, 829, 894
- Louisiana colony, 794, 879
- maritime difficulties with U.S., 831, p.188
- New Spain Viceroyalty, 798
- U.S. consular posts in, p.252
- U.S. diplomatic officers in, 894; despatches from, 8-10, 813, p.212-214; instructions to, 1, p.209
- U.S. treaties and agreements with, 41, 49, 242, 271, p.163; reciprocity, 893
- Spanish-American War, 271, 552, 745, p.163. See also Cuba and Philippine Islands.
- "Spanish pirates," 747
- Special agents, p.7, p.9, p.16-17; despatches from, 36, 37; instructions to, 34, 35; lists of, 38, 389; "Secret Agent," War of 1812, 916, p.201. See also Commissions, U.S., diplomatic and special; and Chief Special Agent.
- Special Interrogation Mission to Germany, 405, 408, 409, 637
- Special missions. See Commissions, U.S., diplomatic and special; and Special agents.
- Special passports, 713, 717
- Speyer Brothers, 277
- Spezia (La Spezia), p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- Spies, Civil War, 484, 513. See also Espionage.
- Sprague, Horatio Jones, 369
- "STANAV," 850-852
- Stanbridge Station, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- Stanley, Falkland Islands. See Port Stanley.
- State, Assistant Secretary of, 208, 210, 379, 763, p.47; Third, 582, 596
- State, Secretary of, 197, 210, p.85, p.187; appointment books, 877; commissions, 347; correspondence of, 102, 141, 869-871, 873-875; list of Secretaries, p.3-4; memoranda of, 872, 876; pictures of, 445, 785; salary, 260. See also Secretaries' names.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- State, Under Secretary of, 618, p.117
- State Prisoners, Commission for, 489, 490, p.107. See also Civil War and Prisoners, political.
- State, War, and Navy Building, 207, 219, 251-253
- States, 118, p.30, p.104, p.120, p.124, p.128, p.167
correspondence with, 99, 672, 763, 765
- Governors of, 479, 499, 790, 791, p.149; circulars to, 124, 294; correspondence with, 102, 114, 453, 489; passports issued by, 712
internal matters: constitutions, 120; seals, 453, p.100; Thanksgiving proclamations, 832
See also specific States.
- Stationery, 235
- Statistical Bureau, p.74, p.114
- Statistics, Bureau of, 85, p.114
- Statistics, Superintendent of, p.113-114
- Statue of Liberty, 820
- Statutes at Large, 246, p.2, p.42; revised, 231, 247. See also Laws, U.S.
- Stavanger, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- Steamboat, Fulton's, 807
- Stettin, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- Stevens, Henry, 767, 793, 795
- Stimson, Henry L., 877
- Stockholm, p.252; consular despatches from, 77, p.241
- Stoke on Trent, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- Stone, William J., 839
- Straits Settlement, U.S. consular post at, p.252
- Strasbourg, p.248; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- Strategic Services, Office of, 421
- Stratford, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- Student interpreters, 89, 90, 307
- Students, foreign: visas, 899
- Stuttgart, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.241
- Subversive activities, 535, 544, 538, 648, p.117
- Suits, legal, 111
- Summers, Natalia, 403
- Sumter, Thomas, p.214
- Supreme Court, Associate Justices, 342; commissions, 346, 357; lists of, 371, 383
- Supreme Court, Chief Justices: commissions, 357; lists of, 371, 383
- Surinam, p.251
- Surplus property, U.S., abroad, 674, p.1, p.150
- Surveyors, U.S., 371, 387, 389; commissions, 346, 356
- Suva. See Lauthala.
- Sverdlovsk. See Ekaterinburg.
- Swan, James, 262
- Swansea, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, 86, p.241
- Swatow, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.241; U.S. consular court at, 532
- Sweden, 83, 319, 420, 447, 454, 677
diplomatic officers in U.S., 327, 328, p.81; notes from, 26, p.220; notes to, 21, 23, 24, p.217
U.S. consular posts in, p.252
U.S. diplomatic officers in: despatches from, 8-10, p.212-213; instructions to, 1, p.209
- Sweden and Norway, 454. See also Norway.
- Swenson, Laurits S., 895
- Switzerland, 454, 521, 677

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Switzerland (cont.)

diplomatic officers in U.S.,
327, 328, p.81; notes from,
26, p.220; notes to, 21,
p.217
U.S. consular posts in, p.252
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8, p.212;
instructions to, 1, p.209
Swords, ceremonial gifts, 844
Sydney, Australia, p.245; expositi-
tion at, 244; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.241
Sydney, Canada, p.246; consular
despatches from, 78, p.241
Syria, U.S. consular posts in,
p.252
Szeming. See Amoy.

Tabasco, p.251; consular despatches
from, 78, p.241
Tabriz, U.S. consular court at,
532
Tacna, p.247; consular despatches
from, 78, p.241
Taft, William Howard, 562, p.124
Tahiti, 27, p.220, p.248; consular
despatches from, 78, p.242
Taiwan. See Formosa.
Talcahuano, p.247; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242
Tallinn. See Revel.
Tamatave, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242;
U.S. consular court at, 163
Tampico, p.251; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242
Tamsui (Tansui), p.248; consular
despatches from, 78, p.242
Tangier, 611, p.251; consular
despatches from, 78, p.242
Tansui. See Tamsui.
Taranto, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242
Tariff Board, U.S., 347
Tariffs. See Customs, foreign,
and Customs, U.S.

Taxes, 111, 805
Taylor, William B., 255, p.120
Tegucigalpa, p.249; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242
Teheran, p.249; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242
Tehuantepec, p.251; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242
Telegraph operator, State Depart-
ment, p.74
Telephones, 464
Tenerife, p.246; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242
Tennessee, 157, 453
Territorial claims (of belligerents,
World War II), 630
"Territorial Papers," 879
Territories, 481, p.30, p.124
administration of, 99, 102, 879,
p.2, p.30, p.193; reports on,
142
internal matters: seals of, 453,
p.100; supreme courts of, 357;
Thanksgiving proclamations of,
832
officials of: appointments, 336,
779; circulars to, 294; Gover-
nors, 371, 387, 453, 712; sec-
retaries, 371, 387
See also specific Territories.
Texas, Republic of, 457
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.220; notes
to, 21, p.217
U.S. consular officers in, p.253;
despatches from, 78, p.242
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8, p.212;
instructions to, 1, p.209
Texas, State of, 120, 244, 453,
519
"Texas Border Trouble," 836
Thailand. See Siam.
Thakeban, King, 844
Thomson, Charles, p.186
Thornton, William, 835
Three Rivers, p.246; consular

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- despatches from, 78, p.242
Tientsin, 454, p.247; consular
despatches from, 78, p.242;
U.S. consular court at, 532
Tiffany & Co., 841
Tinplate manufacturing in Great
Britain, 86
Tobacco trade, 827
Tokyo (Yedo), 587, p.250; con-
sular despatches from, 78,
p.242. See also Yedo.
Tonga, 27, p.221
Tönningen, 222
Toronto, p.246; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242
Tourists, U.S. See Travelers,
U.S.
Trade, international, 48, 54, 86,
311, 413, 457, 648, 682, p.21,
p.52, p.113-114, p.123;
blockade, 458, 511, 827;
concessions, 111, 559, 648;
embargo on arms export, 680,
681, 688, p.151; letters and
reports on, 78, 102, 122, 186,
196, 523, 529, 753, 836; with
Philippines, 731, 735, p.161;
reciprocity, 749-754, 893,
p.165; rubber, 560, 631. See
also Customs.
Trade Adviser, Foreign, p.114,
p.123
Trade Relations, Bureau of, p.114,
p.123
Trademarks, 312
Trabzon. See Trebizond.
Traffic Board, Federal, p.195-
196
Translating and Miscellaneous
Bureau, p.155
Translator, p.74. See also
Interpreters.
Transvaal. See South African
Republic.
Travel, 237, 290
Travelers, foreign, 102
Travelers, U.S., 102; passport
requirements, p.155-156.
See also Citizens, U.S.
Treason, Civil War period, 485,
488, p.107
Treasurer, U.S., 396; Assistant,
371
Treasury, Secretary of, 371, 520,
p.56, p.130, p.187
Treasury, U.S., 722
Treasury agents, 133; at Paris,
93; at New York City, 550
Treasury Department, 65, 70, 119,
238, 301, 808, p.56, p.93,
p.102, p.187; accounts, 202,
230, 273; correspondence with,
203, 539, 805; officers of,
342, 387, p.82; requisitions
on, 226. See also Auditors,
Treasury Department; and
Comptroller, Treasury Depart-
ment.
Treat, John B., 264
Treaties, 795, 836, 844, 890, 891,
p.52, p.78, p.168, p.187, p.197;
correspondence and reports on,
102, 313, 559, 873-875; of
extradition, 583, p.51, p.127-
128; extraterritorial rights,
p.115-116; with Great Britain,
44, 45, 242, 583, 795, 836,
893; interpretation of, 293,
p.193; with Japan, 28, 892;
negotiation of, p.1, p.8,
p.16, p.196-197; provisions
of, 102, 311, 463; for re-
ciprocity, 749, 752, 893;
with Spain, 41, 242, 271, 893,
p.163. See also Agreements.
Trebizond, p.252; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242; U.S.
consular court at, 532
Trent Affair, 827
Tribunal of Arbitration at Geneva.
See Geneva Arbitration.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Trieste, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.242
- Trinidad, Cuba, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.242
- Trinidad, West Indies Federation, 27, p.221; p.223; consular despatches from, 78, p.242
- Trinity Church, New York City, 167
- Tripoli, 27, p.221, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.242. See also Barbary Powers.
- Trist, Nicholas P., 39, 820
- Trujillo, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.242
- Truman, Harry S., 425
- Trust funds, 258, p.56
- Tudor, William, p.214
- Tumbes, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.242
- Tunis, 24, 27, p.221, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.242. See also Barbary Powers.
- Tunisia, U.S. consular post in, p.252
- Tunstall (Potteries), p.253; consular despatches from, 78, 86, p.242
- Turin, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.242
- Turkey, 634, 829, p.256
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.221; notes to, 21, p.217
 U.S. consular posts in, p.252
 U.S. diplomatic officers in, 819, p.162; despatches from, 8, p.212; instructions to, 1, p.209
 U.S. High Commissioner in, 847, p.185
See also Ottoman Empire and other countries formerly parts of the Empire.
- Turks Island, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.242
- Turnbull, William, 130
- Tuscany, 21, p.216. See also Italy.
- Tuxpan (Tuxpam), p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.242
- Two Sicilies, 421
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.219; notes to, 21, p.216
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:
 despatches from, 8, 9, p.211, p.213; instructions to, 1, p.209
See also Italy.
- Under Secretary of State, Office of the, p.117
- UNESCO, 423, 425, 432, 449
- d'Unienville, Maurier, 820
- Union and Emancipation Society (Manchester), 522
- Union of Malaya, p.252
- Union of South Africa, U.S. consular posts in, p.252
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 587, 654, 658, 683, 820, 847, p.255
 economic, political, and military affairs, 555, 556, 656, 850
 U.S. relations with, 535, 553, 554, 657, p.122; Mission to South Russia, 845-853, p.185
See also Russia.
- United Nations, 631, p.94. See also UNESCO.
- United Nations Affairs, State Department Officer for, 424
- U.S. Information Agency, p.1
- Universities, U.S., 128, 790
- Uruguay, 454
 diplomatic officers in U.S.:
 notes from, 26, p.221; notes to, 21, p.217
 U.S. consular posts in, p.253
 U.S. diplomatic officers in:

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- despatches from, 8, p.212;
instructions to, 1, p.209
Utah Territory, 453, 879
Utilia (Utila), p.249; consular
despatches from, 78, p.242
- Valencia, p.252; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.242
Valletta. See Malta.
Valparaiso, p.247; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
Van Buren, Martin, 870
Van Tyne, Claude H., 786
Vancouver, p.246; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
Vanderbilt Medal, 243
Vatican City. See Papal States.
Venezia-Giulia, 633
Venezuela, 42, 837, p.256
diplomatic officers in U.S.:
notes from, 26, p.221; notes
to, 21, p.217
U.S. claims against, 237, 286,
816
U.S. consular posts in, p.253
U.S. diplomatic officers in:
despatches from, 8, p.212;
instructions to, 1, p.209
Venezuelan Herald, 837
Venice, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
Veracruz, p.251; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
Vergennes, Charles Gravier, Comte
de, 820
Vermont, 453
Verona, p.250; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
Verviers, p.248; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
Vessels. See Ships.
Victor, Gen. _____ (French
Governor of Louisiana), 820
Victoria, Australia, 86
Victoria, Canada, p.246; con-
sular despatches from, 78,
p.243
- Victoria de Durango. See Durango.
Vienna, 244, 837, p.245; des-
patches from, 78, p.243
Vietnam, U.S. consular post in,
p.253. See also Annam.
Vigo, p.252; consular despatches
from, 78, p.243
Virgin Islands, 457, 895; U.S.
consular posts in, p.253.
See also Danish West Indies
and Saint Croix Island.
Virginia, 129, 131, 453, 461, 800,
836; Governor Dinwiddie, 820;
secession ordinance, 503; sep-
aration of West Virginia, 504
Virginus, capture of, 831
Visa Division, 897, 899, 902, p.2,
p.55, p.199
Visas, 295, 846, 904, 905, p.198-
199; case files, 901; cor-
respondence re, 899, 902
Visits of foreign dignitaries,
181-185, 270, 290, 436, p.47,
p.80, p.121; correspondence
re, 547; protection during,
p.117
Vladivostock, p.252; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
Voice of America, p.147
Voorhees, P. F., 811
Voss, log of, 94
La Voy Católica, 837
- Wabash, U.S.S., 829
Wakefield, 247
Waldorf-Astoria, 183
Wales. See Great Britain.
Wales, Prince of, 547
Walffson, Sally, 820
Wallaceburg, p.246; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
Walling, William English, 195
Walsh, Charles, p.214
War, Assistant Secretary of, 371,
400
War, mediation during, by special
agents, p.16

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- War, Secretary of, 371, 400, 836;
in Civil War, 489, 499, p.107;
commissions, 347; letters to,
99, 833, p.193
- War Council, British Commissioner
to, 415
- War Department, 135, 137, 174, 217,
514, 677, 771, 808, p.82, p.93,
p.148, p.153; in Civil War,
100, 481, 493; correspondence
and reports, 127, 411, 539,
540, 881; liason with, p.117;
in Spanish-American War, 745
- "War in Cuba, 1868-78," 813
- War Information, Office of, 665,
p.1, p.147
- War of 1812, 799, p.55, p.188,
p.201; records on, 908-918
- War of the Pacific, 784
- War Trade Board, 612, p.1
- Warfield, Henry M., 514
- Warsaw, p.251; consular despatches
from, 78, p.243
- Washington, George, 134, 136, 143,
165, 247, 274, 331, 806, 820,
836; re army officers, 768;
blank forms used by, 389, 723;
bodyguard of, 770; correspon-
dence with Secretaries of
State, 141; diaries of, 768;
letters of, 102, 778; journals
of Senate and House, 803, 821;
pardons by, 693
- Washington papers, 141, 792
- Washington: State, 120; Ter-
ritory, 453, 879
- The Washingtonian, 806
- Waterways, navigable, 630
- Waubashene, p.246; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
- Weaver, William A., 802
- Webster-Ashburton Treaty, p.127
- Weekly Examiner (San Francisco),
54
- Weights and measures, proposed
system, 142
- Weimar, p.249; consular despatches
from, 78, p.243
- Welles, Gideon, 494
- West Africa, 27, p.221
- West Berlin, refugees, 433. See
also Berlin.
- West Florida, 881. See also
Florida.
- West Germany, 430. See also
Germany.
- West Indies, 809, p.246, p.248,
p.251
- West Indies Federation, U.S. con-
sular posts in, p.253
- West Virginia, 453, 504
- Western Europe, 648, 652, 654;
Assistant Secretary of State
for, 424
- Western European Affairs, Division
of, p.122
- Western Territory, 838
- Whale's tooth, 844
- Wheeling Convention, Declaration
of the, 504
- White, Henry, 895
- White House, 183, 440, 465, 895
- White Rock, Ark., 471
- Whittlesey, Elisha, 756
- Willard Hotel, 183
- Willet S. Robbins, seizure of, 509
- Willrich, G., 305
- Wilson, Woodrow, p.155-156; cor-
respondence with Bryan, 874;
embargo of arms shipments,
680, 681, 688, p.151; Lansing
letters to, 875
- Windsor, Nova Scotia, p.246; con-
sular despatches from, 78,
p.243
- Windsor, Ontario, p.246; consular
despatches from, 78, p.243
- Windward Islands, p.221
- Winnipeg, p.246; consular des-
patches from, 78, p.243
- Wisconsin, 453
- Wodan, log of, 94

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Wolcott, Oliver, 262
- Woodstock, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.243
- Work Projects Administration, 626
- World (New York City), 538
- World War I, 446, 612, 683, p.1, p.81, p.144; microfilm publication of records on, p.256; peace settlement, 542, 662, 817; U.S. passport and visa requirements during, p.155-156, p.198; Zimmerman note, 542
- World War II, 413, 625, 630, 631, p.1, p.147, p.150; motion pictures re, 422, 431, 434; political events during, 661; U.S. defense effort, 660
- World's fairs. See Expositions.
- Wrangel, Gen. Pëtr. N., 845-846
- Wroclaw. See Breslau.
- Wuppertal. See Barmen.
- Württemberg, p.216
- Wyoming Territory, 879
- Xibara, p.247; consular despatches from, 78, p.243
- Yard, James, 263
- Yarmouth, p.246; consular despatches from, 78, p.243
- Yedo, Treaty of, 28, 892. See also Tokyo.
- Yingkow. See Newchwang.
- Yokohama, 837, p.250; consular despatches from, 78, p.243
- Yorktown, 247
- Yucatan, 27, p.221
- Yugoslavia, 633, p.256; U.S. consular posts in, p.253. See also Montenegro and Serbia.
- Yuscarán, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.243
- Zacatecas, p.251; consular despatches from, 78, p.243
- Zanzibar, 27, p.221, p.249, p.253; consular despatches from, 78, p.244
- Zimmerman note, records on, 542
- Zittau, p.249; consular despatches from, 78, p.244
- Zürich, p.252; consular despatches from, 78, p.244

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Division, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C., 20408.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 031873869